



# SELECTED DECISIONS

and Selected Documents  
of the International Monetary Fund

April 30, 2019

**40TH**  
ISSUE



# **SELECTED DECISIONS**

and Selected Documents  
of the International Monetary Fund

40th Issue  
April 30, 2019

© 2019 International Monetary Fund

**Cataloging-in-Publication Data**  
**IMF Library**

Names: International Monetary Fund, publisher.

Title: Selected decisions and selected documents of the International Monetary Fund.

Description: Washington, DC : International Monetary Fund, 1962– | Annual. | Began in 1962. | Includes bibliographical references.

Identifiers: ISSN 0094-1735 (paper)

Subjects: LCSH: International Monetary Fund—Periodicals. | International finance—Periodicals.

Classification: LCC HG3881.5.I58 I59

ISBN-13: 978-1-47559-599-4 (paper)

ISBN-13: 978-1-48430-657-4 (web PDF)

Please send orders to:  
International Monetary Fund, Publication Services  
P.O. Box 92780, Washington, D.C. 20009, U.S.A.  
Telephone: (202) 623-7430 Fax: (202) 623-7201  
E-mail: [publications@imf.org](mailto:publications@imf.org)  
Internet: [www.elibrary.imf.org](http://www.elibrary.imf.org)  
[www.bookstore.imf.org](http://www.bookstore.imf.org)

## PREFACE

This volume is the Fortieth Issue of *Selected Decisions and Selected Documents of the International Monetary Fund*. It includes decisions, interpretations, and resolutions of the Executive Board and the Board of Governors of the International Monetary Fund, as well as selected documents, to which frequent reference is made in the current activities of the Fund. In addition, it includes certain documents relating to the Fund, the United Nations, and other international organizations.

As with other recent issues, the number of decisions in force continues to increase, with the decision format tending to be longer given the use of summings up in lieu of formal decisions. Accordingly it has become necessary to delete certain decisions that were included in earlier issues, that is, those that only completed or called for reviews of decisions, those that lapsed, and those that were superseded by more recent decisions.

Wherever reference is made in these decisions and documents to a provision of the Fund's Articles of Agreement or Rules and Regulations that has subsequently been renumbered by, or because of, the Second Amendment of the Fund's Articles of Agreement (effective April 1, 1978), the corresponding provision currently in effect is cited in a footnote.

The Fortieth Issue may be accessed online at the Fund's external website (through the site index of [www.imf.org](http://www.imf.org)) and at the IMF eLibrary ([www.elibrary.imf.org](http://www.elibrary.imf.org)).

RHODA WEEKS BROWN  
*The General Counsel*  
*Director of the Legal Department*

*This page intentionally left blank*

## Contents

PREFACE	iii
OTHER SELECTED RESOLUTIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS	xxi
SELECTED DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FUND, THE UNITED NATIONS, AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	xxii
LIST OF DECISIONS BY NUMBER	xxiii
LIST OF BOARD OF GOVERNORS' RESOLUTIONS	xxix
INTERPRETATIONS UNDER ARTICLE XXIX(a)	xxix
SELECTED DECISIONS AND RESOLUTIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND	xxxii

### Selected Decisions and Resolutions of the International Monetary Fund

#### ARTICLE III

##### **Quotas and Subscriptions**

Guidelines on Payment of Reserve Assets in Connection with Subscriptions	1
--	---

#### ARTICLE IV

##### **Exchange Arrangements and Surveillance**

###### *General Decisions*

Notification of Exchange Arrangements Under Article IV, Section 2	5
Decision on Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance	6
The Chairman's Summing Up—2018 Interim Surveillance Review, Executive Board Meeting 18/31, April 5, 2018	22
The Chairman's Summing Up—2014 Triennial Surveillance Review, Executive Board Meeting 14/90, September 26, 2014	25
The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Evenhandedness of Fund Surveillance— Principles and Mechanism for Addressing Concerns, Executive Board Meeting 16/16, February 22, 2016	29
The Chairman's Summing Up—Approaches to Macrofinancial Surveillance in Article IV Reports, Executive Board Meeting 17/16, March 6, 2017	32

###### *Surveillance over Monetary Unions*

Surveillance over Monetary and Exchange Rate Policies: Members of Euro Area	34
Modalities for Surveillance over Euro-Area Policies in Context of Article IV Consultations with Member Countries	36

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Modalities for Surveillance over Central African Economic and Monetary Union Policies in Context of Article IV Consultations with Member Countries	37
Modalities for Surveillance over Eastern Caribbean Currency Union Policies in Context of Article IV Consultations with Member Countries	39
Modalities for Surveillance over West African Economic and Monetary Union Policies in Context of Article IV Consultations with Member Countries	40
<b><i>Capital Flows, Trade, and Sovereign Wealth Funds</i></b>	
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Increasing Resilience to Large and Volatile Capital Flows—The Role of Macprudential Policies, Executive Board Meeting 17/55, June 28, 2017	42
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Capital Flows—Review of Experience with the Institutional View, Executive Board Meeting 16/110, December 5, 2016	44
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—The Liberalization and Management of Capital Flows—An Institutional View, Executive Board Meeting 12/105, November 16, 2012	47
The Chairman’s Summing Up—Review of the Role of Trade in the Work of the Fund, Executive Board Meeting 15/21, February 27, 2015	51
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Sovereign Wealth Funds—The Santiago Principles—Generally Accepted Principles and Practices Developed by the International Working Group, Executive Board Meeting 08/87, October 3, 2008	53
<b><i>Governance Issues and Military Expenditures</i></b>	
Review of 1997 Guidance Note on Governance—A Proposed Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement	56
The Role of the Fund in Governance Issues—Guidance Note EBS/97/125, July 2, 1997	61
The Chairman’s Summing Up—Review of 1997 Guidance Note on Governance—A Proposed Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement, Executive Board Meeting 18/32, April 6, 2018	71
Concluding Remarks by the Acting Chairman—Military Expenditure and the Role of the Fund, Executive Board Meeting 91/138, October 2, 1991	75
<b><i>Surveillance Procedures</i></b>	
Article IV Consultation Cycles	77
Proposed Steps to Address Excessive Delays in the Completion of Article IV Consultations	79
Surveillance Procedures—Implementation of Three-Month Period	82
Guidelines on Minimum Circulation Periods for Executive Board Documents—Amendment	83
Lapse of Time Procedures for Article IV Consultations	83

## CONTENTS

---

### ARTICLE V, SECTION 2(b)

#### Technical and Financial Services

##### Technical Services

###### *General Decisions*

Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—Settlement of Disputes Between Members Relating to External Financial Obligations—Role of the Fund, Executive Board Meeting 84/99, June 22, 1984	87
--	----

###### *Financial Sector Assessment Program and G-20 Mutual Assessment*

Mandatory Financial Stability Assessments Under the Financial Sector Assessment Program—Update	90
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Mandatory Financial Stability Assessments Under the Financial Sector Assessment Program—Update, Executive Board Meeting 13/111, December 6, 2013	100
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Review of the Financial Sector Assessment Program—Further Adaptation to the Post-Crisis Era, Executive Board Meeting 14/85, September 15, 2014	103
Confidentiality Protocol—Protection of Sensitive Information in the Financial Sector Assessment Program	106
The G-20 Mutual Assessment Process and the Role of the Fund	112
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Review of the Fund’s Involvement in the G-20 Mutual Assessment Process, Executive Board Meeting 11/56, June 3, 2011	113

###### *Observance of Standards and Codes*

The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—The 2017 Joint Review of the Standards and Codes Initiative, Executive Board Meeting 17/63, July 17, 2017	114
The 2017 Joint Review of the Standards and Codes Initiative	116
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Ninth Review of the Fund’s Data Standards Initiatives, Executive Board Meeting 15/43, May 1, 2015	117

###### *Offshore Financial Centers*

The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Offshore Financial Centers—Report on the Assessment Program and Proposal for Integration with the Financial Sector Assessment Program, Executive Board Meeting 08/48, May 30, 2008	119
--	-----

###### *Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism*

Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism—Proposals to Assess a Global Standard and to Prepare ROSCs, Executive Board Meeting 02/80, July 26, 2002	122
--	-----

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT)—Report on the Review of the Effectiveness of the Program, Executive Board Meeting 11/55, June 1, 2011	123
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Review of the Fund’s Strategy on Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism, Executive Board Meeting 14/22, March 12, 2014	126
<b><i>Framework Administered Account</i></b>	
Technical Assistance—Establishment of Framework Administered Account	128
Establishment of a New Framework Administered Account for Selected Fund Activities	132
<b><i>Policy Support and Policy Coordination Instruments</i></b>	
Policy Support Instrument—Framework	137
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Adequacy of the Global Financial Safety Net—Proposal for a New Policy Coordination Instrument, Executive Board Meeting 17/62, July 14, 2017	146
Adequacy of the Global Financial Safety Net—New Policy Coordination Instrument—Framework	148
<b>Financial Services</b>	
<b><i>Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust</i></b>	
Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust	154
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Eligibility to Use the Fund’s Facilities for Concessional Financing, 2017, Executive Board Meeting 17/38, May 15, 2017	197
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Eligibility to Use the Fund’s Facilities for Concessional Financing, Executive Board Meeting 15/73, July 17, 2015	198
Amendment to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust Instrument and Floor for the Six-Month Derived SDR Interest Rate	199
Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust—Interest Rates for Loans Under the Extended Credit Facility and the Standby Credit Facility	201
Financing for Development—Enhancing the Financial Safety Net for Developing Countries—Review of Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust Access Limits	201
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust—Review of Interest Rate Structure, Executive Board Meeting 16/91, October 3, 2016	203
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Large Natural Disasters—Enhancing the Financial Safety Net for Developing Countries, Executive Board Meeting 17/35, May 5, 2017	205
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Social Safeguards and Program Design in PRGT and PSI-Supported Programs, Executive Board Meeting 17/43, May 26, 2017	206

## CONTENTS

---

The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Review of the Debt Sustainability Framework for Low Income Countries—Proposed Reforms, Executive Board Meeting 17/79, September 27, 2017	209
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Revisiting the Debt Sustainability Framework for Low-Income Countries, Executive Board Meeting 12/16, February 15, 2012	212
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Reform of the Fund’s Policy on Poverty Reduction Strategies in Fund Engagement with Low-Income Countries—Proposals, Executive Board Meeting, 15/62, June 22, 2015	214
Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility Trust—Other Provisions	217
Transformation of the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	218
Establishment of General Policy to Condition Waiver Decisions Under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust on Accuracy of Information Regarding Performance Criteria	220
Partial Distribution of the General Reserve Attributed to Windfall Gold Sale Profits	220
Instrument to Establish the Interim Administered Account for Remaining Windfall Gold Sales Profits	225
<b><i>Heavily Indebted Poor Countries</i></b>	
Establishment of a Trust for Special Poverty Reduction and Growth Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ECF Subsidy Operations (PRG-HIPC Trust)	229
Trust for Special ESAF Operations for Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ESAF Subsidy Operations—Terms and Conditions for Administration of Account Provided Under Section III, Paragraph 5(b) of Trust	246
The Chairman’s Summing Up at the Conclusion of the Discussion on the Modalities for Special ESAF Operations in the Context of the HIPC Initiative and Other ESAF Issues, Executive Board Meeting 97/10, February 4, 1997	250
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—HIPC Initiative—Status of Implementation; Background Papers on the Achievement of Long-Term External Debt Sustainability and External Debt Management in HIPCs; and Update on Financing of PRGF and HIPC Operations and Subsidization of Post-Conflict Emergency Assistance, Executive Board Meeting 02/40, April 9, 2002	253
Summing Up by the Chairman—Enhanced Initiative for Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPCs) and Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers (PRSPs)—Progress Reports and Review of Implementation, Executive Board Meeting 00/90, September 5, 2000	258

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—Initiative for Heavily Indebted Poor Countries—Proposal for Streamlining Preliminary Documents, Executive Board Meeting 00/108, November 3, 2000	258
<b><i>Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative</i></b>	
Liquidation of the MDRI-II Trust—Establishment of a Post-MDRI-II Trust Interim Administered Account	259
<b><i>Catastrophe Containment and Relief (CCR) Trust</i></b>	
Proposal to Enhance Fund Support for Low-Income Countries Hit by Public Health Disasters—Transformation of the Post-Catastrophe Debt Relief (PCDR) Trust into the Catastrophe Containment and Relief (CCR) Trust and Liquidation of the MDRI-I Trust	263
Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust Fund—Establishment and Related Matters	264
Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust Fund—Umbrella Account—Establishment of Account and Terms and Conditions	281

### ARTICLE V, SECTION 3(a), (b), AND (c)

#### Use of Fund Resources

##### ***General Decisions***

Interpretation of Articles of Agreement	283
Use of Fund’s Resources for Capital Transfers	283
Use of Fund’s Resources: Meaning of “Consistent with the Provisions of This Agreement” in Article V, Section 3	283
Use of Fund’s Resources: Meaning of Article V, Section 3(b)(ii)	284

##### ***Conditionality***

Guidelines on Conditionality	284
Relationship Between Performance Criteria and Phasing of Purchases Under Fund Arrangements—Operational Guidelines	292
The Chairman’s Summing Up—Program Design in Currency Unions, Executive Board Meeting 18/15, February 21, 2018	294
Reform of the Policy on Public Debt Limits in Fund-Supported Programs	298
Guidelines on Performance Criteria with Respect to Foreign Borrowing—Change in Implementation of Revised Guidelines	303
Reduction of Blackout Periods in GRA Arrangements	305
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Conditionality in Evolving Monetary Policy Regimes, Executive Board Meeting 14/28, March 26, 2014	307
Conditionality Governing the Use of Fund Resources	310
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—GRA Lending Toolkit and Conditionality—Reform Proposals, Executive Board Meeting 09/29, March 24, 2009	310

## CONTENTS

---

Use of Fund Resources—Side Letters	313
Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Review of Side Letters and the Use of Fund Resources, Executive Board Meeting 02/59, June 12, 2002	316
Misreporting and Noncomplying Purchases in the General Resources Account—Guidelines on Corrective Action	317
Making the Misreporting Policies Less Onerous in De Minimis Cases	320
Establishment of General Policy to Condition Decisions in the General Resources Account on Accuracy of Information Regarding Implementation of Prior Actions	320
Establishment of General Policy to Condition Waiver Decisions in the General Resources Account on Accuracy of Information Regarding Performance Criteria	321
Overdue Financial Obligations—Amended Decisions	321
Establishment of General Policy to Condition Decisions Under the Extended Credit Facility, Standby Credit Facility and Exogenous Shocks Facility on Accuracy of Information Regarding Implementation of Prior Actions	322
Failure to Meet a Repurchase Expectation and Use of Fund’s General Resources, Executive Board Meeting 85/26, February 20, 1985	322
Summing Up by the Acting Chairman on Strengthening Safeguards on the Use of Fund Resources and Misreporting of Information to the Fund—Policies, Procedures, and Remedies—Preliminary Considerations, Executive Board Meeting 00/32, March 23, 2000	322
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Safeguards Assessments—Review of Experience and Next Steps, Executive Board Meeting 02/26, March 14, 2002	328
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Safeguards Assessments—Review of Experience; The Safeguards Policy—Independent Panel’s Advisory Report, Executive Board Meeting 10/76, July 23, 2010	332
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Safeguards Assessments—Review of Experience, Executive Board Meeting 15/96, October 23, 2015	334
Risk Acceptance Statements	336
<b><i>Credit Tranche Policies and Facilities</i></b>	
Stand-By Arrangements	337
General Policies on Use of the Fund’s Resources: Tranche Policies	338
Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Lessons from the Real-Time Assessments of Structural Conditionality, Executive Board Meeting 02/36, April 3, 2002	338
Extended Fund Facility	342
Stand-By and Extended Arrangements—Standard Forms	346
Completion of Reviews Under Stand-By and Extended Arrangements	355

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Flexible Credit Line (FCL) Arrangements	356
The Fund’s Financing Role—Reform Proposals on Liquidity and Emergency Assistance—Precautionary and Liquidity Line (PLL) Arrangements	359
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Adequacy of the Global Financial Safety Net—Review of the Flexible Credit Line and Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and Proposals for Toolkit Reform—Revised Proposals, Executive Board Meeting 17/98, December 6, 2017	367
The Chairman’s Summing Up—Review of the Flexible Credit Line, the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and the Rapid Financing Instrument, Executive Board Meeting 14/15, February 14, 2014	369
Statement by the Staff Representative on the Review of the Flexible Credit Line, the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and the Rapid Financing Instrument—Specific Proposals, Executive Board Meeting, June 11, 2014	372
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Review of the Flexible Credit Line, the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and the Rapid Financing Instrument—Specific Proposals, Executive Board Meeting 14/46, May 21, 2014	373
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Review of the Flexible Credit Line, the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and the Rapid Financing Instrument—Specific Proposals—Annex, Executive Board Meeting 14/53, June 11, 2014	376
Omnibus Paper on Easing Work Pressures	377
The Chairman’s Summing Up—Selected Streamlining Proposals Under the FY16-18 Medium-Term Budget—Implementation Issues, Executive Board Meeting 15/39, April 23, 2015	382
The Fund’s Financing Role—Reform Proposals on Liquidity and Emergency Assistance—Rapid Financing Instrument (RFI)	384
The Chairman’s Summing Up—Review of Facilities for Low-Income Countries, Executive Board Meeting 12/85, September 6, 2012	387
<b><i>Trade-Related Balance of Payments Adjustment—Fund Support</i></b>	
Trade Integration Mechanism	389
<b><i>Arrears to Creditors and Debt Strategy</i></b>	
Summing Up by the Chairman—Fund Involvement in the Debt Strategy, Executive Board Meeting 89/61, May 23, 1989	391
The Chairman’s Summing Up—Reforming the Fund’s Policy on Non-toleration of Arrears to Official Creditors, Executive Board Meeting 15/113, December 8, 2015	391
Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—Fund Policy on Arrears to Private Creditors—Further Considerations, Executive Board Meeting 99/64, June 14, 1999	396
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Fund Policy on Lending into Arrears to Private Creditors—Further Consideration of the Good Faith Criterion, Executive Board Meeting 02/92, September 4, 2002	398

## CONTENTS

---

Fund's Policy on Lending into Arrears	402
Summing Up by the Chairman—Management of the Debt Situation, Executive Board Meeting 91/48, April 3, 1991	402
The Acting Chairman's Summing Up on the Role of the Fund in the Settlement of Disputes Between Members Relating to External Financial Obligations, Executive Board Meeting 84/99, June 22, 1984	403
<i>Access Policy</i>	
Access Policy and Limits in the Credit Tranches and Under the Extended Fund Facility and on Overall Access to the Fund's General Resources, and Exceptional Access Policy—Review and Modification	404
Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Access Policy in Capital Account Crises, Executive Board Meeting 02/94, September 6, 2002	407
Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Review of Exceptional Access Policy, Executive Board Meeting 04/36, April 14, 2004	413
The Acting Chair's Summing Up—The Fund's Lending Framework and Sovereign Debt—Further Considerations, Executive Board Meeting 16/4, January 20, 2016	417
<i>Emergency Financing Mechanism and Post-Program Monitoring</i>	
Summing Up by the Chairman—Emergency Financing Mechanism, Executive Board Meeting 95/85, September 12, 1995	422
Post-Program Monitoring	427
The Acting Chair's Summing Up Strengthening the Framework for Post-Program Monitoring, Executive Board Meeting 16/51, July 1, 2016	428

### ARTICLE V, SECTION 3(d) AND (f)

#### Media of Payment

Assessment of Strength of Member's Balance of Payments and Gross Reserve Position for the Purposes of Designation Plans, Operational Budgets, and Repurchases Under Article V, Section 7(b)	431
Transfers of SDRs Under Article V, Section 3(f)	432
Members with Outstanding Purchases	432
Review of Guidelines for Allocation of Currencies	434
Selection of Currencies by the Fund	435

### ARTICLE V, SECTION 5

#### Ineligibility to Use the Fund's General Resources

Use of Fund's Resources: Limitation and Ineligibility Under Article V, Section 5	438
Use of Fund's Resources: Postponement and Limitation Under Article V, Section 5	438

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

**ARTICLE V, SECTION 6**

**Sales of SDRs by the Fund**

Sales of SDRs by the Fund	439
---------------------------	-----

**ARTICLE V, SECTION 7**

**Repurchases**

Guidelines for Early Repurchase	440
Repurchase	442
Attribution of Reductions in Fund's Holdings of Currencies	444

**ARTICLE V, SECTIONS 8 AND 9**

**Charges and Remuneration**

Future Changes in Charges on Fund's Holdings of Members' Currencies in Excess of Quota	446
Surcharge on Purchases in Credit Tranches and Under Extended Fund Facility	446
Media of Payment in General Resources Account	448
Accounting for Charges from Members with Overdue Obligations	449
Special Charges on Overdue Financial Obligations to the Fund	449
Setoff in Connection with a Retroactive Reduction of Charges Due by Members in Arrears	451

**Burden Sharing**

Implementation of Burden Sharing in FY 2001	452
Burden Sharing—Implementation in FY 2007	455
Review of the Fund's Income Position for FY 2018 and FY 2019-2020—The Rate of Charge on the Use of Fund Resources for FY 2019 and FY 2020	457

**ARTICLE V, SECTIONS 10 AND 11**

**Rates for Computations and Maintenance of Value**

Rates for Computations and Maintenance of Value	458
---	-----

**ARTICLE V, SECTION 12(f)**

**Special Disbursement Account**

Special Disbursement Account: Investment	461
Structural Adjustment Facility—Use of Resources of Special Disbursement Account—List of Eligible Members and Amounts of Assistance	461
Eligibility to Use the Fund's Facilities for Concessional Financing—PRGT Eligibility Criteria	463

## CONTENTS

---

Modalities of Gold Pledge for Use of PRGF Trust Resources Under Rights Approach	468
Annual Reimbursement of General Resources Account in Respect of Expenses of Conducting Business of PRGF-ESF Trust	470

### **ARTICLE VI, SECTION 1**

#### **Use of Fund's Resources for Capital Transfers**

Use of Fund's Resources for Capital Transfers	471
---	-----

### **ARTICLE VI, SECTION 3**

#### **Controls on Capital Transfers**

Controls on Capital Transfers	472
-------------------------------	-----

### **ARTICLE VII**

#### **Borrowing**

New Arrangements to Borrow	473
The Rollback of Credit Arrangements in the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB)—Change in Credit Arrangements and Amendment	494
New Arrangements to Borrow—Transferability of Claims	495
Establishment of the Borrowed Resources Suspense Accounts	496
Investment by the Fund of the Currencies Held in the Borrowed Resources Suspense Accounts	497
Guidelines for Borrowing by the Fund	498
The Chairman's Summing Up—Maintaining Access to Bilateral Borrowing and Review of the Borrowing Guidelines, Executive Board Meeting 16/77, August 29, 2016	501
The Chairman's Summing Up—Borrowing by the Fund—Proposed Modalities, Executive Board Meeting 12/58, June 15, 2012	503
A Framework for the Fund's Issuance of Notes to the Official Sector	506

### **ARTICLE VIII, SECTION 2(b)**

#### **Unenforceability of Exchange Contracts**

Unenforceability of Exchange Contracts—Fund's Interpretation of Article VIII, Section 2(b)	507
--	-----

### **ARTICLE VIII AND ARTICLE XIV**

#### **Payments Restrictions**

Payments Restrictions for Security Reasons: Fund Jurisdiction	509
Bilateralism and Convertibility	510

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Official Clearing and Payments Arrangements—Temporary Exemption from Three-Month Rule	511
Retention Quotas: Decision and Letter of Transmittal	511
Discrimination for Balance of Payments Reasons	513
Articles VIII and XIV	514
Summing Up by the Chairman—Biennial Review of the Fund’s Surveillance Policy, Executive Board Meeting 93/15, January 29, 1993	517
Payments Arrears in Current International Transactions	517
<b>Payments Policies</b>	
Consultations on Members’ Policies in Present Circumstances	518
<b>Multiple Currency Practices</b>	
Statement to Members Transmitting Fund’s Decisions on Multiple Currency Practices	519
Multiple Currency Practices	526
Multiple Currency Practices—Policy	528
Multiple Currency Practices Applicable Solely to Capital Transactions	530

### ARTICLE VIII, SECTION 5

#### **Furnishing of Information**

Strengthening the Effectiveness of Article VIII, Section 5	531
Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Review of Data Provision to the Fund for Surveillance Purposes, Executive Board Meeting 04/25, March 15, 2004	539
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Review of Data Provision to the Fund for Surveillance Purposes, Executive Board Meeting 08/38, May 2, 2008	543
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—2012 Review of Data Provision to the Fund for Surveillance Purposes, Executive Board Meeting 12/98, November 1, 2012	547
The Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS), the SDDS Plus, and the Enhanced General Data Dissemination Standard (e-GDDS)	549

### ARTICLE IX, SECTION 5

#### **Archives**

Review of the Fund’s Transparency Policy—Archives Policy	550
Cooperation with Investigations on Fund Activities by Auditing Institutions of Members—Procedures	552

### ARTICLE IX, SECTION 7

#### **Privilege for Communications**

Interpretation of Article IX, Section 7	555
---	-----

## CONTENTS

---

### ARTICLE IX, SECTION 8

#### **Immunities and Privileges of Officers and Employees**

Managing Director—Policy Statement on Immunity of Fund Officials	557
--	-----

### ARTICLE X

#### **Relations with Other International Organizations**

The IMF-World Bank Concordat (SM/89/54, Rev. 1)	560
Fund/Bank Collaboration: Invitation to the Bank to Send a Staff Member as an Observer, Executive Board Meeting 70/30, April 10, 1970	571
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Operational Framework for Debt Sustainability Assessments in Low-Income Countries—Further Considerations, Executive Board Meeting 05/34, April 11, 2005	577
European Central Bank—Observer Status	580
Guidelines/Framework for Fund Staff Collaboration with the New World Trade Organization	582
Exchange of Documents with Other International Agencies	589
Transmittal Policy—The Exchange of Documents Between the Fund and Other Organizations—Decision on Transmittal to Currency Unions	592
Summing Up by the Chairman—Policy Orientation and Balance of Payments Assistance of Bilateral and Multilateral Aid Agencies, Executive Board Meeting 90/106, July 2, 1990	594
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—IMF Membership in the Financial Stability Board, Executive Board Meeting 10/86, September 8, 2010	595
IMF Membership in the Financial Stability Board	598
The Chairman’s Summing Up—Collaboration between Regional Financing Arrangements and the IMF, Executive Board Meeting 17/68, July 26, 2017	598
The Exchange of Documents Between the Fund and Regional Financing Arrangements	601

### ARTICLE XII, SECTION 3

#### **Executive Directors**

Adjustment of Quota and Voting Power	603
Code of Conduct for the Members of the Executive Board of the International Monetary Fund	603
Executive Board Meetings—Procedural Guidelines, Executive Board Meeting 75/12, February 7, 1975	608

### ARTICLE XII, SECTION 4

#### **Managing Director and Staff**

Authorized Signatories	610
------------------------	-----

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

**ARTICLE XII, SECTION 6**

**Reserves, Distribution of Net Income, and Investment**

The Investment Account—Establishment	611
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up Review of the Investment Account, Executive Board Meeting 18/17, March 6, 2018	611
Review of the Rules and Regulations of the Investment Account— Amendment	613
The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Broadening the Fund’s Investment Mandate—Additional Considerations, Executive Board Meeting 12/60, June 20, 2012	622
Use of Gold Sales Profits in the Investment Account	624

**ARTICLE XII, SECTION 7**

**Publication of Reports**

2018 Review of the Fund’s Transparency Policy	625
Publicity upon Suspension of Voting Rights and Termination of Suspension	644
Concluding Remarks by the Acting Chairman—Strengthening the Application of the Guidelines on Misreporting, Executive Board Meeting 00/77, July 27, 2000	644
Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—Transparency and Use of Fund Resources, Executive Board Meeting 99/135, December 20, 1999	645
Summings Up for Internal Purposes on Use of Fund Resources	646

**ARTICLE XIV**

**Restrictions on Payments and Transfers: Withdrawal**

Meaning of “In Exceptional Circumstances” in Article XIV, Section 4	647
---	-----

**ARTICLE XV, SECTION 2**

**Valuation of the Special Drawing Right**

The Chairman’s Summing Up—Review of the Method of Valuation of the SDR, Executive Board Meeting 15/109, November 30, 2015	648
Review of the Method of Valuation of the SDR—Freely Usable Currency—Renminbi	651
Review of the Method of Valuation of the SDR—Method of SDR Valuation and Amendment of Rule T-1(c)	651
Review of the Method of Valuation of the SDR—Amendment to Rule O-1	654
Method of Collecting Exchange Rates for the Calculation of the Value of the SDR for the Purposes of Rule O-2(a)	655

## CONTENTS

---

### ARTICLE XVII, SECTION 3

#### **Special Drawing Rights: Other Holders**

Special Drawing Rights: Other Holders	657
Bank for International Settlements (BIS)—Change in Terms and Conditions of Prescription as Holder of SDRs	659
Andean Reserve Fund—Holder of SDRs	660
Use of SDRs in Payment of Trust Fund Obligations	661
Use of SDRs in Payment of Subsidy	661
Use of SDRs in Operations Under the Structural Adjustment Facility	661
Use of SDRs in Financial Operations Under the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility Trust or Under an Administered Account	662
Use of SDRs in Financial Operations Under the PRGF-HIPC Trustor Under an Administered Account	662

### ARTICLE XVIII, SECTION 2

#### **Allocation of Special Drawing Rights**

Allocation of Special Drawing Rights for the Ninth Basic Period	664
---	-----

### ARTICLE XIX, SECTION 2

#### **Special Drawing Rights: Additional Uses**

Use of SDRs in Settlement of Financial Obligations	666
Use of SDRs in Loans	667
Use of SDRs in Pledges	669
Use of SDRs in Transfers as Security for the Performance of Financial Obligations	671
Use of SDRs in Swap Operations	673
Use of SDRs in Forward Operations	674
Use of SDRs in Donations	675
The Chairman's Summing Up—Considerations on the Role of the SDR, Executive Board Meeting 18/27, March 30, 2018	676

### ARTICLE XIX, SECTION 5

#### **Designation of Participants to Provide Currency**

Review of Rules for Designation and Method of Calculating Designation Amounts	678
Rules for Designation Revision	681

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

**ARTICLE XIX, SECTION 6**

**Reconstitution**

Abrogation of Rules for Reconstitution 683

**ARTICLE XX, SECTION 2**

**Charges**

Payment of Net Charges and Assessment in the SDR Department for  
the Financial Year Ended April 30, 1982 684

**ARTICLE XX, SECTION 4**

**Assessments**

Review of the Fund's Income Position for FY 2018 and FY 2019-2020—  
Assessment Under Article XX, Section 4 for FY 2018 686

**ARTICLE XXVI**

**Remedial Measures on Overdue Financial Obligations to the Fund**

Overdue Payments to the Fund—Experience and Procedures, Executive  
Board Meeting 84/54, April 5, 1984 687

The Chairman's Summing Up at the Conclusion of the Discussion on  
Overdue Financial Obligations to the Fund, Executive Board Meeting  
85/170, November 25, 1985 687

The Acting Chairman's Summing Up at the Conclusion of the Discussion on  
Overdue Financial Obligations—Six-Monthly Report, Executive Board  
Meeting 88/19, February 10, 1988 689

Procedures for Dealing with Members with Overdue Financial Obligations  
to the General Department and the SDR Department, Executive Board  
Meeting 89/101, July 27, 1989 689

Statement by the Managing Director on the Strengthened Cooperative  
Strategy on Overdue Financial Obligations to the Fund, Executive Board  
Meeting 90/38, March 16, 1990 699

Summing Up by the Chairman—Operational Modalities of the Rights  
Approach, Executive Board Meeting 90/97, June 20, 1990 705

Summing Up by the Chairman—Overdue Financial Obligations to the Fund—  
Six-Monthly Review; Progress Under the Strengthened Cooperative Strategy;  
and Special Charges—Annual Review, Executive Board Meeting 91/42,  
March 25, 1991 708

Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—Overdue Financial Obligations to  
the Fund—Six-Monthly Review; Further Progress Under the Strengthened  
Cooperative Strategy, Executive Board Meeting 92/58, April 17, 1992 709

## CONTENTS

---

The Acting Chairman’s Summing Up—Overdue Financial Obligations— De-Escalation of Remedial Measures Under the Strengthened Cooperative Strategy—Further Considerations, Executive Board Meeting 99/79, July 22, 1999	710
Review of the Fund’s Strategy on Overdue Financial Obligations	713
Review of the Fund’s Strategy on Overdue Financial Obligations— Flexibility Under the De-Escalation Policy for Members Hit by a Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster	713

### **ARTICLE XXX(c)**

#### **Calculation of Reserve Tranche: Exclusion of Purchases and Holdings**

Exclusion of Purchases in the Credit Tranches and Under Extended Fund Facility	715
Balances Held in Administrative Account	715

### **ARTICLE XXX(f)**

#### **Freely Usable Currencies**

Freely Usable Currencies	716
--------------------------	-----

### **GENERAL**

#### **Trust Fund**

Trust Fund: Means of Payment of Interest by Members on Their Indebtedness Under Loan Agreements	717
Trust Fund: Means of Repayment by Members on Their Indebtedness Under Loan Agreements	717

### **OTHER SELECTED RESOLUTIONS AND RELATED DOCUMENTS**

A. Request for Interpretation of the Articles of Agreement as to the Authority of the Fund to Use Its Resources	721
B. Resolution of the United Nations General Assembly 377(V) Entitled “Uniting for Peace”	722
C. Composite Resolution on the Work of the Ad Hoc Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues and on a Program of Immediate Action	723
Final Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues	724
Transformation of the Interim Committee of the Board of Governors on the International Monetary System into the International Monetary and Financial Committee of the Board of Governors	725

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Establishment of Joint Ministerial Committee of the Boards of Governors of the Bank and the Fund on the Transfer of Real Resources to Developing Countries	729
Other Immediate Steps	735
Interim Committee: Rules of Procedure	740
Development Committee: Rules of Procedure	741
Development Committee: Changes in the Organization of Work and Structure of the Secretariat Function	742

### **SELECTED DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FUND, THE UNITED NATIONS, AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS**

A. Agreement Between the United Nations and the International Monetary Fund	747
B. United Nations Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies and Annex V	753
C. The International Monetary Fund and the World Trade Organization Relations with World Trade Organization (WTO)—Fund-WTO Cooperation Agreement	774
Decision Adopted by the General Council Concerning Agreements Between the WTO and the IMF and the World Bank at Its Meeting on 7, 8, and 13 November 1996 (WT/L/194, 18 November 1996)	774
D. Agreement Between the International Monetary Fund and the World Trade Organization	778
INDEX	785

## LIST OF DECISIONS BY NUMBER

Number	Page	Number	Page
		<b><u>1946–1951</u></b>	
71-2	283, 471	6000-(79/1) S	667
117-1	647	6001-(79/1) S	669
180-5	603	6053-(79/34) S	670
237-2	519	6054-(79/34) S	672
284-3	438	6056-(79/138)	64, 292
284-4	284	6172-(79/101)	431, 442
286-1	438	6209-(79/124) S	678
287-3	283	6230-(79/140)	298, 303
446-4	508	6266-(79/156)	1
534-3	556	6273-(79/158) G/S	432, 678
		6274-(79/158)	432
		6275-(79/158) G/S	432
		<b><u>1952–2007</u></b>	
144-(52/51)	510	6336-(79/178) S	674
201-(53/29)	513	6337-(79/178) S	675
433-(55/42)	511	6352-(79/183)	432
541-(56/39)	472	6358-(79/188) TR	717
649-(57/33)	527	6437-(80/37) S	675
955-(59/45)	514	6467-(80/71) S	659, 660
1034-(60/27)	516	6484-(80/77) S	660
1238-(61/43)	283, 471	6486-(80/77) S	660
3153-(70/95)	517	6487-(80/77) S	660
4134-(74/4)	519	6488-(80/77) S	660
4239-(74/67)	446	6489-(80/77) S	660
4377-(74/114)	346, 444, 715, 738	6609-(80/126) S	660
		6663-(80/160) S	439
5392-(77/63)	82	6709-(80/189) S	656
5590-(77/163)	460	6718-(81/1) S	660
5702-(78/39)	448	6774-(81/35)	436
5703-(78/39)	444	6790-(81/43)	528
5712-(78/41)	5	6830-(81/65)	346, 715

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Number	Page	Number	Page
6831-(81/65)	222, 445	8760-(87/176)	185, 470
6832-(81/65) S	683	8937-(88/118) ESAF/S	662
6844-(81/75)	496	8955-(88/126)	442, 444
6845-(81/75)	498	9605-(90/170)	610
6908-(81/101) S	660	9862-(91/156)	501
7060-(82/23)	715	10286-(93/23) ESAF	186, 470
7064-(82/26) S	660	10305-(93/32)	644
7086-(82/42) S	660	10464-(93/130)	151, 306, 346, 361
7116-(82/68) S	684	10749-(94/67)	511
7142-(82/85) TR	717	10942-(95/33)	128
7229-(82/136) S	660	10968-(95/43)	582
7427-(83/83)	82	11248-(96/38)	304
7582-(83/174) S	660	11381-(96/105)	774, 783
7707-(84/79) S	660	11428-(97/6)	490, 494
7842-(84/165)	165, 306, 320, 321, 349, 354	11429-(97/6)	496
7925-(85/38)	292, 294, 366	11436-(97/10)	140, 161, 219, 229, 320, 644
7930-(85/41)	449	11492-(97/45)	229
8165-(85/189) G/TR	451 452, 453	11698-(98/38) ESAF	250
8186-(86/9) SBS/S	661	11832-(98/119) ESAF	155, 218
8239-(86/56) SAF	662	11837-(98/121)	435
8240-(86/56) SAF	158, 235, 268, 461, 463	11846-(98/125)	34
8271-(86/74)	452, 454, 456	11857-(98/130)	716
8433-(86/175)	449	11861-(98/131) ESAF	229
8642-(87/101) S/TR	451, 661, 717	11976-(99/59) S	679, 682
8648-(87/104)	349, 353, 530	12062-(99/130)	663
8759-(87/176) ESAF	155, 168, 201, 230, 233, 278, 467	12067-(99/108)	316, 629
		12087-(99/118) PRGF	220, 229
		12152-(00/21)	461
		12189-(00/45)	454, 455, 457

LIST OF DECISIONS BY NUMBER

---

<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>
12239-(00/71)	603	13707-(06/40)	457
12249-(00/77)	233, 320, 321, 322	13710-(06/40) IA	611
12250-(00/77)	321	13774-(06/78)	155
12251-(00/77)	321	13775-(06/78)	230
12252-(00/77)	155	13797-(06/88)	230, 246
12253-(00/77)	322	13814-(06/98)	122, 145, 292, 332,
12254-(00/77)	220		391, 402,
12278-(00/86)	355		447, 531,
12346-(00/117)	447		539, 543
12424-(01/13)	554	13849-(06/108)	145, 155, 230, 240,
12546-(01/84)	669, 705		539, 640,
12548-(01/84)	321		320
12559-(01/85) PRGF	220		454
12663-(02/6)	646	13911-(07/35)	7, 381
12696-(02/27)	230, 238, 240	13919-(07/51)	490
12697-(02/27) ESAF	247, 250	13996-(07/100)	377
12864-(02/102)	292, 361	14003-(07/107)	402, 543
12865-(02/102)	338, 359	14036-(08/1)	230
12881-(02/113)	490	14039-(08/3)	38
12899-(02/119)	37, 580	14059-(08/15)	39, 40
12925-(03/1)	582	14060-(08/15)	41
13183-(04/10)	320, 539	14061-(08/15)	37
13229-(04/33)	391	14062-(08/15)	366, 404, 406
13454-(05/26)	428	14064-(08/18)	470
13561-(05/85)	145, 303, 320	14093-(08/32)	539
13564-(05/85)	320	14107-(08/38)	145, 155
13589-(05/99)	250	14153-(08/82)	406, 428
13590-(05/99) ESF	155, 230	14184-(08/93)	145, 402
13654-(06/1)	38	14235-(09/1)	145
13655-(06/1)	40	14253-(09/8)	83
13656-(06/1)	41	14260-(09/11)	

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>
14280-(09/29)	310	14747-(10/96)	79, 81
14281-(09/29)	294	14766-(10/115)	86, 382,
14283-(09/29)	338, 359		552
14284-(09/29)	406	15014-(11/110)	482, 490
14285-(09/29)	447	15015-(11/112)	386
14287-(09/29)	156, 346,	15017-(11/112)	79, 292,
	444, 445		294, 366
14294-(09/31)	132	15018-(11/112)	230
14317-(09/41)	141	15031-(11/115)	230
14354-(09/79)	145, 156, 177,	15035-(11/116)	156
	218, 220, 230,	15072-(12/1)	490
	231, 322,	15073-(12/1)	491, 495
	391, 539	15092-(12/19)	222, 445
14367-(09/65)	501	15105-(12/17)	468
14379-(09/67)	506	15106-(12/21)	82
14407-(09/105)	307, 346	15113-(12/24)	346
14487-(09/125)	112	15176-(12/58)	501
14498-(09/126)	552	15203-(12/72)	7, 91
14517-(10/1)	582	15207-(12/74)	86
14521-(10/3)	268, 468	15211-(12/76)	554
14522-(10/3)	462	15224-(12/82)	462
14577-(10/35)	490	15225-(12/83)	693
14593-(10/41)	156	15226-(12/83)	156
14649-(10/64)	263, 264,	15228-(12/95)	226
	265, 266	15303-(13/1)	156
14650-(10/64)	282	15320-(13/10)	307
14714-(10/83)	359	15333-(13/23)	598
14715-(10/83)	366	15350-(13/32)	468
14716-(10/83)	406	15351-(13/32)	462
14721-(10/80)	490	15352-(13/32)	156
14725-(10/84)	713	15354-(13/32)	145
14736-(10/92)	80, 81, 90	15355-(13/32)	382

LIST OF DECISIONS BY NUMBER

---

<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>
15420-(13/61)	552, 644	15941-(16/14)	404, 406
15462-(13/97)	304	15942-(16/14)	366
15481-(13/103)	156, 161, 378, 382	15943-(16/14)	447
15482-(13/103)	156, 168	15945-(16/14)	79
15495-(13/111)	90, 96	15946-(16/14)	428
15547-(14/19)	552	15948-(16/15)	337
15576-(14/36)	156	15950-(16/18)	82
15593-(14/46)	359	16019-(16/61)	428
15594-(14/46)	366	16033-(16/17)	654
15595-(14/46)	386	16039-(16/75)	226
15676-(14/94)	200, 454	16040-(16/75)	613
15688-(14/107)	145, 299	16042-(16/77)	501
15692-(14/109)	156	16051-(16/86)	156, 199
15708-(15/12)	261, 264, 265 266, 282	16059-(16/91)	156
15763-(15/39)	381, 382	16060-(16/91)	171, 201
15764-(15/39)	406, 447	16069-(16/95)	656
15803-(15/62)	156	16072-(16/96)	783
15804-(15/62)	145	16079-(16/99)	490, 491
15805-(15/62)	644	16152-(17/20)	156
15811-(15/63)	260	16182-(17/35)	156
15818-(15/66)	156	16183-(17/35)	386
15819-(15/66)	156, 203	16230-(17/62)	154
15830-(15/70)	501	16231-(17/62)	644
15834-(15/73)	468	16232-(17/162)	79
15835-(15/73)	462	16233-(17/62)	428
15840-(15/77)	222, 224	16234-(17/62)	552
15857-(15/82)	613	16235-(17/62)	539
15890-(15/109)	651, 716	16237-(17/63)	117
15891-(15/109)	654	16246-(17/69)	226
15931-(16/4)	406	16247-(17/69)	713
		16259-(17/71)	582
		16276-(17/89)	592

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>
16286-(17/98)	359	16363-(18/36)	457
16307-(17/102)	602	16422-(18/73)	226
16324-(18/1)	613	16448-(18/103)	156, 171
16340-(18/18)	613	A-9786-(93/20)	592
16350-(18/32)	56	A-11780	557
16358-(18/36)	686	A-13207	382

INTERPRETATIONS UNDER ARTICLE XXIX(A)

---

**LIST OF BOARD OF GOVERNORS' RESOLUTIONS**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Page</b>
IM-6	721
6-8	722
29-7	723, 724
29-8	723, 725, 728
29-9	723, 729, 734
29-10	723, 735, 739
34-2	439
48-4	729
54-9	725, 728
64-3	665
66-2	202, 378
67-2	729, 734

**INTERPRETATIONS UNDER ARTICLE XXIX(a)**

Unenforceability of Exchange Contracts: Fund's	
Interpretation of Article VIII, Section 2(b) (446-4)	507
Interpretation of Article IX, Section 7 (534-3)	555

*This page intentionally left blank*

**SELECTED DECISIONS AND RESOLUTIONS  
OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

*This page intentionally left blank*

## Article III

### **Quotas and Subscriptions**

#### GUIDELINES ON PAYMENT OF RESERVE ASSETS IN CONNECTION WITH SUBSCRIPTIONS

The Executive Board approves the draft “Guidelines for Determining the Amount of Reserve Assets to Be Paid in Connection with Subscriptions” set forth [below].

*Decision No. 6266-(79/156),  
September 10, 1979*

#### *Guidelines for Determining the Amount of Reserve Assets to Be Paid in Connection with Subscriptions*

The following are proposed for adoption by the Executive Board as guidelines for Committees of the Executive Board when considering the amount of a subscription that should be paid in reserve assets:

1. These guidelines shall be taken into account by a Committee of the Executive Board established to consider an application for membership in the Fund or to consider a request for an increase in quota that is made outside the framework of a general review of quotas. In applying the guidelines, a Committee shall pay due regard to present and prospective economic and financial circumstances of the country concerned.

2. In view of the requirement of Article II, Section 2, that the terms for membership, including the terms for subscriptions, shall be based on principles consistent with those applied to other countries that are already members, new members will be expected to pay a part of their initial subscription in reserve assets. The payment of reserve assets in connection with the initial subscription of a new member is largely a matter of exchanging one form of reserves for another.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

3. The amount of the subscription to be paid in reserve assets shall be determined in the light of all the payments of reserve assets made by existing members and the country's external reserve position at the time of membership.

4. A reasonable approximation of the amount of the subscription that has been paid in reserve assets in the past is the average of all reserve assets actually paid in terms of the quotas of all members, rather than the proportions paid in the past by individual members. In making the calculation of the reserve assets to be paid, account will be taken of the repurchases made in the past by members, including those made in accordance with Schedule B of the amended Articles, and of sales of the currencies of members made to reduce to that level the amounts of the member's currency paid in excess of 75 percent of quota by a member that had joined the Fund before the date of the Second Amendment.

Taking into account the asset payments made by all members in connection with the Sixth General Review of Quotas and adding them to the sum of asset payments taken as the equivalent of 25 percent of total quotas as of the date of the Second Amendment, the reserve asset payments made by all members average 20 percent of present quotas. In the event that all eligible members consent to the full increases in their quotas approved under the Seventh General Review of Quotas and taking into account that 25 percent of any increase in quotas is to be paid in SDRs (or acceptable currency for nonparticipants), the reserve asset payment made by eligible members will average 21.7 percent of total quotas.

Consequently, for the period prior to the coming into effect of the quotas approved under the Seventh General Review of Quotas, the reserve asset payment for a country applying for membership can normally be expected to be of the order of 20 percent of its initial quota; after the Seventh General Review is completed, the reserve asset payment for a country applying for membership would rise to the order of 21.7 percent of its initial quota.

5. Normally, countries joining the Fund would be expected to make a payment of reserve assets in the amount, in terms of quota,

## QUOTAS AND SUBSCRIPTIONS

---

calculated along the lines outlined in paragraph 3 above. However, consideration may be given, at the request of a prospective new member, for a payment of reserve assets smaller than the average size of such payments in terms of all quotas. In exceptional circumstances, and in light of the actual and prospective balance of payments and gross reserve position of the prospective member (including its ability to acquire or mobilize external financial assets and also any allocations of SDRs that might be in prospect) at the time its application is being considered, the size of the reserve asset payment may be reduced, provided that it is not less than the equivalent of 10 percent of the member's gross reserves or 10 percent of initial quota, whichever was the higher.

6. In determining the amount of the reserve asset payment, account should also be taken of the effect the size of such payment would have on the remuneration that might be payable to the new member. This factor would ameliorate a higher reserve asset payment in terms of quota because the acquisition of a remunerated reserve tranche position would tend to ease the loss of interest income involved in the payment of a reserve asset. However, there may be circumstances where the new member has a reserve level somewhat below the average level of all members or when other features of its external financial position would seem to call for some mitigation of the payment. In such circumstances, the norm for remuneration could be applied for the new member rather than the average of reserve asset payments made in the past noted in paragraph 3 above. As the norm for remuneration is likely to rise over time, the applicability of this approach would need to be kept under review and would be subject to the minimum payment in paragraph 5 above.

7. As regards the amount of reserve asset payments to be made in connection with ad hoc increases in quotas which occur outside a general review of quotas, and to the extent that such increases are effectively a "catching up" of the quota increases already granted to other members in past general reviews, the amount of the reserve assets to be paid shall be based on the amount of reserve assets required as a result of such past general reviews. For other ad hoc increases, if any, the amount of the reserve asset payment shall be equivalent to 25 percent of the increase in quota.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

8. As regards the media of payment, payments of reserve assets shall be made in SDRs to the maximum extent practicable or in a currency that is acceptable to the Fund and which is included in the operational budget as a currency that could be sold on a net basis for the foreseeable future.

## Article IV

### Exchange Arrangements and Surveillance

#### *General Decisions*

##### NOTIFICATION OF EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS UNDER ARTICLE IV, SECTION 2

...

2. The procedures set forth in Section IV of SM/77/277 [attached] are approved, and members shall be guided by the considerations in Section IV with respect to the prompt notification of any changes in their exchange arrangements.

...

*Decision No. 5712-(78/41),  
March 23, 1978*

#### **Attachment**

##### *Section IV of SM/77/277 IV. Issues Connected with Subsequent Notification*

Once the procedures for initial notification have been clarified, only a few issues remain to be dealt with in respect of subsequent notifications. One of these is the question of what would constitute a change in an exchange arrangement requiring notification. Clearly, any official action involving the adoption of a different type of arrangement would require notification. Furthermore, in cases where a member pegs its currency, it would be appropriate to notify the Fund of all changes in the peg; this would include not only every change in the central point around which a member was maintaining margins, but also those involving a change in the composition of a composite, other than one occurring from a

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

redistribution of currency weights on the basis of newly available trade or payments data.

For members with flexible exchange arrangements, it is more difficult to specify changes, which will require notification to the Fund. For members classified as fixing the rate according to a set of indicators, it would seem an appropriate rule that they communicate to the Fund details of any discrete exchange rate changes that are not consistent with the changes produced by the set of indicators. It would also be expected, if the suggested approach outlined earlier in this paper is accepted, that all members maintaining flexible exchange arrangements be asked to notify the Fund whenever the authorities have taken a significant decision affecting such arrangements. This would involve, as a minimum, notification of such decisions whenever public policy statements have been issued. In addition, in any instance in which the Managing Director considered that a significant change had occurred in a member's exchange policy (including intervention arrangements), and no notification has been received from that member, he would consult with the member to request information on the background to such developments. If considered appropriate, a formal notification of the change would be sought from the member.

Members would be expected to inform the Fund of all actions involving exchange taxes and subsidies. Indeed, under Article VIII, Section 3, members will continue to be required to request prior Fund approval of any multiple currency practices that may be involved in such actions.

Upon receipt of notification of a change in exchange arrangements from a member the staff would circulate it to the Executive Board. If the Board wishes, it could continue to be the normal practice that whenever a change is significant, its communication to the Board would be followed promptly by a staff paper describing the context of the change in policy and giving the staff's assessment.

### DECISION ON BILATERAL AND MULTILATERAL SURVEILLANCE

1. The Executive Board adopts the Decision on Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance set forth in Attachment I of SM/12/156 Supplement 2. The Decision on Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance will

become effective 6 months after the date on which the Decision is approved.

2. Decision 13919-(07/51), adopted June 15, 2007, as amended, (the “2007 Surveillance Decision”) is repealed as of the effective date of the Decision on Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance.

3. The Decision on Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance will apply to all Article IV consultations that have not been completed by the Fund before the effective date of the Decision. (SM/12/156, Sup. 2, 07/17/12)

*Decision No. 15203-(12/72),  
July 18, 2012*

### **Attachment I of SM/12/156 Supplement**

#### **Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance**

*Since the adoption in 2007 of the Decision entitled “Bilateral Surveillance over Members’ Policies” (the “2007 Decision”), there have been significant developments in the global economy that have highlighted the extent of trade and financial interconnections and integration and the potential benefits and risks of spillovers across national borders. In light of these developments and in recognition of the increasingly important international dimensions of surveillance and of cross-country spillovers, the Fund is of the view that better integrating bilateral and multilateral surveillance, including through the adoption of an integrated surveillance decision covering both responsibilities, would play an important role in providing guidance to both the Fund and its members regarding their mutual responsibilities under Article IV. The Fund emphasizes that the guidance being provided to members in this Decision relates to the performance of their existing obligations under Article IV; no new obligations are created for members by this Decision. Moreover, the Fund recognizes that members have legitimate policy objectives, including domestic social and political policy objectives, that are beyond the scope of Article IV and, accordingly, beyond the scope of this Decision, although when adopting policies to achieve these*

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

*objectives, members need to ensure that such policies are consistent with their obligations under Article IV. They are also encouraged to be mindful of the impact of such policies on the international monetary system.*

*This Decision does not, and cannot be construed or used to, expand or broaden the scope—or change the nature—of members’ obligations under the Articles of Agreement, directly or indirectly, including the obligations set out in Articles IV, VI and VIII. Part I of this Decision is designed to give guidance to the Fund in its conduct of bilateral and multilateral surveillance. The principles for the guidance of members set forth in Part II of this Decision regarding their exchange rate and domestic economic and financial policies respect the domestic social and political policies of members and will be applied in a manner that pays due regard to the circumstances of members, and the need for evenhandedness in the practice of surveillance. Moreover, the Principle for the guidance of members’ domestic economic and financial policies recognizes that the obligations of members governing such policies under Article IV Section 1 are of a best efforts nature. Finally, looking forward, flexibility will be maintained to allow for the continued evolution of surveillance.*

1. This Decision provides guidance to the Fund in:

(a) its general oversight over members’ exchange rate and domestic policies pursuant to Article IV, Sections 3(a) and its firm surveillance over the exchange rate policies of members pursuant to Article IV, Sections 3(b), (hereinafter referred to as “bilateral surveillance”); and,

(b) the exercise of its responsibility to oversee the international monetary system in order to ensure its effective operation pursuant to Article IV, Section 3(a) (hereinafter referred to as “multilateral” surveillance).

This Decision also provides guidance to members in the conduct of their domestic economic and financial policies and their exchange rate policies.

2. Part I of this Decision sets out the scope and modalities of bilateral and multilateral surveillance. Part II establishes principles for the guidance of members in the conduct of their exchange rate policies and their domestic economic and financial policies for the purposes of ensuring compliance with their obligations under Article IV, Section 1; it also identifies certain developments which, in the Fund's assessment of a member's observance of the principles, would require thorough review and might indicate the need for discussion with the member. Beyond members' obligations under Article IV, Section 1, Part II also encourages members to consider the effects of their policies on the effective operation of the international monetary system. Part III sets out procedures for surveillance. Part IV makes provision for a review of this decision.

3. Fund surveillance over members' policies and over the international monetary system shall be adapted to the needs of the international monetary and financial system as they develop. The principles and procedures set out in this Decision, which apply to all members irrespective of their exchange arrangements and balance of payments positions, are not necessarily comprehensive and are subject to reconsideration by the Fund in the light of experience.

*Part I - Principles for the Guidance of  
the Fund in Its Surveillance*

**A. The Scope of Surveillance**

4. Article IV, Section 3 requires the Fund to conduct both bilateral and multilateral surveillance. While these responsibilities are legally distinct, it is recognized that bilateral and multilateral surveillance are mutually supportive and reinforcing and, accordingly, need to be operationally integrated.

(i) Bilateral surveillance

5. The scope of bilateral surveillance is determined by members' obligations under Article IV, Section 1. Members undertake under Article IV, Section 1 to collaborate with the Fund and other members to assure orderly exchange arrangements and to promote

a stable system of exchange rates (hereinafter “systemic stability”). Systemic stability is most effectively achieved by each member adopting policies that promote its own balance of payments stability and domestic stability—that is, policies that are consistent with members’ obligations under Article IV, Section 1 and, in particular, the specific obligations set forth in Article IV, Section 1 (i) through (iv). “Balance of payments stability” refers to a balance of payments position that does not, and is not likely to, give rise to disruptive exchange rate movements. Except as provided in paragraph 8 below, balance of payments stability is assessed at the level of each member.

6. In its bilateral surveillance, the Fund will focus on those policies of members that can significantly influence present or prospective balance of payments and domestic stability. The Fund will assess whether exchange rate policies are promoting balance of payments stability and whether domestic economic and financial policies are promoting domestic stability and advise the member on policy adjustments necessary for these purposes. Accordingly, exchange rate policies will always be the subject of the Fund’s bilateral surveillance with respect to each member, as will monetary, fiscal, and financial sector policies (both their macroeconomic aspects and macroeconomically relevant structural aspects). Other policies will be examined in the context of surveillance only to the extent that they significantly influence present or prospective balance of payments or domestic stability.

7. In the conduct of their domestic economic and financial policies, members are considered by the Fund to be promoting balance of payments stability when they are promoting domestic stability—that is, when they (i) endeavor to direct their domestic economic and financial policies toward the objective of fostering orderly economic growth with reasonable price stability, with due regard to their circumstances, and (ii) seek to promote stability by fostering orderly underlying economic and financial conditions and a monetary system that does not tend to produce erratic disruptions. It is recognized that there may be circumstances where a member’s domestic instability may give rise to systemic instability even in the absence of balance of payments instability. The Fund in its

surveillance will assess whether a member's domestic policies are directed toward the promotion of domestic stability. While the Fund will always examine whether a member's domestic policies are directed toward keeping the member's economy operating broadly at capacity, the Fund will examine whether domestic policies are directed toward fostering a high rate of potential growth only in those cases where such high potential growth significantly influences prospects for domestic, and thereby balance of payments, stability. However, the Fund will not require a member that is complying with Article IV, Sections 1(i) and (ii) to change its domestic policies in the interests of balance of payments stability.

8. This Decision applies to members of currency unions, subject to the following considerations. Members of currency unions remain subject to all of their obligations under Article IV, Section 1 and, accordingly, each member is accountable for those policies that are conducted by union-level institutions on its behalf. In its surveillance over the policies of members of a currency union, the Fund will assess whether relevant policies implemented at the level of the currency union (including exchange rate and monetary policies) and at the level of members are promoting the balance of payments and domestic stability of the union and will advise on policy adjustments necessary for this purpose. In particular, the Fund will assess whether the exchange rate policies of the union are promoting its balance of payments stability, and whether domestic policies implemented at the level of the union are promoting the domestic, and thereby balance of payments, stability of the union. Because, in a currency union, exchange rate policies are implemented at the level of the union, the principles for the guidance of members' exchange rate policies and the associated indicators set out in paragraphs 21 and 22 of this Decision only apply at the level of the currency union. With respect to the conduct of domestic policies implemented at the level of individual members, the Fund will assess whether a member of a currency union is promoting its own domestic stability and will consider the member to be promoting the balance of payments and domestic stability of the union when it is promoting its own domestic stability. In view of the importance of individual members' balances of payments for the domestic stability of the member and the balance of payments and domestic stability of the union, the

Fund's assessment of the policies of a member of a currency union will always include an evaluation of developments in the member's own balance of payments.

(ii) Multilateral Surveillance

9. The scope of multilateral surveillance is determined by the obligation of the Fund under Article IV, Section 3(a) to oversee the international monetary system in order to ensure its effective operation. In the context of multilateral surveillance, the Fund may not and will not require a member to change its policies in the interests of the effective operation of the international monetary system. It may, however, discuss the impact of members' policies on the effective operation of the international monetary system and may suggest alternative policies that, while promoting the member's own stability, better promote the effective operation of the international monetary system.

10. The international monetary system includes, in particular: (a) the rules governing exchange arrangements between countries and the rates at which foreign exchange is purchased and sold; (b) the rules governing the making of payments and transfers for current international transactions between countries; (c) the arrangements respecting the regulation of international capital movements; and (d) the arrangements under which international reserves are held, including official arrangements through which countries have access to liquidity through purchases from the Fund or under official currency swap arrangements.

11. The international monetary system is considered to be operating effectively when the areas it governs do not exhibit symptoms of malfunction such as, for example, persistent significant current account imbalances, an unstable system of exchange rates including foreign exchange rate misalignment, volatile capital flows, the excessive build up or depletion of reserves, or imbalances arising from excessive or insufficient global liquidity. It is recognized that, typically, the international monetary system may only operate effectively in an environment of global economic and financial stability, and that its effective operation contributes to such stability.

Both global economic and financial stability and the effective operation of the international monetary system may be affected by, among other factors, members' own balance of payments and domestic stability, economic and financial interconnections among members' economies and potential spillovers from members' economic and financial policies through balance of payments and other channels.

12. Therefore, in its multilateral surveillance, the Fund will focus on issues that may affect the effective operation of the international monetary system, including (a) global economic and financial developments and the outlook for the global economy, including risks to global economic and financial stability, and (b) the spillovers arising from policies of individual members that may significantly influence the effective operation of the international monetary system, for example by undermining global economic and financial stability. The policies of members that may be relevant for this purpose include exchange rate, monetary, fiscal, and financial sector policies and policies respecting capital flows.

### **B. The Modalities of Surveillance**

13. The Fund's assessment of an individual member's policies and its advice to a member in the context of surveillance will be conducted in a manner that is consistent with the following modalities. Except where they are expressly limited in their application to bilateral surveillance, these modalities shall apply to policy discussions between the Fund and individual members whether they take place in the context of bilateral or multilateral surveillance.

14. Continuous dialogue and persuasion are key pillars of effective surveillance. The Fund, in its surveillance over the policies of individual members, will clearly and candidly assess relevant economic developments, prospects, risks, and policies of the member in question, and advise on these. Such assessments, advice and discussion of alternative policies are intended to assist that member in making policy choices, and to enable other members to discuss these policy choices with that member. The Fund will foster an environment of frank and open dialogue and mutual trust with each member and

will be evenhanded across members, affording similar treatment to members in similar relevant circumstances.

15. The Fund's assessment of a member's policies and its advice on these policies will pay due regard to the circumstances of the member. This assessment and advice will be formulated within the framework of a comprehensive analysis of the general economic situation and economic policy strategy of the member, and will pay due regard to the member's implementation capacity. Moreover, in advising members on the manner in which they may promote their balance of payments and domestic stability and the effective operation of the international monetary system, the Fund shall, to the extent permitted under Article IV, take into account the member's other objectives and shall respect its domestic social and political policies.

16. The Fund's assessment of a member's policies and its advice to the member will be informed by, and be consistent with, a multilateral framework that incorporates relevant aspects of the global and regional economic and financial environment, including exchange rates, international capital market conditions, and key linkages among members. In the context of bilateral surveillance, the Fund's assessment and advice will take into account the impact of a member's policies on other members to the extent that the member's policies undermine the promotion of its own balance of payments or domestic stability.

17. The Fund's assessment of a member's policies and its advice to a member will, to the extent possible, be placed in the context of an examination of the member's medium-term objectives and the planned conduct of policies, including possible responses to the most relevant contingencies.

18. The Fund's assessment of a member's policies will always include an evaluation of the developments in the member's balance of payments, including the size and sustainability of capital flows, against the background of its reserves, the size and composition of its other external assets and its external liabilities, and its opportunities for access to international capital markets.

*Part II - Principles for the Guidance of Members' Policies*

19. It is recognized that a member's overall mix of economic and financial policies, including both exchange rate and domestic policies, contributes to the members' balance of payments stability and domestic stability and may impact the stability of the international monetary system. Set out below are (i) principles that are adopted for the purposes of bilateral surveillance and that provide guidance to members in the conduct of their exchange rate policies and their domestic economic and financial policies; and (ii) guidance that is adopted for the purpose of multilateral surveillance and that provides encouragement to members in the conduct of economic and financial policies with a view to ensuring the effective operation of the international monetary system.

(i) Bilateral surveillance

20. Principles A through D below are adopted pursuant to Article IV, Section 3 (b) and are intended to provide guidance to members in the conduct of their exchange rate policies in accordance with their obligations under Article IV, Section 1. Principle E is adopted pursuant to Article IV, Section 1 and is intended to provide guidance to members in the conduct of their domestic economic and financial policies. The Fund recognizes that members have legitimate policy objectives, including domestic social and political policy objectives that are beyond the scope of Article IV and accordingly beyond the scope of this Decision. The Principles set out in paragraph 21 of this Decision respect the domestic social and political policies of members. The Fund will apply these Principles evenhandedly and pay due regard to the circumstances of members. Members are presumed to be implementing policies that are consistent with the Principles. When, in the context of surveillance, a question arises as to whether a particular member is implementing policies consistent with the Principles, the Fund will give the member the benefit of any reasonable doubt, including with respect to an assessment of fundamental exchange rate misalignment. In circumstances where the Fund has determined that a member is implementing policies that are not consistent with these Principles and is informing the member as to what policy adjustments should be made to address

this situation, the Fund will take into consideration the disruptive impact that excessively rapid adjustment would have on the member's economy.

21. Principle A sets forth the obligation contained in Article IV, Section 1(iii); further guidance on its meaning is provided in the Annex to this Decision. Principles B through E constitute recommendations rather than obligations of members. A determination by the Fund that a member is not following one of these recommendations would not create a presumption that that member is in breach of its obligations under Article IV, Section 1.

A. A member shall avoid manipulating exchange rates or the international monetary system in order to prevent effective balance of payments adjustment or to gain an unfair competitive advantage over other members.

B. A member should intervene in the exchange market if necessary to counter disorderly conditions, which may be characterized *inter alia* by disruptive short-term movements in the exchange rate of its currency.

C. Members should take into account in their intervention policies the interests of other members, including those of the countries in whose currencies they intervene.

D. A member should avoid exchange rate policies that result in balance of payments instability.

E. A member should seek to avoid domestic economic and financial policies that give rise to domestic instability.

22. In its surveillance of the observance by members of the Principles set forth above, the Fund shall consider the following developments as among those which would require thorough review and might indicate the need for discussion with a member:

(i) protracted large-scale intervention in one direction in the exchange market;

## EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AND SURVEILLANCE

---

(ii) official or quasi-official borrowing that either is unsustainable or brings unduly high liquidity risks, or excessive and prolonged official or quasi-official accumulation of foreign assets, for balance of payments purposes;

(iii) (a) the introduction, substantial intensification, or prolonged maintenance, for balance of payments purposes, of restrictions on, or incentives for, current transactions or payments, or (b) the introduction or substantial modification for balance of payments purposes of restrictions on, or incentives for, the inflow or outflow of capital;

(iv) the pursuit, for balance of payments purposes, of monetary and other financial policies that provide abnormal encouragement or discouragement to capital flows;

(v) fundamental exchange rate misalignment;

(vi) large and prolonged current account deficits or surpluses; and

(vii) large external sector vulnerabilities, including liquidity risks, arising from private capital flows.

### (ii) Multilateral surveillance

23. Beyond members' obligations under Article IV, Section 1, and recognizing that a member's policies may have a significant impact on other members and on global economic and financial stability, members are encouraged to implement exchange rate and domestic economic and financial policies that, in themselves or in combination with the policies of other members, are conducive to the effective operation of the international monetary system.

### *Part III - Procedures for Surveillance*

24. In conducting surveillance, the Fund will make use of various procedures and will adapt these to changing circumstances. As described below, Article IV consultations with members serve as vehicles for both bilateral and multilateral surveillance, except for ad hoc consultations referred to in paragraph 29 which are a vehicle for bilateral surveillance. Other procedures serve as vehicles for multilateral surveillance.

25. Each country that becomes a member of the Fund after the adoption of this decision shall, within thirty days of the date of its membership, notify the Fund in appropriate detail of the exchange arrangements it intends to apply in fulfillment of its obligations under Article IV, Section 1. Each member, regardless of its date of membership, shall notify the Fund promptly of any changes in its exchange arrangements.

### **C. Article IV Consultations**

26. Members shall consult with the Fund regularly under Article IV to enable the Fund to (i) assess members' compliance with their obligations under Article IV, Section 1 and, in particular, to exercise firm surveillance over the conduct of their exchange rate policies, and (ii) discuss with members the impact of their policies on the operation of the international monetary system. In principle, the consultations under Article IV shall comprehend the regular consultations under Articles VIII and XIV, and shall take place annually. They shall include consideration of the observance by members of the principles and guidance set forth in paragraphs 21 and 23 of this Decision as well as of a member's obligations under Article IV, Section 1. In addition, they shall include a discussion of the spillover effects of a member's exchange rate and domestic economic and financial policies that may significantly influence the effective operation of the international monetary system, for example, by undermining global economic and financial stability.

27. It is expected that no later than sixty-five days after the termination of discussions between the member and the staff, the Executive Board will reach conclusions and thereby complete the consultation under Article IV, except in the case of consultations with members eligible for financing under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust established by Decision No. 8759-(87/176), ESAF, as amended, where it is expected that the Executive Board will reach conclusions no later than three months from the termination of discussions between the member and the staff.

**D. Bilateral Surveillance – Ad hoc Article IV Consultations**

28. The Managing Director shall maintain close contact with members in connection with their exchange arrangements and their policies under Article IV, Section 1, and will be prepared to discuss on the initiative of a member important changes that it contemplates in its exchange arrangements or its policies.

29. (a) Whenever the Managing Director considers that important economic or financial developments are likely to affect a member's exchange rate policies or the behavior of the exchange rate of its currency, the Managing Director shall, in the context of the Fund's exercise of firm surveillance over members' exchange rate policies, initiate informally and confidentially a discussion with the member. After such discussion the Managing Director may report to the Executive Board or informally advise the Executive Directors and, if the Executive Board considers it appropriate, an ad hoc Article IV consultation between the member and the Fund shall be conducted in accordance with the procedure set out in subparagraph (b) below.

(b) A staff report will be circulated to the Executive Directors under cover of a note from the Secretary specifying a tentative date for Executive Board discussion which will be at least 15 days later than the date upon which the report is circulated. The Secretary's note will also set out a draft decision taking note of the staff report and completing the ad hoc consultation without discussion or approval of the views contained in the report; the decision will be adopted upon the expiration of the two-week period following the circulation of the staff report to the Executive Directors unless, within such period, there is a request from an Executive Director or decision of the Managing Director to place the report on the agenda of the Executive Board. If the staff report is placed on the agenda, the Executive Board will discuss the report and will reach conclusions which will be reflected in a summing up.

(c) Unless otherwise decided by the Executive Board, the conduct of an ad hoc consultation with a member will not affect the

consultation cycle applicable to the member or the deadline for completion of the next consultation with the member.

### **E. Other Multilateral Surveillance Activities**

#### **(i) Periodic Reports on the International Monetary System**

30. The Fund will assess all issues relevant for the effective operation of the international monetary system, as described in paragraph 11 of this Decision. These assessments may take the form of periodic or ad hoc reports produced by staff for discussion by the Executive Board. In particular, broad developments in exchange rates will be reviewed periodically by the Fund, inter alia in discussions of the international adjustment process within the framework of the World Economic Outlook. The Fund will continue to conduct consultations in preparing for these discussions. In order to inform the Fund's oversight of the operation of the international monetary system, the Managing Director may collaborate with other international bodies in conducting assessments of relevant issues.

#### **(ii) Multilateral Consultations**

31. Whenever the Managing Director considers that an issue has arisen in a policy area or a member country that may significantly influence the effective operation of the international monetary system, and that requires collaboration among members that is not already effectively taking place in another forum in which the Fund is a party, the Managing Director shall informally and confidentially discuss the issue with the relevant members. When the Managing Director forms the view that a multilateral consultation is necessary, the Managing Director may recommend such a consultation to the Executive Board, which may decide that a multilateral consultation will be held. Members shall consult with the Fund in a manner that is consistent with the decision of the Executive Board.

32. A multilateral consultation will consist of discussions between Fund staff and management and officials of relevant member countries, including, in the case of a currency union, with officials of relevant union-level institutions. The Fund will facilitate discussions

among participating members and encourage them to agree on policy adjustments that will promote the effective operation of the international monetary system. In these discussions, the Fund will provide analysis and propose policy options that participating members may adopt, and may advise on the effect of different combinations of policy adjustments. During the course of these discussions, the Executive Board will be briefed by the Managing Director.

33. After the conclusion of these discussions, the Managing Director will report to the Executive Board on the discussions, any agreed policy adjustments and their impact on the participating members and the operation of the international monetary system. The Executive Board will conclude the multilateral consultation with the formal consideration of this report.

*Part IV - Review*

34. It is expected that the Fund will review this Decision and its general implementation at intervals of three years, and at such other times as consideration of such matters may be placed on the agenda of the Executive Board.

**ANNEX**

**Article IV, Section 1(iii) and Principle A**

1. Article IV, Section 1(iii) of the Fund's Articles provides that members shall "avoid manipulating exchange rates or the international monetary system in order to prevent effective balance of payments adjustment or to gain an unfair competitive advantage over other members." The language of this provision is repeated in Principle A contained in Part II of this Decision. The text set forth below is designed to provide further guidance regarding the meaning of this provision.

2. A member would only be acting inconsistently with Article IV, Section 1(iii) if the Fund determined both that: (a) the member was manipulating its exchange rate or the international monetary system and (b) such manipulation was being carried out for one of the two purposes specifically identified in Article IV, Section 1(iii).

(a) “Manipulation” of the exchange rate is only carried out through policies that are targeted at—and actually affect—the level of an exchange rate. Moreover, manipulation may cause the exchange rate to move or may prevent such movement.

(b) A member that is manipulating its exchange rate would only be acting inconsistently with Article IV, Section 1(iii) if the Fund were to determine that such manipulation was being undertaken “in order to prevent effective balance of payments adjustment or to gain an unfair competitive advantage over other members.” In that regard, a member will only be considered to be manipulating exchange rates in order to gain an unfair competitive advantage over other members if the Fund determines both that: (A) the member is engaged in these policies for the purpose of securing fundamental exchange rate misalignment in the form of an undervalued exchange rate and (B) the purpose of securing such misalignment is to increase net exports.

3. It is the responsibility of the Fund to make an objective assessment of whether a member is observing its obligations under Article IV, Section 1(iii), based on all available evidence, including consultation with the member concerned. Any representation made by the member regarding the purpose of its policies will be given the benefit of any reasonable doubt.

*The Chairman’s Summing Up—  
2018 Interim Surveillance Review  
Executive Board Meeting 18/31, April 5, 2018*

Executive Directors welcomed the Interim Surveillance Review (ISR) and broadly supported its main conclusions and recommendations. They noted that significant progress had been made in advancing the priorities laid out in the 2014 Triennial Surveillance Review (TSR). This has enabled the Fund’s surveillance to be more integrated and risk-based and better adapt to evolving developments and challenges facing the membership. Directors welcomed the progress in the Fund’s risk work and inward spillovers, fiscal and external sector assessments, and in the quality and integration of macrofinancial analysis into Fund surveillance. They considered

the ISR's detailed stocktaking a valuable input to the Comprehensive Surveillance Review (CSR) scheduled for 2019.

Directors noted that better integration of bilateral and multilateral surveillance has resulted in a deeper understanding of global risks and spillovers in the flagship reports and an increased focus on inward spillovers in Article IV consultations. They noted that, while outward spillover work is being developed via a range of surveillance outputs, this work should feature more prominently in Article IV consultations. They thus encouraged staff to make further efforts to understand and ensure deeper and more consistent coverage of outward spillovers in surveillance, including through outreach with member countries.

Directors recognized the efforts being made to strengthen external sector assessments. These efforts include the External Balance Assessment (EBA) methodology and the External Sector Report (ESR), which have helped promote greater multilateral consistency for major economies and adoption of the EBA-lite methodology for other countries. Directors looked forward to the upcoming discussion on the refinements of the EBA and EBA-lite methodologies to further improve them and their application. In this context, they highlighted the need to further enhance consistency and transparency, ensure careful and clear public communication about the nature of the exercise and role of judgment, and better integrate external assessments into the broader policy discussion. Directors noted that the Fund's Institutional View (IV) on capital flows is now being embedded in surveillance, with greater attention to country circumstances, and encouraged more consistency in applying the framework across the membership as experience accumulates. A few Directors saw merit in fine tuning implementation of the IV, drawing on experience thus far, including further nuancing the distinction between macroprudential and capital flow measures.

Directors noted that fiscal policy advice continues to adapt to the evolving challenges of the membership, reflecting greater attention to anchors and the use of debt sustainability analyses, especially in low-income countries. They emphasized that with the recovery strengthening and financing conditions expected to

tighten, rebuilding buffers, reversing the build-up in debt levels and vulnerabilities, and limiting procyclicality in the upturn will become more pressing. Directors welcomed ongoing work to investigate the impact of technology and digitalization on fiscal policy, as on other areas. In this context, a few Directors called for further work on fiscal space, while a few others asked for additional analysis on fiscal rules.

Directors welcomed the progress in integrating macrofinancial analysis into bilateral surveillance and called for continued efforts to mainstream macrofinancial surveillance and extend its coverage, including the use of the balance sheet approach and assessment of risks from outside the banking sector and technological innovation. They recognized that the macrostructural pilot initiative has facilitated better integration of structural issues into macroeconomic analysis, and improved the depth and granularity of coverage in country papers, noting that there remains scope to increase the country-specificity of policy advice. Directors generally viewed pilot initiatives as an effective approach to build knowledge and experience in addressing emerging issues, with analysis to be incorporated into surveillance where macrocritical, and considered for mainstreaming where the issue is relevant for a large part of the membership, within the Fund's resource constraints. A few Directors supported more systematic tackling of climate change. Directors underscored the importance of better leveraging external expertise in areas where Fund expertise is limited. They also looked forward to a conceptual framework for macrostructural analysis in low-income and developing countries.

Directors acknowledged the efforts in support of evenhandedness by developing a shared understanding of the issues, establishment of an evenhandedness mechanism, and progress in risk-adjusted surveillance. While internal resource allocation is increasingly informed by country vulnerabilities, Directors emphasized the need for continuing progress in aligning surveillance inputs with risks.

Directors saw a need to better leverage the Fund's expert analysis in its core areas of expertise and lessons from cross-country experience. They agreed that both technology and people-based

solutions are needed to identify and disseminate these lessons effectively, building on the Fund's knowledge management strategy. Directors also called for better integration of capacity development with surveillance. They looked forward to further efforts to address data gaps, particularly in the areas of public debt and financial sector work, and anticipated that the Fund's budget framework, capacity development, human resources, and information technology strategies should help attain surveillance goals.

Directors underscored that the forthcoming CSR should evaluate the traction of Fund surveillance and emphasized the importance of the planned engagement with members and other stakeholders to identify priorities for the CSR. They saw merit in the CSR adopting a forward-looking focus to enable the Fund to continue supporting member countries and effectively address the impact arising from evolving global challenges. Director emphasized the importance of tailoring policy advice to reflect members' specific circumstances.

SU/18/48  
April 10, 2018

*The Chairman's Summing Up—  
2014 Triennial Surveillance Review  
Executive Board Meeting 14/90, September 26, 2014*

Executive Directors welcomed the Triennial Surveillance Review (TSR) and expressed their appreciation to the staff team and all the external contributors for their invaluable inputs into this exercise. They noted that significant progress has been made in strengthening Fund surveillance since the last TSR in 2011, particularly in integrating bilateral and multilateral surveillance. Directors broadly supported the main conclusions and most of the recommendations of the review. They appreciated the focus on strengthening the implementation of recent reforms following the adoption of the Integrated Surveillance Decision (ISD), while addressing emerging challenges.

In this spirit, Directors acknowledged that the priorities set in 2011 continue to be relevant. At the same time, they stressed the need to refine, adapt, and reinforce surveillance to ensure its

effectiveness and relevance in an interconnected post-crisis world. Accordingly, Directors endorsed the five operational priorities for 2014–19: (i) risks and spillovers; (ii) macro-financial surveillance; (iii) macro-critical structural policy advice; (iv) cohesive and expert policy advice; and (v) a client-focused approach to surveillance. Directors looked forward to the Managing Director’s action plan, which will outline concrete measures and preliminary resource implications to take forward work in these priority areas.

**Risks and spillovers.** Directors saw risks and spillovers as a first order issue for the Fund, even after the crisis has subsided. They called for steadfast implementation of the ISD, particularly through more systematic analysis of outward spillovers and spillbacks in systemic countries; and greater quantification of the impact of risks and spillovers on recipient countries, including through the presentation of alternative risk scenarios in Article IV consultations. In this context, most Directors agreed that external sector assessments should be strengthened through wider use of the external balance assessment (EBA) methodology, subject to data availability, while continuing to refine the analyses and the methodology. Some Directors considered it more appropriate to address methodological shortcomings before extending the analysis to a broader group of countries, or incorporating EBA results in other surveillance activities. In further integrating surveillance, Directors underscored the need to maintain the appropriate balance between bilateral and multilateral aspects, so as not to lose sight of country-specific issues. Directors supported efforts to deepen analyses of sources and transmission of risks. They generally saw the usefulness of national balance sheet analyses in capturing risks from gross as well as net flows, which could help deepen and further tailor risk and spillover analysis to country circumstances. Directors recognized that additional data are needed to fully support these analyses, although legal and institutional frameworks in some countries may constrain the sharing of confidential information. Further efforts by both the Fund and its members are therefore needed to address data gaps.

**Macro-financial surveillance.** Directors agreed that macro-financial analysis should become an integral part of Article IV consultations. They stressed that, given the complexity of the relationship between the financial sector and the real economy, it would be

critical to provide the required technical support, improve analytical tools, and strengthen the macro-financial skills of Fund staff. Directors also welcomed the intention to strengthen Fund surveillance of macroprudential policies as a complement to other policies. They urged staff to build its knowledge base and draw lessons from country experiences in this area, in cooperation with other standard-setting agencies.

**Structural policies.** Directors emphasized the importance of recognizing all macro-critical structural issues and their macroeconomic implications. Most Directors supported establishing clearer principles for the Fund's engagement in structural issues based on macro-criticality and the Fund's expertise or interest in a 'critical mass' of the membership, leveraging the expertise of other international organizations and local experts where possible. Some others were reluctant to see any expansion of the Fund's work in non-core areas where the Fund has limited expertise.

**Cohesive and expert policy advice.** Directors shared the view that strengthened efforts to improve the understanding of intersectoral linkages and policy interactions would help the Fund formulate a cohesive package of advice. In this context, Directors agreed that fiscal policy advice should continue to account for its growth and sustainability implications, supported by a clear and well-justified anchor. More broadly, most Directors generally saw thematic Article IV staff reports as a way forward, particularly where they help draw out risks and sectoral interconnections relevant for the countries concerned, although a concern was expressed that taking a thematic approach runs the risk of overlooking important sectors. Directors supported further efforts to ensure continuity in Fund missions and to share cross-country policy experiences, including by better integrating technical assistance into surveillance. They also saw scope to enhance collaboration among Fund departments and with other international organizations in areas where strong expertise exists in other agencies.

**Client-focused approach.** Directors agreed that the impact of the Fund's policy advice depends not only on its analytical quality, but also on its candor and clarity, as well as the way it engages with its members. They noted that earlier engagement and more

informal discussions with members would help better tailor policy advice to country circumstances and improve traction. At the same time, the Fund should not shy away from delivering difficult messages, particularly to systemic economies. Directors supported enhancing two-way accountability, including by monitoring changes in Fund policy advice more systematically, and a few would welcome greater scrutiny of country reports by external reviewers.

**Effective communication.** Directors emphasized that clear communication is integral to the Fund’s overall surveillance strategy. They agreed that considerable scope exists to streamline surveillance messages, and broadly supported synthesizing policy messages in the Global Policy Agenda. In addition, most Directors saw room for merging some multilateral publications as a way to improve the effectiveness and coherence of Fund messages, with a number of Directors also suggesting a reduction in the frequency of some publications. A number of other Directors favored retaining the current suite of multilateral surveillance products for now—including the Spillover Report and the Pilot External Sector Report—noting their distinct roles in integrating bilateral and multilateral surveillance.

**Global cooperation.** Directors agreed that the Fund has a vital role to play in fostering global cooperation in a post-crisis world. While some Directors saw merit in the proposal to appoint an expert group to explore in depth the adequacy of the Fund’s mandate for ensuring global economic and financial stability, most Directors were not convinced that now is the right time to engage in such a debate when the attention should remain on other pressing priorities.

**Evenhandedness.** Directors stressed the importance of tackling perceptions of a lack of evenhandedness. Many Directors were open to the idea of assessing evenhandedness in terms of the inputs to surveillance, particularly resources and the depth of analysis based on judgments about domestic and systemic risks, while also being mindful of surveillance outputs. However, a number of Directors saw a need to pay even greater attention to the outputs of surveillance, noting that differences in Fund advice for countries with similar characteristics are the main source of concerns. Directors saw merit in establishing a mechanism for authorities to report

concerns about evenhandedness, allowing the Fund to better identify and understand the issues and act on them transparently.

**Resources.** Directors acknowledged that some of the proposals require additional resources. However, many Directors urged management to implement the Board-endorsed recommendations within a neutral resource envelope. Directors called for careful consideration of options to secure savings and efficiency gains while ensuring that the needs of the diverse members are satisfactorily met; these may include prioritization, redeployment of staff resources, and consolidation of some surveillance products. They looked forward to considering priorities and resource issues across the Fund in the context of budget discussions.

**Reviews.** Directors today completed the review of the implementation of Fund surveillance. Most Directors agreed that, given the time needed to effectively implement surveillance reforms and the resource-intensive review, it would be appropriate to move comprehensive reviews of Fund surveillance to a five-year cycle, with an interim progress report, although a few Directors would have preferred retaining a three-year cycle, possibly with a streamlined format. Directors considered the interim report to be an important opportunity to assess implementation, identify teething problems or any needed mid-course correction, and help shape the next surveillance review.

BUFF/14/94  
September 30, 2014

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Evenhandedness of Fund Surveillance—  
Principles and Mechanism for Addressing Concerns  
Executive Board Meeting 16/16, February 22, 2016*

Executive Directors welcomed staff's efforts to develop a more robust framework to help ensure the evenhandedness of Fund bilateral and multilateral surveillance, in line with the recommendations of the 2014 Triennial Surveillance Review. They emphasized that the evenhanded treatment of member countries is essential to the Fund's credibility and legitimacy and, thus, to the traction of its policy analysis and advice. Directors broadly supported staff's

proposals as a step toward addressing actual and perceived cases of lack of evenhandedness. In this regard, they considered that the formulation of principles and the establishment of a mechanism for addressing concerns about lack of evenhandedness would be a useful initial step to complement existing avenues for dialogue throughout the surveillance processes.

Directors agreed on the importance of having a clearer and shared understanding of what it means to be evenhanded in surveillance, as lack of clarity on this definition has been an obstacle to addressing issues related to evenhandedness. They agreed that evenhandedness should be viewed through the lens of “uniformity of treatment,” which is a long-standing and central tenet of the Fund’s operations. Accordingly, evenhandedness does not mean that member countries be treated identically, but that member countries in similar circumstances should be treated similarly. Directors acknowledged the substantial degree of judgment required to apply this principle, and some of them were concerned that this could also give rise to a lack of evenhandedness.

Directors recognized the importance of better understanding whether and how surveillance is appropriately calibrated to country circumstances. They emphasized that the “outputs” of surveillance—effectively, the Fund’s policy analysis and advice as well as their presentation—should continue to be the primary basis for gauging evenhandedness. In this regard, many Directors noted that differences in the language, candor, and tone of Fund advice are sources of concerns. Most Directors considered that the concept of risk-adjusted “inputs” could be a useful tool for assessing how well surveillance “outputs” are calibrated to country circumstances. A number of others, however, cautioned against using ‘risk-adjustment’ as an overarching principle to calibrate surveillance inputs, and emphasized the importance of also considering other non-risk factors. A number of Directors noted that, when allocating resources to surveillance and considering risks, the Fund should take into account that Fund surveillance is the only source of analysis for some small or non-systemic member countries. A number of Directors observed that a high staff mission turnover affects the quality and evenhandedness of surveillance.

Directors acknowledged that forming a view on evenhandedness will require a significant degree of judgment. In this regard, they noted that the proposed principles related to surveillance “inputs” in the broad areas of available resources, analytical depth, and quality of engagement aim to provide a clearer basis for assessing whether differences in surveillance represent a lack of evenhandedness or reflect appropriate tailoring to country circumstances and, thus, should support more effective engagement among the Fund, its member countries, and other stakeholders on issues related to evenhandedness. Directors also took note that the outlined principles are not an exhaustive or exclusive list.

Directors supported the establishment of a mechanism for authorities to report concerns about lack of evenhandedness, while underscoring the importance of preserving the independence and candor of staff advice. They noted that such a mechanism would complement ongoing efforts to deepen the dialogue with member countries, which also provide a basis to tackle concerns about lack of evenhandedness in surveillance. Directors emphasized that the mechanism should allow Directors to report concerns on any country cases and not just on those countries in their constituency, and noted the importance of a prompt and timely review of reported concerns. Many Directors agreed that the proposed mechanism is a balanced and clearly defined channel that will help deal with concerns in a more transparent way, ensuring that these are not left unaddressed. A number of others felt, however, that the proposed mechanism is too cumbersome and onerous for the authorities, which could discourage reporting. While some Directors encouraged the establishment of a parallel, simpler process for cases that are not deemed by the authorities to be severe enough to warrant going through the full assessment mechanism, a number of others called for evenhandedness issues to be identified earlier and discussed more candidly in the surveillance process, with some Directors considering the mechanism as a last resort.

Many Directors agreed that the proposed staff-based committee will help ensure an efficient process and familiarity with the Fund’s operational issues, and that the proposed safeguards should ensure the independence and integrity of the committee, for instance,

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

by including an external expert where appropriate or recusal of committee members with a potential conflict of interest. Many other Directors, however, called for a more active or even permanent involvement of external experts in the committee in order to increase its independence and build confidence in the process, and emphasized that these involvement should not be limited to specific policy or technical issues. While some Directors also noted a possible role for the Independent Evaluation Office (IEO) in this regard, some others only saw scope for the IEO to conduct a review of the mechanism at a later stage rather than assessing specific country cases.

Most Directors considered it appropriate to take a cautious approach to publication during the initial learning phase. They agreed that management's annual reports to the Board will not be published at this stage; instead, the Fund will publish information on general progress toward addressing evenhandedness concerns through existing publications, such as the Fund's Annual Report. A few Directors emphasized that these arrangements should be reviewed after the initial phase to allow for publication of management's reports.

Directors emphasized that the framework for guiding evenhanded surveillance is a new and untested approach and would need to adapt and evolve as the Fund gains experience. Many of them called for extending the scope of the exercise beyond surveillance to include other Fund operations, particularly lending. Some Directors also noted the need for a cost and benefit analysis of this framework in light of the experience. Directors agreed that the 2019 Comprehensive Review of Surveillance would provide the appropriate opportunity for a thorough evaluation of the proposed principles and mechanism.

BUFF/16/16  
February 26, 2016

*The Chairman's Summing Up—  
Approaches to Macroeconomic  
Surveillance in Article IV Reports  
Executive Board Meeting 17/16, March 6, 2017*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss the approaches to integrating macroeconomic surveillance in Article IV reports. They commended the progress made by the staff in

mainstreaming macrofinancial analysis in line with the recommendations of the 2014 Triennial Surveillance Review and the Managing Director's Action Plan. Directors agreed that financial sector issues are crucial to countries' growth and stability and a well-integrated analysis of these issues would be vital for effective Article IV Surveillance. They appreciated the wide range of macrofinancial issues covered in the Article IV consultations of the diverse group of countries chosen initially for this initiative. Directors supported the Fund's macrofinancial surveillance initiative and agreed that it is appropriate to progressively mainstream macrofinancial surveillance across the membership.

Directors supported the staff's focus on integrating macrofinancial analysis, given its significance to the Fund's core mandate, into baseline projections, risk assessments, and policy advice in Article IV staff reports. Going forward, they underscored that surveillance should include a two-way assessment of macrofinancial risks and macroeconomic stability, and that financial sector recommendations should be appropriately integrated with the Fund's advice on fiscal, monetary, and structural policies.

Directors considered that the efforts to integrate macrofinancial analysis are strengthening the traction of Fund surveillance by fostering a more effective dialogue with country authorities. Directors urged the staff to continue being flexible and pragmatic in their approach as they extend this work, taking into account country-specific circumstances. They underscored the importance of a deep understanding of a country's institutions, policy frameworks, economic structures, and policy challenges. In addition, macrofinancial analysis should ensure consistent high quality and evenhanded surveillance across the membership. Directors emphasized that staff should continue to engage with country authorities to identify those macrofinancial issues of greatest relevance to a country's economy. A number of Directors emphasized that country surveillance should take due account of the circumstances of members participating in economic or monetary unions.

While recognizing the overall progress, Directors noted that gaps remain and should be addressed, with due account to legal constraints on the provision of confidential supervisory data. These include giving greater attention to how the financial sector would condition the outlook for credit and output, deepening the analysis

of the macroeconomic effects of financial shocks, incorporating quantitative approaches to assess financial risks, and improving the availability of financial data. Directors also supported efforts to explore the contribution of the financial sector to long-run growth and financial inclusion. Staff should consider how to integrate macro-financial perspectives more fully into advice on the overall policy mix and anchor advice on micro- and macroprudential policies on a solid risk assessment informed by a view about systemic risk.

Directors recognized the considerable efforts involved to develop staff's capacity and experience in undertaking macrofinancial analysis work. Taking into account the Fund's mandate and existing resource constraints, they encouraged the staff to continue to focus on efficient ways to support knowledge-sharing, with a number of Directors emphasizing that this initiative be advanced within the Fund's existing budgetary envelope. Directors called on staff to strengthen cooperation and share expertise of other multilateral institutions as appropriate. They looked forward to discussing progress at the time of the Comprehensive Surveillance Review in 2019.

March 10, 2017  
BUFF/17/14

### *Surveillance over Monetary Unions*

SURVEILLANCE OVER MONETARY AND EXCHANGE RATE POLICIES:  
MEMBERS OF EURO AREA

The Executive Board approves the modalities for conducting surveillance over the monetary and exchange rate policies of the members of the euro area, as set out in SM/98/257 (11/25/98).

*Decision No. 11846-(98/125),  
December 9, 1998,  
effective December 11, 1998*

**SM/98/257**

...

The current frequency of Article IV consultations with individual euro-area countries, which are generally on the standard

12-month cycle, would be maintained, at least during the initial period of Stage 3 of EMU.<sup>1</sup>

- There would be twice-yearly staff discussions with EU institutions responsible for common policies in the euro area.<sup>2</sup> For practical reasons, these discussions would be expected to be held separately from the discussions with individual euro-area countries, but would be considered an integral part of the Article IV process for each member. The discussions with individual euro-area countries would be clustered, to the extent possible, around the discussions with the relevant EU institutions.

- There would be an annual staff report and Board discussion on “The Monetary and Exchange Rate Policies of Euro-Area Countries in the Context of the Article IV Consultations with these Countries,” which would be considered part of the Article IV consultation process with individual euro-area countries. The paper would also cover economic policies from a regional perspective to provide an adequate setting for the discussions on monetary and exchange rate policies.<sup>3</sup> A report on the second (follow-up) set of discussions would also be issued to the Board for information and to provide adequate context for bilateral consultations with euro-area countries that did not coincide broadly with the annual Board discussion on the euro area.

<sup>1</sup> However, it is envisaged that there would be some scaling back of resources devoted to individual Article IV consultations in the area of monetary and exchange rate policies to provide the resources needed for surveillance of the common policies of the euro area.

<sup>2</sup> As is done for Article IV consultations with national authorities, the staff would leave a concluding statement with the ECB at the end of the discussions.

<sup>3</sup> As noted in BUFF/98/93 (9/24/98), while for each member of the EU fiscal policy remains the responsibility of national authorities, discussions at the EU level would also need to evaluate the fiscal position of the euro area as a whole in order to assess the stance of monetary and exchange rate policies and the coherence of macroeconomic policies. They would also need to cover developments in structural areas relevant to the Fund’s surveillance over the policies of members of the euro area as a whole. In this context, the staff missions referred to above would visit the European Commission.

- There would be a summing up of the conclusion of the Board's annual discussion on "The Monetary and Exchange Rate Policies of the Euro Area Countries in the Context of the Article IV Consultations with these Countries." It would be cross-referenced in the summings up for the Article IV consultations with euro-area countries, which would be given at the conclusion of the Article IV process for each country. This approach would have the advantage of recognizing clearly the obligation of euro-area countries to consult with the Fund in this context. ...

MODALITIES FOR SURVEILLANCE OVER EURO-AREA POLICIES IN CONTEXT OF  
ARTICLE IV CONSULTATIONS WITH MEMBER COUNTRIES

The current frequency of Article IV consultations with individual euro-area countries, which are generally on the standard 12-month cycle, will be maintained.

There will be twice-yearly staff discussions with EU institutions responsible for common policies in the euro area. These discussions will be held separately from the discussions with individual euro-area countries, but are considered an integral part of the Article IV process for each member. The discussions with individual euro-area countries will be clustered, to the extent possible, around the discussions with the relevant EU institutions.

There will be an annual staff report and Board discussion on Euro-Area Policies in the Context of the Article IV Consultations with Member Countries, which will be considered part of the Article IV consultation process with individual members. In addition to monetary and exchange rate policies, the staff report will also cover from a regional perspective other economic policies relevant for Fund surveillance. Staff will report informally to the Board on the second round of discussions with EU institutions to provide adequate context for bilateral consultations with euro-area countries that do not coincide broadly with the annual Board discussion on the euro area.

There will be a summing up of the conclusion of the Board's annual discussion on Euro-Area Policies in the Context of the Article IV Consultations with Member Countries. It will be incorporated by reference into the summings-up for the Article IV

consultations with individual Euro-Area members that take place before the next Board discussion of the Euro-Area common policies.<sup>1</sup> To the extent that the summing up for the euro area covers economic policies that apply to all EU member countries and that are considered relevant for Fund surveillance, the pertinent parts of the summing up for the euro area could also be referred to in the bilateral Article IV consultations with EU member countries that are not part of the euro area. (SM/02/359, 11/21/02)

*Decision No. 12899-(02/119),  
December 4, 2002,  
as amended by Decision No. 14062-(08/15)  
February 12, 2008*

MODALITIES FOR SURVEILLANCE OVER CENTRAL AFRICAN ECONOMIC  
AND MONETARY UNION POLICIES IN CONTEXT OF ARTICLE IV  
CONSULTATIONS WITH MEMBER COUNTRIES

Staff will hold annual discussions with the regional institutions responsible for common policies in the Central African Economic and Monetary Union (CEMAC). These discussions will be held separately from the discussions with individual CEMAC members.

There will be an annual staff report and Board discussion of the common policies of CEMAC. Both staff's discussions with CEMAC institutions and the Board discussion of the annual staff report will be considered an integral part of the Article IV consultation with each member of CEMAC.

In addition to common policies in CEMAC that are relevant for surveillance, including monetary and exchange rate policies, the annual staff report will cover from a regional perspective other economic policies relevant for Fund surveillance for which responsibility remains at the national level. There will be a summing up of the conclusion of the Board's annual discussion on CEMAC's common policies. It will be incorporated by reference into the summing-up for the Article IV consultations with individual CEMAC

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 14062-(08/15), February 12, 2008 provides that this sentence shall take effect from the next annual Board discussion of Euro-Area policies. See SM/08/50, 2/5/08.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

members that take place before the next annual Board discussion of CEMAC's common policies.<sup>1</sup> The Board discussions for the Article IV consultations with individual CEMAC members will be clustered, to the extent possible, around the Board discussion on the common policies of CEMAC.

If considered necessary by the Managing Director, staff will hold a second round of discussions during the year with regional institutions and report to the Board informally on these discussions to provide adequate context for bilateral consultations with the individual CEMAC members that do not coincide broadly with the annual Board discussion on the CEMAC's policies.

The frequency of Article IV consultations with individual CEMAC members shall be determined in accordance with the Board decisions on consultation cycles. (SM/05/429, 12/22/05)

Staff reports and related documents pertaining to Fund surveillance under Article IV concerning (i) the common monetary and exchange rate policies of CEMAC, and (ii) the policies of each individual Fund member that forms part of CEMAC, shall be communicated to the Bank of Central African States (BEAC) at the same time the relevant staff report is made available to the Executive Board, provided, however, that a staff report or related document concerning the policies of an individual Fund member will only be shared with BEAC with that member's consent.<sup>2</sup>

*Decision No. 13654-(06/1),  
January 6, 2006,  
as amended by Decision No. 14059-(08/15),  
February 12, 2008*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 14059-(08/15), February 12, 2008 provides that this sentence "shall become effective from the time of the next annual Board discussion of CEMAC's common policies."

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 14059-(08/15), February 12, 2008 provides that this paragraph "shall become effective upon receipt by the Managing Director of a certification from the Governor of BEAC that it will, in the manner specified by the Fund, preserve the confidentiality of all information and documents communicated by the Fund to BEAC and that any such information and documents shall be solely for the internal use of BEAC. (SM/08/50, 2/5/08)"

## EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AND SURVEILLANCE

---

### MODALITIES FOR SURVEILLANCE OVER EASTERN CARIBBEAN CURRENCY UNION POLICIES IN CONTEXT OF ARTICLE IV CONSULTATIONS WITH MEMBER COUNTRIES

Staff will hold annual discussions with the regional institutions responsible for common policies in the Eastern Caribbean Currency Union (ECCU). These discussions will be held separately from the discussions with individual ECCU members.

There will be an annual staff report and Board discussion of the common policies of ECCU. Both staff's discussions with ECCU institutions and the Board discussion of the annual staff report will be considered an integral part of the Article IV consultation with each member.

In addition to common policies in ECCU that are relevant for surveillance, including monetary and exchange rate policies, the annual staff report will cover from a regional perspective other economic policies relevant for Fund surveillance for which responsibility remains at the national level. There will be a summing up of the conclusion of the Board's annual discussion on ECCU's common policies. It will be incorporated by reference into the summings-up for the Article IV consultations with individual ECCU members that take place before the next annual Board discussion of ECCU's common policies.<sup>1</sup> The Board discussions for the Article IV consultations with individual members will be clustered, to the extent possible, around the Board discussion on the common policies of ECCU.

If considered necessary by the Managing Director, staff will hold a second round of discussions during the year with regional institutions and report to the Board informally on these discussions to provide adequate context for bilateral consultations with the individual members that do not coincide broadly with the annual Board discussion on the ECCU's policies.

The frequency of Article IV consultations with individual members shall be determined in accordance with the Board decisions on consultation cycles. (SM/05/429, 12/22/05)

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 14060-(08/15), February 12, 2008 provides that this sentence "shall become effective from the time of the next annual Board discussion of ECCU's common policies."

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Staff reports and related documents pertaining to Fund surveillance under Article IV over the (i) common monetary and exchange rate policies of ECCU, and (ii) the policies of each individual Fund member that forms part of ECCU, shall be communicated to the East Caribbean Central Bank (ECCB) at the same time the relevant staff report is made available to the Executive Board, provided, however, that a staff report or related document concerning the policies of an individual Fund member will only be shared with ECCB with that member's consent.<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 13655-(06/1),  
January 6, 2006,  
as amended by Decision No. 14060-(08/15),  
February 12, 2008*

### MODALITIES FOR SURVEILLANCE OVER WEST AFRICAN ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION POLICIES IN CONTEXT OF ARTICLE IV CONSULTATIONS WITH MEMBER COUNTRIES

Staff will hold annual discussions with the regional institutions responsible for common policies in the West African Economic and Monetary Union (WAEMU). These discussions will be held separately from the discussions with individual WAEMU members.

There will be an annual staff report and Board discussion of the common policies of WAEMU. Both staff's discussions with WAEMU institutions and the Board discussion of the annual staff report will be considered an integral part of the Article IV consultation with each member of WAEMU.

In addition to common policies in WAEMU that are relevant for surveillance, including monetary and exchange rate policies, the annual staff report will cover from a regional perspective other economic policies relevant for Fund surveillance for which responsibility remains at the national level. There will be a summing up of the conclusion of the Board's annual discussion on WAEMU's common policies. It will

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 14060-(08/15), February 12, 2008, provides that this paragraph "shall become effective upon receipt by the Managing Director of a certification from the Governor of ECCB that it will, in the manner specified by the Fund, preserve the confidentiality of all information and documents communicated by the Fund to ECCB and that any such information and documents shall be solely for the internal use of ECCB. (SM/08/50, 2/5/08)"

## EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AND SURVEILLANCE

---

be incorporated by reference into the summings-up for the Article IV consultations with individual WAEMU members that take place before the next annual Board discussion of WAEMU's common policies.<sup>1</sup> The Board discussions for the Article IV consultations with individual WAEMU members will be clustered, to the extent possible, around the Board discussion on the common policies of WAEMU.

If considered necessary by the Managing Director, staff will hold a second round of discussions during the year with regional institutions and report to the Board informally on these discussions to provide adequate context for bilateral consultations with the individual WAEMU members that do not coincide broadly with the annual Board discussion on the WAEMU's policies.

The frequency of Article IV consultations with individual WAEMU members shall be determined in accordance with the Board decisions on consultation cycles. (SM/05/429, 12/22/05)

Staff reports and related documents pertaining to Fund surveillance under Article IV over the (i) common monetary and exchange rate policies of WAEMU, and (ii) the policies of each individual Fund member that forms part of WAEMU, shall be communicated to the Central Bank of West African States (BCEAO) at the same time the relevant staff report is made available to the Executive Board, provided, however, that a staff report or related document concerning the policies of an individual Fund member will only be shared with BCEAO with that member's consent.<sup>2</sup>

*Decision No. 13656-(06/1),  
January 6, 2006,  
as amended by Decision No. 14061-(08/15),  
February 12, 2008*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 14061-(08/15), February 12, 2008 provides that this sentence "shall become effective from the time of the next annual Board discussion of WAEMU's common policies."

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 14061-(08/15), February 12, 2008, provides that this paragraph "shall become effective upon receipt by the Managing Director of a certification from the Governor of BCEAO that it will, in the manner specified by the Fund, preserve the confidentiality of all information and documents communicated by the Fund to BCEAO and that any such information and documents shall be solely for the internal use of BCEAO. (SM/08/50, 2/5/08)"

## **Capital Flows, Trade, and Sovereign Wealth Funds**

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Increasing Resilience to Large and Volatile Capital Flows—  
The Role of Macroprudential Policies  
Executive Board Meeting 17/55, June 28, 2017*

Executive Directors welcomed the discussion on the role of macroprudential policies in increasing resilience to large and volatile capital flows and a conceptual framework for identifying and assessing macroprudential measures (MPMs), which in some cases may also be capital flow management measures (CFMs). They appreciated the detailed country case studies, which provide a valuable insight from international experience in this policy area. Directors recognized that capital flows deliver significant benefits but also have the potential to contribute to a build-up of systemic financial risk, especially if they are large and volatile. They also reiterated that macroeconomic policies, including exchange rate flexibility, need to play a key role in managing risks associated with capital flows, and that MPMs and CFMs should not be used to substitute for warranted macroeconomic adjustment.

Directors agreed that macroprudential policies, in support of sound macroeconomic policies and strong financial supervision and regulation, can play an important role in helping countries harness the benefits of capital flows. MPMs can help mitigate systemic financial risks and improve the capacity of the financial systems to safely intermediate cross-border flows. Specifically, Directors noted that the use of MPMs can increase countries' resilience to aggregate shocks, including those associated with capital flows, and can contain the build-up of systemic vulnerabilities over time. The proposed conceptual framework does not modify the Institutional View on the liberalization and management of capital flows as agreed in 2012, and Directors did not suggest changes to it.

A number of Directors suggested an in-depth discussion of the question of whether CFMs can be used preemptively to manage systemic risks that may arise from capital flows. The Institutional View does not support the preemptive use of CFMs—a point reiterated by a few Directors at the meeting—although a few others

saw merit in reconsidering the case. Directors also noted that the strengthening of macroprudential policy frameworks can usefully form part of broader efforts to enhance risk management, and prudential regulation and supervision so as to support capital flow liberalization.

Directors highlighted that capital outflows should be handled primarily by macroeconomic policies. Nevertheless, where sufficient buffers are in place, a relaxation of MPMs may assist in countering financial stress from outflows. Directors emphasized the need to carefully calibrate decisions on relaxing particular MPMs, mindful of the need to preserve market confidence and the financial system's resilience to future shocks.

Directors concurred that the conceptual framework laid out in the staff paper provides a helpful basis for guiding staff assessment of measures with the goal of providing consistent, evenhanded, and well-targeted policy advice to member countries in the context of surveillance. They stressed that the context, calibration of the measure, and other country-specific circumstances should be taken into account in applying the framework. Noting the degree of judgment involved, Directors considered that a well-documented justification would be useful to understand how staff has reached a particular judgment and help inform efforts to ensure consistent and evenhanded application of the framework, as well as greater clarity regarding the basis for assessment. Some Directors urged staff to proceed with caution in categorizing measures and avoid prescriptive advice that may trigger an adverse market reaction.

Directors observed that, while experience in the use of MPMs is growing, policymakers are still learning how best to calibrate them, with a view toward maximizing their benefits and minimizing costs to financial institutions, borrowers, and economic growth. Gauging the effectiveness of specific MPMs, notably in terms of the reduction in risk and severity of crises, remains challenging. Accordingly, Directors emphasized the need to progressively build up expertise and allow the macroprudential framework to evolve over time to incorporate new experience and insights.

Directors encouraged staff to continue deepening the understanding of macroprudential policies and their effectiveness,

as well as how to apply the conceptual framework appropriately, drawing lessons from country experiences. They supported the plans to compile a database of MPMs reported by member countries and to integrate staff findings into Fund surveillance and technical assistance. Directors also called for continued close engagement with member countries and relevant international institutions in this area, including on use of MPMs to address risks from cross-border capital flows. They encouraged staff to provide further opportunity to follow up on these and other issues related to capital flows, including the issues requested by the Board.

BUFF/17/50

July 4, 2017

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Capital Flows—  
Review of Experience with the Institutional View  
Executive Board Meeting 16/110, December 5, 2016*

Executive Directors welcomed the review of experience with the institutional view on the liberalization and management of capital flows since its adoption in 2012. They considered that the institutional view remains relevant in the current environment, and that there is no need for substantive adjustment at this point. However, as recognized at the time of its adoption, this institutional view would need to remain flexible and evolve over time to incorporate new experience and insights. Directors broadly agreed with the main findings and the view that a few emerging issues identified in the review could benefit from further clarification. As highlighted in the institutional view, Directors underscored that capital flows provide significant benefits, but at the same time they also acknowledged that such flows carry risks if they are large and volatile. Accordingly, Directors emphasized the importance of implementing sound macroeconomic and financial sector policies, including exchange rate flexibility, which would enable countries to reap the full benefits of capital flows while mitigating risks. Directors recognized that full liberalization of capital flows may not be an appropriate goal for all countries at all times, although many of them remained of the view that capital account liberalization should be an important long-term objective and emphasized that the Fund should clearly communicate its support for this objective. Directors also

reiterated that capital flow management measures (CFMs) should not be used to substitute for warranted macroeconomic adjustment. They recognized that both push and pull factors remain important for capital flows, highlighting that source and recipient country policies have implications for the size and volatility of capital flows.

Directors noted that the capital flow environment has changed significantly since 2012. The policy challenge for recipient countries, which reflect substantial heterogeneity, has generally shifted from handling capital inflow surges to dealing with capital flow reversals, while continuing to manage volatility. Directors observed that policy responses have generally been along the lines envisioned in the institutional view. Countries have relied primarily on macroeconomic policies to manage capital flow reversals. CFMs on outflows were generally used in crisis or imminent crisis circumstances as part of a broad policy package, except in a few cases where countries faced particular challenges. Countries that had experienced large inflows also responded mainly with macroeconomic policies. Some countries used macroprudential measures to manage financial risks arising from capital flows. A few Directors would have preferred deeper analysis of country experiences with CFMs on inflows and their consistency with the institutional view, including in the context of Fund surveillance.

Directors took positive note of the continued gradual trend toward greater capital account liberalization. They welcomed the finding that, in general, countries' pace and sequencing of liberalization have taken into account macroeconomic and financial sector policies and conditions, complemented by supporting reforms, broadly in line with the integrated approach in the institutional view.

Directors recognized the role that the institutional view has played in Fund surveillance, providing an analytical framework and basis for consistent policy advice for both source and recipient countries, as well as informing capacity building, particularly in low-income countries and frontier markets. In so doing, the institutional view does not alter members' rights and obligations under the Fund's Articles of Agreement. Directors appreciated the discussion in Fund surveillance, both bilateral and multilateral, of spillovers and alternative policies that achieve similar domestic objectives

while minimizing negative spillovers. Many Directors encouraged staff to pay more attention in its surveillance to the role of source countries in internalizing policy spillovers. Directors welcomed the progress in implementing the global financial regulatory and supervisory agenda and in international cooperation to address financial risks and spillovers that can affect capital flows. They also supported ongoing efforts to address gaps in capital flow data, in collaboration with other international organizations and member countries, mindful of the resource implications of these efforts.

Directors supported follow-up work on the interaction between macroprudential and capital flow policies, especially the role of macroprudential policy frameworks in addressing systemic financial risks arising from capital flows, taking into account countries' financial and institutional development. They called for continued close cooperation with the Bank for International Settlements (BIS), the Financial Stability Board (FSB), and the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), respecting each other's mandate. Directors called on staff to continue to assess the effectiveness of CFMs, including the extent to which CFMs are circumvented, although they acknowledged that differentiating the effects of CFMs from those of other policies could be challenging.

Directors also saw merit in clarifying further the conditions that could lead to the reimposition of CFMs during liberalization and when countries, while not in crisis or imminent crisis circumstances, face other specific challenges. With regard to other issues that have arisen in the debate, a number of Directors were skeptical about the structural use of CFMs to influence the composition of capital flows or to enhance policy autonomy; however, some others felt that this topic, while going beyond the institutional view, deserves further examination, particularly in the context of emerging and frontier markets.

Directors generally saw value in the Fund promoting a more consistent global approach to handling capital flows, including among bilateral and multilateral agreements. They stressed in particular the need to take into account country-specific macroeconomic and financial stability considerations in determining

the appropriate policy response, as emphasized in the institutional view. Directors encouraged further analysis and communication of country experiences, and continued engagement with member countries and other relevant regional and international organizations on capital flow issues. To this end, they supported, in particular, the Fund's continued engagement with the OECD, including in the ongoing review of the OECD Code of Liberalization of Capital Movements.

December 9, 2016  
BUFF/16/93

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—The Liberalization and Management of Capital Flows—An Institutional View  
Executive Board Meeting 12/105, November 16, 2012*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to consider the proposal for a Fund institutional view on capital flows and policies related to them, in their meetings on November 7 and on November 16.<sup>1</sup> They recognized that the institutional view builds on previous Fund policy papers and Board discussions on capital flows, drawing on country experiences and analytical work by Fund staff and others.

Most Directors agreed that the institutional view, as presented in SM/12/250, Revision 1, is comprehensive, flexible, and balanced. They agreed that it provides a good basis for Fund policy advice and, where relevant for bilateral and multilateral surveillance, assessments on issues of liberalization and management of capital flows. They stressed that this institutional view would need to remain flexible and evolve over time to incorporate new

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The following summings-up on capital flows are found in Selected Decisions, 37th Issue, pp. 72-79: The Chairman's Summing Up—The Fund's Role Regarding Cross-Border Capital Flows, Executive Board Meeting 10/122, December 17, 2010; The Chairman's Summing Up—Recent Experiences in Managing Capital Inflows—Cross-Cutting Themes and Possible Policy Framework, Executive Board Meeting 11/28, March 21, 2011; and The Acting Chair's Summing Up—The Multilateral Aspects of Policies Affecting Capital Flows, Executive Board Meeting 11/09, November 14, 2011.

experience and insights, also taking into account specific country circumstances, and to be reviewed periodically. A few Directors noted therefore that adopting an institutional view at this stage would seem premature and would have preferred further work and discussion.

Many Directors emphasized that the role of source countries in capital flows should be adequately integrated into the institutional view. Directors underscored that the institutional view in no way alters members' rights and obligations under any international agreements, including the Fund's Articles. While recognizing that the institutional view is fully described in the main text of the paper, most Directors agreed that Box 3 offers a useful summary of its key elements. Some Directors would, however, have liked to see in the box a more comprehensive summary from the main text, as well as more discussion in general of the risks associated with capital flows.

### **Capital Flow Liberalization**

Directors noted that capital flows can have important benefits for individual countries and for the global economy, including by enhancing financial sector competitiveness, facilitating productive investment, and easing the adjustment of imbalances. At the same time, the risks associated with the size and volatility of capital flows and with premature liberalization should be clearly recognized.

Directors observed that a country's net benefits from liberalization, and therefore its appropriate degree of liberalization, would depend on its specific circumstances, notably the stage of institutional and financial development. Countries with extensive and long-standing measures to limit capital flows could benefit from further liberalization in an orderly manner. Directors agreed that there should be no presumption, however, that full liberalization is an appropriate goal for all countries at all times, although a number of them viewed capital account liberalization as a worthy long-term goal for all countries. A number of Directors highlighted the costs of maintaining capital controls, both for the country itself and for other countries and the international system as a whole.

Directors emphasized that capital flow liberalization needs to be well planned, timed, and sequenced, so as to minimize possible adverse domestic and multilateral consequences. Most viewed the “integrated approach” to liberalization as appropriate, consistent with countries’ individual circumstances, particularly their institutional and financial development, and taking into account macroeconomic and financial sector prudential policies. A number of Directors stressed the importance of a cautious approach to liberalizing capital flows, paying due attention to the potential risks, which can be magnified if prerequisites are not adequately in place. Even where adequate prerequisites are in place or in long-open economies, including advanced economies which have drawn benefits from capital flows, the size and volatility of flows can pose risks to which policymakers need to remain vigilant.

### **Managing Capital Flows**

Directors noted that rapid inflow surges or disruptive outflows pose policy challenges, notwithstanding the benefits of capital flows. They underscored the importance of enhancing the economy’s resilience in normal times by implementing sound macroeconomic policies, deepening financial markets, strengthening financial regulation and supervision, and improving institutional capacity. Directors also emphasized that macroeconomic policies—monetary, fiscal, and exchange rate management—have to play a key role in managing inflow surges or disruptive outflows, supported by sound financial supervision and regulation and strong institutions.

Directors agreed that, in certain circumstances, capital flow management measures (CFMs), i.e., measures that are designed to limit capital flows, can be useful and appropriate. These circumstances include situations in which the room for macroeconomic policy adjustment is limited, or appropriate policies take undue time to be effective. Directors stressed that CFMs should not substitute for warranted macroeconomic adjustment. Directors generally agreed that CFMs should seek to be targeted, transparent, and temporary, being lifted once inflow surges abate or disruptive outflow pressures subside, that CFMs should seek to avoid discriminating on the basis of residency, and the least discriminatory measure that is effective

should be preferred. While most Directors expressed a preference for avoiding discrimination between residents and non-residents, a few Directors emphasized that when failure to differentiate between residents and non-residents would render the policy ineffective, residency-based measures may be justified. Directors concurred that certain CFMs can continue to be useful over the longer term for safeguarding financial stability. For responding to disruptive outflows, most Directors shared the view that CFMs should generally be used only in crisis situations or when a crisis is considered to be imminent, and in combination with sound macroeconomic policies and financial regulation.

Many Directors emphasized that both push and pull factors drive capital flows and, therefore, that policies in countries that generate large capital flows deserve adequate focus, in order to ensure a balanced approach. Most Directors concurred that policies in source countries play an important role in promoting the stability of the international monetary system, and accordingly policymakers should seek to better internalize the risks associated with their policies. Indeed, policymakers in all countries need to take into account how their policies may affect economic and financial stability in other countries, and globally. Directors stressed that better cross-border coordination of **relevant policies**, including at the regional level, would help to mitigate the riskiness of capital flows.

### **Role of the Fund**

Directors noted that the Fund's legal framework for surveillance has long recognized the importance of capital flows and policies to manage them, even though the Fund's mandate with respect to international capital movements is more limited than that on payments and transfers for current international transactions. With this in mind, most Directors noted that the Fund is well-placed to provide policy advice and, where relevant and in accordance with the Integrated Surveillance Decision, assessments on issues related to capital flows, in close cooperation with country authorities. Specifically, most Directors endorsed the proposal set forth in paragraph 60 of SM/12/250, Revision 1, for use of the institutional view in policy advice and in bilateral and multilateral

surveillance. Moreover, many Directors stressed the need for surveillance in important source countries to assess properly the potential impact of policies on cross-border capital flows. Directors emphasized that CFMs maintained outside of the proposed institutional view would not be considered measures that the Fund could require members to eliminate as a condition for the use of Fund resources.

Directors generally called on staff to continue to strengthen collaboration with other international organizations and institutions involved in the design and promotion of international frameworks in the area of capital flows, including on data issues. In particular, they noted that the proposed institutional view could help the Fund play a useful role in promoting a more consistent approach toward the treatment of CFMs under other international agreements.

Directors underscored the importance of providing operational clarity on the institutional view in a guidance note to staff, reflecting the specific points of emphasis made by Directors, with a view to ensuring effective, consistent, and evenhanded implementation. They looked forward to an opportunity to be consulted prior to finalization of the guidance note.

BUFF/12/125  
November 29, 2012

*The Chairman's Summing Up—Review of the Role of  
Trade in the Work of the Fund  
Executive Board Meeting 15/21, February 27, 2015*

Executive Directors welcomed the review of the role of trade in the work of the Fund and broadly agreed with its main findings. They noted that the trade landscape has changed rapidly in recent years. Directors considered that trade is an essential component of the global policy agenda to bolster growth and saw a need to reignite the multilateral trade system. They noted that there are potentially large global gains to be derived from further trade liberalization and integration, including from traditional trade liberalization in many countries and sectors, lowering barriers in new trade policy

frontiers, and additional expansion of global supply chains. Directors also noted that trade reforms can complement and augment the benefits of other structural reforms, spur additional infrastructure investment, and support the strengthening of policy and institutional frameworks.

Directors welcomed the high quality and policy-relevant work done by the Fund. They emphasized that the Fund's work in this area should remain within its mandate, addressing trade issues deemed macro-critical and taking into account resource constraints and limited trade expertise. This would require careful prioritization and continued collaboration with other international institutions, including the World Trade Organization and the World Bank.

Directors emphasized that the coverage of trade issues in Fund surveillance should be tailored to the specific needs of individual countries. Recognizing differences across countries, Directors noted that for advanced countries, a key issue would be the implications of their efforts to pioneer and advance new trade policy areas such as services, regulations, and investment. For emerging market economies, there are still benefits from traditional liberalization and anchoring to global supply chains. For low-income countries, greater integration requires sustained efforts to reduce trade costs, including upgrading trade infrastructures and improving economic institutions both at national and regional levels, supported by relevant technical assistance.

Directors agreed that better embedding trade in surveillance work would require a concerted effort on several fronts. They saw merit in enhancing efforts to translate key implications from the evolving trade landscape and continuing analytical work, and in further developing a work agenda for the Fund for the next five years based on the key considerations discussed. Several Directors suggested that staff should consider a range of issues for further work. Some Directors were open to having a clearer institutional view. In this regard, Directors noted that the 2010 reference note on trade policy will be updated to provide staff guidance on macro-relevant trade and trade policy issues. Directors stressed the importance of ensuring that the Fund's approach to trade policies is

evenhanded. Going forward, Directors considered it important to regularly review the role of trade in the Fund's work.

BUFF/15/19  
March 11, 2015

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Sovereign  
Wealth Funds—The Santiago Principles—Generally  
Accepted Principles and Practices Developed by  
the International Working Group  
Executive Board Meeting 08/87, October 3, 2008*

Executive Directors commended the International Working Group of Sovereign Wealth Funds (IWG) for its intensive and collaborative efforts, which have led to a consensus on a voluntary set of generally accepted principles and practices (GAPPs)—also known as the Santiago Principles. The Principles represent a significant achievement by a group of 23 diverse countries with sovereign wealth funds (SWFs). Directors welcomed the professional role played by the Fund staff in facilitating, coordinating, and providing secretarial support to the Group. They also appreciated the contribution by the OECD and the World Bank, and the engagement of recipients of SWF investments to maintain an open investment regime.

Directors viewed the development of the Santiago Principles as a good example of collaborative engagement between countries with SWFs and the recipient countries. It is the first time that SWFs have set out a comprehensive framework to guide their institutional arrangements, governance structures, and investment decisions. The Principles, together with the SWF survey conducted by the Fund staff, also provide a useful point of reference for policymakers, financial markets, and the general public.

Directors stressed that the principles are voluntary in nature, and that their implementation is subject to home country laws, regulations, requirements, and obligations. Most Directors agreed that the Santiago Principles appropriately recognize a number of key elements. In particular, the Principles recognize the need for:

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

- First, sound and clear legal frameworks, and a governance framework that ensures separation of responsibilities and promotes operational independence in the management of SWFs and accountability, including through high-quality auditing and accounting standards;

- Second, SWF operations to be conducted in compliance with applicable regulatory and disclosure requirements in the countries in which they operate;

- Third, close coordination between the SWF's activities and macroeconomic policy formulation where the SWF's activities have direct domestic macroeconomic implications, and provision of data to the government, or other relevant agencies, for inclusion where appropriate in macroeconomic datasets;

- Fourth, the publication of relevant financial information relating to the SWF to demonstrate its economic and financial orientation;

- Fifth, investment decisions to be based on economic and financial grounds;

- Sixth, adequate risk management frameworks and regular internal reporting of investment performance;

- Seventh, public disclosure of an SWF's general approach to voting securities of listed entities; and

- Eighth, regular review of the implementation of the Santiago Principles by the SWF or by its owner or governing bodies.

Most Directors believed that the implementation of the Santiago Principles by countries with SWFs will improve the understanding of SWF investment operations, and help alleviate concerns raised by countries that are recipients of SWF investments. This will help foster trust and confidence in the global operations of SWFs, and strengthen an open environment for cross-border investments. From the perspective of the SWF countries, the Principles provide SWFs with strong incentives to hold themselves to high standards. They will be helpful, in particular, in guiding the management of countries' fiscal and external surpluses through SWFs in a sound, prudent, and accountable manner. In this way,

the Principles should help to further strengthen the stabilizing benefits that SWFs bring to the global financial markets.

Notwithstanding the progress achieved, the IWG recognizes the need to keep the Santiago Principles under review as capital markets develop and sovereign institutional arrangements evolve, and to work to further improve the Principles over time. In particular, several aspects of the Principles could benefit from further work, such as those relating to the provision of comprehensive and reliable information about SWF activities, and potential risks to investment operations and SWF balance sheets. In this respect, a number of Directors encouraged SWFs to work toward public disclosure of their financial information, including annual reports and ex post voting records. Some other Directors stressed the need to ensure a level playing field vis-à-vis other institutional investors. A few Directors also underscored that, to preserve full ownership of the Principles by the SWFs, it will be important to continue with the voluntary approach going forward.

The issue of how to monitor the implementation of the Santiago Principles remains to be agreed upon by the owners of SWFs. Directors welcomed the intention of the IWG to consider establishing a Standing Group that could review the Principles and provide a forum for the exchange of ideas among SWFs and with recipient countries, as well as examine ways in which aggregate information on SWF operations could be collected and made available to the public. If established, it will be important for the Standing Group to take full cognizance of the relevance of the macroeconomic and financial stability perspectives in its work.

Directors stressed the importance of clear and nondiscriminatory policies by recipient countries toward SWF investments. They welcomed the progress being made by the OECD in this area, and encouraged continued dialogue and coordination between the OECD and SWFs. Directors also noted that several countries with SWFs are also becoming recipients of investments from other SWF countries. They looked forward to the guidelines by the OECD for recipient countries.

Most Directors agreed that the Fund staff should continue to play a constructive role in support of the work of the IWG. Most Directors also felt that the Fund staff can play a helpful role in facilitating the activities of the Standing Group once it is established.

Some Directors emphasized, however, that, in the current tight budgetary environment facing the Fund, staff resources should remain focused on strategic priorities. A few Directors suggested that the possible modalities of future Fund involvement should be worked out in light of the experience gained with the Standing Group, and with the updated guidelines for recipient countries.

BUFF/08/151,  
October 9, 2008

### **Governance Issues and Military Expenditures**

#### REVIEW OF 1997 GUIDANCE NOTE ON GOVERNANCE—A PROPOSED FRAMEWORK FOR ENHANCED FUND ENGAGEMENT

The Executive Board approves the text of “Addressing Governance Vulnerabilities—A Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement,” which is set forth in Annex 1 to SM/18/55 and Correction 1. (SM/18/55, 03/09/18)

*Decision No. 16350-(18/32),  
April 6, 2018*

### **SM/18/55 and Correction 1**

#### *Annex 1. Addressing Governance Vulnerabilities— A Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement*

#### *Introduction*

1. The Fund has completed its review of the 1997 Policy on the Role of the Fund in Governance Issues (1997 Governance Policy). While the 1997 Governance Policy remains an appropriate basis for the Fund’s work in this area, further guidance from the Executive Board is needed to ensure that the objectives of that policy are achieved. Experience has underscored the critical impact that these governance issues can have on the ability of the Fund to implement its mandate. In particular, there is considerable evidence that systemic corruption can have a particularly pernicious effect on a country’s ability to achieve sustainable, inclusive economic growth. Accordingly, the framework set forth below (“A Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement”) is designed to promote

more systematic, effective, candid and evenhanded engagement with member countries regarding those governance vulnerabilities, including corruption, that are judged to be macro-critical.

2. The Fund's engagement on governance issues will continue to be guided by the principles set forth in the 1997 Governance Policy and, more broadly, by the Fund's overall mandate. Specifically:

- First, the Fund should engage with its members on their governance vulnerabilities in the context of bilateral surveillance and the use of Fund resources when these weaknesses are judged to be sufficiently severe to be relevant to these activities.
- Second, when they become relevant for surveillance and use of Fund resources, the Fund's assessment of governance vulnerabilities should not be limited to only those associated with corruption.
- Third, where a relevant governance vulnerability falls outside the area of the Fund's expertise, the Fund should rely on the work of other international institutions, particularly the World Bank.
- Fourth, an effective strategy requires action to curb the facilitation of corrupt practices by private actors, particularly in the transnational context.
- Fifth, when engaging on these issues, the Fund should continue to avoid interfering in individual enforcement cases.
- Finally, the Fund should continue to avoid interference in the domestic or foreign politics of a member or expressing views on the design of a particular political system.

### Elements of the Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement

3. The Fund will assess the severity of members' governance vulnerabilities in a systematic manner. This will include an assessment of the extent to which the state functions that are most relevant to economic activity are undermined by governance vulnerabilities. Subject to the availability of information, the state functions to be

assessed – and the specific issues to be covered - will normally include the following:

(a) Fiscal Governance—The primary focus will be on the quality of the institutional framework and practices that support revenue administration, public financial management, and fiscal transparency for the public sector.

(b) Financial Sector Oversight—An assessment of the quality of financial sector oversight will include examination of the capacity and effective autonomy of the supervisory agency. The assessment will also cover those aspects of the design of the regulatory and supervisory framework that are most relevant to safeguarding the integrity of financial system and minimizing opportunities for corruption.

(c) Central Bank Governance and Operations—This assessment will include: (a) the adequacy of the mandate, decision-making structure and autonomy of the central bank; (b) the adequacy of the accountability and transparency framework; and (c) the effectiveness of the internal control environment.

(d) Market Regulation—The assessment in this area will focus primarily on the extent to which the complexity and opacity of the regulatory environment creates rent-seeking opportunities, and more generally, hinders the operation of private business.

(e) Rule of Law—The focus of this assessment would be on those aspects of the rule of law that support the protection of property and contractual rights, including the predictability and timeliness of the enforcement of those rights.

(f) Anti-Money Laundering and Countering the Financing of Terrorism—This assessment would focus not only on the adequacy of the legal framework, but also on overall institutional capacity and effective implementation.

4. The assessment of severity of governance vulnerabilities will also include an examination of the severity of corruption, given

## EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AND SURVEILLANCE

---

its particularly pernicious impact on a member's ability to achieve sustainable, inclusive growth.

5. The Fund will be guided by several principles when selecting and using the information that will be needed to make the assessments under paragraphs 3 and 4 above.

(a) First, to the extent possible and where relevant, the Fund should rely on information it has already obtained in the context of existing Fund activities, including discussions with the authorities.

(b) Second, in areas that are not typically within the remit of the Fund, the Fund should rely on information provided by other institutions, especially the World Bank.

(c) Third, the assessments should be holistic, relying on both quantitative and qualitative inputs. If third-party indicators are used, their use must be consistent with the Fund's policy in this area. As such, third-party indicators will be used to complement—and not displace—the analysis of Fund staff and other international organizations, including the World Bank. The Fund will not publish country rankings of its assessment of corruption or other general governance vulnerabilities.

6. The Fund's assessment of the economic impact of the governance vulnerabilities that have been identified pursuant to paragraphs 3, 4, and 5 above will be guided by the applicable standards for surveillance and the use of Fund resources. In particular:

(a) With respect to bilateral surveillance, a determination as to whether a member's governance vulnerabilities significantly affect its prospective or present balance of payments or domestic stability within the meaning of the Integrated Surveillance Decision will be based on an assessment of the severity of these vulnerabilities, taking into account the application of the assessment framework described in paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 above and the overall circumstances of the member. Consistent with the treatment of other long-term issues, if a determination is made that governance vulnerabilities are sufficiently severe to significantly affect prospective or present stability, there will be flexibility on the timing of its inclusion in

the Article IV process. More specifically, the timing of its inclusion will primarily take into account the perceived urgency of governance vulnerabilities relative to other concerns, but could also consider other factors such as the availability of information needed to apply the framework in an effective manner. At a minimum, however, these vulnerabilities, when sufficiently severe to be relevant for surveillance, would be substantively discussed within the context of a medium-term surveillance cycle (normally within three years).

(b) To determine whether reforms to address governance vulnerabilities should be a condition for the use of the Fund's resources, the Fund will assess (i) the severity of governance vulnerabilities; and (ii) whether addressing the identified vulnerabilities is of critical importance for achieving the goals of the member's program.

7. Where governance weaknesses, including corruption, are judged to be sufficiently severe to be relevant for bilateral surveillance and use of Fund resources, the Fund's policy advice would be guided by its diagnosis of the nature of the weaknesses in the country in question. With regard to engagement on corruption, experience demonstrates the need for the implementation of a multipronged strategy that requires not only anti-corruption measures but also broad-based regulatory and institutional reforms. Since weaknesses may exist in areas that are outside the Fund's expertise, the Fund should collaborate closely with other international organizations as appropriate. The Fund's technical assistance will be prioritized to take into consideration those areas of governance reform that are deemed to be of critical importance in surveillance and use of Fund resources.

8. In order to address corruption, it is imperative that members implement measures to prevent private actors from offering bribes or providing services that enable the proceeds of corrupt acts to be concealed. This is particularly relevant in the transnational context. Accordingly, irrespective of whether a member is experiencing severe corruption itself, the Fund urges all members to volunteer to have their own legal and institutional frameworks assessed in the context of bilateral surveillance for purposes of determining whether: (a) they criminalize and prosecute the bribery of foreign public officials; and

(b) they have an effective AML/CFT system that is designed to prevent foreign officials from concealing the proceeds of corruption.

9. Experience with the application of this Framework will be reviewed within three years.

*The Role of the Fund in Governance Issues—  
Guidance Note EBS/97/125, July 2, 1997*

*I. Introduction*

1. Reflecting the increased significance that member countries attach to the promotion of good governance, on January 15, 1997, the Executive Board held a preliminary discussion on the role of the Fund in governance issues, followed by a discussion on May 14, 1997 on guidance to the staff.<sup>1</sup> The discussions revealed a strong consensus among Directors on the importance of good governance for economic efficiency and growth.<sup>2</sup> It was observed that the Fund's role in these issues had been evolving pragmatically as more was learned about the contribution that greater attention to governance issues could make to macroeconomic stability and sustainable growth in member countries. Directors were strongly supportive of the role the Fund has been playing in this area in recent years through its policy advice and technical assistance.

2. The Fund contributes to promoting good governance in member countries through different channels. First, in its policy advice, the Fund has assisted its member countries in creating systems that limit the scope for ad hoc decision making, for rent seeking, and for undesirable preferential treatment of individuals or organizations. To this end, the Fund has encouraged, inter alia, liberalization of the exchange, trade, and price systems, and the elimination of direct credit allocation. Second, Fund technical assistance has helped member countries in enhancing their capacity to design and implement economic policies, in building effective

<sup>1</sup> The Interim Committee Declaration of September 26, 1996 on Partnership for Sustainable Global Growth also attached particular importance "to promoting good governance in all its aspects."

<sup>2</sup> Concluding Remarks by the Chairman, SUR/97/48 (5/21/97).

policymaking institutions, and in improving public sector accountability. Third, the Fund has promoted transparency in financial transactions in the government budget, central bank, and the public sector more generally, and has provided assistance to improve accounting, auditing, and statistical systems in all these ways, the Fund has helped countries to improve governance, to limit the opportunity for corruption and to increase the likelihood of exposing instances of poor governance, in addition, the Fund has addressed specific issues of poor governance, including corruption,<sup>1</sup> when they have been judged to have a significant macroeconomic impact.

3. Building on the Fund's past experience in dealing with governance issues and taking into account the two Board discussions, the following guidelines seek to provide greater attention to Fund involvement in governance issues, in particular through:

- a more comprehensive treatment in the context of both Article IV consultations and Fund-supported programs of those governance issues that are within the Fund's mandate and expertise;
- a more proactive approach in advocating policies and the development of institutions and administrative systems that aim to eliminate the opportunity for rent seeking, corruption, and fraudulent activity;
- an evenhanded treatment of governance issues in all member countries; and
- enhanced collaboration with other multilateral institutions, in particular the World Bank, to make better use of complementary areas of expertise.

## *II. Guidance for Fund Involvement*

### *Responsibility for good governance*

4. The responsibility for governance issues lies first and foremost with the national authorities. The staff should, wherever

<sup>1</sup> Corruption could be defined as the abuse of public office for private gain, a definition also used by the World Bank.

possible, build on the national authorities' own willingness and commitment to address governance issues, recognizing that staff involvement is more likely to be successful when it strengthens the hands of those in the government seeking to improve governance. However, there may be instances in which the authorities are not actively addressing governance issues of relevance to the Fund. In such circumstances, the staff should raise their specific concerns in this regard with the authorities and point out the economic consequences of not addressing these issues.

*Aspects of governance of relevance to the Fund*

5. Many governance issues are integral to the Fund's normal activities. The Fund is primarily concerned with macroeconomic stability, external viability, and orderly economic growth in member countries. Therefore, the Fund's involvement in governance should be limited to economic aspects of governance. The contribution that the Fund can make to good governance (including the avoidance of corrupt practices) through its policy advice and, where relevant, technical assistance, arises principally in two spheres:

- improving the management of public resources through reforms covering public sector institutions (e.g., the treasury, central bank, public enterprises, civil service, and the official statistics function), including administrative procedures (e.g., expenditure control, budget management, and revenue collection);
- supporting the development and maintenance of a transparent and stable economic and regulatory environment conducive to efficient private sector activities (e.g., price systems, exchange and trade regimes, banking systems and their related regulations).

6. Within these areas of concentration, the Fund should focus its policy advice and technical assistance on areas of the Fund's traditional purview and expertise. Thus, the Fund should be concerned with issues such as institutional reforms of the treasury, budget preparation and approval procedures, tax administration, accounting, and audit mechanisms, central bank operations, and the official statistics function. Similarly, reforms of market mechanisms would focus

primarily on the exchange, trade, and price systems, and aspects of the financial system. In the regulatory and legal areas, Fund advice would focus on taxation, banking sector laws and regulations, and the establishment of free and fair market entry (e.g., tax codes and commercial and central bank laws). In other areas, however, where the Fund does not have a comparative advantage (e.g., public enterprise reform, civil service reform, property rights, contract enforcement, and procurement practices), the Fund would continue to rely on the expertise of other institutions, especially the World Bank. But, consistent with past practice, policies and reforms in these areas could, as appropriate, be part of the Fund staff's policy discussions and conditionality for the Fund's financial support where those measures were necessary for the achievement of program objectives.

7. Although it is difficult to separate economic aspects of governance from political aspects, confining the Fund's involvement in governance issues to the areas outlined above should help establish the boundaries of this involvement. In addition, general principles that are more broadly applicable to the Fund's activities should also guide the Fund's involvement in governance issues. Specifically, the Fund's judgments should not be influenced by the nature of a political regime of a country, nor should it interfere in domestic or foreign politics of any member. The Fund should not act on behalf of a member country in influencing another country's political orientation or behavior. Nevertheless, the Fund needs to take a view on whether the member is able to formulate and implement appropriate policies. This is especially clear in the case of countries implementing economic programs supported by the Fund from the guidelines on conditionality that call on Fund management to judge that "the program is consistent with the Fund's provisions and policies and that it will be carried out."<sup>1</sup> As such, it is legitimate for management to seek information about the political situation in member countries as an essential element in judging the prospects for policy implementation.

*The criteria for Fund involvement*

8. The Fund's mandate and resources do not allow the institution to adopt the role of an investigative agency or guardian of

<sup>1</sup> Guidelines on Conditionality, Decision No. 6056-(79/138), paragraph 7.

financial integrity in member countries, and there is no intention to move in this direction. The staff should, however, address governance issues, including instances of corruption, on the basis of economic considerations within its mandate.

9. In considering whether Fund involvement in a governance issue is appropriate, the staff should be guided by an assessment of whether poor governance would have significant current or potential impact on macroeconomic performance in the short and medium term, and on the ability of the government to credibly pursue policies aimed at external viability and sustainable growth. The staff could draw upon comparisons with broadly agreed best international practices of economic management to assess the need for reforms.

10. As regards possible individual instances of corruption, Fund staff should continue raising these with the authorities in cases where there is a reason to believe they could have significant macroeconomic implications, even if these effects are not precisely measurable. Such implications could arise either because the amounts involved are potentially large, or because the corruption may be symptomatic of a wider governance problem that would require changes in the policy or regulatory framework to correct. Instances could include, for example, the diversion of public funds through misappropriation, tax (including customs) fraud with the connivance of public officials, the misuse of official foreign exchange reserves, or abuse of powers by bank supervisors that could entail substantial future costs for the budget and public financial institutions. Corrupt practices could also occur in other government activities, including the regulation of private sector activities that do not have a direct impact on the budget or public finances, such as ad hoc decisions made in relation to the regulation of foreign direct investment. Such practices would be counter to the Fund's general policy advice aimed at providing a level playing field to foster private sector activity.

11. Instances of corruption that do not meet the threshold of having significant macroeconomic implications are best addressed through the Fund's efforts to promote transparency and remove unnecessary regulations and opportunities for rent seeking—consistent

with the broad principles that apply to other issues of economic governance. Staff recommendations could include improvements in government management processes and systems that would have the beneficial side effect of preventing a recurrence of corrupt practices, or advice to the authorities to seek the assistance of competent institutions for advice in these areas.

*The modalities of Fund involvement in governance issues*

12. Governance issues are relevant to all member countries although the problems differ depending on the economic systems, institutions, and the economic situation. The mode of Fund involvement will have implications for the manner in which governance concerns are addressed by staff in different member countries. Nonetheless, whatever the mode of involvement, the Fund's main contribution to improving governance in all countries—both countries receiving financial support from the Fund and other countries—will continue to be through support for policy reforms that remove opportunities for rent-seeking activities and through sustained efforts to help strengthen institutions and the administration capacity in member countries.

*Article IV consultation discussions*

13. In Article IV consultation discussions, the staff should be alert to the potential benefits of reforms that can contribute to the promotion of good governance (e.g., reduced scope for generalized rent seeking, enhanced transparency in decision making and budgetary processes, reductions in tax exemptions and subsidies, improved accounting and control systems, improvements in statistical dissemination practices, improvements in the composition of public expenditure, and accelerated civil service reform). The potential risks that poor governance could adversely affect private market confidence and, in turn reduce private capital inflows and investment—even in countries enjoying relatively strong growth and private capital inflows—should also be brought to the attention of the authorities. Fund policy advice should also make use of the broad experience of countries with different economic systems and institutional practices and be based on the broadly agreed best international practices of economic management, and on the principles of transparency, simplicity, accountability, and

fairness. In the case of international transactions that involve corruption, the staff should pay equal attention to both sides of corrupt transactions and recommend that such practices be stopped if they have the potential to significantly distort economic outcomes (e.g., the tax deductibility of bribes in member countries or certain operations of official agencies). Where poor governance with a significant economic impact is evident and brought to the staff's attention in its surveillance activities, the staff should discuss the issue with the authorities.

*Use of Fund resources*

14. While the policy advice indicated above in relation to Article IV consultations is also relevant in the case of Fund-supported programs, the need to safeguard the Fund's resources must also be taken into account.

15. The use of conditionality related to governance issues emanates from the Fund's concern with macroeconomic policy design and implementation as the main means to safeguard the use of Fund resources. Thus, conditionality, in the form of prior actions, performance criteria, benchmarks, and conditions for completion of a review, should be attached to policy measures including those relating to economic aspects of governance that are required to meet the objectives of the program. This would include policy measures which may have important implications for improving governance, but are covered by the Fund's conditionality primarily because of their direct macroeconomic impact (e.g., the elimination of tax exemptions or recovery of nonperforming loans). While the Fund staff should rely on other institutions' expertise in areas of their purview (e.g., public enterprise reform by the World Bank), it could nevertheless recommend conditionality in these areas if it considers that measures are critical to the successful implementation of the program.

16. Weak governance should be addressed early in the reform effort. Financial assistance from the Fund in the context of completion of a review under a program or approval of a new Fund arrangement could be suspended or delayed on account of poor governance, if there is reason to believe it could have significant macroeconomic implications that threaten the successful implementation of the program, or if

it puts in doubt the purpose of the use of Fund resources. Corrective measures that at least begin to address the governance issue should be prior actions for resumption of Fund support and, if necessary, certain key measures could be structural benchmarks or performance criteria. Examples of such measures include recuperation of foregone revenue and changes in tax or customs administration. The staff would need to exercise judgment in assessing whether the actions adopted by the authorities were adequate to address the governance concerns; as in the case of other policies in which the track record is weak and the commitment of the authorities is in doubt, it may be appropriate in some circumstances to call for a period of monitoring prior to a resumption of financial support. The authorities' policy response could also entail changes in management in public institutions and, as appropriate, the removal of individuals from involvement in particular operations where corruption had occurred, and efforts to recover government funds that have been misappropriated. The staff must, of course, be mindful of the need to avoid action prejudicial to any related domestic legal processes in a particular case.

*Technical assistance*

17. The Fund's technical assistance programs should continue to contribute to improving economic aspects of governance. This would apply to areas of Fund expertise, including budget management and control, tax and customs administration, central bank laws and organization, foreign exchange laws and regulations, and macroeconomic statistical systems and dissemination practices. In these areas, technical assistance missions should bring to the attention of the authorities areas in which procedures and practices fall short of best international practices.

*Identification of governance problems*

18. In the context of Article IV consultations, program negotiations, and technical assistance missions, the staff should be alert to aspects of poor governance that would influence the implementation and effectiveness of economic policies and private sector activities. For example, this could be related to a weak and poorly remunerated civil service, which could be addressed through civil service reforms encompassing a restructuring or selective increase in pay scales or the process and transparency of the privatization process. The staff

should also pay attention to inconsistencies or improbabilities in the various data and accounts in member countries. For instance, tax collection might fall short of the expected potential yields as a result of weak administration of tax laws, procedural complexities or the widespread abuse of exemptions. The staff should bring data inconsistencies that are not judged to be the result of problems in statistical collection and compilation to the attention of the authorities. The staff should also advise that greater transparency in macroeconomic policy implementation could help build private sector confidence in government policies, for example, the consolidation of all extra budgetary accounts within the budget, the early publication of the budget, and early reporting on the outcome at the end of the fiscal year.

19. It is recognized that there are clear practical limitations to the ability of the staff to identify deficiencies in governance. The availability, quality, and reliability of information are likely to be important factors affecting Fund involvement in corruption cases. The staff should continue to rely on information provided by the authorities. If inconsistencies in public accounts and reports suggest that a problem exists, the staff should, in the first instance, raise the issue with the authorities. In its endeavor to seek information, the staff may need to be prepared to face some tension in the working relationship with country authorities in specific cases potentially involving corrupt practices. The staff may also point out that, in an atmosphere of widespread rumors of corrupt practices, and where the rumors have some genuine credence, an independent audit may be desirable to address such concerns. If the staff considers that further information is required to resolve an issue that has a significant macroeconomic impact, it may be appropriate to make use of information from third parties, including other international organizations and donors. In view of the confidential nature of the information obtained by the staff from member countries, staff enquiries will need to be handled with due discretion and regard for the sensitive nature of the issue.

*Coordination with bilateral donors and other multilateral institutions*

20. The Fund should collaborate with other multilateral institutions and donors in addressing economic governance issues. Recognizing

that the interests of these bodies are more diverse than the Fund's—ranging from political aspects of governance to specific project-related issues—the Fund staff should exercise independent judgment in formulating policy advice. In addition, the staff should focus its analysis and technical assistance only on those issues that are within its expertise. However, as noted in paragraph 6, conditionality may apply to measures to address governance concerns in areas outside the Fund staff's expertise. Fund staff should also keep abreast of changes in the policies of partner organizations and specific efforts in member countries on governance issues. This should include the activities of partner organizations, particularly the World Bank, in addressing governance issues in areas which are outside Fund staff's competence but nonetheless important for the achievement of the economic policies advocated by the Fund (e.g., the reliable enforcement of contracts).

21. Given the commonality of interest with other multilateral institutions, the Fund should seek to strengthen its collaboration on issues of governance with them, and in particular with the World Bank. This should include, especially when requested by the authorities concerned, coordination of action to improve governance.

22. As regards bilateral donors, it is useful to distinguish two different cases in which donor responses to economic and noneconomic governance issues affect the Fund's relations with its members, although in practice there is seldom a clear separation between such economic and noneconomic aspects:

- In cases where bilateral donors or creditors withhold or interrupt external support because of concern over political and/or economic aspects of governance, the Fund should have an independent view on the economic implications. The Fund staff should examine whether these issues have a direct and significant impact on macroeconomic developments in the short or medium term. If this is the case, the staff should seek to assist the member country concerned through policy advice and technical assistance in areas of its expertise and coordinate as appropriate with donors with a view to helping to address the governance issues before recommending provision of Fund financial support. If this is not the case, but donors continue to withhold support, the staff should seek to assist the authorities in reformulating a program with greater

internal adjustment to compensate for reduced external financing, paying due regard to the medium-term sustainability in the absence of a resumption of external assistance. If this were not feasible because of a lack of financing assurances, i.e., adequate external financing for the reformulated program is not in place, as a last resort, the staff should recommend that the Fund withhold its own financial support but continue to provide technical assistance support.

- In cases where governance issues significantly affect short- or medium-term economic developments but donors and creditors continue their financial assistance to the country concerned and do not assist the government in improving governance, Fund staff nevertheless has an independent responsibility for raising the governance issue with the authorities and for reporting to the Board on this issue. There may be occasions when the Fund staff may raise its concerns with donors and creditors, including at consultative group meetings and in round tables. But these instances would need to be addressed with care with the guidance of the Board and due regard to the confidential nature of such information. There are clear limitations to what the Fund's contribution to improvements in governance in member countries can achieve without the active support from the rest of the international community.

*Reporting to the Executive Board*

23. The Executive Board will be kept informed about developments in significant cases involving governance issues and will have the opportunity to comment on the operation of these guidelines as country cases are brought forward. In addition, there will be a periodic review by the Executive Board of the Fund's experience in governance issues.

*The Chairman's Summing Up—  
Review of 1997 Guidance Note on Governance—  
A Proposed Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement  
Executive Board Meeting 18/32, April 6, 2018*

Executive Directors welcomed the review of the 1997 Guidance Note on the Role of the Fund in Governance Issues (the "1997

Governance Policy”). They concurred that, while the 1997 Governance Policy remains an appropriate basis for the Fund’s work in this area, further guidance from the Executive Board is needed to enhance the effectiveness of Fund engagement. To that end, they noted that today’s adoption of the Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement will promote a more systematic, candid, and even-handed engagement on governance issues, including on corruption. Directors underscored that, in circumstances where corruption is systemic, the failure of the Fund to address these issues in surveillance and in Fund-supported programs gives rise to reputational risks and could also undermine the safeguarding of Fund resources.

Directors agreed that the Fund’s engagement should continue to be guided by the 1997 Governance Policy. They emphasized that the overall objective of the policy is to assist members in strengthening governance, including the tackling of corruption. Directors welcomed the systematic approach relied on in the Framework for Enhanced Fund Engagement to assess the severity of governance. They concurred that the state functions identified are appropriate given the Fund’s mandate regarding economic activity. In that context, they emphasized that the analysis of the rule of law should focus on those aspects that are critical to economic performance and, in particular, the protection of property and contractual rights. Directors also emphasized that governance vulnerabilities may manifest themselves in regulatory capture, including in the area of financial sector oversight.

Directors agreed that the Fund’s assessments of governance vulnerabilities should be holistic, relying on both quantitative and qualitative information. They also agreed that, to the extent possible and where relevant, staff would rely on information already obtained by the Fund, including from member authorities, in the context of existing Fund activities. In that regard, Directors emphasized that, whenever data gaps exist, they should be specifically acknowledged. They also stressed that the use of third-party indicators should be consistent with the Fund’s policy in this area, and should only complement—and not displace—the analysis of Fund staff and that of other international organizations, including the World Bank and regional development banks. They noted that collaboration with these organizations, and the use of information

provided by them, will be consistent with Fund policy. Directors agreed that the Fund should not publish country rankings of its assessment of corruption or other general governance vulnerabilities.

Directors also agreed that the Fund should continue to address governance issues and corruption in surveillance when the applicable standard of the Integrated Surveillance Decision has been met. Given the evidence of the negative association between weak governance and corruption, on the one hand, and inclusive growth and fiscal performance, on the other hand, Directors agreed that a determination as to whether governance and corruption vulnerabilities are relevant to surveillance will be based on an assessment of whether they are sufficiently severe to significantly affect prospective or present balance of payments and domestic stability. They supported the flexibility in the timing of the inclusion of these issues—where warranted—in Article IV consultations, in line with the approach taken for other long-term issues. With respect to use of Fund resources (UFR), Directors emphasized that reforms to address governance and corruption vulnerabilities should be conditions for UFR when these vulnerabilities are assessed as severe and addressing them is of critical importance for achieving the goals of a member's program. Directors also stressed the need to recognize any ongoing governance reforms in the member country since the responsibility for governance issues lies primarily with the national authorities.

Directors emphasized that Fund policy advice should be informed by the diagnosis of the vulnerabilities, and be specific and tailored to member countries' circumstances and implementation capacity, taking into account the inherent complexity of these issues. They stressed the importance of early and close engagement with the authorities on these issues. Directors also emphasized that, in the context of surveillance, the authorities' own views should be adequately reflected in the relevant staff report. The authorities will be informed sufficiently in advance of the intention to discuss these issues and the discussions will be open and transparent. Directors underscored the need for candid discussions in staff reports, using clear and direct language.

Directors acknowledged that there are likely to be areas where the Fund does not have a comparative advantage relative to

other international institutions. They, therefore, urged the staff to continue to rely on the expertise of other institutions, especially the World Bank, in these areas. More generally, they noted that the Fund should collaborate with other institutions to minimize duplication of work. For example, with respect to AML/CFT, Directors emphasized that the Fund should continue to rely on existing division of responsibilities with other assessor bodies, particularly the FATF.

With respect to capacity development in governance and corruption, Directors agreed that the Fund's support to member countries should be appropriately prioritized with—and well-integrated into—surveillance and UFR. Given that entrenched weaknesses require sustained efforts, particularly in the context of fragile states, Directors emphasized that the Fund's capacity development strategy in this area needs to be anchored within a longer-term framework.

Directors supported the increased emphasis in the Framework on measures to prevent private actors, including those involved in organized crime, from offering bribes or providing services that facilitate concealment of corruption proceeds, thereby helping to reduce illicit financial flows. Given the importance of the transnational dimension, Directors welcomed the decision made by several jurisdictions to volunteer to have their legal and institutional frameworks assessed in the context of future Article IV consultations, and encouraged other jurisdictions to volunteer as well. The assessments will determine whether: (a) they criminalize and prosecute the bribery of foreign public officials; and (b) they have an effective AML/CFT system that is designed to prevent foreign officials from concealing the proceeds of corruption. Directors emphasized that these assessments should also take into account the effectiveness of implementation.

Directors took note of Management's plan to adopt a centralized institutional process for the assessment of the severity and impact of governance and corruption vulnerabilities to ensure that similarly-situated countries are treated similarly in both surveillance and UFR. The centralized process will be implemented by a standing Working Group with a key role in ensuring an evenhanded implementation of the Framework.

## EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AND SURVEILLANCE

---

Directors welcomed Management's intention to assess the resource implications of the application of the Framework in the Administrative Budget for FY 2020. They looked forward to regular updates from the staff on the implementation of the Framework and a review by the Executive Board within three years of its adoption.

SU/18/49  
April 11, 2018

*Concluding Remarks by the Acting Chairman—  
Military Expenditure and the Role of the Fund  
Executive Board Meeting 91/138, October 2, 1991*

During the discussions on the World Economic Outlook, Directors touched on the issue of military spending in the context of the need to raise global savings and to help meet new investment demands. The scale of global resources devoted to military spending—estimated at nearly 5 percent of world GDP—underscores its importance. In the more recent discussion on Military Expenditure and the Role of the Fund, most Directors indicated that as military expenditures can have an important bearing on a member's fiscal policy and external position, information about such expenditures may be necessary to permit a full and internally consistent assessment of the member's economic position and policies. At the same time, Directors emphasized that national security, and judgments regarding the appropriate level of military expenditures required to assure that security, were a sovereign prerogative of national governments and were not in the domain of the work of the Fund.

While many Directors saw a limited, albeit important, role for the Fund in the collection and analysis of data on military spending, a number questioned the role of the Fund in this area. Since the collection of data from all members in the context of Article IV consultations requires the cooperation of members, Directors felt it important, in light of the diverse views expressed during this meeting, to find a common ground that commands a wide degree of support. This common ground should be based on the Fund's mandate in the Articles.

In the context of the Fund's surveillance responsibilities, the staff needs to request of members certain data to provide the analytic

basis for an effective assessment of members' macroeconomic policies. At a minimum and for all members, aggregate data which include fiscal expenditures (including off-budget accounts), international trade, and external assets and liabilities, must be reported fully to the Fund. These data should therefore encompass military transactions, even if not separately identified. It has been the policy and practice of the Fund staff to seek comprehensive macroeconomic data for this purpose. In those instances when inconsistencies in data suggested significant reporting gaps, Fund staff has informed the Board and supplemented data from the authorities to the extent possible with data from other sources. Most Directors agreed that the Fund staff should enhance its work to improve the comprehensiveness, comparability, and timeliness of such data reported by authorities.

As military spending is a highly sensitive area, however, several Directors expressed concern about the degree of data disaggregation that might be requested by the staff. In the past, the staff has generally requested, or been offered by authorities of members countries, more detailed information on the breakdown of government expenditures, either on a national or fiscal accounts basis, which have been part of the documentation in staff reports. Such disaggregation, say, as between consumption and capital items, may be necessary in order fully to assess growth prospects and external viability. The staff will continue to request a breakdown of government expenditures, but still at a highly aggregated level, in the context of the Article IV consultation process in order to assess the consistency and sustainability of a member's policies. The staff will continue to rely on the voluntary cooperation of the authorities in the submission of data. Data deficiencies, which were thought to impair the ability to assess a member's economic position and prospects and to conduct meaningful policy discussions, would be brought to the attention of the Board in the manner in which such data deficiencies are normally so reported. Directors agreed that data on military expenditures should not serve as a basis for establishing performance criteria or similar conditions associated with Fund-supported programs.

Countries, when contemplating downsizing their military establishments, may wish to be assisted by the staff in assessing the possible effects of such downsizing on macroeconomic performance. In such cases, the authorities may wish to provide such data as would permit more detailed economic analysis and facilitate

economic policy discussions. The Fund staff would work closely with Bank staff in these cases on the structural issues associated with shifting domestic resources to other uses.

The macroeconomic effects of military spending could also be analyzed from a regional and global perspective in the WEO.

BUFF/91/186,  
October 3, 1991

### ***Surveillance Procedures***

#### ARTICLE IV CONSULTATION CYCLES

This Decision is adopted pursuant to Article IV, Sections 3 (a) and (b) of the Fund's Articles. It establishes a framework for the periodicity of consultations between the Fund and each member on the member's policies under Article IV, Section 1.

1. Except as provided for in paragraphs 2 and 3 below, consultations with members shall be conducted in accordance with the principles set out in this paragraph.

In principle, Article IV consultations with members will take place annually. Article IV consultations that take place on the standard twelve-month cycle will be subject to a grace period of 3 months and, accordingly, will be expected to be completed within 15 months of the date of the completion of the most recent consultation.

The Fund may decide to place a member on a consultation cycle that is longer than 12 months but, in any event, is not longer than 24 months (hereinafter an "extended cycle") only if the member does not meet any of the following criteria:

- (a) the member is of systemic or regional importance;
- (b) the member is perceived to be at some risk because of policy imbalances or particular threats from exogenous developments, or the member is facing pressing policy issues of broad interest to the Fund membership; or
- (c) the member has outstanding credit to the Fund under all facilities above one hundred forty-five percent (145%) of the member's quota.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

The Fund will place a member on an extended cycle only after consulting with the Executive Director for the member and obtaining the member's consent.

2. Whenever a Fund arrangement (other than an arrangement under the Flexible Credit Line (FCL) or Precautionary and Liquidity Line (PLL)), Policy Coordination Instrument (PCI), or a Policy Support Instrument (PSI) is approved for a member, that member shall automatically be placed on a 24-month consultation cycle. Article IV consultations with such members shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures specified below.

(a) Article IV consultations with such a member will be expected to be completed within 24 months of the date of completion of the previous Article IV consultation with that member. The consultation cycle will be shortened where a program review under an arrangement for the member is not completed by the date for completion specified in the arrangement: in these circumstances the next Article IV consultation with that member will be expected to be completed by the later of (i) 6 months after the date specified in the arrangement for completion of the review, and (ii) 12 months, plus a grace period of 3 months, after the date of completion of the previous Article IV consultation, provided, however, that, where the relevant program review is completed before the later of the dates specified in (i) and (ii) above, the next Article IV consultation will be expected to be completed within 24 months of the date of completion of the previous Article IV consultation with that member.

(b) A member that has completed an arrangement (other than an FCL or PLL arrangement) by drawing all amounts, or a PCI or PSI by completing all reviews, shall remain on the cycle determined pursuant to paragraph 2(a) above, unless at the time of the final review under the arrangement, PCI, or the PSI, the Executive Board determines, based on the criteria specified in paragraph 1, that a different cycle shall apply. Where the arrangement, PCI, or PSI is cancelled by the member, or the arrangement expires with undrawn amounts or the PCI or PSI expires with uncompleted reviews or is terminated, the member concerned shall remain on the cycle determined pursuant to paragraph 2(a) above, unless the Executive

## EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AND SURVEILLANCE

---

Board determines, based on the criteria specified in paragraph 1, that a different cycle will apply.

3. Whenever an FCL or a PLL arrangement is approved for a member, that member will automatically be placed on a 12-month consultation cycle. Article IV consultations with such members will be conducted in accordance with the procedures specified below:

(a) if, prior to the approval of the FCL or PLL arrangement, the member was on an extended cycle, the next Article IV consultation with that member will be expected to be completed by the later of (i) 6 months after the date of approval of the arrangement, and (ii) 12 months, plus a grace period of 3 months, after the date of completion of the previous Article IV consultation;

(b) if an FCL or a PLL arrangement is completed by drawing all amounts, expires with undrawn amounts, or is cancelled by the member, that member will remain on the standard 12-month cycle, unless the Executive Board determines that a different cycle will apply.

4. At the conclusion of each Article IV consultation with a member, the Fund will specify the cycle that will apply to the next Article IV consultation with the member.

5. Decision No. 12794-(02/76), adopted July 15, 2002, as amended, is hereby repealed. (SM/10/253, 9/21/10)

*Decision No. 14747-(10/96), September 28, 2010,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 15017-(11/112), November 21, 2011,  
15945-(16/14), February 17, 2016, and  
16232-(17/162),  
July 14, 2017*

### PROPOSED STEPS TO ADDRESS EXCESSIVE DELAYS IN THE COMPLETION OF ARTICLE IV CONSULTATIONS

This decision is adopted pursuant to Article IV, Section 3(a) and (b) of the Fund's Articles. It establishes a framework for addressing cases where there are delays in the completion of Article IV consultations or mandatory financial stability assessments.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

1. Whenever an Article IV consultation for a member or a mandatory financial stability assessment pursuant to Decision No. 14736-(10/92), September 21, 2010 (a “mandatory financial stability assessment”) has not been concluded within 12 months of the expected deadline for conclusion, and staff discussions with the member have not been completed, the Managing Director shall notify the member in writing of the delay. The notification shall be calibrated to the circumstances of the member and, where appropriate, shall remind the member of its obligation to consult. Subsequent notifications shall be sent to the member at 12 month intervals as long as the Article IV consultation or mandatory stability assessment has not been concluded and staff discussions with the member have not been completed. If the Managing Director determines that: (i) the Article IV consultation or mandatory financial stability assessment has been delayed because of exceptional circumstances, such as extreme natural disaster, extreme civil unrest or war, or (ii) there is uncertainty as to the views of the international community regarding the recognition of an administration in effective control of the country, the Managing Director may postpone sending the notification of the delay to the relevant member until the Managing Director decides that the situation leading to the postponement no longer exists. The Managing Director will promptly inform the Executive Board of any decision to postpone or resume sending notifications to a member.

2. The Fund shall, at intervals of not more than six months, publish a list of all members whose Article IV consultation or mandatory financial stability assessment has, as of the date of publication, not been concluded within 18 months of the expected deadline for conclusion. For each such member, the list shall, in particular, specify (i) the fact of the delay in completion and (ii) the reasons for the delay. Where applicable, the list will note the cases when staff discussions with members have been completed.

3. Whenever an Article IV consultation or a mandatory financial stability assessment for a member has not been concluded within 18 months of the expected deadline for conclusion, staff shall, except as provided below, informally brief Executive Directors on the economic developments and policies of the member or on its financial sector, as applicable. No such briefing shall be required to the extent that (i) staff discussions with the member for the Article IV consultation

## EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AND SURVEILLANCE

---

or mandatory financial stability assessment have been completed, or (ii) Executive Directors have, within the previous twelve months, been briefed on the member's economic developments and policies or on its financial sector, as applicable, in another context, or (iii) the Managing Director, in exceptional circumstances, determines that the available information is so inadequate as to seriously undermine the ability of Fund staff to conduct a meaningful analysis of the member's economic developments and policies or of its financial sector, as applicable. Following the initial briefing and, for so long as the conditions set out in (i), (ii) and (iii) have not been met, staff shall, in cases of delayed Article IV consultations, brief the Executive Directors on the economic development and policies of the relevant member every 12 months thereafter; and in cases of delayed mandatory financial stability assessments, brief the Executive Directors on the financial sector of the relevant member every 60 months thereafter. Whenever a briefing under this paragraph is held, the Fund will make public the fact that the briefing took place. The Fund may authorize the publication of documents prepared for such briefings only if: (1) a member requests such publication; and (2) the Fund determines that the member is cooperating with the Fund in resolving the delay in completing an Article IV consultation or a mandatory financial stability assessment and that publication would facilitate such a resolution. The publication will be accompanied by a disclaimer clarifying that: (a) the documents do not represent the views of the Executive Board; (b) the documents were prepared based on publicly available data and without consultation with the member; and (c) the informal briefing does not constitute an Article IV consultation with the member. Whenever the Managing Director makes the determination specified in (iii) above, the Managing Director will inform the Executive Board that no such briefing will be held and the Fund will make public the fact that no briefing was held due to the lack of adequate information.

4. Any calculation of the deadlines in paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above shall be made in accordance with Decision No. 14747-(10/96), September 28, 2010, as amended and Decision No. 14736-(10/92), September 21, 2010, as amended, taking into account any grace period, as applicable.

5. Paragraph 1 of this Decision shall begin to apply one month after the date of adoption of this Decision.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

6. Paragraph 2 of this Decision shall begin to apply immediately upon the date of adoption of this Decision provided, however, that the first public announcement required under that paragraph shall take place no later than six months following the date of adoption of the Decision.

7. Paragraph 3 of this Decision shall begin to apply six months after the date of adoption of this Decision. (SM/12/24, 02/03/12)

*Decision No. 15106-(12/21), February 29, 2012,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 15494-(13/110),  
December 2, 2013, and 15950-(16/18),  
February 25, 2016*

SURVEILLANCE PROCEDURES—IMPLEMENTATION OF  
THREE-MONTH PERIOD

The Executive Board approves the proposed method of applying the three-month rule for implementing the procedures for surveillance, set forth in EBD/83/161, 6/3/83.

*Decision No. 7427-(83/83),  
June 8, 1983*

**Attachment**

**EBD/83/161**

The document entitled “Surveillance over Exchange Rate Policies,” attached to Decision No. 5392-(77/63), includes certain Procedures for Surveillance. Of these, Procedure II states that “Not later than three months after the termination of discussions between the member and the staff, the Executive Board shall reach conclusions and thereby complete the consultation under Article IV.” This three-month period begins from the last day of discussions between the authorities and the staff mission and it is counted off on a calendar basis. Accordingly, the first Board day (viz., Monday, Wednesday, or Friday) upon the completion of the three-month period is regarded as the deadline for Executive Board discussion. Sometimes Executive Board consideration and completion of the Article IV consultation are delayed beyond the three-month deadline (see SM/83/43, 3/1/83, pages 29–30), and in such cases, Board approval is usually sought on

## EXCHANGE ARRANGEMENTS AND SURVEILLANCE

---

a lapse-of-time basis for an extension of the period. The procedure is administered flexibly in the sense that if Board discussion is scheduled just one or two Board days after the deadline, the three-month waiver paper seeking Board approval is not necessarily circulated.

However, there are certain periods during the year when Board meetings would normally be avoided for the convenience of Executive Directors. For example, in 1983 Board meetings were not scheduled in the weeks of February 7–11 and April 25–29 because of Interim and Development Committee meetings, respectively. For the same reason, Board meetings are not likely to be scheduled during August 8–19, 1983 because of the informal Board recess and during approximately September 16–30 because of the Annual Meetings and ancillary meetings, including caucus meetings. It would be appropriate and convenient to recognize these recurrent and normal gaps in the Board's schedule when applying the three-month rule. Accordingly, if a three-month deadline falls in a period such as one of those mentioned above when a Board meeting would normally not be scheduled, the Friday of the week immediately following such a period would be regarded as the applicable deadline for the purposes of the rule. . . .

### GUIDELINES ON MINIMUM CIRCULATION PERIODS FOR EXECUTIVE BOARD DOCUMENTS—AMENDMENT

1. Staff reports for Article IV consultations with members shall be subject to a minimum circulation period of two weeks for all members. The Guidelines on Minimum Circulation Periods for Executive Board Documents, EBD/97/66, Sup. 2 are amended accordingly.
2. The circulation period provided for in Paragraph 1 will apply to all Article IV consultations for which staff reports are issued after the effective date of this decision. (EBD/09/8, 1/27/09)

*Decision No. 14260-(09/11),  
February 3, 2009*

### LAPSE OF TIME PROCEDURES FOR ARTICLE IV CONSULTATIONS

1. The completion of an Article IV consultation on a lapse of time basis may be proposed by the Managing Director with the approval

of the Executive Director for the member concerned, or **by the Executive Director** for the member concerned, in accordance with the procedures set forth herein.

2. **Eligibility:** (a) Subject to 2(b) below, the lapse of time procedure would be proposed for Article IV consultations where the following conditions apply: (i) there are no acute or significant risks, or general policy issues requiring Board discussion; (ii) policies or circumstances are unlikely to have a significant regional or global impact in the near term; (iii) in the event a parallel program review is being completed, it is also being completed on a lapse of time basis; and (iv) the use of Fund resources is not under discussion or anticipated.

(b) The lapse of time procedure for an Article IV consultation will not be proposed where: (i) the last Article IV consultation was concluded on a lapse of time basis; (ii) more than 24 months has elapsed since Board discussion of an Article IV consultation; or (iii) the country is on a 24-month consultation cycle and has not been considered by the Executive Board under a program review in the preceding twelve months.

### **3. Procedures for Proposing Lapse of Time for Article IV Consultations:**

(a) *By the Managing Director:* On the basis of the eligibility criteria set forth in paragraph 2 above, a judgment would be made by the Managing Director on whether a country meets the eligibility criteria. If the criteria are met, the Managing Director, with the approval of the Executive Director for the member concerned, would propose completion of an Article IV consultation on lapse of time at the time the staff paper is circulated to the Executive Board. The cover memorandum for the circulated staff paper will: (i) include a deadline for Executive Directors to object to a proposal by the Managing Director for lapse of time completion that is consistent with paragraph 4 below; (ii) specify the date upon which the decision will become effective if no objection to the proposal for lapse of time is received; (iii) specify a reserved date, consistent with minimum circulation periods for Article IV consultations, for discussion if an Executive Director objects to the proposal for lapse of time consideration; and

(iv) explain the reasons why lapse of time completion is warranted. Should the Managing Director judge that a member meets the lapse of time criteria, but the Executive Director for the member concerned does not approve, the cover memorandum circulating the staff paper would include a notation to this effect.

(b) *By the Executive Director for the Member Concerned:* On the basis of the eligibility criteria set forth in paragraph 2 above, the Executive Director for the member concerned may propose the completion of an Article IV consultation by lapse of time no more than two business days after the issuance of the staff paper to the Executive Board, and preferably, as soon as possible after the circulation of the staff paper. The Executive Director's notification will: (i) include a deadline for Executive Directors to object to the proposal by the Executive Director for the member concerned for lapse of time completion that is consistent with paragraph 4 below; (ii) specify the date upon which the decision will become effective if no objection to the proposal for lapse of time is received; (iii) specify a reserved date, consistent with minimum circulation periods for Article IV consultations, for discussion if an Executive Director objects to the proposal for lapse of time consideration; and (iv) explain the reasons why lapse of time completion is warranted.

4. **Objections:** An Executive Director may object to a proposal for lapse of time consideration up to two business days before the end of the lapse of time period. A Director need not announce the reasons for an objection, but would be expected to inform the Executive Director for the member concerned of those reasons.

5. **Effective Date:** If no objection is received to a proposal for lapse of time completion of an Article IV consultation, the decision recording the completion of the Article IV consultation will be recorded in the minutes of the next Board meeting with effect on the date of effectiveness stated in the cover note described in paragraph 3(a) or 3(b) above.

6. **Review:** A review of the lapse of time procedures for Article IV consultations is expected to be conducted 12 months after the date of the effectiveness of this Decision.

**7. Transitional Provisions and Repeal of Earlier Procedures:**

(a) The provisions of this Decision concerning lapse of time procedures for Article IV consultations shall apply to staff reports issued following the date of the effectiveness of this Decision.

(b) The “Procedures for Completion of Article IV Consultations on a Lapse of Time Basis” set forth in SM/96/214, Supp. 1, 11/6/96 are hereby repealed.

*Part A of Decision No. 14766-(10/115), November 29, 2010,  
as amended by Decision No. 15207-(12/74),  
July 19, 2012*

Article V, Section 2(b)

**Technical and Financial Services**

**Technical Services**

***General Decisions***

*Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—  
Settlement of Disputes Between Members Relating  
to External Financial Obligations—  
Role of the Fund  
Executive Board Meeting 84/99, June 22, 1984*

I shall begin by outlining four general points that were made in the course of the Board discussion. First, Executive Directors generally endorsed the approach that the Fund has taken in the three major aspects of the subject dealt with in the staff paper.

Second, Directors agreed that the functioning of the international monetary system depended on members' fulfilling their international financial obligations promptly and according to the terms of those obligations. Therefore, the Fund had a direct interest in the settlement of overdue obligations and a role to play in accordance with the Articles of Agreement.

Third, there was a consensus that the circumstances surrounding overdue financial obligations typically were complex, and that there were often important differences among individual cases. Thus, Directors preferred not to codify the Fund's approach in each of the three main areas discussed. Instead, most of them supported the idea that the Fund should continue to fulfill its responsibilities under the Articles on a case-by-case basis within the context of the present policies and procedures, which could be expected to continue to evolve as individual cases of overdue financial obligations and related general policy matters were discussed. There was a strong feeling among Directors that the Fund should show caution and restraint in making judgments on issues involving claims on such overdue obligations.

Fourth, Directors stressed the importance of the Fund's helping member governments to improve their statistical base and to increase the supply of information on their external debt obligations, particularly in cases involving overdue claims. Where necessary, the Fund could provide the technical resources to help sort out the frequently complex circumstances surrounding the debt situation, including individual cases.

Let me turn now to more specific comments on the three major areas dealt with in the staff paper. With respect to the Fund's jurisdiction under Article VIII and Article XIV, there was strong support for the policies and practices that the Fund had followed to date. Directors generally agreed that, in exercising its functions under Article VIII and Article XIV, the Fund was entitled to examine the context in which nonpayment of a financial obligation had occurred in order to determine whether or not it involved an exchange restriction and, as such, was subject to Fund approval, and that members were obliged to provide the information that the Fund required to make such a determination. The Fund has developed a substantial body of principles and practices for determining which measures were and were not within its jurisdiction and when approval under Article VIII was appropriate. These judgments were inherent in the exercise of the Fund's jurisdiction.

Executive Directors also generally endorsed the Fund's existing policies and practices for dealing with disputed financial obligations in members using Fund resources. This concerned primarily the identification and treatment of payments arrears. Directors accepted the general premise that, to restore its financial position, a member country must reduce and eliminate its external payments arrears. In that context, there was broad support for the approach that the Fund had taken to the problems involving countries with large external payments arrears. It was noted that the degree of involvement by the Fund in helping countries to deal with their arrears had varied depending, in part, upon the severity of the case. Some Directors noted that the pivotal role that it had been necessary for the Fund to play in helping some member countries should be the exceptional practice, not the general practice. Nevertheless, the Fund should stand ready to provide technical and analytical expertise to help a member country to negotiate a financing agreement with its external creditors.

Most Directors attached importance to the principle that a member country should give comparable treatment to all its creditors, although there was not broad support for trying to define that principle in detail. There was a strong feeling that responsibility for the enforcement of the principle of comparable treatment was ultimately in the hands of creditors, and that the Fund should take into account the actions of the creditors when assessing the viability of, and progress under, a Fund-supported program. In that connection, Directors felt that the debt relief to help to close the financing gap of a member could best be dealt with through a Paris Club negotiation, which usually involved a large number of a country's creditors. A Paris Club Agreed Minute could be seen as satisfying a member country's need for debt relief and could be used for judging whether or not a country's financing gap has been closed. A Paris Club Agreement also has implications for official creditors not participating in the Paris Club because of the commitment of the debtor to seek and to accord comparable treatment to those creditors. Some Directors stressed that it would be helpful to know about a Paris Club meeting well in advance of its occurrence, although it was also accepted that such notification was ultimately the responsibility of the debtor country in consultation with its creditors. At the same time, it was clearly desirable for as many of a country's creditors as possible to participate in a Paris Club meeting.

Directors also generally agreed that, if an anticipated bilateral agreement required by the Paris Club, between a debtor and one of its official creditors, were not ratified within the specified period, the amount of arrears involved should be included in the calculation of arrears for purposes of the debtor country's Fund-supported program. While there was general support for that approach, there was a call for flexibility and the exercise of judgment by the Fund when making such decisions during the course of a Fund-supported program. If a debtor country had made its best efforts to comply with a Paris Club requirement to conclude a bilateral agreement but had been unable to do so, the arrears involved should not be included in the calculation of arrears for purposes of the debtor country's Fund-supported program. However, such judgments should be made on a case-by-case basis.

Decisions on whether or not a country's financing gap had been closed, and on whether or not rescheduling and refinancing

agreements were being fulfilled, should be made by the Fund itself. The Fund should take into account the particular circumstances of a member, such as the preconditions on the provision of debt relief by other agencies.

There was a strong consensus on three general matters relating to the use of the Fund's good offices. First, in the light of the Fund's primary responsibilities concerning the international monetary system and of its specific authority under the Articles to provide financial and technical services, management and staff should stand ready to use their good offices in helping members engaged in a particular dispute over an external financing obligation. Second, such good offices should, however, be limited in scope and frequency, although in that connection there were differences in emphasis among Directors. Some felt that the Fund should be more active, others that the Fund must be quite cautious. In short, the use of good offices should be consistent with available resources and should be substantially technical. Third, all Directors attached great importance to the Fund's remaining neutral in issues of debt dispute. It should be clearly understood that the Fund's good offices were meant to bring the parties to a dispute together. Fourth, there was agreement that the Fund should act in such cases only if both parties wished to have the Fund provide its good offices.

BUFF/84/107  
August 13, 1984

***Financial Sector Assessment Program and G-20  
Mutual Assessment***

MANDATORY FINANCIAL STABILITY ASSESSMENTS UNDER  
THE FINANCIAL SECTOR ASSESSMENT PROGRAM—UPDATE

Decision No. 14736-(10/92), adopted September 21, 2010, is hereby amended to reflect the changes set forth in the Annex to this Decision. (SM/13/304, 11/18/13)

Decision No. 15495-(13/111),  
December 6, 2013

## Appendix II

INTEGRATING STABILITY ASSESSMENTS UNDER THE FINANCIAL  
SECTOR ASSESSMENT PROGRAM INTO ARTICLE IV SURVEILLANCE:  
TEXT OF AMENDED DECISION

*This Decision sets out the scope and modalities of bilateral surveillance over the financial sector policies of members with systemically important financial sectors and of multilateral surveillance over the spillovers arising from such policies in accordance with Article IV, Sections 3(a) and (b) of the Fund's Articles and the Fund's Decision on Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance - 2012 Integrated Surveillance Decision (Decision No. 15203-(12/72), adopted July 18, 2012 (the "ISD").*

### **Introduction**

1. The obligations of the Fund and its members with regard to bilateral and multilateral surveillance are set forth in Article IV of the Fund's Articles and further elaborated in the ISD.

a. With respect to bilateral surveillance, Article IV, Section 1 requires each member to "collaborate with the Fund and other members to assure orderly exchange arrangements and to promote a stable system of exchange rates" ("systemic stability"). Recognizing the important impact that a member's domestic economic and financial policies can have on systemic stability, Article IV, Sections 1(i) and (ii) establish obligations for members respecting the conduct of these policies, including their financial sector policies. In accordance with the framework set out in Article IV, the ISD provides that systemic stability is most effectively achieved by each member adopting policies that promote its own balance of payments stability and domestic stability—that is, policies that are consistent with members' obligations under Article IV, Section 1 and, in particular, the specific obligations set forth in Article IV, Section 1, (i) through (iv). "Balance of payments stability" refers to a balance of payments position that does not, and is not likely to, give rise to disruptive exchange rate movements. In the conduct

of their domestic economic and financial policies, members are considered to be promoting balance of payments stability when they are promoting their own domestic stability that is, when they comply with the obligations of Article IV, Sections 1 (i) and (ii) of the Fund's Articles. For this purpose, the ISD requires the Fund's bilateral surveillance to assess, in particular, whether a member's domestic policies are directed towards domestic stability. It provides that "financial sector policies (both their macroeconomic aspects and macroeconomically relevant structural aspects)" will always be the subject of the Fund's bilateral surveillance with respect to each member.

b. With respect to multilateral surveillance, Article IV, Section 3 (a) requires the Fund to oversee the international monetary system in order to ensure its effective operation, and requires members to consult with the Fund on any issue that the Fund considers necessary for this purpose. The ISD recognizes that the international monetary system may only operate effectively in an environment of global economic and financial stability, and provides that the Fund in its multilateral surveillance will focus on issues that may affect global economic and financial stability, including the spillovers arising from policies of individual members that may significantly influence the effective operation of the international monetary system. The policies of members that may be relevant for this purpose include, among others, members' financial sector policies.

2. While an examination of members' financial sector policies is important in all cases of bilateral surveillance, the Fund decides that, taking into account the framework described above and the overall purpose of surveillance, heightened scrutiny should be given in bilateral surveillance to the financial sector policies of those members whose financial sectors are systemically important, given the risk that domestic and balance of payments instability in such countries will lead to particularly disruptive exchange rate movements and undermine systemic stability. Heightened scrutiny should also be given in multilateral surveillance to the spillover effects of the financial sector policies of those members, given the risk that they may undermine global economic and financial stability. As financial

stability assessments are a key tool for assessing members' financial vulnerabilities and financial sector policies, it is appropriate that financial stability assessments be conducted with such members as provided for in this Decision.

3. This Decision does not impose new obligations on members or, in particular, modify the scope of their obligations under Article IV. The Fund, in its bilateral surveillance, will continue to assess whether a member's domestic economic and financial policies are directed toward the promotion of domestic stability. In its multilateral surveillance, the Fund may discuss the impact of members' policies on the effective operation of the international monetary system and may suggest alternative policies that, while promoting the member's own stability, better promote the effective operation of the international monetary system.

#### **Scope and modalities of financial stability assessments**

4. *Determination of systemic importance.* The Managing Director, in consultation with the Executive Board, will identify those members that have systemically important financial sectors. This determination will be made in the context of each review that is conducted under paragraph 9 below, and will be based on an assessment taking into account the size and interconnectedness of members' financial sectors as contemplated in paragraphs 23 to 27 in SM/13/304.<sup>1</sup>

5. *Financial stability assessments.* Where the financial sector of a member is determined to be systemically important pursuant to paragraph 4 of this Decision, the member shall engage in a financial stability assessment in the context of bilateral and multilateral surveillance under Article IV of the Fund's Articles in accordance with the terms of this Decision. For this purpose, the member shall consult with the Fund and the authorities of the member shall make themselves available for discussions with Fund staff of the issues that fall within paragraph 6 of this Decision.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The texts of paragraphs 23 to 27 of SM/10/235 (8/31/2010) are reproduced in the attachment below.

6. *Scope of financial stability assessments.* The financial stability assessments undertaken under this Decision will consist of the following elements:

a. An evaluation of the source, probability, and potential impact of the main risks to macro-financial stability in the near-term for the relevant financial sector. Such an evaluation will involve: an analysis of the structure and soundness of the financial system; trends in both the financial and nonfinancial sectors; risk transmission channels; and features of the overall policy framework that may attenuate or amplify financial stability risks (such as the exchange rate regime). Both quantitative analysis (such as balance sheet indicators and stress tests) and qualitative assessments will be used to evaluate the risks to macro-financial stability.

b. An assessment of the authorities' financial stability policy framework. Such an assessment will involve: an evaluation of the effectiveness of financial sector supervision; the quality of financial stability analysis and reports; the role of and coordination between the various institutions involved in financial stability policy; and the effectiveness of monetary policy.

c. An assessment of the authorities' capacity to manage and resolve a financial crisis should the risks materialize. Such an assessment will involve an overview of the country's liquidity management framework; financial safety nets (such as deposit insurance and lender-of-last-resort arrangements); crisis preparedness and crisis resolution frameworks; and the possible spillovers from the financial sector onto the sovereign balance sheet.

d. Where relevant, the assessments will also cover the spillovers arising from a member's financial sector policies that may significantly influence global economic and financial stability.

7. *Modalities of assessments.* The key findings and recommendations of a financial stability assessment under this Decision will be summarized in a Financial System Stability Assessment Report

(FSSA) that will normally be discussed by the Executive Board at the same time as the relevant Article IV consultation report.

8. *Frequency.* Where the financial sector of a member is determined to be systemically important pursuant to this Decision, it will be expected that a financial stability assessment will be conducted and the FSSA resulting from such an assessment will be discussed by the Executive Board by no later than the first deadline for completion of an Article IV consultation with the member that follows the fifth anniversary of such determination or, in the case of the financial sector of a territory of a member, the first deadline for completion of an Article IV consultation discussion with respect to that territory by the Executive Board that follows the fifth anniversary of such determination. It is expected that subsequent FSSAs for a member with a systemically important financial sector will be discussed by the Executive Board by no later than the first deadline for completion of an Article IV consultation with that member that follows the fifth anniversary of the date of completion of the previous Executive Board discussion of the FSSA respecting that member or, in the case of the financial sector of a territory of a member, the first deadline for completion of an Article IV consultation discussion with respect to that territory by the Executive Board that follows the fifth anniversary of the date of completion of the previous Executive Board discussion of the FSSA respecting the financial sector of that territory.

### **Miscellaneous**

9. *Review.* It is expected that the Fund will review this Decision no later than five years following the date of its adoption and subsequently at intervals of no longer than five years. In particular, as “systemic importance” is a dynamic concept, the Fund will, in the context of each such review, examine and revise, as necessary, the criteria and methodology for determining members with systemically important financial sectors. Moreover, the Fund may review this Decision at any time to take into account major advances in the availability of data and in the development of methodologies for assessing the systemic importance of financial sectors. (SM/13/304, 11/18/13).

**Attachment<sup>1</sup>**

**Paragraphs 23 to 27 in SM/10/235 (8/31/2010)**

**23. The point of departure for defining systemic importance for this exercise is the conceptual framework developed by the IMF, BIS, and FSB.**<sup>2</sup> This framework—originally developed for evaluating the systemic importance of financial institutions, markets, and instruments (SIMIs)—approaches systemic importance from both a domestic and a global point of view. It identifies the following three key concepts: (i) size, i.e., the volume of financial services provided by an individual financial institution or market; (ii) interconnectedness, i.e., the extent of linkages with other financial institutions or markets; and (iii) substitutability, i.e., the extent to which other institutions or markets can provide the same services in the event of the failure of part of the system.

**24. Systemic importance of a financial sector is defined below with the focus on its size and interconnectedness.** The volume of financial services provided by a financial sector is the main component of systemic importance. Size is measured across several dimensions, to capture the importance of a particular financial sector in the specific jurisdiction (expressed in terms of the jurisdiction’s output) and in the global financial system (expressed in absolute terms and scaled by the jurisdiction’s GDP relative to world GDP). Cross-border interconnectedness is an important complementary measure: it captures the systemic risk that can arise through direct and indirect interlinkages among financial sectors in the global financial system, i.e., the risk that individual failure or malfunction may have severe repercussions on other countries or on systemic stability. As regards the notion of substitutability, while it is important at the level of individual institutions and markets, it is not included in the criteria. As acknowledged in IMF/BIS/FSB (2009), the concept of substitutability is difficult to measure, because it is hard to capture the degree

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: These paragraphs, which are referred to in paragraph 4 of the Annex to Decision No. 15495-(13/111), December 6, 2013, are included for the reader’s convenience.

<sup>2</sup> IMF/BIS/FSB, (2009), “Guidance to Assess the Systemic Importance of Financial Institutions, Markets and Instruments: Initial Considerations.”

of uniqueness of an individual institution or a specific market in the provision of a financial service. More importantly, substitutability may not be a relevant concept for entire financial sectors.

**25. It is important to bear in mind the limitations of this definition of systemic importance:**

- **It is not a proxy for a jurisdiction’s systemic importance writ large.** The analytical approach used in this paper is focused on the financial sector. It does not purport to measure all aspects of a country’s relative importance in the world economy, such as the size of the domestic market, growth potential, trade linkages, etc. As a result, some large, systemically important economies may be ranked lower than smaller countries that have relatively big and/or highly interconnected financial sectors.

- **It does not capture market perceptions.** This approach is entirely data based. Market perception of a financial sector’s systemic importance, though a key component of systemic risk, can be volatile; is influenced by economic and political factors that go beyond the size and interconnectedness of the particular financial sector; and is hard to measure objectively. It is therefore not incorporated into this approach.

- **The extent of vulnerabilities is not a factor.** The methodology is focused on systemic importance as measured by size and interconnectedness, not vulnerabilities. This is because the benefits of regular financial stability assessments would be maximized—both for the individual members and for the global financial system—if these assessments were focused on the jurisdictions with the most systemically important financial sectors, not on the most vulnerable. To be sure, members faced with macrofinancial vulnerabilities, regardless of their size or interconnections, would also benefit from an in-depth look at their financial sectors and may need additional Fund support. But there are other instruments, including Article IV surveillance, voluntary FSAPs, and technical assistance, which would continue to provide this analysis.

- **Like all quantitative analyses, it is limited by the quality of data.** In particular, it may not reflect accurately the importance of nonbank and unregulated segments of the financial sector, given the

difficulties countries often experience in collecting such data, nor can it fully take into account differences in the quality of data collection and reporting across countries.

**26. The methodology for identifying jurisdictions with systemically important financial sectors, explained in greater detail in the accompanying Background Paper, is a three-stage process that uses available financial data for the entire Fund membership.** The need to apply the criteria uniformly across the entire membership limits the data that can be used. Data for the analysis are mainly drawn from the BIS, the IMF’s *World Economic Outlook*, the IMF’s *International Financial Statistics*, the IMF’s *Coordinated Portfolio Investment Survey*, and the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development’s datasets on foreign direct investment. The sample covers 191 jurisdictions (187 Fund members plus four territories that are subject to Article IV surveillance) for the year 2008.

- **In the first stage, separate ordinal rankings of jurisdictions are developed for size and interconnectedness.**

- **The size of a jurisdiction’s financial sector is measured by the volume of financial services.** The size ranking is a median of four rankings, three of which are measures of the “absolute” size of the sector (currency and deposits as a proxy for the banking-system balance sheet; volume on nonbank financial services; and the jurisdiction’s international investment position, all measured in U.S. dollars), and the fourth is a measure of the “relative” size of the financial sector (financial depth, measured as a share to the jurisdiction’s output). The first three capture the importance of a jurisdiction’s financial sector in the global financial system and the fourth measures the relative weight of the financial sector within a given jurisdiction. At the same time, since distress in an individual financial sector can propagate to the rest of the world both directly through financial connections and indirectly through real economy linkages, these measures of size are weighted by the relative size of each jurisdiction’s total output to global economic output.

- **Interconnectedness is determined on the basis of bank-based network analysis.** The basic idea (see Background Paper) is to

infer from the pattern of cross-border linkages to what extent the banking sector of a particular jurisdiction is an important center in the international banking network.<sup>1</sup> Data availability has limited the measures of interconnectedness to the banking sector only, so the network is defined as a set of bilateral claims of different banking systems on each other. The importance (or “centrality”) of a banking sector in the network is measured in terms of the number and structure of claims on other banking sectors.

• **In the second stage, the rankings of size and interconnectedness are combined into a single weighted composite index of systemic importance.** To derive the single index, the relative weights for size and interconnectedness are set at 0.7 and 0.3, respectively. As size is a more fundamental measure of systemic importance, it is given a relatively higher weight in the composite index than interconnectedness. As a robustness check, alternative composite rankings are calculated for a range of different weight combinations, and different ways of combining the indices of size and interconnectedness (using averages instead of medians), and different types of bilateral financial assets and liabilities (such as equity, debt, and FDI) are tested.

• **In the third stage, cluster analysis is used to identify groups of jurisdictions with financial sectors that have consistently the highest degree of systemic importance.** The underlying idea is to “let the data speak for themselves” in identifying groups of financial sectors whose rankings are relatively stable across different weight combinations. To capture this idea, the standard deviation of ordinal rankings across different combinations of weights is calculated for each financial sector as a proxy for the robustness of the ranking. Clusters of jurisdictions are then calculated by iteratively minimizing the within-cluster sum of squared standard deviations from cluster means over several possible clusters of jurisdictions. The final list includes the clusters with the jurisdictions that are not just the highest ranked, but

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The following text is footnote 14 in the original text: “14 The network analysis is based on von Peter (2007), *International Banking Centres: A Network Analysis*, BIS Quarterly Review, and Kubelec and Sá (2010), *The Geographical Composition of National External Balance Sheets: 1980–2005*, Bank of England Working Paper No. 384.”

also have the most robust rankings across different weighting schemes and represent a substantial share of the global financial system. This methodology eschews as much as possible a priori judgments on the size and makeup of the list (the number of jurisdictions to be included is not predetermined, and it is not possible to “cherry pick” individual jurisdictions), and allows the data to indicate its final composition.

**27. The results identify 25 jurisdictions with the most systemically important financial sectors** (Table 1). They cover almost 90 percent of the global financial system and represent almost 80 percent of global economic output. The group contains 15 of the G-20 countries and advanced economies are heavily represented. The United Kingdom’s financial sector has the highest composite rank. The United States’ financial sector is ranked third despite being ranked first in size because of its relatively lower level of cross-border connections. Several euro area economies are also highly ranked because of the high degree of interconnectedness of their financial sectors. Although these connections are largely within the euro area, for the purposes of this exercise they have been treated as all other cross-border flows because first, they may give rise to cross-border systemic risk affecting the domestic stability of the individual countries, as well as the external stability of the euro area as a whole; second, the authorities in these countries still have considerable independence in their domestic financial sector policies; and third, comprehensive cross-border resolution mechanisms are yet to be established. Moreover, Article IV consultations (and FSAPs) with these members are still conducted separately. Given the degree of financial integration of the euro area countries and the gradual move toward a more integrated system of regulation and supervision in the European Union, this treatment of cross-border exposures of these countries could be reconsidered in the future.

*The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—  
Mandatory Financial Stability Assessments  
Under the Financial Sector Assessment Program—Update  
Executive Board Meeting 13/111, December 6, 2013*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to consider the review of the 2010 Board Decision that made stability

TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

**Table 1 Ranking of Jurisdictions with Systemically Important Financial Sectors**

Jurisdiction	Overall Rank <sup>1</sup>	Size Rank	Interconnectedness Rank
United Kingdom	1	3	1
Germany	2	4	2
United States	3	1	10
France	4	6	3
Japan	5	2	14
Italy	6	8	8
Netherlands	7	9	6
Spain	8	7	11
Canada	9	9	14
Switzerland	10	15	4
China	11	4	34
Belgium	12	19	5
Australia	13	14	17
India	14	11	29
Ireland	15	20	9
Hong Kong SAR <sup>2</sup>	16	17	18
Brazil	17	12	32
Russian Federation	18	13	31
Korea	19	18	22
Austria	20	22	13
Luxembourg	21	26	7
Sweden	22	23	16
Singapore	23	26	12
Turkey	24	21	25
Mexico	25	16	49

Source: Staff estimates.

<sup>1</sup> Weighted average of the size and interconnectedness rankings using 70/30 weights, respectively.

<sup>2</sup> Stability assessments for Hong Kong Special Administrative Region would form part of Article IV consultations with the People's Republic of China.

assessments under the Financial Sector Assessment Program (FSAP) a regular and mandatory part of bilateral surveillance under Article IV for jurisdictions with systemically important financial sectors. Directors highlighted the success in implementing the 2010 Decision, with mandatory financial stability assessments already

completed or underway for almost all of the jurisdictions identified pursuant to the 2010 Decision. They noted that the use of a more risk-based approach to financial sector surveillance has enabled the Fund to allocate FSAP resources more effectively and helped strengthen the integration of FSAPs and Article IV consultations in these jurisdictions.

Directors agreed that it is necessary to align the legal basis for mandatory financial stability assessments with the 2012 Integrated Surveillance Decision (ISD). The ISD made Article IV consultations a vehicle for both bilateral and multilateral surveillance, enabling the Fund, in an Article IV consultation, to examine spillovers arising from a member's domestic policies when these may significantly influence the effective operation of the international monetary system. Consistent with the approach under the ISD, mandatory financial stability assessments would also cover spillovers from a member's financial sector policies when those policies undermine either the member's own stability or may significantly influence the effective operation of the international monetary system, for example by undermining global economic and financial stability.

Directors endorsed the proposal to modify the methodology for determining systemically important financial sectors to incorporate lessons from the crisis, in particular the importance of interconnectedness. They agreed that the systemic importance of a jurisdiction's financial sector should be determined not only on the basis of size and cross-border banking linkages, as was the case in the original 2010 methodology, but also take into account other potential transmission channels for shocks. In this regard, Directors considered the new methodology to be a substantial improvement, as it shifts the emphasis to interconnectedness, expands the range of covered exposures, and brings into consideration complexity and the potential for price contagion across financial sectors while remaining rules-based, data-driven, and transparent. A few Directors, however, considered the new methodology to be somewhat complex and less transparent than the previous one. Some Directors were also concerned that it omits certain countries that experienced banking and financial crisis during the post-2008 period.

Directors took note of the 29 jurisdictions whose financial sectors have been determined by the Managing Director to be systemically important. Directors considered that the list and the methodology itself would need to be periodically reviewed as members' financial sectors and markets evolve, and analytical methods and data sources improve, including for nonbank, central counterparty clearing houses, hedge funds, and unregulated segments of the financial sector. Continued efforts to improve the reporting and quality of data will be important. Some Directors considered that the methodology for determining systemic importance should leave some room for judgment in assessing the potential risk that some jurisdictions not subject to mandatory FSAPs can pose to the global financial system, and a few Directors considered that vulnerability could be captured in the methodology.

Directors noted that the incremental resource impact on the FSAP program of the increase in the number of jurisdictions with systemically important financial sectors would be modest and manageable. Most Directors, however, expressed concern that the shift toward a more risk-based approach to financial sector surveillance has reduced the availability of voluntary FSAPs in jurisdictions with non-systemic financial sectors. Directors emphasized the need to make sufficient resources available to ensure continued delivery of non-mandatory FSAPs. Various suggestions were made in this regard, including better prioritization of the workload, reallocation of resources, or higher budgetary allocation. A few Directors also suggested promoting self-assessments, backed by quality checks by the Fund. Directors looked forward to the budget framework discussions and the FSAP review in 2014 to further consider these and other issues.

BUFF/13/115  
December 17, 2013

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Review of the Financial Sector Assessment Program—  
Further Adaptation to the Post-Crisis Era  
Executive Board Meeting 14/85, September 15, 2014*

Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the Financial Sector Assessment Program (FSAP), which has become a key pillar

of the Fund's financial sector surveillance since its inception in 1999, and to assess the impact of the significant reforms introduced at the last program review in 2009, in the wake of the global financial crisis. Directors agreed that these reforms have considerably improved the FSAP, and there is no need for major changes to the current framework. They also noted that the recent experience has highlighted useful lessons that should be used to further strengthen the program and improve its input to Article IV surveillance.

Directors agreed that the reforms introduced in 2009 have strengthened the focus, effectiveness, and traction of FSAPs. A clearer definition of the content has proved effective in disciplining and focusing assessments, and the delineation of responsibilities of the Fund and the Bank in developing and emerging market countries has strengthened institutional accountability. The analysis of vulnerabilities has benefitted from the introduction of the Risk Assessment Matrix (RAM); the expansion of stress tests to cover a broader set of risks; the ongoing progress in the analysis of spillovers; and the coverage of macroprudential frameworks and financial safety nets.

Directors welcomed the results of the survey of national authorities, which show a high degree of satisfaction with the FSAP; the high rate of implementation of FSAP recommendations; and the increasing rate of publication of the Financial System Stability Assessment (FSSA). Directors agreed that these gains can be consolidated and extended by further strengthening the focus on systemic risk; continuing to refine the analysis of vulnerabilities while being transparent about its limits; and enhancing quality and clarity of the FSSA.

Directors considered that FSAPs provide an in-depth assessment of stability risks and systemic resilience. They encouraged further improvements in the risk assessment, including by expanding the coverage of stress tests to the non-bank sector; enhancing the quality of RAMs and their integration with the assessments; and strengthening the analysis of interconnectedness, cross-border exposures, and spillovers. They supported more systematic evaluations of institutional arrangements for micro- and macroprudential supervision and financial safety nets, although a few Directors

noted the lack of an established international best practice for macroprudential policies.

Directors concurred that the 2010 decision to make financial stability assessments under the FSAP mandatory for jurisdictions with systemically important financial sectors was an appropriate response to the global financial crisis. However, they recognized that this decision has limited the availability of FSAPs to non-systemic countries in a resource-constrained environment. Directors agreed that other forms of engagement with members with non-systemic financial sectors should be used to help address their needs, first and foremost improved coverage of financial sector issues in Article IV consultations, but also more targeted technical assistance and dissemination of best practices. Many Directors, however, cautioned that technical assistance is not a substitute for FSAPs and called for using savings in other areas or additional resources to increase the frequency of FSAPs for non-systemic countries, including low-income countries.

Directors noted that the success of the FSAP depends on the cooperation of all counterparts, notably policymakers and supervisors, as well as on the availability of high-quality data. A number of Directors underscored that a more systematic provision on a voluntary basis of data that go beyond the requirements of regular surveillance is an important determinant of the success of the FSAP and, more broadly, macro-financial surveillance. Directors agreed that the FSSA should be clear and transparent on the availability and quality of data underlying the risk assessment while recognizing the legal constraints that some authorities may face.

Directors agreed that key standards and codes are a valuable tool for an exhaustive and comprehensive assessment of financial supervision. Many saw scope for streamlining and targeting these assessments in a manner consistent with the FSAP's focus on systemic risk and, more broadly, the Fund's macrofinancial surveillance mandate. Directors encouraged staff to explore ways to focus these assessments on key areas from the perspective of financial stability, along the lines outlined in the proposed macrofinancial approach to supervisory standards assessments. A number of Directors expressed concern about the risk that partial assessments

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

might create gaps in the evaluation of financial sector supervision. Directors looked forward to an early briefing on staff consultations with standards setters and stakeholders, and to considering specific proposals, which balance the need to streamline with that of maintaining a proper coverage of standards, in the context of the next review of the Standards and Codes initiative.

Most Directors supported aligning the next FSAP reviews with the regular reviews of surveillance. A few Directors suggested going beyond and fully integrating the FSAP review into the surveillance review.

BUFF/14/91  
September 22, 2014

### CONFIDENTIALITY PROTOCOL—PROTECTION OF SENSITIVE INFORMATION IN THE FINANCIAL SECTOR ASSESSMENT PROGRAM

#### *Purpose*

1. The World Bank (the “Bank”) and the International Monetary Fund (the “Fund”)<sup>1</sup> have agreed to cooperate in the implementation of a Financial Sector Assessment Program (the “FSAP”), designed to assist the authorities of members of the Bank and Fund in determining the condition of their financial sectors, identifying strengths, vulnerabilities and risks in these sectors, assessing the observance and implementation of internationally accepted financial sector standards, and elaborating reforms that would address vulnerabilities and risks, and position the sectors to contribute more effectively to financial stability, economic growth and the reduction of poverty.

2. For the FSAP to be effective, it is critical that financial institutions and governmental entities feel comfortable sharing relevant market-sensitive information and documents with the FSAP teams, which will include staff members of the Bank and Fund as well as consultants engaged for the FSAP. To encourage the sharing of such sensitive information and documents, staffs of the Bank and Fund have prepared this Protocol to describe procedures aimed at preventing unauthorized access to and disclosure of sensitive

<sup>1</sup> Hereinafter, the World Bank and the Fund are referred to as the “Institutions.”

information obtained through the FSAP. This Protocol is an application of the existing policies and guidelines of the Institutions concerning the safeguarding of sensitive information and documents, which are listed in Appendix I, and does not represent the adoption of new policies or guidelines.

*Classification and handling of sensitive information*

3. Three levels of classification will be used for sensitive information provided to the Institutions in connection with the FSAP: (a) STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL; (b) CONFIDENTIAL; and (c) for OFFICIAL USE ONLY (NOT for PUBLIC USE).<sup>1</sup>

STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Information and documents that are deemed to be of a highly sensitive nature or to be inadequately protected by the CONFIDENTIAL classification shall be classified as STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL and access to them shall be restricted solely to persons with a specific need to know. The staffs of the Institutions shall establish a control and tracking system for documents classified as STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL, including the maintenance of control logs. Documents classified as STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL shall be (i) marked with such classification on each page; (ii) kept under lock and key or given equivalent protection when not in use; and (iii) in the case of physical documents, transmitted by an inner sealed envelope indicating the classification marking and an outer envelope indicating no classification, or, in the case of documents in electronic form, transmitted by encrypted or password-secured files.

For purposes of this Protocol, the following individuals are deemed to have a specific need to know: (i) the FSAP team leader and deputy leader; (ii) FSAP team members directly involved with the substance of the sensitive information; (iii) immediate supervisors of FSAP team members who are staff members of the Institutions, who

<sup>1</sup> General Administration Order 35 in the Fund also provides for a classification category of SECRET; however, this classification category is currently under review in the Fund, and it is likely to be abolished in the near future.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

need the information to fulfill their management function; and (iv) the Managing Director of the Fund, the President of the World Bank Group, or their respective designated representatives; and (v) other individuals by agreement between the FSAP team leader or deputy leader and the provider of the sensitive information.

### CONFIDENTIAL

Information and Documents that must be restricted to persons with a need to know or a legitimate interest in the information, shall be classified as CONFIDENTIAL. A document classified as CONFIDENTIAL shall be (i) marked with such classification on the cover and first page; (ii) kept out of view of unauthorized individuals when not in use; and (iii) transmitted in appropriately marked envelopes.

For purposes of this Protocol, the following individuals are deemed to have a need to know or a legitimate interest in information and documents classified as CONFIDENTIAL: (i) all FSAP team members; (ii) immediate supervisors and department heads of FSAP team members who are staff members of the Institutions; (iii) the relevant Country Directors and Sector Leaders in the Bank, and the relevant Area Department Mission Chiefs and MAE Country Managers in the Fund;<sup>1</sup> (iv) the Managing Director of the Fund, the President of the World Bank Group, or their respective designated representatives; and (v) other individuals by agreement between the FSAP team leader or deputy leader and the provider of the sensitive information. Authorization is not required for further distribution on a need-to-know basis, within a specific office of one of the Institutions, but any such further disclosure must include notice to each additional recipient that the information is CONFIDENTIAL.

### FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY (NOT for PUBLIC USE)

A document classified as “FOR OFFICIAL USE (NOT for PUBLIC USE)” shall be marked with such classification on the cover and first page and no other specific restrictions on the

<sup>1</sup> The term “provider” means an individual or entity that retains the right to restrict the disclosure of information or documents entrusted by the provider to the staffs or FSAP consultants of the Institutions.

handling or transmission of such documents shall be imposed other than the general requirement to prevent public access.<sup>1</sup>

4. In general, the lowest appropriate category of classification should be used, and will be decided by the FSAP team leader in consultation with the provider of the sensitive information. It is expected that the majority of sensitive information will be classified as either NOT for PUBLIC USE or CONFIDENTIAL, and that the STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL classification will need to be used only sparingly.

*Transmitting and referencing sensitive information*

5. Cover letters or transmittal forms shall bear the classification of the most restricted attached documents. Documents that quote from, or otherwise contain sensitive information from classified documents shall be marked with the same security classification as the original information with the most restricted classification contained in the records, and shall be treated in the same way as the original information. E-mail messages that convey sensitive information from classified records shall have distribution lists reflecting the restrictions of the relevant classification.

*Downgrading of security classifications*

6. At the time of classifying as “STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL” or “CONFIDENTIAL” sensitive information entrusted to the FSAP team, the recipient will make a good faith effort to reach agreement with the provider on specific downgrading instructions, such as when, in what circumstances or under what conditions it might receive a lower classification.

*Participation of staff in FSAP teams*

7. FSAP team leaders shall be responsible for providing each member of their respective teams a copy of this Protocol and attachments hereto. The policies and guidelines of the Institutions in Appendix 1 provide for procedures and measures in the event of breach by their respective staff members of the applicable policies and guidelines.

<sup>1</sup> Documents receiving this classification in the Fund are normally made available to certain international organizations as identified in decisions of the Executive Board.

*Participation of consultants in FSAP teams*

8. FSAP team leaders shall, prior to fielding the first FSAP mission, consult with the relevant authorities of the country concerned regarding the participation of any consultant, from either the private or public sectors, in the FSAP team. In choosing consultants to be included in such team, FSAP team leaders will take into account concerns expressed by the relevant authorities about the security of sensitive information in connection with the participation of any particular consultant. The same procedure shall apply if a consultant is proposed to be added to the team after the first mission.

9. A consultant that participates in an FSAP team shall execute a confidentiality letter in the form of Appendix II (which may be modified from time to time), except when the requisite elements of such letter have been incorporated in the relevant consulting contracts. Such elements are: (i) acknowledgment of receipt of a copy of this Protocol and its attachments; (ii) agreement not to disclose or use to private advantage sensitive information known to the consultant by reason of his participation in the FSAP team; and (iii) agreement that confidentiality obligations undertaken in connection with the FSAP shall survive the termination of the consultant's contract, unless the obligations refer to sensitive information that have been declassified for public use.

10. In the event of a breach of confidentiality by a consultant in connection with the FSAP, the Institution with which the consultant has a contract will address the matter, in accordance with such Institution's rules and procedures. Sharing of sensitive information and FSAP-related documents between the institutions and with authorities.

11. Sensitive information entrusted to the staff and consultants of either Institution, as well as FSAP-related documents generated by the staff and consultants of either Institution, will be shared with identified counterparts in the other institution, subject to the restrictions on access and procedures described or referred to in this Protocol. Nothing in this Protocol shall limit the staffs of the

Institutions from sharing sensitive information entrusted to them through the FSAP with the relevant country authorities that are authorized to receive the information.

*Disclosure of Protocol*

12. This Protocol and attachments thereto shall not be classified. Prior to the commencement of the initial FSAP mission, copies will be provided to the appropriate authorities and will be made available on request to representatives of financial institutions participating or proposing to participate in the FSAP.

**APPENDIX I**

*General Policies and Guidelines*

The security procedures set forth in this Protocol have been prepared particularly for the FSAP in accordance with the following policies and guidelines of the Institutions (Attachments I(a) to I(i)), as amended from time to time, concerning the safeguarding of confidential information and documents:

(a) Guidelines for Bank-Fund Collaboration in the Financial Sector (June 1999);

(b) World Bank Principles of Staff Employment, paragraph 3.1(d);

(c) World Bank Staff Rule 3.01, Section 4.02, Disclosure and Use of Non-public Information (April 1999);

(d) World Bank Policy on Disclosure of Information (March 1994);

(e) World Bank Administrative Manual Statement 10.20, Security of Records (September 1996);

(f) World Bank Administrative Manual Statement 10.20B, Confidentiality in Financial Sector Work (January 1998);

(g) International Monetary Fund Staff Regulations N-4, N-5, N-6, and N-11;

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(h) International Monetary Fund Staff Code of Conduct, Section 20, Use and Disclosure of Information (July 1998);

(i) International Monetary Fund, General Administrative Order No. 26, Rev. 2 and Supplement 1, Records, September 5, 1990; and,

(j) International Monetary Fund, General Administrative Order No. 35, Information Security (September 1990).

**APPENDIX II**

[Date]

[International Monetary Fund or World Bank Address]

Re: FSAP—Confidentiality Obligations

In connection with my participation as a [World Bank/IMF] consultant in the Financial Sector Assessment Program for [country], I hereby confirm that I have received and read copies of the Protocol on Protection of Sensitive Information in the Financial Sector Assessment Program and attachments thereto (the “Documents”). I agree to observe the procedures described in the Documents and, in particular, not to disclose or use for private advantage sensitive information known to me by reason of my participation in the FSAP. I also agree that my confidentiality obligations under the FSAP shall survive termination of my FSAP assignment, unless the obligations refer to sensitive information (as defined in the protocol) that have been declassified for public use.

*SM/00/54,  
March 15, 2000*

THE G-20 MUTUAL ASSESSMENT PROCESS AND  
THE ROLE OF THE FUND

The Executive Board adopts the general framework for the Fund’s involvement in the G-20 mutual assessment process described in SM/09/283 and SM/09/283, Supplement 2. (SM/09/283, Sup. 2, 12/17/09)

*Decision No. 14487-(09/125),  
December 16, 2009*

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Review of the Fund's  
Involvement in the G-20 Mutual Assessment Process  
Executive Board Meeting 11/56, June 3, 2011*

Executive Directors welcomed the review of the Fund's role in the G-20 Mutual Assessment Process (MAP) and supported the continuation of Fund engagement in this work.

Directors observed that the Fund's involvement in the G-20 MAP has significant synergies with its surveillance, most notably at the multilateral level. Most Directors noted that the MAP has helped enhance the traction of Fund advice by opening up new channels of communication to G-20 policymakers. Directors considered it important to review the implications of broader G-20/Fund collaboration for the Fund's surveillance as part of the forthcoming Triennial Surveillance Review.

Directors agreed that, while the MAP has evolved, the Fund's input to the exercise has remained within the framework set in December 2009. In this context, Directors took note that the legal nature of the Fund's involvement as technical assistance had not changed. However, a number of Directors considered whether, in substance, such involvement should be treated as surveillance rather than technical assistance.

Directors concurred that Board involvement in this work should be consistent with G-20 ownership of the MAP and preserve the independent nature of staff analysis and input. They appreciated timely briefings by staff of their work in this regard, but differed on the timing and form of Board involvement. While the majority of the Board supported maintaining the current procedure of holding informal Board discussions of MAP reports at the time of submission to the G-20, a number of other Directors suggested advancing such informal discussion ahead of submission and a number of others expressed support for formal Board discussions.

Directors considered resource implications of the Fund's involvement in the G-20 MAP. Most Directors noted that any additional cost, which has in part been met through reprioritization and reallocation of existing resources, should be seen in light of the

benefits of this work for the Fund's membership at large, including the synergies with the Fund's surveillance. Some Directors emphasized the need for ongoing assessment of the evolving cost.

BUFF/11/84,  
June 9, 2011

***Observance of Standards and Codes***

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
The 2017 Joint Review of the Standards and Codes Initiative  
Executive Board Meeting 17/63, July 17, 2017*

Executive Directors welcomed the 2017 review of the standards and codes (S&C) initiative. They agreed that the initiative continues to make a substantial contribution to promoting international financial stability and there are no major gaps in its overall architecture. Directors noted that while implementation of the recommendations of the 2011 S&C review has been mixed with uneven coverage across certain policy areas and member countries, several policy areas have demonstrated considerable dynamism in S&C work.

Directors appreciated the Review's updates on the developments in the underlying S&C and individual policy areas led by the Fund and the World Bank and agreed that these provide member countries helpful tools to strengthen their policy frameworks. They generally concurred that the Fiscal Transparency Code provides a good way forward, including its outcome-focused, modular, and graduated approach, to increase the relevance of Fund-set transparency S&C.

Directors endorsed the proposed strategic approach to devolve operational reviews and responsibilities to individual policy areas, including leveraging progress made so far, while ensuring strategic oversight at the level of the overall initiative. In this context, structured consideration of good practices and reporting should help sustain momentum between S&C reviews and ensure alignment of S&C work with member needs and the Fund's strategic priorities. A number of Directors pointed to the need to consider the resource implications of individual policy area decisions for effective strategic oversight. A few Directors noted that

a more decentralized approach could lead to fragmentation of the framework.

Directors welcomed the progress that has been made in establishing a standard for crisis resolution and operationalization of its assessment methodology, including through close collaboration between the Financial Stability Board as the standard setter and the Fund and the Bank. They endorsed the Key Attributes of Effective Resolution Regimes for Financial Institutions as they apply to the banking sector and the related assessment methodology, which will underpin work in the Crisis Resolution and Deposit Insurance policy area.

Directors looked forward to the forthcoming Fund-led policy area reviews. They emphasized that these area reviews should consider the scope for improvements based on identified best practices drawn from across the policy areas, and should include an assessment of how new elements could improve linkages to surveillance and capacity development. Given recent trends in coverage in certain policy areas, particularly for emerging markets and low-income and developing countries, and resource intensity of assessments, Directors looked forward to discussions of these issues in the context of the forthcoming policy area reviews. They also agreed that increased collaboration across policy areas and close engagement with external Standard Setting Bodies and member countries should support the vitality of the initiative. A number of Directors looked forward to the forthcoming Board paper on Islamic banking.

Directors recognized that progress toward the key objective of strengthening the link between S&C work and Fund surveillance should take into account that surveillance can guide priorities for S&C assessments as much as assessments should feed into surveillance. In this context, they noted that a direct operational link to surveillance may be less important if S&C work continues to increase its orientation around risks and outcomes, thereby aligning with surveillance in another, more fundamental way. Directors agreed that facilitating cross-fertilization of innovation across policy areas, as appropriate, could further promote alignment with surveillance as well as capacity development efforts.

Directors generally supported the staged revision of the Monetary and Financial Policy Transparency (MFPT). They took note that the process will start with an early update to ensure that the monetary part of the code can serve as a diagnostic tool in capacity development by providing benchmarks of good practices for members at different stages of development. This should be followed by timely subsequent consideration of, if and how an updated financial part of the MFPT could be a helpful supplementary tool to support diagnostic financial sector work. A few Directors underscored that the revision should focus narrowly on gaps and complementing the transparency elements in the financial standards, and seek to avoid an overly complex structure that is too resource-intensive.

In the area of data policy, Directors noted its key role in promoting transparency and saw merit in the value of revisions to support effective economic decision-making, with the outcome of pilot exercises and refinement of the module to be taken up in the 10th review of the Fund's data standards. A few Directors emphasized the need for further testing and undertaking cost-benefit assessments before implementing data policy recommendations.

Noting the importance of increasing traction of S&C work with policy-makers and market participants, some Directors recommended that the results of some assessments be presented in a non-technical manner for ease of understanding. Directors agreed that the next review of the S&C initiative should be undertaken in due course, following experience gained with operationalizing the recommendations of the current review.

BUFF/17/61  
July 20, 2017

THE 2017 JOINT REVIEW OF THE STANDARDS AND CODES INITIATIVE

1. The Fund takes note of the Financial Stability Board's Key Attributes of Effective Resolution Regimes for Financial Institutions (the "Key Attributes") and the Key Attributes Assessment Methodology for the Banking Sector.

2. The Fund endorses the Key Attributes as they apply to bank resolution regimes and the related assessment methodology for the purposes of undertaking assessments and preparing Reports

on the Observance of Standards and Codes (ROSCs). (SM/17/166, 06/20/17)

*Decision No. 16237-(17/63),  
July 17, 2017*

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Ninth Review of the Fund's Data Standards Initiatives  
Executive Board Meeting 15/43, May 1, 2015*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the experience under the Fund's Data Standards Initiatives and to consider the proposal for enhancing the General Data Dissemination System (GDDS). They agreed that the review was timely, given the importance of addressing data gaps and disseminating internationally-comparable data to support surveillance and forestall financial crises. Directors expressed broad satisfaction with developments and progress since the Eighth Review of the Fund's Data Standards Initiatives in 2012.

Directors shared the view that the near universal participation in the Fund's data initiatives confirms the high value placed by member countries on data standards. They also noted that the success of the data dissemination initiatives depends critically on a strong political commitment of country authorities as well as adequate human, financial, and technical resources. In this regard, some Directors highlighted the importance of further Fund efforts to promote the benefits of readily available and comparable statistical information.

Directors concurred that the Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS) established in 1996 has by now matured and fewer Fund resources are required to monitor observance. Directors underscored the need for subscribers to continue—in collaboration with Fund staff—to implement the changes called for in earlier reviews, in particular to step up dissemination of the encouraged data categories.

Directors welcomed the recent launch of the SDDS Plus—the third and highest tier of the data standards—with an initial

cluster of eight adherents. A number of Directors supported more flexibility in the terms for compliance with all the data requirements, including by lengthening the transition or changing it to a rolling five-year period. With implementation still at an early stage, however, Directors did not envisage further changes to the SDDS Plus at this time. They agreed that the highest priority is to promote adherence by economies with systemically-important financial sectors.

Directors noted that only a few GDDS countries have graduated to the SDDS and underscored the need to foster this transition. At the same time, many Directors agreed that capacity constraints—rather than lack of incentives—prevent progress of small and low-income members toward SDDS subscription and called for adequate and well-coordinated donor funding. These Directors underscored the need to avoid stigmatizing countries that do not plan to move to SDDS in the immediate future owing to lack of capacity.

Directors broadly endorsed staff's proposal to enhance the GDDS framework (e-GDDS) to assist countries with relatively weak statistical capacity. They agreed that the emphasis on data dissemination in the e-GDDS will support transparency, encourage statistical development, and help create strong synergies between data dissemination and surveillance. However, a few Directors cautioned that a compulsory switch to e-GDDS could push some members to leave the system altogether. A number of other Directors emphasized the importance of preserving the voluntary nature of data dissemination under the e-GDDS and the confidentiality of market-sensitive information.

Directors considered the resource implications of the different proposals for country authorities and the Fund. They were reassured that the proposals take into account recent efforts to streamline surveillance through alignment with existing requirements and welcomed plans to collaborate with regional development banks in the implementation of the e-GDDS. A number of Directors, however, were concerned that the more advanced data initiatives may undermine the provision of technical and financial assistance to low-capacity e-GDDS participants. More specifically, a number of

Directors raised concerns about the availability of Fund resources to provide the technical support needed to achieve meaningful progress toward SDDS.

Directors broadly agreed that the next review of the Fund's data standards initiatives should take place in about five years. Many Directors expressed preference for an earlier engagement of the Board, particularly if progress among e-GDDS participants continues to stall or modifications of current data standards become warranted.

BUFF/15/39  
May 7, 2015

### ***Offshore Financial Centers***

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Offshore Financial Centers—  
Report on the Assessment Program and Proposal for  
Integration with the Financial Sector Assessment Program  
Executive Board Meeting 08/48, May 30, 2008*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the experience with the offshore financial center (OFC) program and consider the integration of the OFC program into the Financial Sector Assessment Program (FSAP).

Directors welcomed the progress made in implementing the four elements of the OFC program agreed in 2003: (i) monitoring of activities and compliance with international standards; (ii) enhancing transparency; (iii) technical assistance; and (iv) cooperation with standard setters and other agencies. They were encouraged that the reassessments, although based on a small sample and to be interpreted with caution, indicated improvements in compliance with prudential standards, as well as progress on prudential cross-border cooperation and information exchange. Given the scope for further improvements, in particular in lower- and middle-income OFCs, Directors encouraged OFCs to further enhance work in these areas.

Directors observed that, to varying degrees, some weaknesses remain in the regulatory frameworks of OFCs for anti-money laundering and combating the financing of terrorism (AML/CFT).

Although compliance with the standard is generally comparable with that of non-OFC jurisdictions, Directors pointed to low compliance in areas that pose risks for both OFCs and the jurisdictions with which they interact. They encouraged OFCs to take early and effective actions to address these issues.

Directors welcomed that most OFC jurisdictions had published their assessment reports and many had published their detailed assessments, and encouraged all jurisdictions to publish their reports. Directors also commended the 28 jurisdictions that have submitted data as part of the Information Framework Initiative, and encouraged the remaining jurisdictions to submit their data.

Against this background, most Directors supported the integration of the OFC program with the FSAP, although it was emphasized that integration should not result in a less rigorous assessment of OFCs. Directors noted that integration of the two programs would permit a more risk-focused approach to assessments, and would eliminate the need for the Fund to maintain a separate list of OFCs, which has become increasingly difficult to justify in the face of financial globalization. Directors saw as a positive aspect of the integration that a broader range of issues would be covered under the FSAP compared with OFC assessments, which would strengthen the Fund's financial sector surveillance and contribute to a more effective oversight of the global financial system. Directors noted that analysis should be tailored to the risk profile of each jurisdiction, including by focusing on cross-border issues as appropriate.

Directors were of the view that integration would also permit a more effective prioritization and use of resources. In particular, decisions on which jurisdictions would be assessed would be taken based on the same criteria used in the FSAP. Directors generally concurred to assess the nine or ten OFCs that account for the overwhelming volume of activity about every 5–7 years, and that smaller jurisdictions should be assessed less frequently. However, Directors stressed that the frequency of such FSAP assessments should be considered in a flexible manner so as to respond to changing risks and circumstances and taking into account information collected through continuous monitoring (or the nonprovision of information).

Directors stressed that the integration of the OFC program with the FSAP should not lead to a diminished focus by the Fund on OFCs' compliance with international standards. The assessments under the OFC program and the FSAP have led to significant improvements in the quality of supervision in OFCs. Directors called on the staff to work to maintain this momentum, including by working closely with international bodies, such as the FSF and standard setters. Directors noted that, in addition to Article IV consultations, member countries could also be monitored outside the assessment cycle. Other jurisdictions will continue to be monitored by the staff, including through the Information Framework Initiative. Directors encouraged jurisdictions to continue to work with the Fund to improve data collection, compilation, and dissemination.

Directors noted that, as part of the global arrangements for AML/CFT assessments involving the IMF, World Bank, FATF, and FATF-Style Regional Bodies, attention will continue to be paid to money laundering and financing of terrorism vulnerabilities posed by OFCs. The integration of the programs would not affect the scope or cycle of AML/CFT assessments or the range of jurisdictions to be assessed, either in the context of an FSAP or on a stand-alone basis.

Directors noted that, under the integrated program, the publication policy would continue to be voluntary and would be guided by the policies determined under the FSAP. They also noted that participation in the Information Framework Initiative would contribute to transparency.

Directors agreed that all OFC assessments would be undertaken as part of the FSAP starting in FY 2010. Jurisdictions scheduled to be assessed under the second phase of the OFC program prior to FY 2010 could receive a Module 2 assessment or FSAP. Directors also agreed that assessments of jurisdictions that have already been assessed under the OFC program would be treated as FSAP updates under the FSAP.

Directors agreed that, as the FSAP is currently available only to members, its coverage would be extended to encompass the four non-member jurisdictions presently covered by the OFC program. They noted that the Board would continue to have the

option to request discussion of non-member assessments and to invite non-member representatives to attend the Board meeting. Some Directors suggested that consideration be given to having those non-members contribute financially to cover the Fund's administrative expenses in such exercises. Directors also agreed that technical assistance would continue to be provided to help strengthen supervision of the financial sector and address money laundering and financing of terrorism risks, including in those non-members, while recognizing the need for prioritization within the context of a tighter resource envelope.

BUFF/08/78,  
June 4, 2008<sup>1</sup>

***Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism***

*Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism—Proposals to Assess a Global Standard and to Prepare ROSCs Executive Board Meeting 02/80, July 26, 2002*

...

In moving forward, Directors emphasized that the following four key principles should guide the Fund's role in AML/CFT assessments and accompanying ROSCs:

- the staff's involvement in assessing non-prudentially regulated financial sector activities should be confined to those that are macroeconomically relevant and pose a significant risk of money laundering/terrorism financing;
- all assessment procedures should be transparent and consistent with the mandate and core expertise of the different institutions involved, and compatible with the uniform, voluntary, and cooperative nature of the ROSC exercise;

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Pursuant to Decision No. 13814-(06/98), November 15, 2006, future reviews will be conducted on an "as needed" basis. The expectation going forward is that "as needed" would generally mean a lag of at least five years between any such reviews.

- the assessments should be followed up with appropriate technical assistance at the request of the countries assessed in order to build their institutional capacity and develop their financial sectors; and
- the assessments would be conducted in accordance with the comprehensive and integrated methodology.

....

Directors endorsed the proposal to use two approaches to conduct the assessments:

- FATF and FSRBs-led assessments and associated ROSCs, which would be undertaken in the context of FATF/FSRB mutual evaluations and would not include Fund/Bank staff; ... .

...

Directors emphasized the importance of the delivery of technical assistance to help countries address gaps in the AML/CFT frameworks that are identified in assessments, and the associated allocation of additional resources to this effort. However, it was stressed that this should not come at the expense of more traditional core technical assistance.

...

BUFF/02/118  
August 26, 2002

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Anti-Money Laundering  
and Combating the Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT)—  
Report on the Review of the Effectiveness of the Program  
Executive Board Meeting 11/55, June 1, 2011*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss the effectiveness of the AML/CFT program. They noted that the Fund's work has significantly contributed to the international community's response to money laundering and the financing of terrorism.

Directors recognized that AML/CFT assessments are an important part of the ROSC and FSAP programs and rely on close cooperation and coordination with other key players, notably the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) and the World Bank. Directors

noted that, although useful, the comprehensiveness of the FATF standards sets a high benchmark. Compliance remains low, assessments are resource intensive, and country specific issues may not receive full attention. In this context, a few Directors called for further evidence of the effectiveness of AML/CFT assessments.

Against this background, Directors saw merit in exploring ways to strengthen AML/CFT assessments, including the possibility of conducting targeted, risk-based assessments. While Directors acknowledged the potential benefits of a risk-based approach, many Directors preferred to keep options open pending FATF discussions of these issues next year.

Directors agreed that, under a framework for risk-based assessments, the first AML/CFT assessment for a member would be comprehensive while subsequent assessments would focus on those areas that present the greatest risk of money laundering and/or terrorist financing taking place without being detected or sanctioned. This approach would produce better targeted and more focused assessments.

Directors agreed that a shift to targeted and risk based AML/CFT ROSCs would need to be agreed with the standard setter and other stakeholders. In particular, the methodology for conducting such assessments and criteria for the selection of issues to be assessed with respect to specific countries need to be developed in cooperation with the FATF and the FATF-style regional bodies along with other stakeholders. Directors agreed that staff, in continued close cooperation with the World Bank, should raise these issues with FATF and report to the Board within two years. To the extent that there is a sufficient consensus within the international community to move to a risk-based approach, Fund staff should also make a specific proposal on how to move forward, including an analysis of the associated resource implications.

Directors recognized that the FSAP framework has provided an effective mechanism for addressing AML/CFT issues on a consistent basis. Most Directors agreed to maintain the mandatory link of AML/CFT assessments with every FSAP, although a number of

Directors expressed the view that, going forward, the incorporation of AML/CFT into an FSAP should be determined on a case-by-case basis, as is the case for other standards and codes and if justified by the level of money laundering and terrorist financing risks.

Directors continued to support Fund collaboration with the FATF, including its International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) process towards non-cooperative jurisdictions (NCJs). Consistent with guidance provided in the recent Board review of the Standards and Codes Initiative, Directors agreed that staff should continue to participate in the ICRG, play a “good offices” role, and provide relevant information on member countries under review with the consent of the relevant members, while refraining from participating in those aspects of the process that are coercive in nature. Directors noted that staff participation in such cases should not be seen as an endorsement of possible public statements on NCJs.

The majority of the Board endorsed the approach and considerations outlined in the paper for the coverage of AML/CFT issues and their related predicate crimes in the context of modular financial stability assessments under the FSAP and bilateral surveillance. However, a number of other Directors expressed the view that the framework proposed by staff, although useful, required further elaboration before it could be applied for the purposes of financial stability assessments and bilateral surveillance under Article IV. In addition, Directors broadly supported the continued inclusion of AML/CFT issues in Article IV discussions on a voluntary basis, while a number of Directors favored a more consistent treatment across members of these issues in bilateral surveillance.

Directors welcomed the strategic delivery of the Fund’s AML/CFT technical assistance program, which is now almost exclusively funded by external resources.

Directors noted that the next review of the AML/CFT program would be expected to be completed within the next five years.

BUFF/11/77,  
June 6, 2011

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Review of the Fund's Strategy on Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism  
Executive Board Meeting 14/22, March 12, 2014*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the Fund's strategy on AML/CFT. They agreed that the Fund's work has significantly contributed to the international community's response to money laundering and the financing of terrorism, and encouraged continued cooperation in this area with the World Bank, the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) and the FATF-Style Regional Bodies (FSRBs). Directors also highlighted the important role played by the Fund in capacity building efforts in member countries on AML/CFT.

Directors welcomed the 2012 revision of the AML/CFT standard by FATF and the recent update of the assessment methodology, in particular the greater attention to risks and country context, which should result in more focused and meaningful assessments. They therefore endorsed the revised FATF standard and the new assessment methodology for the Fund's operational work.

Directors noted that deficiencies in a country's AML/CFT regime can have important implications for macroeconomic and financial stability. They therefore broadly supported the direction taken by staff in including financial integrity issues in Article IV consultations and Fund-supported programs. Directors encouraged staff to continue its efforts to integrate AML/CFT issues into its surveillance and in the context of Fund-supported programs when financial integrity issues are critical to financing assurances or to achieve program objectives. Some Directors emphasized the need for evenhandedness in the coverage of these issues in surveillance and Fund programs.

Directors reaffirmed that AML/CFT assessments are an important part of the ROSC and FSAP programs, and stressed the importance of ensuring adequate quality of assessment reports across the range of assessor bodies. They noted that, with the expansion of the FATF and FSRBs network in recent years, the Fund has increasingly drawn upon the FATF/FSRBs assessments for the purposes of its own work, in application of the burden sharing arrangements

between the international financial institutions and the FATF/FSRBs. In this respect, Directors welcomed the steps taken by the FATF to strengthen quality and consistency controls for future assessment reports and looked forward to all assessor bodies implementing similar controls. They encouraged staff to participate actively in the review mechanisms, as resources permit.

A number of Directors supported, or were open to, the staff's proposal to limit the conversion of FATF/FSRB assessments into ROSCs to the FSAP context where the assessments have undergone a satisfactory quality and consistency review and are not clearly deficient. However, many other Directors, representing a majority of the Board, preferred to continue converting all assessments into ROSCs, underscoring that the FATF's strengthened controls will ensure that these reports meet the requisite quality standards. In light of this, the current system of converting all assessments into ROSCs following a pro forma review will be maintained.

Directors noted the resource implications of (i) the increased inclusion of AML/CFT issues in surveillance and in Fund-supported programs, (ii) the assessments under the revised methodology, and (iii) staff's participation in the strengthened quality and consistency controls. In light of the overall budget situation, most Directors considered it appropriate for staff to reduce the number of Fund-led comprehensive assessments to two or three per year.

Directors stressed the importance of timely and accurate AML/CFT input into every FSAP. They agreed that, where possible, this input should be based on a comprehensive quality AML/CFT assessment and, in due course, on targeted updates/ROSCs, in line with the approach taken under other standards and codes. To facilitate this, Directors encouraged continued efforts by all assessor bodies to align their assessment schedules with the FSAP's. They also noted that consistent with the general policy, staff would, if necessary, supplement the information derived from the ROSCs to ensure the accuracy of AML/CFT input. In addition, they recognized that there may be instances where comprehensive assessments or targeted updates against the prevailing standard will not be available. Directors generally agreed that, in these instances, staff may need to derive key findings on the basis of other sources of information.

Directors noted that the next review of the AML/CFT program would be expected to be completed within the next four years.

BUFF/14/23  
March 14, 2014

***Framework Administered Account***

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE—ESTABLISHMENT OF FRAMEWORK  
ADMINISTERED ACCOUNT

1. Pursuant to Article V, Section 2(b), the Fund adopts the Instrument to establish an account for the administration by the Fund of resources to be contributed by: (i) governments or other official agencies of countries and (ii) intergovernmental organizations, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Instrument set forth in the Annex to EBS/01/202.

2. The provisions of the Instrument may only be amended by a decision of the Fund and with the concurrence of the contributors that are financing activities through the account at the time of such decision.

*Decision No. 10942-(95/33), April 3, 1995,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 11162-(95/121), December 19, 1995,  
and 12641-(01/126),  
December 6, 2001*

**ANNEX TO EBS/01/202**

*Instrument for a Framework Administered Account for  
Technical Assistance Activities*

To help fulfill its purposes, the International Monetary Fund (the “Fund”) has adopted this Instrument to establish an account in accordance with Article V, Section 2(b) which shall be governed by, and administered in accordance with, the provisions of this Instrument.

1. The Fund hereby establishes an account (the “Framework Account”) for the purpose of the administration of resources to be contributed by: (i) governments or other official agencies of countries and (ii) intergovernmental organizations (individually referred

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

to as a “Contributor,” collectively referred to as “Contributors”), in order to finance technical assistance activities of the Fund.

2. The resources provided by Contributors to the Framework Account shall be: (i) grants, or (ii) proceeds of grants or loans that have been received by the Contributor from entities other than the Fund for the purpose of financing technical assistance to the Contributor. The resources may be used by the Fund only for technical assistance activities consistent with its purposes, in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraph 3 of this Instrument.

3. (a) The financing of technical assistance activities shall be implemented through the establishment and operation of subaccounts within the Framework Account. A subaccount may be established with resources from one or more Contributors; with the agreement of the Managing Director and after consultation with the Contributors of such a subaccount, a Contributor may be added to the subaccount following the subaccount’s establishment.

(b) The establishment of a subaccount shall be subject to prior approval by the Fund, upon the recommendation of the Managing Director. When recommending approval of the establishment of a subaccount, the Managing Director shall specify the essential terms of the understandings that have been reached between the Contributor(s) and the Managing Director regarding (i) the nature, design and implementation of the technical assistance activities to be financed from the subaccount in question and (ii) the method by which the costs of the technical assistance activities will be financed from resources contributed to the subaccount by the Contributor(s). Further understandings between the Managing Director and the Contributor(s) shall determine the conditions governing and methods used for the disposition of any net contributions for purposes of paragraph 13. Following the establishment of a subaccount, the Fund shall be authorized to use the resources in the subaccount in accordance with the understandings reached between the Contributor(s) and the Managing Director.

4. Costs charged to a subaccount of the Framework Account as a result of costs incurred by the Fund in the performance of technical assistance activities shall be based on standard costs as determined

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

by the Fund, unless otherwise agreed between the Fund and the Contributor(s). A subaccount shall also be charged an amount equivalent to a percentage of such costs so as to help cover the expenses incurred by the Fund in the administration of the technical assistance activities financed from the subaccount in question.

5. Resources in a subaccount may be used to make disbursements to the Fund's General Resources Account as required to reimburse the Fund for expenditures incurred by the Fund on account of any technical assistance activity financed by resources from such subaccount.

6. All transactions and operations of the Framework Account shall be denominated in U.S. dollars.

7. Resource held in a subaccount of the Framework Account pending disbursement shall be invested at the discretion of the Managing Director. Earnings net of any costs associated with such investments shall accrue to the subaccount and shall be available for the purposes of the subaccount.

8. Subject to the requirement of Fund approval specified in paragraph 3, the Managing Director is authorized (i) to make all arrangements, including establishment of accounts in the name of the Fund, as he deems necessary to carry out the operations of the Framework Account; and (ii) to take all other measures he deems necessary to implement the provisions of this Instrument.

9. Assets held in the Framework Account shall be accounted for separately from the assets and property of other accounts of, or administered by, the Fund. The assets and property held in such other accounts shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses of the Fund incurred in the administration of the Framework Account nor shall the assets of the Framework Account be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses incurred by the Fund in the administration of such other accounts. The assets and property held in each subaccount of the Framework Account shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses of the Fund incurred in the administration of any other subaccount of the Framework Account.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

10. (a) The Fund shall maintain separate financial records and prepare separate financial statements for the Framework Account. Such records and statements, which shall include a breakdown with respect to each subaccount, will be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The financial statements for the Framework Account shall be expressed in U.S. dollars. For each subaccount, a report on the subaccount's expenditures and a review of the activities financed by it shall be prepared by the Fund and furnished to the subaccount's Contributor(s) annually, or more often if agreed between the Contributor(s) and the Managing Director.

(b) The External Audit Firm selected under Section 20 of the Fund's By-Laws shall audit the operations and transactions conducted through the Framework Account. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Fund.

(c) The Fund shall report on the position of the Framework Account, including a breakdown with respect to each subaccount, in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in that Annual Report the report of the External Audit Firm on the Framework Account.

11. Subject to the provisions of this Instrument, the Fund, in administering the Framework Account, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, the same rules and procedures as apply to the operation of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

12. The Framework Account or any subaccount thereof may be terminated by the Fund at any time; the termination of the Framework Account shall terminate each subaccount thereof. A subaccount may also be terminated by the Contributor of the resources to the subaccount or, in the case of a subaccount comprising resources from more than one Contributor, by all the Contributors participating in the subaccount at the time of termination, provided that a Contributor to such a subaccount may cease its own participation in the subaccount at any time without termination of the subaccount. Termination shall be effective on the date that the Fund or the Contributor(s), as the case may be, receives notice of

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

termination, or such later date, if any, as may be specified in the notice of termination.

13. The Managing Director and the Contributor(s) shall reach understandings under paragraph 3(b) of this Instrument on the disposition upon termination of the subaccount of any balances, net of the amounts of continuing liabilities and commitments under the activities financed, that may remain in the subaccount with respect to the Contributor or, in the case of a subaccount comprising resources from more than one Contributor, the Contributors participating in the subaccount at the time of termination. The Managing Director and the Contributor(s) may also reach understandings with respect to retransfer to the Contributor of its contribution, net of the amounts of continuing liabilities and commitments under the activities financed, prior to termination of the subaccount; absent such understandings, any net contribution shall be retransferred to the Contributor only upon termination of the subaccount.

### ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW FRAMEWORK ADMINISTERED ACCOUNT FOR SELECTED FUND ACTIVITIES

1. Pursuant to Article V, Section 2(b), the Fund adopts the Instrument to establish an account for the administration by the Fund of resources to be contributed by donors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Instrument set forth in the Annex to EBS/09/27.

2. The provisions of the Instrument may only be amended by a decision of the Fund, and with the concurrence of the contributors that are financing activities through the account at the time of such decision. Such concurrence may be presumed if contributors do not object within thirty days after the issuance of the proposed amendment to contributors. (EBS/09/27, 3/6/09)

*Decision No. 14294-(09/31),  
March 27, 2009*

**ANNEX**

**Instrument for a Framework Administered  
Account for Selected Fund Activities**

To help fulfill its purposes, the International Monetary Fund (the “Fund”) has adopted this Instrument to establish a framework administered account for Selected Fund Activities, which shall be governed by, and administered in accordance with, the provisions of this Instrument.

1. The Fund hereby establishes an account, the “Framework Administered Account for Selected Fund Activities” (the “SFA Framework Account”), for the purpose of the administration of resources to be contributed by (i) donors and (ii) recipients of technical services in relation to the application of the Fund’s policies on charging for technical assistance (individually referred to as a “Contributor,” collectively referred to as “Contributors”), in order to finance Selected Fund Activities.

2. For purposes of the SFA Framework Account, “Selected Fund Activities” include:

(a) technical and financial services provided by the Fund consistent with Article V, Section 2(b) of the Fund’s Articles, including:

(i) the provision of technical services in the form of technical assistance and training of officials, and

(ii) activities in support of the provision of technical services including, but not limited to research, high-level conferences and international standard setting initiatives, secondments, assignments, and staff exchanges; and

(b) such other activities or services for which the Fund may accept external financing under its policies, consistent with the purposes of the Fund.

3. The resources provided by Contributors to the SFA Framework Account shall consist of:

(i) grants,

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(ii) proceeds of grants or loans that have been received by a Contributor from entities other than the Fund, or

(iii) amounts paid in connection with the Fund's policies on country contributions for technical assistance. The resources may be used by the Fund only in accordance with the procedures specified in paragraph 4 of this Instrument.

4. The financing of Selected Fund Activities shall be implemented through the establishment by the Fund of subaccounts within the SFA Framework Account.

(a) The establishment of a subaccount shall be subject to prior approval by the Fund, upon the recommendation of the Managing Director, with or without a request from a Contributor. When proposing the establishment of a subaccount, the Managing Director shall specify (i) the essential terms and conditions of the subaccount with respect to the nature, design and implementation of the Selected Fund Activities to be financed from the subaccount in question and (ii) the method by which the costs of the activities will be financed from resources contributed to the subaccount.

(b) A subaccount may be used to administer resources from one or more Contributors. The essential terms and conditions of the subaccount may provide for additional Contributors to be added to the subaccount following its establishment, with the consent of the Managing Director and the concurrence of existing Contributors. Each Contributor to a subaccount shall consent to the essential terms and conditions of the subaccount before the Managing Director may accept that the Contributor's resources flow into the subaccount.

(c) Following the establishment of a subaccount, the Managing Director shall be authorized to use the resources in the subaccount in accordance with essential terms and conditions of the subaccount.

5. Costs incurred by the Fund in the performance of Selected Fund Activities and charged to the subaccount shall be based on the prevailing cost system that the Fund employs at the time that relevant

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

activities are financed under the subaccount, unless otherwise agreed between the Fund and the Contributor(s). Each subaccount shall also be charged an amount equivalent to a percentage of costs charged to the subaccount for Selected Fund Activities so as to help cover the expenses incurred by the Fund in the administration of the subaccount in question.

6. Resources held in a subaccount may be used to make disbursements to the Fund's General Resources Account as required to reimburse the Fund for expenditures incurred by the Fund on account of any Selected Fund Activity financed by resources from such subaccount.

7. All transactions and operations of the SFA Framework Account shall be denominated in U.S. dollars.

8. Resources held in a subaccount pending disbursement shall be invested at the discretion of the Managing Director. Earnings net of any costs associated with such investments shall accrue to the subaccount and shall be available for the purposes of the subaccount.

9. Subject to the requirement of Fund approval specified in paragraph 4, the Managing Director is authorized (i) to make all arrangements, including establishment of accounts in the name of the Fund, as he deems necessary to carry out the operations of the SFA Framework Account; and (ii) to take all other measures he deems necessary to implement the provisions of this Instrument.

10. Assets held in the SFA Framework Account shall be accounted for separately from the assets and property of other accounts of, or administered by, the Fund. The assets and property held in such other accounts shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses of the Fund incurred in the administration of the SFA Framework Account nor shall the assets of the SFA Framework Account be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses incurred by the Fund in the administration of such other accounts. Unless otherwise specified in the essential terms and conditions of the subaccount, the assets and property held in each subaccount of the SFA Framework Account shall not be used

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses of the Fund incurred in the administration of any other subaccount of the SFA Framework Account. The essential terms and conditions of the subaccount may authorize the Fund to transfer amounts directly to and from the subaccount to other subaccounts under the SFA Framework Account.

11. (a) The Fund shall maintain separate financial records and prepare separate financial statements for the SFA Framework Account. Such records and statements, which shall include a breakdown with respect to each subaccount, will be maintained in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards. The financial statements for the SFA Framework Account shall be expressed in U.S. dollars. For each subaccount, a report on the subaccount's expenditures and a review of the activities financed by it shall be prepared by the Fund and furnished to the subaccount's Contributor(s) annually, or more often if agreed between the Contributor(s) and the Managing Director. The essential terms and conditions of the subaccount may provide for direct reporting on subaccount expenditures by the Fund to specified third parties.

(b) The External Audit Firm selected under Section 20 of the Fund's By-Laws shall audit the operations and transactions conducted through the SFA Framework Account. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Fund.

(c) The Fund shall report on the position of the SFA Framework Account, including a breakdown with respect to each subaccount, in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in that Annual Report the report of the External Audit Firm on the SFA Framework Account.

12. Subject to the provisions of this Instrument, the Fund, in administering the SFA Framework Account, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, the same rules and procedures as apply to the operation of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

13. A Contributor may cease its participation in the subaccount or withdraw from the subaccount at any time without causing the

termination of the subaccount. A Contributor's withdrawal shall become effective on the date that the Fund receives notice of withdrawal, or such later date, if any, as may be specified in the notice of withdrawal.

14. The SFA Framework Account may be terminated by the Fund at any time, upon request of the Managing Director; the termination of the SFA Framework Account shall terminate each subaccount thereof. A subaccount may be terminated by the Fund upon the request of the Managing Director with the concurrence of all Contributors participating in the subaccount at the time of termination. A subaccount may be terminated by the Fund upon the request of a Contributor with the concurrence of the Managing Director and all other Contributors participating in the subaccount at the time of termination.

15. The essential terms and conditions of each subaccount shall specify terms for the disposition upon termination of the subaccount of any balances, net of the amounts of continuing liabilities and commitments under the activities financed, that may remain in the subaccount at the time of termination. The essential terms and conditions of a subaccount shall also specify the terms of distribution of a contribution of a Contributor, net of the amounts of continuing liabilities and commitments under the activities financed, upon the withdrawal by the Contributor from the subaccount. Unless otherwise provided in the essential terms and conditions of a subaccount, any net contribution held in that subaccount shall be retransferred to a Contributor only upon the Contributor's withdrawal from the subaccount or upon termination of the subaccount.

### ***Policy Support and Policy Coordination Instruments***

#### **POLICY SUPPORT INSTRUMENT—FRAMEWORK**

##### ***General***

1. Upon request, the Fund will be prepared to provide the technical services described in this Decision to members that are eligible for assistance under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(PRGT), i.e., included in the list of members annexed to Decision No. 8240-(85/56), as amended, and that: (a) have a policy framework focused on consolidating macroeconomic stability and debt sustainability, while deepening structural reforms in key areas in which growth and poverty reduction are constrained; and (b) seek to maintain a close policy dialogue with the Fund, through the Fund's endorsement and assessment of their economic and financial policies under a Policy Support Instrument (PSI).

2. A PSI is a decision of the Executive Board setting forth a framework for the Fund's assessment and endorsement of a member's economic and financial policies. A PSI may be approved for a duration of one to four years, and may be extended up to an overall maximum period of five years.

3. Members with overdue financial obligations to either the Fund's General Resources Account (GRA) or to the PRGF Trust are not eligible for a PSI.

### *The Member's Documents*

4. Program Documents . The member's program of economic and financial policies for the period of a PSI will be described in a letter and/or memorandum that may be accompanied by a technical memorandum ("Program Documents"). The initial Program Documents will include: (a) a macroeconomic policy framework, including a quantified framework for at least the first 12 months under the PSI, with quantitative targets set at regular intervals, and proposed assessment criteria for the first twelve months, and (b) key structural measures that are needed to meet the objectives of the program. The Program Documents will be updated from time to time, as appropriate, in the context of reviews under the PSI.

5. Poverty Reduction Strategy (PRS) Documents. The member's program will be based on the member's poverty reduction strategy, which will be set forth in an Economic Development Document ("EDD").

*Approval*

6. A member's request for a PSI may be approved only if the Fund is satisfied that: (a) the policies set forth in the member's Program Documents meet the standards of upper credit tranche conditionality; and (b) the member's program will be carried out, and in particular, that the member is sufficiently committed to implement the program.

7. A member may be expected to adopt measures prior to the Executive Board's approval of a PSI when it is critical for the successful implementation of the program that such actions be taken.

*Program Reviews*

8. (i) The implementation of the member's program under a PSI will be assessed through program reviews, scheduled normally at regular intervals no more than six months apart. A review can be completed only if the Executive Board is satisfied that the member's program is on track and that the conditions for the approval of a PSI, noted in paragraph 6, above, continue to be met. Having conducted, but not completed, a scheduled review, the Executive Board may subsequently return to that review, unless the previous scheduled review was not completed. Documentation supporting a return to the uncompleted review must be issued to the Executive Board prior to the earliest test date of the periodic quantitative assessment criteria linked to the next scheduled review, except for the staff report which may be issued up to one month after the earliest test date of the periodic quantitative assessment criteria linked to the next scheduled review.

(ii) With respect to PSIs that will be approved starting January 1, 2016, the Trustee shall not complete the first or any subsequent review under a PSI unless it finds that: (A) the member concerned has a poverty reduction strategy that has been developed and made publicly available normally within the previous 5 years but no more than 6 years, and covers the period leading up to and covering the

date of the completion of the relevant review; and (B) the poverty reduction strategy has been issued to the Executive Board as an EDD that has been the subject of a staff analysis in the staff report on a request for a PSI or a review under a PSI. For purposes of this Instrument, the term EDD shall have the meaning as follows: (a) an EDD may be a document developed by a member country on its national development plan or strategy that is already in existence and publicly available, and documents its poverty reduction strategy; (b) an EDD may be a document newly prepared by a member country documenting its poverty reduction strategy; or (c) a PRSP that has already been issued to the Executive Board as of June 22, 2015 and has been the subject of a staff analysis in a staff report on a request for a PSI or a review under a PSI so long as the poverty reduction strategy set out in the PRSP has been developed and made publicly available normally within the previous 5 years but no more than 6 years, and covers the period leading up to and covering the date of the completion of the relevant review. An EDD shall be accompanied by a cover letter from the member country concerned to the Managing Director, and shall be issued to the Executive Board with the cover letter. As such, the cover letter shall be deemed to constitute part of the EDD.

(iii) With respect to PSIs that are in existence as of June 22, 2015 or will be approved from June 22, 2015 to December 31, 2015, the Trustee shall not complete the second or any subsequent review unless it finds that the member concerned has a poverty reduction strategy set out in: (A) an EDD as defined in paragraph 8(ii) above; or (B) an I-PRSP, PRSP preparation status report or APR that has been issued to the Executive Board normally within the previous 18 months and in any event not after December 31, 2015, and has been the subject of a staff analysis in the staff report on a request for a PSI or a review under a PSI.

(iv) For purposes of this Instrument, subject to the terms of paragraphs 8(ii)-(iii) above, the terms I-PRSP, PRSP, PRSP preparation status report and APR shall have the meaning given to each of them in Section I, paragraph 1 of the PRG-HIPC Trust Instrument (Annex to Decision No. 11436-(97/10), adopted February 4, 1997, as amended).

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

9. Implementation of the program will be monitored, in particular, on the basis of assessment criteria, indicative targets, structural benchmarks<sup>1</sup> and prior actions:

(a) Assessment criteria.

(i) For the purposes of each review, the Fund shall establish assessment criteria, which may include: (a) assessment criteria linked to that review; and (b) assessment criteria that will apply on a continuous basis. Assessment criteria will apply to clearly-specified quantitative variables or structural measures that can be objectively monitored and are critical for the achievement of program goals or for monitoring implementation and whose nonobservance would normally signify that the program is off-track. Documentation with respect to the conduct of a scheduled review would normally be issued to the Executive Board within 4 months of the earliest test date for the periodic quantitative assessment criteria linked to that review and shall in any event be issued before the earliest test date of the periodic quantitative assessment criteria linked to the next scheduled review, except for the staff report which may be issued up to one month after the earliest test date of the periodic quantitative assessment criteria linked to the next scheduled review.

(ii) A review will not be completed unless each assessment criterion related to that review is observed or a waiver for the non-observance is granted. A review will not be completed where the member does not provide information necessary for the Fund to conclude that: (a) an assessment criterion related to that review is observed, or (b) a waiver of nonobservance is warranted. The Fund will grant a waiver for the nonobservance of an assessment criterion only if it is satisfied that, notwithstanding the nonobservance, the program will be successfully implemented, either because of the minor or temporary nature of the nonobservance or because of corrective actions taken by the authorities.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Pursuant to Decision No. 14317-(09/41), April 21, 2009, the Fund decided that, effective May 1, 2009, it shall no longer establish structural assessment criteria as a modality for monitoring performance under a Policy Support Instrument. (SM/09/91, 4/14/09) (SM/09/91, 04/14/09)

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(iii) In order to complete a review, assessment criteria must be established for the shorter of: (a) the next two scheduled reviews, or (b) the remaining period of the PSI.

(b) Indicative targets and structural benchmarks. Variables and measures may also be established as quantitative indicative targets or structural benchmarks that will be examined in a review's assessment of program performance.

(c) Prior actions. A member may be expected to adopt measures prior to the Executive Board's completion of a review.

10. Notwithstanding paragraphs 8 and 9, and subject to paragraph 20, following the approval of an arrangement under the Exogenous Shocks Facility ("ESF arrangement") or the Standby Credit Facility ("SCF arrangement") for a member implementing a program under a PSI, and for as long as the ESF arrangement or SCF arrangement remains in effect:

(a) reviews of the implementation of the member's program under the PSI may be scheduled at such time as reviews of the member's ESF-supported program or SCF-supported program are scheduled;

(b) assessment criteria under the PSI shall normally be established for the same test dates and shall apply to the same variables and measures as performance criteria under the ESF arrangement or SCF arrangement;

(c) documentation with respect to the conduct of a scheduled review under the PSI shall normally be issued to the Board at such time as documentation for a review under the ESF-supported program or SCF-supported program is issued;

(d) in order to complete a review under the PSI, assessment criteria would be required to be established only for the next scheduled PSI review; and

(e) no reviews under the PSI could be conducted but not completed.

*Misreporting*

11. Any decision approving a PSI or completing a review will be made conditional upon the accuracy of information provided by the member regarding implementation of prior actions or performance under related assessment criteria.

12. Whenever evidence comes to the attention of the staff indicating that the member's reporting of information noted in paragraph 11 above was inaccurate, the Managing Director shall promptly inform the member concerned.

13. If after consultation with the member, the Managing Director finds that, in fact, the member had reported such inaccurate information to the Fund, the Managing Director shall promptly notify the member of this finding.

14. In any case where a PSI was approved, or a review was completed, no more than three years prior to the date on which the Managing Director informs the member, as provided for in paragraph 12 above, the Executive Board shall decide whether misreporting has occurred and shall reassess program performance in the light of that determination.

15. The Fund shall proceed to make relevant information public in every case following an Executive Board decision under paragraph 14 above that misreporting has occurred, with prior Executive Board review of the text for publication.

16. For the purposes of this decision:

(a) whenever the Managing Director considers there is evidence that the member's reporting of information noted in paragraph 11 above was inaccurate, but the nonobservance of the relevant assessment criterion or other specified condition was de minimis in nature, as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, the communication referred to in paragraph 12 may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department;

(b) if the Managing Director determines that, in fact, a member has reported such inaccurate information to the Fund, but the

nonobservance was de minimis in nature, as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, the notification referred to in paragraph 13 may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department, and the Executive Board shall be informed of the misreporting in a staff report on a review under the relevant PSI or, if no such review is provided for, a staff report which deals with issues other than the misreporting, and shall include a recommendation that the Executive Board find that the misreporting was de minimis in nature and had no effect on program performance under the PSI. In those rare cases in which no review is provided for, and no other such staff report on the member is to be issued to the Board promptly after the Managing Director concludes that misreporting has taken place, the Managing Director shall consult Executive Directors and, if deemed appropriate by the Managing Director, a stand-alone report on the misreporting will be prepared for consideration by the Executive Board normally on a lapse-of-time basis; and

(c) whenever the Executive Board finds that a member has misreported information referred to in paragraph 11, but that the non-observance of the relevant assessment criterion or other specified condition was de minimis in nature as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849: (i) the Executive Board shall also find that the misreporting had no effect on program performance; and (ii) the fact of misreporting shall not be published by the Fund.

*Applicability of Certain UFR Policies*

17. The Guidelines on Conditionality (Decision No. 12864-(02/102), September 25, 2002) shall apply where relevant and except where this Decision sets forth different or more specific provisions.

18. In addition, the Fund's policies on the following subjects shall apply by analogy to PSIs: (a) requirement of full program financing; (b) arrears to official sector and external private creditors; (c) use of side letters; and (d) Guidelines on Public Debt Conditionality in Fund Arrangements.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

### *Termination of a PSI*

19. A member may cancel a PSI at any time by notifying the Fund of such cancellation.

20. A PSI for a member will terminate upon: (a) the relevant member incurring overdue financial obligations to the GRA or PRGT; or (b) noncompletion of two consecutive PSI scheduled reviews; provided that, in lieu of the circumstance specified in clause (b), the PSI for a member whose program reviews are scheduled at the same time as reviews of the member's ESF-supported program or SCF-supported program are scheduled will terminate if no scheduled review is completed within twelve months of the completion of the last scheduled review; or (c) the approval for the relevant member of an arrangement under the Extended Credit Facility of the PRGT.

### *Periodic Review*

21. The Fund will review application of this Decision at intervals of five years.<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 13561-(05/85),  
October 5, 2005,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 13814-(06/98), November 15, 2006,  
13849-(06/108), December 20, 2006,  
14153-(08/82), September 19, 2008, effective November 24, 2008,  
14253-(09/8), January 27, 2009,  
14354-(09/79), July 23, 2009, effective January 7, 2010, and  
15354-(13/32), April 8, 2013,  
15688-(14/107), December 5, 2014, and  
15804-(15/62),  
June 22, 2015*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Pursuant to Decision No. 13814-(06/98), November 15, 2006, the frequency interval of reviews is extended from three years to five years after 2008. Decision No. 14235-(09/1), December 31, 2008, provided that a review of the Policy Support Instrument shall be completed by March 31, 2009.

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Adequacy of the Global Financial Safety Net—  
Proposal for a New Policy Coordination Instrument  
Executive Board Meeting 17/62, July 14, 2017*

Executive Directors approved the proposal to establish the Policy Coordination Instrument (PCI), as part of the Fund's broader effort to strengthen the global financial safety net (GFSN). They generally agreed that a new non-financial instrument, designed for countries seeking to unlock financing from multiple sources and/or to demonstrate a commitment to a reform agenda, could enhance the effectiveness of the Fund's toolkit, promote a more efficient allocation of global resources, and help improve coordination with regional financing arrangements and across different layers of the GFSN.

Directors broadly endorsed the objective of the PCI and, with a few caveats, supported its key design features. They agreed that the PCI should aim to help countries design and implement a full-fledged macroeconomic program to prevent crises and build buffers, enhance macroeconomic stability, or address macroeconomic imbalances. Directors generally concurred that policies supported under the PCI should meet the standard required under an upper credit tranche (UCT) financial arrangement with the Fund. They also agreed that the PCI should be available to all member countries except those that need Fund financial support at the time of PCI approval or those with overdue obligations to the General Resources Account and the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT).

Directors supported the proposed modalities of the new instrument. They generally agreed that a review-based approach to monitoring program conditionality could help alleviate stigma and streamline the review process while preserving the UCT standard and the Executive Board's judgment regarding its decision to complete a review. Directors stressed the need to ensure that the elimination of the requirement for a waiver of non-observance in cases where program quantitative targets were not met does not weaken the positive signaling effect of the PCI and undermine the UCT standard. Directors thus underscored that the completion of a program review

under the PCI would require a Board assessment that any deviation from a quantitative or reform target was either minor or temporary, or that sufficient corrective action had been taken to achieve the objectives of the program. They recognized that the review-based approach proposed for the PCI would not have implications for Fund financial arrangements, as this issue had been thoroughly discussed and settled for financial arrangements in 2009.

Directors welcomed the flexibility built into the PCI design. Specifically, they supported a more flexible review schedule, with a short buffer period for authorities to implement overdue policies, take corrective actions, or mobilize necessary financing to close the financing gap. Directors appreciated that, beyond the buffer period, staff would provide an interim performance update for information to the Board. They called for careful communication in cases where non-completion of a review for a twelve-month period results in an automatic termination of the PCI.

Directors noted that an on-track PCI could facilitate access to Fund resources should the member experience a balance of payments need. While the concurrent use of the PCI and Fund financing under certain instruments would be possible, a few Directors saw a case for cancelling the PCI when a member requests Fund financing, noting conceptual and operational issues with such concurrent use. A number of Directors stressed that access to financing from other GFSN sources would need to respect the mandate and decision-making process of each institution, prompting a need for staff to engage with those prospective financing institutions. At the same time, Directors emphasized the importance of upholding the Fund's independence and reputation. They supported applying the publication regime and misreporting framework similar to those for the PSI, which they considered important to strengthen the signaling effect of the instrument and to safeguard the integrity of Fund assessments under the PCI.

Directors recognized the positive signaling effect of the PSI for PRGT-eligible countries. They noted, however, that the advent of the PCI could potentially give rise to overlaps between the PCI and the PSI, and for this reason, a few Directors would prefer eliminating the latter to maintain a streamlined toolkit.

Directors broadly agreed to retain the PSI, pending a comprehensive assessment in the context of the review of facilities for low-income countries in 2018.

Directors noted that the PCI is a form of technical assistance and, as such, charging for the PCI will follow the relevant technical assistance policy. They supported reviewing the instrument after the approval of ten PCI-supported programs or after five years from the adoption of the PCI, whichever is triggered first, or earlier if warranted, given uncertainty about the potential demand for the instrument and resource implications.

BUFF/17/59  
July 20, 2017

ADEQUACY OF THE GLOBAL FINANCIAL SAFETY NET—NEW POLICY  
COORDINATION INSTRUMENT—FRAMEWORK

*General*

1. The Fund has established the Policy Coordination Instrument (the PCI) with the overall objective to support countries in designing and implementing policies through a full-fledged macroeconomic program to (a) prevent crises and build buffers, (b) enhance macroeconomic stability, or (c) address macroeconomic imbalances.

2. Upon request, the Fund will be prepared to provide the technical services described in this Decision to members that: (a) at the time of the request for a PCI do not require and are not seeking financial assistance from the Fund; and (b) seek to maintain a close policy dialogue with the Fund, through the Fund's endorsement and assessment of their economic and financial policies, under a PCI.

3. A PCI is a decision of the Executive Board setting forth a framework for the Fund's assessment and endorsement of a member's economic and financial policies. A PCI may be approved for a duration of six months to four years, and may be extended up to an overall maximum period of four years.

4. The PCI will be available to all member countries for the purposes outlined in paragraph 1, without further qualification criteria,

except members with overdue financial obligations to either the Fund's General Resources Account or to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust.

*The Member's Program Statement*

5. Program Statement. The member's program of economic and financial policies and objectives for the period of a PCI will be described in a Program Statement that may be accompanied by a technical memorandum ("Program Statement"). The initial Program Statement will include: (a) a macroeconomic policy framework, which is based upon a quantified framework, for at least the first twelve months under the PCI; (b) Standard Continuous Targets; and (c) either Quantitative Targets or Reform Targets, or both. Where established, Quantitative and Reform Targets shall be set for at least the first twelve months of the program period. The Program Statement will be updated, as appropriate, in the context of reviews under the PCI.

*Approval*

6. A member's request for a PCI may be approved only if the Fund is satisfied that: (a) the policies set forth in the member's Program Statement meet the standards of upper credit tranche conditionality; (b) the member's program will be carried out, and in particular, that the member is sufficiently committed to implement the program, and (c) the member does not need and is not seeking Fund financial support at the time of approval of a PCI.

*Program Reviews*

7. a. The implementation of the member's program under a PCI will be assessed through program reviews. The Executive Board will establish a review schedule at the time it approves a PCI, and reviews will normally be scheduled at regular intervals of six months or less. A review can be completed only if the Executive Board is satisfied that the member's program is on track to achieve its objectives, based on relevant factors such as the member's observance of Standard Continuous Targets, Quantitative Targets, Reform Targets,

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

as applicable, and its policy understandings for the future; and that conditions (a) and (b) for the approval of a PCI in paragraph 6, above, continue to be met.

b. Where reviews are scheduled semi-annually, if a scheduled review is not completed within three months from the scheduled review date, the Board will be provided with an interim performance update by staff, normally for information. A brief factual statement stating the issuance of the performance update would be published shortly after the issuance of the performance update to the Board, and the performance update report would be published subject to the member's consent. A press release, summarizing staff's views, may accompany a performance update report that is published. Where reviews are scheduled more frequently than semi-annually, the three- month period triggering the interim performance update will be reduced proportionally.

c. Once the time period established in paragraph 7(b) has passed, the review cannot be completed. The program may be brought back on track by completion of the subsequent scheduled review.

d. PCIs of less than one year would require at least one scheduled review.

8. Implementation of the program will be monitored as informed by Quantitative Targets, Reform Targets, Standard Continuous Targets, Prior Actions, and other relevant information:

(a) Quantitative Targets and Reform Targets.

(i) The Fund shall establish Quantitative Targets or Reform Targets, or both, that will be examined in a review's assessment of program performance.

(ii) Quantitative Targets will apply to clearly-specified quantitative variables that can be objectively monitored and are of critical importance for achieving the goals of the program or for monitoring program implementation.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

(iii) Reform Targets will apply to key structural measures that are needed to meet the objectives of the program.

(iv) In order to complete a review, Quantitative or Reform Targets, where included in the program, must be established for the shorter of: (a) the next two scheduled reviews, or (b) the remaining period of the PCI.

(b) Standard Continuous Targets. The Fund shall establish Continuous Targets, that will apply on a continuous basis. Continuous Targets will relate to trade and exchange restrictions, bilateral payments arrangements, multiple currency practices and non-accumulation of external payments arrears, analogous to those provided in paragraphs 3(d) and 3(b)(ii), respectively, of Attachment A of Decision No. 10464-(93/130), adopted September 13, 1993 as amended.

(c) Prior actions. A member may be expected to adopt measures prior to the Executive Board's approval of a PCI or completion of a review.

9. Notwithstanding paragraphs 7 and 8, and subject to paragraph 20, following the approval of a stand-by arrangement ("SBA") or an arrangement under the Standby Credit Facility ("SCF arrangement") for a member implementing a program under a PCI, and for as long as the SBA or SCF arrangement remains in effect:

(a) reviews of the member's SBA-supported program or SCF-supported program shall normally be scheduled at such time as reviews of the implementation of the member's program under the PCI are scheduled;

(b) Quantitative Targets under the PCI shall normally be established for the same test dates and shall apply to the same variables and measures as performance criteria under the SBA or SCF arrangement; and

(c) documentation with respect to the conduct of a scheduled review under the PCI shall normally be issued to the Board at such time as documentation for a review under the SBA-supported program or SCF-supported program is issued.

*Misreporting*

10. Any decision approving a PCI or completing a review will be made conditional upon the accuracy of information provided by the member regarding implementation of prior actions or performance under associated Quantitative Targets or Standard Continuous Targets.

11. Whenever evidence comes to the attention of the staff indicating that the member's reporting of information noted in paragraph 10 above was inaccurate, the Managing Director shall promptly inform the member concerned.

12. If after consultation with the member, the Managing Director finds that, in fact, the member had reported such inaccurate information to the Fund, the Managing Director shall promptly notify the member of this finding.

13. In any case where a PCI was approved, or a review was completed, no more than three years prior to the date on which the Managing Director informs the member, as provided for in paragraph 11 above, the Executive Board shall decide whether misreporting has occurred and shall reassess program performance in the light of that determination.

14. The Fund shall proceed to make relevant information public in every case, except as provided for in paragraph 15(c), following an Executive Board decision regarding program performance under paragraph 13 above, with prior Executive Board review of the text for publication.

15. For the purposes of paragraphs 10 through 14:

(a) whenever the Managing Director considers there is evidence that the member's reporting of information noted in paragraph 10 above was inaccurate, but the inaccuracy was de minimis in nature, which is defined as so small as to be trivial with no impact on the assessment of performance under the relevant member's program, as illustrated by the examples set out in Table 1 of EBS/06/86, the communication referred to in paragraph 11 may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department;

(b) if the Managing Director determines that, in fact, a member has reported such inaccurate information to the Fund, but the non-observance was de minimis in nature, as defined in paragraph 15(a) above, the notification referred to in paragraph 12 may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department, and the Executive Board shall be informed of the misreporting in a staff report on a review under the relevant PCI or, if no such review is provided for, a staff report which deals with issues other than the misreporting, and shall include a recommendation that the Executive Board find that the misreporting was de minimis in nature and had no effect on program performance under the PCI. In those rare cases in which no review is provided for, and no other such staff report on the member is to be issued to the Board promptly after the Managing Director concludes that misreporting has taken place, the Managing Director shall consult Executive Directors and, if deemed appropriate by the Managing Director, a stand-alone report on the misreporting will be prepared for consideration by the Executive Board normally on a lapse-of-time basis; and

(c) whenever the Executive Board finds that a member has misreported information referred to in paragraph 10, but that the nonobservance of the relevant Quantitative Target, Standard Continuous Target, or other specified condition was de minimis in nature as defined in paragraph 15(a) above: (i) the Executive Board shall also find that the misreporting had no effect on program performance; and (ii) the fact of misreporting shall not be published by the Fund.

*Applicability of Certain UFR and Other Policies*

16. The Guidelines on Conditionality (Decision No. 12864-(02/102), September 25, 2002) shall apply where relevant and except where this Decision sets forth different or more specific provisions.

17. In addition, the Fund's policies on the following subjects shall apply by analogy to PCIs: (a) requirement of full program financing; (b) arrears to official sector and external private creditors; (c) use of side letters; (d) Guidelines on Public Debt Conditionality in Fund Arrangements; and (e) the decision on Lapse of Time Procedures for Completion of Program Reviews.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

18. All generally applicable policies on the financing of technical assistance established by the Fund shall apply to the technical services provided under this decision, including any charging policies or expectations of self-financing.

### *Termination of a PCI*

19. A member may cancel a PCI at any time by notifying the Fund of such cancellation.

20. A PCI for a member will terminate upon: (a) the relevant member incurring overdue financial obligations to the GRA or PRGT; (b) noncompletion of a review for a twelve-month period; or (c) the approval for the relevant member of an arrangement with the Fund other than an SBA or SCF arrangement. Approval of access under the Rapid Financing Instrument or Rapid Credit Facility will not cause termination of a PCI.

21. In the case of cancellation or termination, a brief factual statement noting such shall be published.

### *Periodic Review*

22. The Fund will review application of this Decision five years after its adoption or after the tenth PCI is approved by the Executive Board, whichever is first, or earlier if warranted. (SM/17/139, Sup. 3, 07/17/17)

*Decision No. 16230-(17/62),  
July 14, 2017*

## **Financial Services**

### ***Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust***

#### POVERTY REDUCTION AND GROWTH TRUST

1. The Fund adopts the Instrument to Establish the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT) that is annexed to this decision.

2. The Fund is committed, if it appeared that any delay in payment by the Trust to lenders would be protracted, to consider fully

TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

and in good faith all such initiatives as might be necessary to assure full and expeditious payment to lenders.

*Decision No. 8759-(87/176) ESAF, December 18, 1987,*  
*as amended by Decision Nos. 9115-(89/40) ESAF, March 29, 1989,*  
*9488-(90/106) ESAF, July 2, 1990,*  
*9555-(90/146) ESAF, September 24, 1990,*  
*9585-(90/161) ESAF, November 15, 1990,*  
*10092-(92/94) ESAF, July 23, 1992,*  
*10287-(93/23) ESAF, February 22, 1993,*  
*10515-(93/162) ESAF, November 29, 1993,*  
*10530-(93/170) ESAF, December 15, 1993,*  
*10532-(93/170) ESAF, December 15, 1993,*  
*11114-(95/110) ESAF, November 20, 1995,*  
*11395-(96/110) ESAF, December 9, 1996,*  
*11434-(97/10), February 4, 1997,*  
*11435-(97/10), February 4, 1997,*  
*11533-(97/67) ESAF, July 2, 1997,*  
*11610-(97/113), December 19, 1997,*  
*11832-(98/119) ESAF, November 20, 1998,*  
*12087-(99/118) PRGF, October 21, 1999,*  
*effective November 22, 1999,*  
*12206-(00/55) PRGF, May 31, 2000,*  
*12228-(00/66) PRGF, June 30, 2000,*  
*12252-(00/77) PRGF, July 27, 2000,*  
*12279-(00/86), August 25, 2000,*  
*12326-(00/111) PRGF, November 10, 2000,*  
*12344-(00/117) PRGF, November 28, 2000,*  
*12545-(01/84) PRGF, August 22, 2001,*  
*12560-(01/85) PRGF, August 23, 2001, effective September 19, 2001,*  
*13374-(04/105) PRGF, November 9, 2004,*  
*13588-(05/99) MDRI, November 23, 2005, effective January 5, 2006,*  
*13590-(05/99) ESF, November 23, 2005, effective January 5, 2006,*  
*13689-(06/24) ESF, March 10, 2006,*  
*13774-(06/78), August 30, 2006, effective December 8, 2006,*  
*13849-(06/108), December 20, 2006,*  
*14153-(08/82), September 19, 2008, effective November 24, 2008,*  
*14253-(09/08), January 27, 2009,*

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

*14287-(09/29), March 24, 2009, effective April 1, 2009,  
14354-(09/79), July 23, 2009, effective January 7, 2010,  
14593-(10/41), April 28, 2010, effective June 1, 2010,  
15035-(11/116), December 1, 2011,  
15226-(12/83), August 27, 2012,  
15303-(13/1), December 21, 2012,  
15352-(13/32), April 8, 2013,  
15481-(13/103), November 11, 2013,  
15482-(13/103), November 11, 2013,  
15576-(14/36), April 24, 2014,  
15692-(14/109), December 10, 2014,  
15803-(15/62), June 22, 2015,  
15818-(15/66), July 1, 2015,  
15819-(15/66), July 1, 2015,  
16051-(16/86), September 20, 2016,  
16059-(16/91), October 3, 2016,  
16152-(17/20), March 22, 2017,  
16182-(17/35), July 17, 2017, and  
16448-(18/103), December 4, 2018*

**ANNEX**

*Instrument to Establish the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust*

*Introductory Section*

To help fulfill its purposes, the International Monetary Fund (hereinafter called the “Fund”) has adopted this Instrument establishing the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (hereinafter called the “Trust”), which shall be administered by the Fund as Trustee (hereinafter called the “Trustee”). The Trust shall be governed by and administered in accordance with the provisions of this Instrument.

*Section I. General Provisions*

*Paragraph 1. Purposes*

The Trust shall assist in fulfilling the purposes of the Fund by providing:

(a) loans on concessional terms (hereinafter called “Trust loans”) to low-income developing members that qualify for assistance under this Instrument, in order to:

(i) support programs under the Extended Credit Facility (hereinafter called the “ECF”) that enable members with a protracted balance of payments problem to make significant progress toward stable and sustainable macroeconomic positions consistent with strong and durable poverty reduction and growth;

(ii) support programs under the Standby Credit Facility (hereinafter called the “SCF”) that enable members with actual or potential short-term balance of payments needs to achieve, maintain or restore stable and sustainable macroeconomic positions consistent with strong and durable poverty reduction and growth;

(iii) support policies under the Rapid Credit Facility (hereinafter called the “RCF”) of members facing urgent balance of payments needs so as to enable them to make progress towards achieving or restoring stable and sustainable macroeconomic positions consistent with strong and durable poverty reduction and growth; and (iv) for a transitional period, support programs under the Exogenous Shocks Facility that help members to resolve their balance of payments difficulties whose primary source is a sudden and exogenous shock in a manner consistent with strong and durable poverty reduction and growth; and

(b) grants, for a transitional period, to subsidize post-conflict and/or natural disaster emergency assistance purchases under Decision No. 12341-(00/117) made by low-income developing members as of January 7, 2010, through transfers to the Post-Conflict and Natural Disaster Emergency Assistance Subsidy Account for PRGT Eligible members annexed to Decision No. 12481-(01/45) (“the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account”).

*Paragraph 2. Accounts of the Trust*

The operations and transactions of the Trust shall be conducted through a General Loan Account, an ECF Loan Account, a SCF Loan Account, and a RCF Loan Account (the latter four accounts

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

collectively referred to herein as the “Loan Accounts”), a Reserve Account, a General Subsidy Account, an ECF Subsidy Account, a SCF Subsidy Account, a RCF Subsidy Account and an ESF Subsidy Account (the latter five accounts collectively referred to herein as the “Subsidy Accounts”). The resources of the Trust shall be held separately in these Accounts.

### Paragraph 3. *Unit of Account*

The SDR shall be the unit of account for commitments, loans, and all other operations and transactions of the Trust, provided that commitments of resources to the Subsidy Accounts may be made in currency.

### Paragraph 4. *Media of Payment of Contributions and Exchange of Resources*

(a) Resources provided under borrowing agreements or donated to the Trust shall be received in a freely usable currency, subject to the provisions of (c) below, and provided that resources may be received by the Subsidy Accounts in other currencies.

(b) Payments by the Trust to creditors or donors shall be made in U.S. dollars or such other media as may be agreed between the Trustee and such creditors or donors.

(c) Resources provided under borrowing agreements or donated to the Trust may also be made available in or exchanged for SDRs in accordance with such arrangements as may be made by the Trust for the holding and use of SDRs.

(d) The Trustee may exchange any of the resources of the Trust, provided that any balance of a currency held in the Trust may be exchanged only with the consent of the issuers of such currencies.

## Section II. Trust Loans

### Paragraph 1. *Eligibility and Conditions for Assistance*

(a) The members on the list annexed to Decision No. 8240-(86/56) SAF, as amended, shall be eligible for assistance from the Trust.

(b) Assistance under the ECF

(1) Assistance under the ECF shall be committed and made available to a qualifying member under a single arrangement of no less than three years and up to four years (hereinafter called an “ECF arrangement”) in support of a macroeconomic and structural adjustment program presented by the member. It would be expected that ECF arrangements would normally be approved for a period of three years, although arrangements for up to four years may also be approved, where appropriate, and if the member so requests. The member shall also present a detailed statement of the policies and measures it intends to pursue for the first twelve months of the arrangement, and indicate how the program advances the member’s poverty reduction and growth objectives, in line with the objectives and policies of the program. The ECF arrangement will prescribe the total amount of resources committed to the member, the amount to be made available during the first year of the arrangement, the phasing of disbursements during that year, and the overall amounts to be made available during the subsequent years of the arrangement. Disbursements shall be phased at regular intervals no more than six months apart (one upon approval and at normally regular intervals thereafter) with performance criteria applicable specifically to each disbursement and appropriate monitoring of key financial variables in the form of quantitative benchmarks and structural benchmarks for critical structural reforms. Structural benchmarks may be targeted for implementation either by a specific date or by the time of a specific review under the ECF arrangement. The ECF arrangement shall also provide for reviews by the Trustee of the member’s program scheduled at intervals that are the same as those applicable to disbursements to evaluate the macroeconomic and structural reform policies of the member and the implementation of its program and reach new understandings if necessary. The determination of the phasing of, and the conditions applying to, disbursements after the first year of the ECF arrangement will be made by the Trustee in the context of reviews of the program with the member. At each review, the member will present a detailed statement describing progress made under the program, the policies it will follow during the next 12 months or up to the remaining period of the arrangement to further the realization of the objectives of the program, and how

the program advances the country's poverty reduction and growth objectives, with such modifications as may be necessary to assist it to achieve its objectives in changing circumstances.

(2) Before approving an ECF arrangement, the Trustee shall be satisfied that the member has a protracted balance of payments problem and is making an effort to strengthen substantially and in a sustainable manner its balance of payments position under a policy program that supports significant progress toward a stable and sustainable macroeconomic position consistent with strong and durable poverty reduction and growth.

(3)(i) With respect to ECF arrangements that will be approved starting January 1, 2016, the Trustee shall not complete the first or any subsequent review under an ECF arrangement unless it finds that: (A) the member concerned has a poverty reduction strategy that has been developed and made publicly available normally within the previous 5 years but no more than 6 years, and covers the period leading up to and covering the date of the completion of the relevant review; and (B) the poverty reduction strategy has been issued to the Executive Board as an Economic Development Document (EDD) that has been the subject of a staff analysis in the staff report on a request for an ECF arrangement or a review under an ECF arrangement. For purposes of this Instrument, the term EDD shall have the meaning as follows: (a) an EDD may be a document developed by a member country on its national development plan or strategy that is already in existence and publicly available, and documents its poverty reduction strategy; (b) an EDD may be a document newly prepared by a member country documenting its poverty reduction strategy; or (c) a PRSP that has already been issued to the Executive Board as of June 22, 2015 and has been the subject of a staff analysis in a staff report on a request for an ECF arrangement or a review under an ECF arrangement so long as the poverty reduction strategy set out in the PRSP has been developed and made publicly available normally within the previous 5 years but no more than 6 years, and covers the period leading up to and covering the date of the completion of the relevant review. An EDD shall be accompanied by a cover letter from the member country concerned to the Managing Director, and shall be issued to the Executive Board

with the cover letter. As such, the cover letter shall be deemed to constitute part of the EDD.

(ii) With respect to ECF arrangements that are in existence as of June 22, 2015 or will be approved from June 22, 2015 to December 31, 2015, the Trustee shall not complete the second or any subsequent review unless it finds that the member concerned has a poverty reduction strategy set out in: (A) an EDD as defined in Section II, paragraph 1(b)(3)(i) above; or (B) an IPRSP, PRSP preparation status report or APR that has been issued to the Executive Board normally within the previous 18 months and in any event not after December 31, 2015, and has been the subject of a staff analysis in the staff report on a request for an ECF arrangement or a review under an ECF arrangement.

(iii) For purposes of this Instrument, subject to the terms of Section II, paragraphs 1(b)(3)(i)-(ii) above, the terms I-PRSP, PRSP, PRSP preparation status report and APR shall have the meaning given to each of them in Section I, paragraph 1 of the PRG-HIPC Trust Instrument (Annex to Decision No. 11436-(97/10), adopted February 4, 1997, as amended).

(4) A member may cancel an ECF arrangement at any time by notifying the Fund of such cancellation. An ECF arrangement for a member approved after the date of adoption of this decision will automatically terminate before its term if no program review under the arrangement has been completed over a period of eighteen months.<sup>1</sup> The Trustee, at the authorities' request, may decide to delay the termination of the arrangement by up to three months in cases where the reaching of understandings between the authorities and the Trustee on targets and measures to put the ECF-supported program back on track within the term of the arrangement, appears imminent. The ECF arrangement will automatically terminate at the end of the extended period unless a program review under the arrangement is completed within this period. After the expiration of an ECF arrangement for a member, the cancellation of the ECF

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 15481-(13/103), November 11, 2013, amended this sentence.

arrangement by the member, or the automatic termination of the ECF arrangement, the Trustee may approve additional ECF arrangements for an eligible member in accordance with this Instrument.

(c) Assistance under the SCF

(1) Assistance under the SCF shall be committed and made available to a qualifying member under an arrangement (hereinafter called an “SCF arrangement”) in support of a macroeconomic and structural adjustment program presented by the member. The period for an SCF arrangement shall range from one to two years. The member shall present a detailed statement of the policies and measures it intends to pursue during the first year of the arrangement, and how the program advances the member’s poverty reduction and growth objectives. In addition, the member will make an explicit statement, where applicable, about its intention to treat the SCF arrangement as precautionary. The SCF arrangement will prescribe the total amount of resources committed to the member and the phasing of disbursements during the period of the arrangement; provided that in cases where the period of a SCF arrangement exceeds one year, the arrangement may prescribe the amount to be made available during the first year of the arrangement and the phasing of disbursements during that year. Disbursements shall be phased at regular intervals no more than six months apart (one upon approval and at approximately regular intervals thereafter) with performance criteria applicable specifically to each disbursement and appropriate monitoring of key financial variables in the form of quantitative benchmarks and structural benchmarks for critical structural reforms. The SCF arrangement shall also provide for reviews by the Trustee of the member’s program scheduled at intervals that are the same as those applicable to disbursements to evaluate the macroeconomic and structural reform policies of the member and the implementation of its program and reach new understandings if necessary. In cases where the period of a SCF arrangement exceeds one year, the determination of the phasing of, and the conditions applying to, disbursements during the period of the arrangement following the first year may be made by the Trustee in the context of reviews of the program with the member. At the time of each review, the member will present a detailed statement describing progress made

under the program, the policies it will follow during the next twelve months up to the remaining period of the arrangement to further the realization of the objectives of the program, and how the program advances the country's poverty reduction and growth objectives, with such modifications as may be necessary to assist it to achieve its objectives in changing circumstances. The member may request at any time any previously scheduled and undrawn disbursement under an SCF arrangement, provided that the most recently scheduled review under the arrangement prior to the request has been completed. After the expiration of an SCF arrangement for a member, or the cancellation of the SCF arrangement by the member, the Trustee may approve additional SCF arrangements for that member in accordance with the Instrument provided that, normally, no SCF arrangement shall be approved that could result in a member having had SCF arrangements in place for more than two and a half years out of any five-year period, assessed on a rolling basis. In applying this limitation, the Trustee shall not include previously approved SCF arrangements that have expired with no disbursement having taken place or new SCF arrangements whose approval the member has requested and for which the Trustee, at the time of consideration of the request, assesses that the member does not have an actual balance of payments need.

(2) Before approving a SCF arrangement, the Trustee shall be satisfied (a) that the member does not have a protracted balance of payments problem, and has an actual or potential short-term balance of payment need that is expected (or in the case of a potential balance of payments need, would be expected) to be resolved within two years and in any event not later than three years; (b) that the member's balance of payments difficulties are not predominantly caused by a withdrawal of financial support by donors; and (c) that the member is implementing, or is committed to implement, policies aimed at resolving the balance of payments difficulties it is encountering or could encounter, and at achieving, maintaining or restoring a stable and sustainable macroeconomic position consistent with strong and durable poverty reduction.

(3) Notwithstanding subparagraph 2 above, no SCF arrangement shall be approved before January 1, 2010, based solely on the existence of a potential balance of payments need.

(d) Assistance under the RCF

(1) Assistance under the RCF shall be made available to a qualifying member through outright loan disbursements. A member requesting assistance under the RCF shall describe in a letter the general policies it plans to pursue to address its balance of payment difficulties, how its policies advance its poverty reduction and growth objectives, and its intention not to introduce measures or policies that would compound its balance of payments difficulties. The member shall also commit to undergoing a safeguard assessment, provide staff with access to its central bank's most recently completed external audit reports and authorize its external auditors to hold discussions with staff. The Trustee will approve support under the RCF only where it is satisfied that the member will cooperate with the Trustee in an effort to find, where appropriate, solutions for its balance of payments difficulties. In exceptional cases, the Managing Director may request that the member implement upfront measures before recommending that the Trustee approve a disbursement under the RCF.

(2) Before approving a disbursement under the RCF, the Trustee shall be satisfied (a) that the member is experiencing an urgent balance of payments need characterized by a financing gap that, if not addressed, would result in an immediate and severe economic disruption; (b) that the member's balance of payments difficulties are not predominantly caused by a withdrawal of financial support by donors; and (c) normally, that the member either (i) has a balance of payments need that is expected to be resolved within one year with no major policy adjustments being necessary, or (ii) lacks capacity to implement an upper credit tranche-quality economic program owing to its limited policy implementation capacity or the urgent nature of its balance of payments need. If a member has received a disbursement under the RCF within the preceding three years, then any additional disbursements under the RCF may be approved only where the Trustee is satisfied that: (i) the member's balance of payments need was caused primarily by a sudden and exogenous shock, or (ii) the member has established a track record of adequate macroeconomic policies for a period of normally about six-months prior to the request; provided that a member may not in any case receive

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

more than two disbursements under the RCF during any 12-month period.

### (e) General Provisions

(1) A member may not obtain assistance from the Trust under the ECF, SCF or ESF at the same time. So long as the requirements under the Instrument for approval of such assistance have been met, a member may obtain assistance under the RCF when it has an ECF, ESF, or SCF arrangement in place, if (a) disbursements under the relevant arrangement are delayed due to delays in program implementation, the nonobservance of conditions attached to such disbursements or delays in reaching new understandings when necessary, and (b) the member's balance of payments need giving rise to the request for assistance under the RCF is caused primarily by a sudden and exogenous shock.

(2) Commitments under arrangements under this Instrument may be made for the period through December 31, 2020.

(3) The Managing Director shall not recommend for approval, and the Trustee shall not approve, a request for a disbursement under the RCF or an arrangement under this Instrument whenever the member has an overdue financial obligation to the Fund in the General Resources Account, the Special Disbursement Account, or the SDR Department, or to the Fund as Trustee, or while the member is failing to meet a repurchase expectation to the Fund pursuant to Decision No. 7842-(84/165) on the Guidelines on Corrective Action, or is failing to meet a repayment expectation pursuant to Section II, paragraph 3(c) or the provisions of Appendix I to this Instrument.

(4) The Trustee shall not complete a review under an arrangement under this Instrument unless and until all other conditions for the disbursement of the corresponding loan have been met or waived.

### Paragraph 2. Amount of Assistance

(a) The overall access of each eligible member to the resources of the Trust under all facilities of the Trust as specified in Section I,

Paragraph 1(a) shall be subject to (i) an annual limit of 75 percent of quota; and (ii) a cumulative limit of 225 percent of quota, net of scheduled repayments. The Fund may approve access in excess of these limits in cases where the member is experiencing an exceptionally large balance of payments need, has a comparatively strong adjustment program and ability to repay the Fund, does not have sustained past and prospective access to capital markets, and has income at or below the prevailing operational cutoff for assistance from the International Development Association (IDA); provided that access shall in no case exceed (i) a maximum annual limit of 100 percent of quota, and (ii) a maximum cumulative limit of 300 percent of quota, net of scheduled repayments.

(b) The access of each eligible member under the RCF shall be subject to an annual limit of 18.75 percent of quota and a cumulative limit of 75 percent of quota, net of scheduled repayments; provided that: (A) the annual and cumulative access limits under the RCF shall be 37.5 percent of quota and 75 percent of quota, respectively, net of scheduled repayments, in cases where (i) the member requests assistance under the RCF to address an urgent balance of payments need resulting primarily from a sudden and exogenous shock, and (ii) the member's existing and prospective policies are sufficiently strong to address the shock; and (B) the annual and cumulative access limits under the RCF shall be 60 percent of quota and 75 percent of quota, respectively, net of scheduled repayments, where (i) the member requests assistance under the RCF to address an urgent balance of payments need resulting from a natural disaster that occasions damage assessed to be equivalent to or to exceed 20 percent of the member's gross domestic product (GDP) and (ii) the member's existing and prospective policies are sufficiently strong to address the natural disaster shock Outstanding credit by a member under the rapid- access component of the ESF or outstanding purchases from the General Resources Account under emergency post conflict/natural disaster assistance covered by Decision No. 12341- (00/117), shall count towards the annual and cumulative limits applicable to access under the RCF. With effect from July 1, 2015, any purchases from the General Resources Account under the Rapid Financing Instrument shall count towards the annual and cumulative limits applicable to access under the RCF.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

(c) Unless the member has an actual balance of payment need at the time of approval of the arrangement, the Trustee shall not approve an SCF arrangement that provides for an average annual access in excess of 37.5 percent of quota and provides for annual access in excess of 56.25 percent of quota.

(d) These access limits shall be subject to review from time to time by the Trustee.

(e) To the extent that a member has notified the Trustee that it does not intend to make use of the resources available from the Trust, the member shall not be included in the calculations of the access limits on Trust loans.

(f) The access for each member that qualifies for assistance from the Trust under the ECF, SCF, RCF or ESF shall be determined on the basis of an assessment by the Trustee of the actual or potential balance of payments need of the member, the strength of its adjustment program and capacity to repay the Fund, the amount of the member's outstanding use of credit extended by the Fund, and its record in using Fund credit in the past. The access for each member that qualifies for assistance under the RCF and ESF shall also take into account the size and likely persistence of the shock (where applicable, in the case of the RCF).

(g) The amount of resources committed to a qualifying member under an ECF, SCF or ESF arrangement may be increased at the time of any review contemplated under the arrangement, to help meet a larger balance of payments need or in the case of an ECF or SCF arrangement, to support a strengthening of the program. The amount committed to a member under an ECF arrangement shall not be reduced because of developments in its balance of payments, unless such developments are substantially more favorable than envisaged at the time of approval of the arrangement and the improvement for the member derives in particular from improvements in the external environment.

(h) The amount of resources committed to a qualifying member under an ECF or SCF arrangement may also be increased by the Trustee

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

in an ad-hoc review between scheduled reviews under the arrangement to address an increase in the underlying balance of payments problems of the qualifying member where the problem is so acute that the augmentation cannot await the next scheduled review under the arrangement. The Trustee, however, shall not approve requests for augmentation at an ad hoc review if the scheduled review associated with the most recent availability date preceding the augmentation request has not been completed. In support of a request for augmentation between scheduled reviews under an ECF or SCF arrangement, the member will describe in a letter of intent the nature and size of its balance of payment difficulties, and any information relevant to program implementation, including exogenous developments. Before approving such augmentation, the Trustee shall be satisfied that the program remains on track to achieve its objectives at the time of the augmentation, based on the information provided by the member, and, in particular, that the member is in compliance with any continuous performance criteria or that a waiver of nonobservance is justified and that all prior actions have been met. Requests for augmentation of access that do not exceed 12.5 percent of quota would be considered for approval on a lapse-of-time basis as provided for in Decision/A/13207 [as amended].<sup>1</sup> Following its approval by the Trustee, the augmentation of access under the arrangement will not exceed the amount immediately needed by the member in light of its balance of payments difficulties and will become available to the member in a single disbursement, which the member may request at any time until the availability date of the next scheduled disbursement under the ECF or SCF arrangement. A program review following an augmentation of access under the arrangement between scheduled reviews would be expected to include a comprehensive review of policies under the program. In order to allow the Trustee to undertake such a comprehensive assessment of the member's policies, this review may not be completed on a lapse of time basis.

<sup>1</sup> Decision No. 15482-(13/103), November 11, 2013, provides: "1.f. The percentage of quota referred to in Section II, paragraph 2(h) of the Instrument to Establish the PRGT annexed to Decision No. 8759-(87/176) ESAF, as amended, with regard to the limit of access in augmentations considered for approval on a lapse-of-time basis shall be changed from 25 percent to 12.5 percent." (SM/13/289, 11/04/13)

(i) Any commitment shall be subject to the availability of resources to the Trust.

### Paragraph 3. Disbursements

(a) Any disbursement shall be subject to the availability of the resources to the Trust.

(b) Disbursements under an arrangement under this Instrument must precede the expiration of the arrangement period. If phased amounts under an arrangement do not become available as scheduled due to delays in program implementation, nonobservance of conditions attached to such disbursements or delays in reaching new understandings when necessary, the Trustee may rephase those amounts over the remaining period of the arrangement. The Trustee may also extend the original period of (i) an ECF arrangement to allow for the disbursement of rephased amounts or to provide additional resources in light of projected developments in the member's balance of payments position, subject to appropriate conditions consistent with the terms of assistance under the ECF, provided that the total period of the arrangement shall not exceed five years overall, and (ii) an SCF or ESF arrangement for up to the overall maximum two-year period referred to in Section II, paragraph 1 (c)(1) and Appendix III, respectively, to allow for the disbursement of rephased amounts or to provide additional resources subject to appropriate conditions consistent with the terms of assistance under the ESF or SCF.

(c) When requesting a disbursement under the SCF, RCF or ESF, the member shall represent that it has a need because of its balance of payments or its reserve position or developments in its reserves. The Trustee shall not challenge this representation of need prior to providing the member with the requested disbursement. If, after a disbursement is made, the Trustee determines that the disbursement took place in the absence of a need, the Trustee may decide that the member shall be expected to repay an amount equivalent to the disbursement, together with any interest accrued thereon, normally within a period of 30 days from the date of the Executive Board decision establishing that the member is expected to make an early repayment. If the member fails to meet a repayment expectation

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

within the period established by the Trustee, (i) the Managing Director shall promptly submit a report to the Executive Board together with a proposal on how to deal with the matter, and (ii) interest shall be charged on the amount subject to the repayment expectation at the rate applicable to overdue amounts under paragraph 4 of this Section.

(d) Following a member's qualification for a disbursement, the disbursement shall be made on the soonest value date for which the necessary notifications and payment instructions can be issued by the Trustee.

(e) No disbursement to a member shall be made after the expiration of the period referred to in Section III, paragraph 3.

(f) In cases of misreporting and noncomplying disbursements of Trust loans, the provisions of Appendix I, which is incorporated at the end of this Instrument, shall apply.

(g) Disbursements under an arrangement to a qualifying member shall be suspended in all the cases specified in Paragraph 1(e)(3) of this Section.

### Paragraph 4. *Terms of Loans*

(a) Effective January 7, 2010, interest on the outstanding balance of Trust loans shall be charged at the rate of zero percent per annum for loans under the ECF and RCF, and at the rate of one quarter of one percent per annum for loans under the SCF and ESF, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 5, and provided that interest at a rate equal to the rate of interest on the SDR shall be charged on the amounts of any overdue interest on or overdue repayments of Trust loans.

(b) The interest rates for the ECF and SCF as specified under subparagraph (a) shall be subject to periodic reviews to take account of developments in world interest rates, with such review to be completed by June 30, 2019, and subsequent reviews every two years

thereafter.<sup>1</sup> In the context of such reviews, and subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 5, the interest rate for loans under the ECF and SCF shall normally be determined by the Trustee as follows:

(i) If the SDR interest rate (average rate over the most recently observed 12-month period) is less than or equal to 0.75 percent, the interest rate shall be established or maintained, as the case may be, at zero percent per annum for ECF and SCF loans;

(ii) If the SDR interest rate (average rate over the most recently observed 12-month period) is greater than 0.75 percent but less than 2 percent, the interest rate shall be established or maintained, as the case may be, at zero percent per annum for ECF loans, and at one quarter of one percent per annum for SCF loans;

(iii) If the SDR interest rate (average rate over the most recently observed 12-month period) is equal or greater than 2 percent but less than 5 percent, the interest rate shall be established or maintained, as the case may be, at one quarter of one percent per annum for ECF loans, and at one half of one percent per annum for SCF loans; and

(iv) If the SDR interest rate (average rate over the most recently observed 12-month period) is equal or greater than 5 percent, the interest rate shall be established or maintained, as the case may be, at one half of one percent per annum for ECF loans, and at three quarters of one percent per annum for SCF loans.

(c) Notwithstanding subparagraph (a) above and subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 5 of this Instrument, for the period from January 1, 2017 through June 30, 2019, no interest shall be charged on outstanding balances of Trust loans owed by members under the ESF, provided that interest at a rate equal to the rate of

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: “[T]he interest rate on the outstanding balance of Trust loans under the Extended Credit Facility (“ECF”) and the Standby Credit Facility (“SCF”) set under Decision No. 16060-(16/91), adopted October 3, 2016 shall continue to be charged at a rate of zero percent per annum through June 30, 2019. (EBS/18/109, 11/27/18).” Decision No. 16448-(18/103), December 4, 2018.

interest on the SDR shall in all cases be charged on the amounts of any overdue interest on or overdue repayments of Trust loans.

(d) Trust loans shall be disbursed in a freely usable currency as decided by the Trustee. They shall be repaid, and interest paid, in U.S. dollars or other freely usable currency as decided by the Trustee. The Managing Director is authorized to make arrangements under which, at the request of a member, SDRs may be used for disbursements to the member or for payment of interest or repayments of loans by the member to the Trust.

(e) The Trustee may not reschedule the repayment of loans from the Trust.

(f) Trust loans under the ECF, RCF and ESF shall be repaid in ten equal semi-annual installments beginning not later than five and a half years from the date of each disbursement and completed at the end of the tenth year after that date. Trust loans under the SCF shall be repaid in nine equal semi-annual installments beginning not later than four years from the date of each disbursement and completed at the end of the eighth year after that date.

Paragraph 5. *Availability Fee*

A charge in the amount of 0.15 percent per annum shall be payable on the full amount of disbursements available during each six-month period under an SCF arrangement, or any shorter period that is remaining under an SCF arrangement, to the extent that such available disbursements were not drawn by the member. The charge shall be paid to the SCF Subsidy Account five days after the end of each relevant period. Payment of the availability fee shall normally be made in SDRs but can also be made in a freely usable currency as decided by the Trustee. The Managing Director shall make the necessary arrangements for the use of SDRs for payment of the availability fee.

Paragraph 6. *Modifications*

Any modification of these provisions will affect only loans made after the effective date of the modification, provided that modification

of the interest rate shall apply to interest accruing after the effective date of the modification.

### Section III. Borrowing for the Loan Account

#### Paragraph 1. *Resources*

(a) For purposes of this Section III, the term “borrowing agreements” shall comprise loan and note purchase agreements, and the term “Trust borrowing” shall comprise loans made to the Trust and notes issued by the Trust, including loans made and notes issued for the purposes set forth in Section III, paragraph 4(b) of this Instrument.

(b) The resources held in the General Loan Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of Trust borrowing for the General Loan Account; and

(ii) payments of principal and interest on Trust loans funded with drawings under borrowing agreements to the General Loan Account, subject to the provisions of Section V, paragraph 3 of this Instrument.

(c) The resources held in the ECF Loan Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of loans made to the Trust for the Loan Account of the Trust as of January 7, 2010, unless a lender notifies the Trustee by January 22, 2010, that it wishes to transfer the proceeds of its share in the amounts not yet committed under PRGF and ESF arrangements to another Loan Account.

(ii) the proceeds of Trust borrowing for the ECF Loan Account; and

(iii) payments of principal and interest on Trust loans funded with drawings under borrowing agreements to the ECF Loan Account, subject to the provisions of Section V, paragraph 3 of this Instrument.

(d) The resources held in the SCF Loan Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of Trust borrowing for the SCF Loan Account;  
and

(ii) payments of principal and interest on Trust loans funded with drawings under borrowing agreements to the SCF Loan Account, subject to the provisions of Section V, paragraph 3 of this Instrument.

(e) The resources held in the RCF Loan Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of Trust borrowing for the RCF Loan Account;  
and

(ii) payments of principal and interest on Trust loans funded with drawings under borrowing agreements to the RCF Loan Account, subject to the provisions of Section V, paragraph 3 of this Instrument.

Paragraph 2. *Borrowing Authority*

The Trustee may borrow resources for the Loan Accounts on such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the Trustee and the respective creditors, subject to the provisions of this Instrument. For this purpose the Managing Director of the Trustee is authorized to enter into borrowing agreements and agree to their terms and conditions with creditors to the Loan Accounts of the Trust.

Paragraph 3. *Commitments*

Commitments for drawings under borrowing agreements to the Loan Accounts of the Trust that were entered into before November 30, 1993, shall extend through December 31, 1997, and under borrowing agreements that are entered into after November 30, 1993, shall extend through December 31, 1999. The drawdown period under borrowing agreements to the Loan Accounts of the Trust entered into or amended after September 19, 2001, shall normally extend through December 31, 2018. The drawdown period under

borrowing agreements to the Loan Accounts of the Trust entered into or amended after May 31, 2014, shall normally extend through December 31, 2024. The drawdown period may be extended by mutual agreement between the Trustee and the creditor. The Managing Director is authorized to conclude such agreements on behalf of the Trustee.

Paragraph 4. *Drawings under Borrowing Agreements*

(a) The Trustee may draw under borrowing agreements to the General Loan Account for purposes of loan disbursements under any of the facilities of the Trust, provided that it shall draw first (i) under borrowing agreements to the ECF Loan Account for purposes of ECF and ESF loan disbursements, (ii) under borrowing agreements to the SCF Loan Account for purposes of SCF loan disbursements, and (iii) under borrowing agreements to the RCF Loan Account for purposes of RCF loan disbursements, and provided further that before calling on commitments made under new borrowing agreements entered into, or augmented under existing borrowing agreements amended, after May 31, 2014, for disbursements under a facility of the Trust, the Trustee shall aim to first draw resources available for that facility under borrowing agreements entered into before that date, including from the General Loan Account if, and to the extent that, commitments of loan resources for all facilities are considered adequate by the Managing Director. Drawings on the commitments of individual creditors over time shall be made so as to maintain broad proportionality of these drawings relative to commitments to each Loan Account, provided that commitments under borrowing agreements entered into or augmented after May 31, 2014, shall only be taken into account after borrowing agreements entered into before that date have been fully drawn. Drawings under paragraph 4(b) below will not be taken into account for purposes of the proportionality requirement set forth in this paragraph 4(a).

(b) Notwithstanding subparagraph (a) above, the Trustee may draw under one or more borrowing agreements to any Loan Account of the Trust to fund the early repayment of outstanding Trust borrowing under another borrowing agreement to any Loan Account of the Trust (“encashment”), where (i) the terms of all such borrowing

agreements permit the Trustee to make drawings to fund such early repayments, and (ii) the creditor requesting early repayment represents that its balance of payments and reserve position (the balance of payments and reserve position of the relevant member if the creditor is the central bank or other official institution of a member) justify the early repayment, and the Trustee, having given this representation the overwhelming benefit of any doubt, agrees. As from the effective date of such early repayment, the creditor or creditors whose borrowing agreements have been drawn to fund the early repayment shall have the same rights to repayment as the creditor receiving the early repayment had with respect to the encashed claim, including all rights to payments of principal and interest pursuant to paragraph 5 of this Section III. For purposes of Section IV of this Instrument, drawings under this paragraph 4(b) shall be considered resources borrowed for the Trust loans for which the disbursements related to the encashed claims were made. Borrowing agreements allowing for encashment shall provide for the same effective maturity dates for drawings under this paragraph 4(b) as apply to encashed claims. Drawings on the commitments of individual creditors under this paragraph 4(b) shall be made with the aim of maintaining broad proportionality of these drawings relative to the commitments of these creditors.

(c) Calls on commitments under borrowing agreements shall be suspended temporarily if, at any time prior to June 30, 1997, in case of a commitment under a borrowing agreement entered into before November 30, 1993, or prior to June 30, 1999, in case of a commitment under a borrowing agreement entered into after November 30, 1993, or prior to June 30, 2018, in case of a commitment under a borrowing agreement entered into after August 31, 2001, or prior to June 30, 2024, in case of a commitment under a loan agreement entered into after May 31, 2014, the creditor represents to the Trustee that it has a liquidity need for such suspension and the Trustee, having given this representation the overwhelming benefit of any doubt, agrees. The suspension shall not exceed three months, provided that it may be extended for further periods of three months by agreement between the creditor and the Trustee. No extension shall be agreed which, in the judgment of the Trustee, would prevent drawing of the full amount of the commitment.

(d) Following any suspension of calls with respect to the commitment of a creditor, calls will be made on that commitment thereafter so as to restore as soon as practicable the proportionality of drawings contemplated pursuant to this paragraph 4.

Paragraph 5. *Payments of Principal and Interest*

(a) The Trust shall make payments of principal and interest on its borrowing for the Loan Accounts from the payments into these accounts of principal and interest made by borrowers under Trust loans. Payments of the authorized subsidy shall be made from the Subsidy Accounts in accordance with Section IV of this Instrument, and, as required, payments shall be made from the Reserve Account in accordance with Section V of this Instrument.

(b) The Trust shall pay interest on outstanding borrowing for Trust loans promptly after June 30 and December 31 of each year, unless the particular modalities of a borrowing agreement make it necessary for the Trustee to agree with the creditor on interest payments at other times; provided however that interest on outstanding drawings under borrowing agreements that provide for disbursements in SDRs will normally be paid promptly after April 30, July 31, October 31, and January 31 of each year.

Section IV. Subsidy Accounts

Paragraph 1. *Resources*

(a) The resources held in the General Subsidy Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of donations made to the Trust for the General Subsidy Account;

(ii) the proceeds of loans made to the Trust for the General Subsidy Account;

(iii) transfers from the Special Disbursement Account in accordance with Section F of Decision No. 14354-(09/79);

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(iv) transfers from the Reserve Account in accordance with Section V, Paragraph 5(b)(ii) of this Instrument.

(v) net earnings from investment of resources held in that Account.

(b) The resources held in the ECF Subsidy Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of donations made to the Trust for the PRGF-ESF Subsidy Account and the PRGF Subsidy Account as of January 7, 2010, unless a donor notifies the Trustee that it wishes to transfer the proceeds of its outstanding donation to another Subsidy Account by January 22, 2010;

(ii) the proceeds of loans made to the Trust for the PRGF-ESF Subsidy Account and the PRGF Subsidy Account as of January 7, 2010, unless a lender notifies the Trustee that it wishes to transfer the proceeds of its outstanding loan to another Subsidy Account by January 22, 2010;

(iii) the proceeds of donations made to the Trust for the ECF Subsidy Account;

(iv) the proceeds of loans made to the Trust for the ECF Subsidy Account;

(v) transfers from the Special Disbursement Account in accordance with Decision No. 10531-(93/170);

(vi) transfers from the Special Disbursement Account in accordance with paragraph 5(c) of Decision No. 13588-(05/99) MDRI;

(vii) transfers from the Trust for Special Poverty Reduction and Growth Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ECF Subsidy Operations (PRG-HIPC Trust), in accordance with Section III bis of the Instrument establishing that Trust; and

(viii) net earnings from investment of resources held in that Account.

TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

(c) The resources held in the SCF Subsidy Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of donations made to the Trust for the SCF Subsidy Account;

(ii) the proceeds of loans made to the Trust for the SCF Subsidy Account;

(iii) proceeds from availability fees in accordance with Section II, paragraph 5 of this Instrument; and

(iv) net earnings from investment of resources held in that Account.

(d) The resources held in the RCF Subsidy Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of donations made to the Trust for the RCF Subsidy Account;

(ii) the proceeds of loans made to the Trust for the RCF Subsidy Account; and

(iii) net earnings from investment of resources held in that Account.

(e) The resources held in the ESF Subsidy Account shall consist of:

(i) the proceeds of donations made to the Trust for the ESF Subsidy Account as of January 7, 2010, unless a donor notifies the Trustee that it wishes to transfer the proceeds of its outstanding donation to another Subsidy Account by January 22, 2010;

(ii) the proceeds of loans made to the Trust for the ESF Subsidy Account as of January 7, 2010, unless a lender notifies the Trustee that it wishes to transfer the proceeds of its outstanding loan to another Subsidy Account by January 22, 2010; and

(iii) net earnings from investment of resources held in that Account.

Paragraph 2. *Donations*

The Trustee may accept donations of resources for any of the Subsidy Accounts on such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the Trustee and the respective donors, subject to the provisions of this Instrument. To the extent possible, annual contributions should be made before April 30 of each year. For this purpose the Managing Director of the Trustee is authorized to accept donations of resources and agree to their terms and conditions with donors to the Subsidy Accounts of the Trust.

Paragraph 3. *Borrowing*

The Trustee may, in exceptional circumstances, borrow resources for any of the Subsidy Accounts from official lenders on such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the Trustee and the lenders, in order:

(a) to prefinance an amount that is firmly committed to be donated to the Trust for the relevant Subsidy Account; repayment of principal and any payments of interest on such borrowing shall be contingent upon the receipt by the relevant Subsidy Account of the donation that has been prefunded; and

(b) that the relevant Subsidy Account may benefit from net investment earnings on the proceeds of a loan extended at a concessional interest rate; repayment of principal and any payment of interest on such borrowing shall be made exclusively from the proceeds of liquidation of the investment and the earnings thereon. For this purpose the Managing Director of the Trustee is authorized to enter into borrowing agreements and agree to their terms and conditions with lenders to the Subsidy Accounts of the Trust.

Paragraph 4. *Authorized Use of Subsidy Accounts*

(a) The Trustee shall draw upon the resources available in the General Subsidy Account to pay the difference, with respect to each interest period, between the interest due by the borrowers and the interest due on resources borrowed for loans under the facilities

of the Trust specified in Section I, Paragraph 1 of the Instrument, provided that resources available in the General Subsidy Account shall be drawn upon for these purposes only if there are no other resources immediately available in the ECF Subsidy Account, SCF Subsidy Account, RCF Subsidy Account or ESF Subsidy Account, as the case may be, for these purposes. For purposes of the preceding sentence, resources in the PRG-HIPC Trust that are transferable to the ECF Subsidy Account shall not be considered resources immediately available in the ECF Subsidy Account. The Trustee may also draw upon resources available in the General Subsidy Account for transfer to the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account, if there are no other resources immediately available in the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account for purposes of the subsidies of post-conflict and/or natural disaster emergency assistance purchases provided by that Account. Any such transfers shall be limited to the amounts needed for subsidy payments.

(b) The Trustee shall draw upon the resources available in the ECF Subsidy Account to pay the difference, with respect to each interest period, between the interest due by the borrowers and the interest due on resources borrowed for loans under the ECF and ESF, provided that resources in the ESF Subsidy Account shall be drawn first, with respect to the interest on ESF loans, before resources in the ECF Subsidy Account are drawn to subsidize ESF loans.

(c) The Trustee shall draw upon the resources available in the SCF Subsidy Account to pay the difference, with respect to each interest period, between the interest due by the borrowers and the interest due on resources borrowed for loans under the SCF.

(d) The Trustee shall draw upon the resources available in the RCF Subsidy Account to pay the difference, with respect to each interest period, between the interest due by the borrowers and the interest due on resources borrowed for loans under the RCF.

(e) The Trustee shall draw upon the resources available in the ESF Subsidy Account to pay the difference, with respect to each interest period, between the interest due by the borrowers and the interest due on resources borrowed for loans under the ESF.

Paragraph 5. *Calculation of Subsidy*

(a) The amount of the subsidy shall be determined by the Trustee in the light of (i) the objective of ensuring that the facilities of the Trust are highly concessional facilities and, to the extent possible, of reducing the rate of interest charged on Trust loans in accordance with Section II, paragraphs 4(a), (b), and (c), as well as the objective of subsidizing, as needed, the rate of charge on purchases from the General Resources Account (“GRA”) in accordance with the terms of the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account; (ii) the rate of interest on resources available to the Loan Accounts and the rate of charge on GRA purchases covered by the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account; and (iii) the availability and prospective availability of resources to the Subsidy Accounts of the Trust and the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account.

(b) The Trustee shall keep the operation of the Subsidy Accounts under review. If at any time it determines that resources available or committed are likely to be insufficient to reduce the rate of interest on Trust loans in accordance with Section II, paragraphs 4(a), (b), and (c) throughout the operation of the Trust, and to fund needed transfers to the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account to subsidize the rate of charge on GRA purchases in accordance with the terms of that Account, then the Trustee shall seek such additional resources as may be necessary to achieve this objective.

(c) Should adequate additional resources not be forthcoming to reduce the rate of interest on Trust loans in accordance with Section II, paragraphs 4(a), (b), and (c), or to fund needed transfers to the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account to subsidize the rate of charge on GRA purchases in accordance with the terms of that Account, then the Trustee shall recalculate the subsidy with a view to reducing those interest rates to the lowest feasible rates and funding those transfers to the maximum extent that could be applied throughout the remaining life of the Trust. The rate of interest charged on all outstanding loans by the Trust under the relevant facility shall be adjusted accordingly in the succeeding interest periods, and the level of transfers to the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account shall be calculated to achieve the new level of subsidization. Borrowers shall be notified promptly of such adjustments. Further recalculations and adjustments shall be

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

made in subsequent interest periods, as necessary in light of relevant developments, including the rate of interest on resources available to the Loan Accounts, the rate of charge on purchases covered by the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account and the availability of resources to the Subsidy Accounts and the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account.

(d) If the interest due to creditors for an interest period has exceeded the interest due by borrowers under the relevant facility, together with the authorized subsidy under paragraph 4 of this Section for that period, and payment to creditors of that difference has been made from the Reserve Account in accordance with Section V, paragraph 2, then an amount equivalent to that difference shall be added to the interest due by the relevant borrowers for the succeeding interest period. Payment of that amount shall be made to the Reserve Account in accordance with Section V, paragraph 3. The additional interest due shall not be taken into account in the calculation of the authorized subsidy for that same interest period.

### Paragraph 6. *Termination arrangements*

(a) The ESF Subsidy Account shall be terminated after its resources as of January 7, 2010 have been used for subsidy operations in accordance with paragraphs 4(b) and 4(e) of this Section or transferred to other Subsidy Account in accordance with paragraph 1(e) of this Section.

(b) Upon completion of the subsidy operations authorized by this Instrument, the Fund shall wind up the affairs of the Subsidy Accounts. The Fund may also wind up the affairs of any Subsidy Account other than the General Subsidy Account prior to the completion of the overall subsidy operations authorized by this Instrument, if the Fund deems this to be appropriate. In case of termination of a Subsidy Account in accordance with this subparagraph, the remaining resources shall be used as follows:

- (i) Any resources remaining in the General Subsidy Account shall be used in a manner consistent with paragraph 4(a) of this Section
- (i) to reduce to the fullest extent possible the interest rate paid by borrowers in accordance with Section II, paragraphs 4(a), (b),

and (c) on loans from the PRGT, by means of payments to such borrowers, and (ii) to fund transfers to the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account needed to subsidize the rate of charge on any remaining outstanding GRA purchases in accordance with the terms of the ENDA/EPCA Subsidy Account. Any resources remaining after that subsidization and transfer shall be distributed to the Fund, donors, and creditors that have contributed to the General Subsidy Account, in proportion to their contributions, including donors and creditors of resources transferred from other Subsidy Accounts upon their termination. The resources representing the Fund's share in such distribution shall be transferred to the Special Disbursement Account.

(ii) Any resources remaining in the ECF Subsidy Account shall be used to reduce to the fullest extent possible the interest rate paid by borrowers on ECF and ESF loans in accordance with Section II, paragraphs 4(a), (b), and (c), by means of payments to such borrowers. Any resources remaining after that subsidization shall be transferred to the General Subsidy Account, provided that a contributor may request that its share in any remaining resources be returned to it.

(iii) Any resources remaining in the SCF Subsidy Account shall be used to reduce to the fullest extent possible the interest rate paid by borrowers on SCF loans in accordance with Section II, paragraphs 4(a), (b), and (c), by means of payments to such borrowers. Any resources remaining after that subsidization shall be transferred to the General Subsidy Account, provided that a contributor may request that its share in any remaining resources be returned to it.

(iv) Any resources remaining in the RCF Subsidy Account shall be used to reduce to the fullest extent possible the interest rate paid by borrowers on RCF loans in accordance with Section II, paragraphs 4(a), (b), and (c), by means of payments to such borrowers. Any resources remaining after that subsidization shall be transferred to the General Subsidy Account, provided that a contributor may request that its share in any remaining resources be returned to it.

(v) Any resources remaining in the ESF Subsidy Account shall be used to reduce to the fullest extent possible, in accordance with Section II, paragraphs 4(a), (b), and (c), the interest rate paid by borrowers on ESF loans, by means of payments to such borrowers. Any resources remaining after that subsidization shall be transferred to the General Subsidy Account, provided that a contributor may request that its share in any remaining resources be returned to it.

(vi) For the purposes of the distributions provided for in this paragraph 6, account will be taken of donations, the net earnings from investment of the proceeds of concessional loans extended to the Subsidy Accounts under paragraph 3(b) above, and the subsidy element of concessional loans extended to the Trust under Section III; the subsidy element associated with such loans shall be calculated as the difference, if positive, between the SDR rate of interest and the interest on such loans, applied to the amount of the loans during the period they were outstanding.

#### Section V. Reserve Account

##### Paragraph 1. *Resources*

The resources held in the Reserve Account shall consist of:

(a) transfers by the Fund from the Special Disbursement Account in accordance with Decision No. 8760-(87/176), adopted December 18, 1987, as amended by Decision No. 10531-(93/170), adopted December 15, 1993;

(b) net earnings from investment of resources held in the Reserve Account;

(c) net earnings from investment of any resources held in the Loan Accounts pending the use of these resources in operations;

(d) payments of overdue principal or interest or interest thereon under Trust loans, and payments of interest under Trust loans to the extent that payment has been made to a creditor from the Reserve Account;

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(e) transfers by the Fund from the Special Disbursement Account in accordance with Decision No. 10286-(93/23) ESAF, adopted February 22, 1993; and

(f) repayments of the principal under Trust loans, to the extent that resources in the Reserve Account have been used to make payments to a creditor due to a difference in timing between scheduled principal repayments to the creditor and principal repayments under Trust loans.

### Paragraph 2. *Use of resources*

(a) The resources held in the Reserve Account shall be used by the Trustee to make payments of principal and interest on its borrowing for Trust loans, to the extent that the amounts available from receipts of repayments and interest from borrowers under Trust loans, together with the authorized subsidy under Section IV, paragraph 4, are insufficient to cover the payments to creditors as they become due and payable.

(b) The Trustee may decide to use income from the investment of the resources in the Reserve Account for subsidy purposes by transferring such income to the General Subsidy Account if the Trustee determines that additional subsidy resources are required for the subsidization of outstanding PRGT lending or new lending commitments. The amount of any transfers shall be decided by the Trustee following consultations with all creditors to the Loan Accounts on the adequacy of the Reserve Account to protect claims of the creditors to the PRGT Loan Accounts.

### Paragraph 3. *Payments to the Reserve Account*

Any repayment of principal under Trust loans, to the extent that repayment to a creditor has been made from the Reserve Account due to differences in timing between scheduled principal repayments to the creditor and principal repayments under Trust loans, any payments of overdue principal or interest or interest thereon under Trust loans, and any payments of interest under Trust loans to the extent that payment has been made to a creditor from the Reserve Account, shall be made to the Reserve Account.

Paragraph 4. *Review of resources*

If resources in the Reserve Account are, or are determined by the Trustee likely to become, insufficient to meet the obligations of the Trust that may be discharged from the Reserve Account as they become due and payable, the Trustee shall review the situation in a timely manner.

Paragraph 5. *Reduction of resources and liquidation*

(a) Whenever the Trustee determines that amounts in the Reserve Account of the Trust exceed the amount that may be needed to cover the total liabilities of the Trust to creditors that are authorized to be discharged by the Reserve Account, the Trustee shall retransfer such excess amount to the Fund's Special Disbursement Account.

(b) Notwithstanding (a) above, the equivalent of up to SDR 250 million may be transferred from the Reserve Account to the Special Disbursement Account to be used to provide Trust Grants or Trust loans, as defined in the Instrument to Establish a Trust for Special PRG Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ECF Subsidy Operations. These transfers will be made only when and to the extent that the Trustee of the Trust established by that Instrument determines that there are no other resources immediately available for this purpose.

(c) Upon liquidation of the Trust, all amounts in the Reserve Account remaining after discharge of liabilities authorized to be discharged by the Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Special Disbursement Account.

Section VI. Transfer of Claims

Paragraph 1. *Transfers by creditors*

(a) Any creditor shall have the right to transfer at any time all or part of any claim to any member of the Fund, to the central bank or other fiscal agency designated by any member for purposes of Article V, Section 1 ("other fiscal agency"), or to any official entity that has

been prescribed as a holder of SDRs pursuant to Article XVII, Section 3 of the Fund's Articles of Agreement.

(b) The transferee shall, as a condition of the transfer, notify the Trustee prior to the transfer that it accepts all the obligations of the transferor relating to the transferred claim with respect to renewal and new drawings, and shall acquire all the rights of the transferor with respect to repayment of and interest on the transferred claim, except that any right to encashment pursuant to Section III, paragraph 4(b) of this Instrument shall be acquired only if the transferee is a member or the central bank or other fiscal agency of a member and, at the time of transfer, the balance of payments and reserve position of the member is considered sufficiently strong in the opinion of the Fund for its currency to be usable in transfers under the Fund's Financial Transactions Plan.

*Paragraph 2. Transfers among electing creditors*

(a) Any creditor to one of the Loan Accounts ("electing creditors") may inform the Trustee that it stands ready, upon request by the Trustee, to purchase claims on the Trust from any other electing creditor, provided that the holdings of claims so acquired shall at no time exceed the amount communicated to the Trustee and subject to the other provisions of this section. A list of electing creditors and the amounts communicated by them shall be established separately by the Trustee. This list may be extended and the amounts therein increased in accordance with communications received subsequently.

(b) An electing creditor shall have the right to transfer temporarily to other electing creditors part or all of any claim arising from its loans to the Trust or note purchases under Section III, if the electing creditor represents to the Trustee that it has a liquidity need to make such transfer and the Trustee, having given this representation the overwhelming benefit of any doubt, agrees.

(c) The Trustee shall allocate each transfer by an electing creditor under this provision to all other electing creditors in proportion to the amounts by which the respective maximum holdings listed in the attachment exceed actual holdings of claims acquired under this provision; provided,

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

however, that no allocation shall be made to an electing creditor if it represents to the Trustee that it has a liquidity need for exclusion from an allocation and the Trustee agrees, in which case allocations to the remaining electing creditors shall be adjusted accordingly.

(d) The purchaser of any claim transferred under this provision shall assume, as a condition of the transfer, any obligation of the transferor, relating to the transferred claim, with respect to the renewal of drawing on Trust borrowing and to new drawings in the event a renewal, having been requested, is not agreed by the transferor.

(e) Transfers of claims under this provision shall be made in exchange for freely usable currency and shall be reversed in the same media within three months, provided that such transfers may be renewed, by agreement between the transferor and the Trustee, for further periods of three months up to a total of one year. Notwithstanding the above, the transferor shall reverse a transfer under this provision not later than the date on which the transferred claim is due to be repaid by the Trust.

(f) Interest on claims transferred under this Section shall be paid by the Trust to the transferor in accordance with the provisions of the transferor's borrowing agreement with the Trust. The transferor shall pay interest to the transferee(s) on the amount transferred, so long as the transfer remains outstanding, at a daily rate equal to that set out in Rule T-1 of the Fund's Rules and Regulations; such interest shall be payable three months after the date of a transfer or of its renewal, or on the date the transfer is reversed, whichever is earlier.

### Section VII. Administration of the Trust

#### Paragraph 1. *Trustee*

(a) The Trust shall be administered by the Fund as Trustee. Decisions and other actions taken by the Fund as Trustee shall be identified as taken in that capacity.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Instrument, the Fund in administering the Trust shall apply the same rules as apply to the operation of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(c) The Trustee, acting through its Managing Director, is authorized:

(i) to make all arrangements, including establishment of accounts in the name of the International Monetary Fund, which shall be accounts of the Fund as Trustee, with such depositories of the Fund as the Trustee deems necessary; and

(ii) to take all other administrative measures that the Trustee deems necessary to implement the provisions of this Instrument.

Paragraph 2. *Separation of assets and accounts, audit and reports*

(a) The Resources of the Trust shall be kept separate from the property and assets of all other accounts of the Fund, including other administered accounts, and shall be used only for the purposes of the Trust in accordance with this Instrument.

(b) The property and assets held in the other accounts of the Fund shall not be used to discharge liabilities or to meet losses arising out of the administration of the Trust. The resources of the Trust shall not be used to discharge liabilities or to meet losses arising out of the administration of the other accounts of the Fund.

(c) The Fund shall maintain separate financial records and prepare separate financial statements for the Trust.

(d) The external audit firm selected under Section 20 of the Fund's By-Laws shall audit the financial transactions and records of the Trust. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Fund.

(e) The Fund shall report on the resources and operations of the Trust in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in that Annual Report the report of the external audit firm on the Trust.

Paragraph 3. *Investment of resources*

(a) Any balances held by the Trust and not immediately needed in operations shall be invested. Investments shall be made as

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

determined by the Trustee in accordance with guidelines adopted by the Trustee from time to time.

### Section VIII. Period of Operation and Liquidation

#### Paragraph 1. *Period of operation*

The Trust established by this Instrument shall remain in effect for as long as is necessary, in the judgment of the Fund, to conduct and to wind up the business of the Trust.

#### Paragraph 2. *Liquidation of the Trust*

(a) Termination and liquidation of the Subsidy Accounts shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 6.

(b) All other resources, if any, shall be used to discharge any liabilities of the Trust, other than those incurred under Section IV, and any remainder shall be transferred to the Special Disbursement Account of the Fund.

### Section IX. *Amendment of the Instrument*

The Fund may amend the provisions of the Instrument, except this Section and Section I, paragraphs 1 and 2; Section III, paragraphs 4 and 5; Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 6; Section V; Section VI; Section VII, paragraph 2(a) and (b); and Section VIII, paragraph 2(b).

## APPENDIX I

### *Misreporting and Noncomplying Disbursements Under Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility and Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust Facilities—Provisions on Corrective Action*

a. A noncomplying disbursement occurs when (i) the Trustee makes a disbursement to a member in accordance with the Instrument on the basis of a finding by the Trustee or the Managing Director that all applicable conditions established for that disbursement under the terms of the decisions on the disbursement have

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

been observed, and (ii) that finding later proves to be incorrect. For the purposes of these provisions, a condition established under the terms of a decision on a disbursement means a condition specified in the arrangement for the relevant disbursement; in a decision approving the arrangement or approving an outright disbursement; in a decision approving an augmentation of access under an ECF or SCF arrangement during an ad-hoc review, or in a decision completing a scheduled review, or granting a waiver of applicability or for the nonobservance of a performance criterion under the arrangement.

b. Whenever evidence comes to the attention of the staff of the Trustee indicating that a member may have received a noncomplying disbursement, the Managing Director shall promptly inform the member concerned.

c. If, after consultation with the member, the Managing Director determines that the member did receive a noncomplying disbursement, the Managing Director shall promptly notify the member and submit a report to the Executive Board together with recommendations.

d. In any case where the noncomplying disbursement was made no more than four years prior to the date on which the Managing Director informed the member, as provided for in paragraph (b), the Executive Board may decide either (i) that the member will be called upon to make an early repayment, or (ii) that the nonobservance will be waived.

e. If the decision of the Executive Board is to call upon the member to make an early repayment as provided for in paragraph (d) (i), the member will be expected to repay an amount equivalent to the noncomplying disbursement, together with any interest accrued thereon, normally within a period of 30 days from the date of the Executive Board decision.

f. A waiver under paragraph (d)(ii) will normally be granted only if the deviation from the relevant performance criterion or other condition was minor or temporary, or if, subsequent to the

disbursement, the member had adopted additional measures appropriate to achieve the objectives supported by the relevant decision on the disbursement.

g. If a member fails to meet a repayment expectation under these guidelines within the period established by the Executive Board, (i) the Managing Director shall promptly submit a report to the Executive Board together with a proposal on how to deal with the matter, and (ii) interest shall be charged on the amount subject to the repayment expectation at the rate applicable to overdue amounts under Section II, Paragraph 4 of the Instrument.

h. For the purposes of this decision:

(i) whenever the Managing Director considers there is evidence indicating that a member may have received a noncomplying disbursement, but the nonobservance of the relevant performance criterion or other specified condition was *de minimis* in nature, as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, the communication referred to in paragraph (b) may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department;

(ii) if the Managing Director determines that a member has received a noncomplying disbursement and considers that the nonobservance of the relevant performance criterion or other specified condition was *de minimis* in nature, as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, the notification referred to in paragraph (c) may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department, and the report of the Managing Director contemplated in paragraph (c) shall, wherever possible, be included in a staff report on the relevant member that deals with issues other than the noncomplying disbursement and shall include a recommendation that the related nonobservance be considered to be *de minimis* in nature, and that a waiver for nonobservance be granted. In those rare cases when such a staff report cannot be issued to the Board promptly after the Managing Director concludes that a noncomplying disbursement has been made, the Managing Director shall consult Executive Directors and, if deemed appropriate by the Managing Director, a stand-alone report on the noncomplying disbursement will be prepared for

consideration by the Executive Board, normally on a lapse-of-time basis; and

(iii) whenever the Executive Board finds that a noncomplying disbursement has been made but that the nonobservance of the relevant performance criterion or other specified condition was de minimis in nature as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, a waiver for nonobservance shall be granted by the Executive Board.

## APPENDIX II

### *Procedures for Addressing Overdue Financial Obligations to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust*

The following procedures aim at preventing the emergence or accumulation of overdue financial obligations to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (the “Trust”) and at eliminating existing overdue obligations. These procedures will be implemented whenever a member has failed to make a repayment of principal or payment of interest to the Trust (“financial obligation”).

1. Whenever a member fails to settle a financial obligation on time, the staff will immediately send a cable urging the member to make the payment promptly; this communication will be followed up through the office of the Executive Director concerned. At this stage, the member’s access to the Fund’s resources, including Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust and HIPC resources, will have been suspended.
2. When a financial obligation has been outstanding for two weeks, management will send a communication to the Governor for that member stressing the seriousness of the failure to meet obligations to the Trust and urging full and prompt settlement.
3. The Managing Director will notify the Executive Board normally one month after a financial obligation has become overdue, and will inform the Executive Board of the nature and level of the arrears and the steps being taken to secure payment.
4. When a member’s longest overdue financial obligation has been outstanding for six weeks, the Managing Director will inform the

member concerned that, unless all overdue obligations are settled, a report concerning the arrears to the Trust will be issued to the Executive Board within two weeks. The Managing Director will in each case recommend to the Executive Board whether a written communication should be sent to a selected set of Fund Governors, or to all Fund Governors. If it were considered that it should be sent to a selected set of Fund Governors, an informal meeting of Executive Directors will be held to consider the thrust of the communication. Alternatively, if it were considered that the communication should be sent to all Fund Governors, a formal Board meeting will be held to consider a draft text and preferred timing.

5. A report by the Managing Director to the Executive Board will be issued two months after a financial obligation has become overdue, and will be given substantive consideration by the Executive Board one month later. The report will request that the Executive Board limit the member's use of Trust resources. A brief factual statement noting the existence and amount of arrears outstanding for more than three months will be posted on the member's country-specific page on the Fund's external website. This statement will also indicate that the member's access to the Fund's resources, including Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust and HIPC resources, has been and will remain suspended for as long as such arrears remain outstanding. A press release will be issued following the Executive Board decision to limit the member's use of the Trust resources. A similar press release will be issued following a decision to lift such limitation. Periods between subsequent reviews of reports on the member's arrears by the Executive Board will normally not exceed six months. The Managing Director may recommend advancing the Executive Board's consideration of the reports regarding overdue obligations. The Managing Director may also recommend postponing for up to one-year periods the Executive Board's consideration of a report regarding a member's overdue obligations in exceptional circumstances where the Managing Director judges that there is no basis for an earlier evaluation of the member's cooperation with the Fund.

6. The Annual Report and the financial statements will identify those members with overdue obligations to the Trust outstanding for more than six months.

*Removal from the list of PRGT-eligible countries*

7. When a member's longest overdue financial obligation has been outstanding for six months, the Executive Board will review the situation of the member and may remove the member from the list of PRGT eligible countries. Any reinstatement of the member on the list of PRGT eligible countries will require a new decision of the Executive Board. The Fund shall issue a press release upon the decision to remove a member from the list of PRGT eligible countries. A similar press release shall be issued upon reinstatement of the member on the list. The information contained in such press releases, where pertinent, shall be included in the Annual Report for the year concerned.

*Declaration of noncooperation with the Trust*

8. A declaration of noncooperation with the Trust may be issued by the Executive Board whenever a member's longest overdue financial obligation has been outstanding for twelve months. The decision as to whether to issue such a declaration would be based on an assessment of the member's performance in the settlement of its arrears to the Trust and of its efforts, in consultation with the Fund, to follow appropriate policies for the settlement of its arrears. Three related tests would be germane to this decision regarding (i) the member's performance in meeting its financial obligations to the Trust, taking account of exogenous factors that may have affected the member's performance; (ii) whether the member had made payments to creditors other than the Fund while continuing to be in arrears to the Trust; and (iii) the preparedness of the member to adopt comprehensive adjustment policies. The Executive Board may at any time terminate the declaration of noncooperation in view of the member's progress in the implementation of adjustment policies and its cooperation with the Fund in the discharge of its financial obligations. Upon a declaration of noncooperation, the Fund could also decide to suspend the provision of technical assistance. The Managing Director may also limit technical assistance provided to a member, if in his judgment that assistance was not contributing adequately to the resolution of the problems associated with overdues to the Trust. The Fund shall

issue a press release upon the declaration of noncooperation and upon the termination of the declaration. The information contained in such press releases shall be included in the Annual Report(s) for the year(s) concerned.

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Eligibility to Use  
the Fund's Facilities for Concessional Financing, 2017  
Executive Board Meeting 17/38, May 15, 2017*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the PRGT-eligibility framework and the associated list of PRGT-eligible countries. They emphasized that PRGT eligibility should continue to be guided by a framework that is transparent and rules-based, ensures uniformity of treatment among members in similar circumstances, and preserves the Fund's scarce concessional resources for the use of low-income members that are most in need, while maintaining the self-sustainability of PRGT lending. Directors reiterated that the eligibility framework should remain broadly aligned with International Development Association (IDA) practices, while allowing scope for some differences given the different mandates of the two institutions.

Directors generally concurred that the existing framework remains broadly appropriate, and did not see a need to introduce changes at this time. In this context, they noted that none of the countries that graduated recently from the PRGT-eligibility list are currently at risk of re-entering it.

Directors agreed that no members are currently eligible for entry onto, or graduation from, the list of PRGT-eligible countries. They encouraged staff to continue monitoring closely the potential demand for PRGT resources, underscoring the importance of maintaining the self-sustained capacity of the PRGT. In this regard, Directors welcomed that the decision to keep the list of PRGT-eligible countries unchanged at this review is consistent with the principle of self-sustainability of the PRGT. Noting that 13 countries meet the income and/or market access criteria but are assessed to face serious short-term vulnerabilities,

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Directors emphasized the importance of continuing to help these countries address these vulnerabilities and move towards graduation.

Directors agreed that the next review of PRGT eligibility would be held on the standard two-year cycle.

BUFF/17/27,  
May 17, 2017

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Eligibility to Use the Fund's Facilities for Concessional Financing  
Executive Board Meeting 15/73, July 17, 2015*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the eligibility framework and the associated list of PRGT-eligible countries, and to consider staff's proposals for enhancing the framework. Directors concurred that PRGT-eligibility should continue to be guided by a framework that is transparent and rules-based to reserve access to Fund's concessional financing for members with low income per capita levels and without durable and substantial access to financing in international markets. Directors agreed that the eligibility framework should ensure uniformity of treatment among members, while taking account of country-specific circumstances. Additionally, the framework should remain consistent with the self-sustainability of PRGT lending capacity over time and broadly aligned with International Development Association practices, allowing scope for some differences in graduation criteria between the Fund and the World Bank given the different mandates of the two institutions.

Directors broadly agreed with staff's proposals to enhance the existing framework by: (i) making use of additional data sources in assessing that a country has durable and substantial market access; and (ii) limiting the application of the serious short-term vulnerabilities criterion so that it would not preclude the graduation of a country with income per capita exceeding the applicable graduation threshold by 50 percent or more. In this context, Directors generally agreed that including domestic and/or private external debt in the assessment of overall debt vulnerabilities would help align the PRGT framework with the latest debt sustainability framework.

Directors supported the graduation of Bolivia, Mongolia, Nigeria, and Vietnam from PRGT eligibility. They generally supported staff's proposals regarding the non-graduation of other members that meet one or both of the graduation criteria but which are prevented from graduation by the presence of serious short-term vulnerabilities. Directors highlighted the need for continued monitoring of the remaining PRGT countries facing serious short-term vulnerabilities and for the Fund to stand ready to provide concessional finance should balance-of-payments needs emerge. They underscored the need for early engagement and communication on the graduation process with the countries concerned. Directors agreed that there were no new countries that met the entry criteria. More generally, they recommended careful monitoring of graduating economies to minimize the risk of reverse graduation especially in light of the current global financial environment. A number of Directors highlighted that they would have preferred a framework that would allow for flexibility in the graduation process, including continued concessional financing in the immediate period after graduation.

Directors agreed that the next review of PRGT eligibility would be held on the standard two-year cycle.

BUFF/15/68  
JULY 23, 2015

AMENDMENT TO THE POVERTY REDUCTION AND GROWTH TRUST  
INSTRUMENT AND FLOOR FOR THE SIX-MONTH DERIVED SDR  
INTEREST RATE

1. ...
2. ...
3. The Executive Board endorses staff's understanding set out in SM/16/259 regarding the implications of a negative six month derived SDR interest rate on outstanding claims under PRGT borrowing agreements subject to this rate. (SM/16/259, 09/13/16)

*Decision No. 16051-(16/86),  
September 20, 2016*

**ATTACHMENT**

*Zero Percent Floor on Six-Month Derived SDR Interest Rate on Borrowed Resources for the PRGT<sup>1</sup>*

10. The six-months derived SDR interest rate formula, which is used in currency borrowing agreements for the PRGT, could result in a negative rate. Outstanding claims under loan and note purchase agreements to the PRGT are either remunerated at the official SDR rate in the case of agreements that, as a rule, provide for drawings in SDR, or at the six-month derived SDR rate, in the case of agreements that, as a rule, provide for drawings in currency (currency agreements). The six-month derived SDR interest rate is currently based on: (1) the U.S. treasury bill rate, (2) the Japanese treasury bill rate, (3) the Euribor, and (4) the Libor (all at six months maturity).<sup>2</sup> The percentage weight of each interest rate instrument in the calculation of the six-month derived SDR interest rate is based on the corresponding weight of each relevant currency in the valuation of the SDR. While the Executive Board adopted a floor of 0.05 percent or five basis points for the official SDR interest rate on October 24, 2014,<sup>3</sup> there is no explicit floor on the six-month derived SDR interest rate. During the current mobilization round, staff has received questions from lenders using currency agreements on what would happen if the interest formula resulted in a negative rate during the low-interest rate environment.

11. In the view of staff, the current PRGT borrowing agreements and the PRGT Instrument provide no basis for charging PRGT lenders a negative rate and a zero percent interest rate floor would automatically be applied in the event the six-month derived SDR rate turned negative. While the interest rate formula for the six-month derived SDR rate could result in a negative rate, neither the PRGT borrowing agreements nor the PRGT Instrument contemplate that charges as a

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Reproduced from SM/16/259, 09/13/16.

<sup>2</sup> Effective October 1, 2016, the six-month Chinese Treasury bill rate will be added to the six-month derived SDR interest rate and the Euribor will be replaced with the six-month Euro-denominated euro government bond yield for bonds rated AA and above, as published by the European Central Bank.

<sup>3</sup> Ed. Note: See Decision No. 15676-(14/94), adopted October 24, 2014.

result of a negative interest rate be paid by creditors. In particular, the PRGT Instrument does not include any mechanism for interest payments by PRGT lenders. Furthermore, neither the PRGT Instrument nor the individual agreements require a minimum interest payment by the PRGT. Rather, the PRGT Instrument permits a zero percent interest rate on PRGT loans and has no requirement that remuneration be paid on PRGT borrowing. In light of the foregoing, staff is of the view that a zero percent interest rate floor should be applied to outstanding claims under PRGT loan and note purchase agreements in the event that the six-month derived SDR interest rate formula resulted in a negative rate. The Executive Board is asked to endorse this understanding in the proposed decision to this paper. Upon such endorsement, staff would inform all PRGT creditors using currency agreements of this approach, and new PRGT currency agreements would include a clause clarifying the zero percent floor in case the six-month derived SDR interest rate formula produces a negative rate.

POVERTY REDUCTION AND GROWTH TRUST—INTEREST RATES FOR  
LOANS UNDER THE EXTENDED CREDIT FACILITY AND THE STANDBY  
CREDIT FACILITY

In accordance with Section II, paragraph 4(b)(i) of the Instrument to Establish the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust, annexed to Decision No. 8759-(87/176) ESAF, adopted December 18, 1987, as amended, the Fund, as the Trustee of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (“Trust”), decides that, for the period from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2018, the interest rate on the outstanding balance of Trust loans shall be charged at the rate of zero percent per annum for loans under the Extended Credit Facility and the Standby Credit Facility. (SM/16/246, 08/24/16)

*Decision No. 16060-(16/91),  
October 3, 2016*

FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT—ENHANCING THE FINANCIAL SAFETY NET  
FOR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES—REVIEW OF POVERTY REDUCTION AND  
GROWTH TRUST ACCESS LIMITS

1. The Fund as Trustee of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (“PRG Trust”) has reviewed the limits of overall access by

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

eligible members to the resources of the Trust under all facilities pursuant to Section II, paragraph 2(d) of the PRG Trust, and decides as follows:

a. The percentages of quota referred to in Section II, paragraph 2(a) with regard to the annual and cumulative limits of overall access under all facilities shall be changed from 150 percent to 75 percent and from 450 percent to 225 percent respectively.

b. The percentages of quota referred to in Section II, paragraph 2(a) with regard to the maximum annual and cumulative limits of overall access under all facilities applicable when a member is experiencing an exceptionally large balance of payments need shall be changed from 200 percent to 100 percent and from 600 percent to 300 percent respectively.

c. The percentages of quota referred to in Section II, paragraph 2(b) with regard to the annual and cumulative limits of access under the RCF shall be changed from 37.5 percent to 18.75 percent and from 150 percent to 75 percent respectively.

d. The percentages of quota referred to in Section II, paragraph 2(b) with regard to the annual and cumulative limits of access under the RCF to address an urgent balance of payments need resulting primarily from a sudden and exogenous shock shall be changed from 75 percent to 37.5 percent and from 150 percent to 75 percent respectively.

e. The percentages of quota referred to in Section II, paragraph 2(c) with regard to the limits of access at approval of an SCF arrangement that is approved in the absence of an actual balance of payments need shall be changed from 75 percent to 37.5 percent with regard to the average annual access and from 112.5 percent to 56.25 percent with regard to annual access.

2. This decision will become effective when the conditions specified in paragraph 3 of the Board of Governors Resolution No. 66-2 (December 15, 2010) are met and will apply to assistance under

the PRGT committed after its date of effectiveness. (SM/15/134, Sup. 1, 06/25/15)

*Decision No. 15819-(15/66),  
July 1, 2015*

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust—  
Review of Interest Rate Structure  
Executive Board Meeting 16/91, October 3, 2016*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the interest rate structure for loans under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT) and the mechanism established in 2009, which differentiates interest rates among PRGT facilities and links these interest rates to developments in world interest rates.

Directors noted that since the PRGT mechanism was adopted, the SDR interest rate has remained well below the 2 percent threshold. The application of the 2009 interest rate mechanism would imply that the interest rate on the Extended Credit Facility (ECF) be set at zero percent for 2017–18, and the rate on the Standby Credit Facility (SCF) at 0.25 percent. Remaining credit under the Exogenous Shocks Facility (ESF), which is not part of the interest rate mechanism, would be charged 0.25 percent upon expiration of the interest rate waiver at end-December 2016.

Directors noted that the successive waivers on PRGT interest have benefited many low-income member countries as they faced a challenging global environment. During the previous review, many Directors had also noted that the possibility of a prolonged period of very low interest rates called for an early re-examination of the interest rate mechanism, including an exit strategy from repeated application of the waiver, to safeguard the self-sustaining capacity of the PRGT.

Directors agreed that a strong case remains for maintaining zero rates on the Fund's concessional credit, given the lack of improvement in the global economic outlook for low-income countries and significant downside risks from lower commodity prices, weak

external demand, and tighter financial conditions. They noted that market expectations of the timing and pace of interest rate normalization have been substantially revised down, possibly prolonging the period of very low interest rates. Directors observed that, under a very low interest rate environment, the application of the interest mechanism would result in some PRGT borrowers paying a rate on their outstanding concessional credit exceeding the PRGT's cost of funding such credits, contrary to the concessional nature of the PRGT.

Given the aforementioned factors, Directors supported preserving the concessional nature of PRGT financing in periods of very low global interest rates. To this end, the staff proposed a modification of the 2009 interest rate mechanism, introducing an additional threshold of 0.75 percent, below which the SCF interest rate would be set to zero, along with the ECF rate which would remain at zero until the SDR interest rate reaches 2.0 percent. As a result, both the SCF and ECF interest rates will be locked in at zero for 2017–18, and will stay at zero as long as and whenever global interest rates are very low, without requiring continual interest rate waivers. A few Directors stated that there should be an explicit agreement now on a zero interest rate for the ECF and SCF through 2020. Directors shared the view that, given current market expectations, the modified interest rate mechanism will likely keep all PRGT interest rates at zero through at least 2020, and agreed that, if the mechanism were to generate a different outcome, it would be reassessed in 2018. In addition, Directors also supported staff's proposal to extend the zero interest rates charged on outstanding balances under the ESF for the period 2017–18.

Most Directors expressed the view that the merits and implications of unifying the interest rate structure for the SCF and ECF should be examined on a comprehensive basis and as one element of the planned review of PRGT facilities in 2018. A number of Directors proposed conducting consultations on this issue in 2017. A few felt unification should happen now. Many other Directors supported or were open to unifying the interest rate structure for the SCF and the ECF, with a few of these Directors observing that the differentiated interest rate structure in the mechanism was, *inter alia*, inconsistent with the practice in the GRA where SBAs and EFFs carry the same rate of charge. Directors emphasized the

importance of preserving the self-sustaining PRGT framework as future proposals for revising PRGT-related policies are considered.

The next review of the PRGT interest rate mechanism is scheduled to take place by December 31, 2018, providing Directors an opportunity to assess the implications of the mechanism in light of actual interest rate developments and economic challenges facing LICs at that time, and the findings of the facilities review,

BUFF/16/71  
October 5, 2016

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Large Natural Disasters—  
Enhancing the Financial Safety Net for Developing Countries  
Executive Board Meeting 17/35, May 5, 2017*

Executive Directors welcomed the proposals for enhancing the financial safety net for countries hit by natural disasters. They recognized that, while these countries can avail themselves of the Rapid Credit Facility (RCF) and Rapid Financing Instrument (RFI), annual access limits under these instruments may be low relative to the size of balance of payment needs caused by large disasters, to which small states are most vulnerable. They noted that, when access limits under the RCF and RFI were halved with the doubling of Fund quotas under the 14th General Review of Quotas, members that received the lowest quota increases were at a disadvantage and have not benefitted fully from the previous reforms that were intended to address an erosion of access limits.

Accordingly, Directors supported the proposed establishment of new windows under the RCF and RFI to provide annual access of up to 60 percent of quota for countries experiencing urgent balance of payments needs arising from large natural disasters. They noted that this will better help meet the immediate needs of these members and enhance the Fund's catalytic role in mobilizing other external financing. Directors agreed that, pending next year's comprehensive review of the Fund's facilities for low-income countries, the current cumulative access limits for both the RCF and the RFI should remain unchanged at 75 percent of quota.

A few Directors saw a case for considering how to further enhance the financial safety net for fragile states.

Directors agreed that qualification for higher access under the large natural disaster windows within the RCF and RFI should be conditional, *inter alia*, on meeting a disaster damage threshold of 20 percent of the member's GDP. They considered that this threshold strikes the appropriate balance between providing emergency financing to disaster-hit countries on the one hand, and safeguarding Fund resources and discouraging facility shopping on the other hand. Directors also supported the staff's approach to estimating disaster damage, drawing on a range of third-party information and collaborating closely with other organizations, while ensuring that the Fund's response is timely and consistent with its mandate.

Directors welcomed the staff's assessment that the reform proposals would be consistent with the self-sustainability of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT), and that demand for PRGT resources associated with the proposed damage threshold would not pose significant risks to the robustness of the Trust under a broad range of scenarios.

Directors underscored the importance of closely monitoring the experience with the use of the RCF and RFI, future financing demand, and the PRGT lending capacity as part of the regular reviews of Fund facilities. They also stressed the need for vulnerable countries to continue to enhance economic and financial resilience to shocks and strengthen policy frameworks, including risk reduction planning, noting in this regard that the Fund's surveillance and technical assistance can play an important role in helping these countries improve disaster preparedness.

BUFF/17/24  
May 10, 2017

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Social Safeguards and Program Design in PRGT and  
PSI-Supported Programs  
Executive Board Meeting 17/43, May 26, 2017*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the experience with the use of social safeguards measures in PRGT

and PSI-supported programs, while recognizing that a more comprehensive assessment of the effectiveness of social safeguards would require further analysis, including from outside the Fund. They generally welcomed the findings in the staff paper that Fund-supported programs with low-income countries had helped to safeguard social spending in most programs, as reflected in indicative targets generally being met. At the same time, Directors saw scope to strengthen the effectiveness of these safeguards in protecting the poor and most vulnerable. In this regard, they generally supported staff's proposals to improve the design of social safeguards measures in PRGT and PSI-supported programs. Directors looked forward to the upcoming IEO evaluation on the "IMF and Social Protection," and encouraged the staff to draw on Board-endorsed policies based on its findings when preparing the staff guidance note that would help clarify how to treat social safeguards measures in Fund-supported programs and surveillance. They indicated that the lessons learned from these experiences, as well as broad consultations with external stakeholders, could usefully feed into the holistic review of low-income facilities scheduled for early-2018. Directors also stressed the importance of pro-active outreach and clear communications on the work of the Fund in this area and on collaboration with other development partners and stakeholders.

Directors welcomed the use of program floors for social and other priority spending as an important safeguard for outlays favoring vulnerable groups. They called for careful definition of the types of expenditures included in program floors to prioritize safeguarding resources for vulnerable groups, especially in cases where fiscal space is limited and the short-term needs of the poor are significant. At the same time, Directors indicated that country authorities should retain flexibility in setting spending targets, to better reflect national priorities. They encouraged staff to support the adoption of spending targets by advising on questions of coverage, on how to strengthen the quality of spending, and on strategies for creating the fiscal space necessary to support such spending.

Directors welcomed the adoption in Fund-supported programs of concrete measures to strengthen social safety nets, noting that such reforms may require time to design and implement. In general, staff should consider national capacity to operate social

safety nets, and should seek to strengthen such capacity, where appropriate, with technical assistance and training provided by the Fund and other development partners.

Directors underscored the merits of early and consistent engagement with country authorities, development partners, and other external stakeholders, including civil society organizations, on social safeguards issues. Where social safeguards have the potential to affect domestic or balance-of-payments stability, staff should provide analysis and advice as part of Fund surveillance, with input from development partners where possible. This would provide a strong foundation where there is subsequent engagement under a Fund-supported program, including by taking stock of existing social safety nets; identifying safeguards gaps; exploring technical assistance and training needs; identifying and addressing data gaps; and developing strategies for increasing fiscal space, where necessary.

Directors called for closer and more effective collaboration with the World Bank and other development partners, drawing on the specialist expertise of these agencies and catalyzing their support. Collaboration can also help in identifying possible adverse distributional effects of policy measures and the need to mitigate these through social safeguards.

Directors supported the recommendation to strengthen the documentation of social safeguards measures in country documents for PRGT and PSI-supported programs. They indicated that documentation should cover policy goals for social safeguards; the design of safeguards measures; the factors explaining realized outcomes regarding spending targets and social safety net reform measures; and the corrective policy measures taken, or to be taken, in response to missed program goals. In addition, collaboration with the World Bank, other development partners, and external stakeholders could also be reflected in documents. Where Fund-supported programs include policy measures with a potentially adverse distributional impact, Directors called on staff to document the steps taken to protect vulnerable groups, with input from other development partners and external stakeholders, where possible.

BUFF/17/32  
June 1, 2012

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Review of the Debt Sustainability Framework for Low Income Countries—Proposed Reforms  
Executive Board Meeting 17/79, September 27, 2017*

Executive Directors welcomed the comprehensive review of the Debt Sustainability Framework for Low-income Countries (LIC DSF) and appreciated the extensive consultations with country authorities, the Executive Board, and external stakeholders. They noted that the LIC-DSF is a vital tool for country authorities to help strengthen fiscal policy and debt management and this review has highlighted areas where the framework can be reformed. Directors agreed that the proposed reforms would make the framework more comprehensive and transparent and that the revised LIC-DSF would continue to play a critical role in informing borrowing and lending decisions by more accurately flagging potential debt distress with the aim of avoiding unnecessarily constraining LICs' ability to finance their development. They agreed that the new Guidance Note, templates, and training of officials will be necessary to ensure that the framework is fully accessible to users. Directors also underscored the importance of facilitating the use of the LIC DSF by as many actors as possible, including non-traditional bilateral and commercial creditors.

Directors welcomed that the review maintains the main features of the existing framework. They considered it appropriate that the framework continues to classify countries based on their assessed debt-carrying capacity, estimates threshold levels for a set of key debt burden indicators, evaluates baseline projections and stress test scenarios relative to these thresholds, and combines rules and staff judgment to determine ratings of the risk of entering into external debt distress.

Directors welcomed the proposed composite measure to assess a country's debt-carrying capacity, based on both the CPIA and a set of macroeconomic variables. They observed that the inclusion of macroeconomic variables takes better account of country-specific features, and enables a fuller understanding of, and policy discussions on, how economic policies affect debt carrying capacity. This, in turn, will enhance the contribution of the DSF to policy formulation.

Directors endorsed the proposed new thresholds for debt stock and debt service indicators. They noted that, for countries whose assessment of debt-carrying capacity remains unchanged, the revised framework may imply additional borrowing space, provided countries manage debt service well. Directors observed that the quality of the framework’s outputs depend heavily on the quality of the inputs. Against this background and given deep concerns that debt levels in a number of LICs are on the rise again, Directors highlighted the need for borrowers to implement prudent debt management practices, and encouraged countries to further strengthen their Medium-Term Debt Management Strategies, including the capacity to compile needed data. They also expressed concern about “uncaptured debt” in the Fund’s work. In this light, they strongly encouraged staff, Management and country authorities to strengthen efforts to ensure full and transparent disclosure and reporting of all debt—including private, quasi-public, and official—noting that the responsibility for doing so was shared between borrowers and lenders. Promoting the Fund’s statistical and reporting standards and rules could help in this regard.

Directors agreed that the proposed new tools to assess the plausibility of macroeconomic projections will facilitate a more thorough scrutiny of baseline assumptions. They welcomed the tools’ focus on the sources of debt accumulation, the realism of fiscal adjustment, as well as the projected impact of public investment and fiscal adjustment on growth.

Directors supported the proposed streamlining of debt thresholds and standardized stress tests. They welcomed the recalibration of shocks and the introduction of interactions between key macroeconomic variables in these tests, which should enhance the insights generated by the stress-testing.

Directors agreed that adding tailored scenario stress tests will help evaluate risks of particular importance for some member countries – including those emanating from natural disasters, volatile export prices, market-financing shocks, and contingent liability exposures. They called for clear disclosure in debt sustainability analyses of the key assumptions made in calibrating these tests.

Directors welcomed the re-estimation of benchmarks for assessing total public debt levels, which should improve the quality

of the analysis of risks linked to elevated levels of overall public debt. They appreciated the attention given to evaluating rollover risks related to external commercial borrowing. Directors also welcomed the additional information on debt vulnerabilities generated by the more granular assessment of the debt position of countries assessed to be at moderate risk of debt distress.

Directors considered that the prudent application of judgment as a complement to model-based mechanical results, while avoiding excess discretion, remains essential for the final determination of a country's risk rating. They underscored the importance of even-handedness in applying judgment, and called for careful attention to providing guidance to staff in exercising this judgment in a new Guidance Note. Directors underscored that a Board discussion prior to the finalization of the Guidance Note will be helpful. Directors also agreed with the shortening of the projection horizon from 20 to 10 years, with consideration being given to identifiable and material factors that have an effect in the later years.

Directors generally saw merit in maintaining a unified discount rate of five percent for the LIC DSF, the DLP, NCBP, and the calculation of grant elements. Directors called for revisiting the determination of discount rates in future DSF reviews, or sooner if needed.

Directors welcomed staff assurances that the new framework is expected to become operational in the second half of 2018, six months after the completion of the associated Guidance Note and template. They noted that the proposed July 1, 2018 timeline for the implementation of the revised LIC DSF could be challenging. Directors called on the staff, in collaboration with the World Bank, to update guidance materials and conduct outreach and provide training opportunities to all relevant parties, including staff and LIC authorities, especially those with weak capacity, with enough lead time to ensure that the timeframe would prove feasible. Going forward, staff should continue to monitor the implementation of the framework and bring forward the next review, if warranted.

BUFF/17/72  
September 29, 2017

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Revisiting the Debt Sustainability Framework for Low-Income Countries  
Executive Board Meeting 12/16, February 15, 2012*

Executive Directors welcomed the timely review of the debt sustainability framework (DSF) for low-income countries (LICs). They welcomed the use of the framework by country authorities in their borrowing decisions, and by a growing community of donors and lenders to help inform financing decisions. Directors noted that experience with the DSF to date suggests that it has performed relatively well and fulfilled its main objectives. They agreed nevertheless that some modest improvements are necessary in light of changing circumstances in LICs, to ensure that the framework remains robust and relevant. In doing so, Directors underscored the importance of maintaining cross-country comparability while also assessing country-specific circumstances adequately and evenhandedly. They also considered the framework as a critical tool for ensuring that LICs have access to the resources necessary to meet their development goals while preserving long-term debt sustainability.

Most Directors agreed that the indicative policy-dependent thresholds used in the framework remain broadly valid. While most supported lowering thresholds for debt service to revenue, a number of Directors cautioned that the more conservative thresholds could unduly constrain LICs' borrowing decisions. Many Directors endorsed a downward revision to the current export-based thresholds for countries with large remittance flows, to adjust for the inclusion of such flows in calculating a country's repayment capacity. However, some viewed such a downward revision as representing an unnecessary tightening of the framework, while some others were skeptical about including remittances explicitly in the DSF, pointing to the limited availability and volatility of data. Directors emphasized the need to exercise judgment when considering cases where remittances should be included, and when interpreting breaches of external debt thresholds more broadly. They endorsed the proposal to maintain all other thresholds at their current values, and recommended that revisions to the framework be explained to country authorities and communicated carefully to the public.

Noting the growing role of domestic debt in some LICs, Directors generally saw scope for strengthening the analysis of total public debt and fiscal vulnerabilities, including from contingent liabilities, along the lines of the recommendations made in the staff paper on Modernizing the Framework for Fiscal Policy and Public Debt Sustainability Analysis. Most Directors supported the proposed benchmarks for total public debt to help determine when to conduct deeper analysis, including in the discussions with country authorities, while cautioning that such benchmarks should not be used mechanically. A few Directors noted that the lack of comprehensive and reliable data on domestic debt makes it difficult to derive benchmarks that could be used across LICs.

Most Directors considered that introducing an additional risk rating would usefully complement the assessment of external public debt, in cases where there are significant vulnerabilities related to domestic public debt or private external debt. The additional risk rating would inform the macroeconomic and structural policy dialogue with country authorities, while the assessment of the risk of external debt distress would continue to inform the financing decisions of the International Development Association. Some other Directors were not convinced of the need for the additional risk rating, on grounds of data limitations and the risk of weakening LICs' ability to attract foreign capital.

Directors agreed that country-specific information should be taken into account more systematically when assessing the risk of debt distress. They broadly supported more consistent use of judgment in this regard, although a few saw merit in calibrating country-specific thresholds. Directors welcomed the plan to develop clearer guidance for staff, and supported analytical work on alternative approaches to complement the current methodology.

Directors recognized the benefits of public investment for growth and development, which could extend beyond national boundaries. They stressed therefore that understanding the linkages between debt-financed investment and growth, including the positive externalities of regional projects, is critical to the quality of debt sustainability analyses (DSAs). Directors generally welcomed

ongoing efforts by staff to develop models and analytical tools to strengthen the treatment of investment-growth linkages in DSAs. A number of Directors urged a cautious approach to this issue, including by using conservative assumptions, accounting for all the costs associated with the investments, and paying due regard to countries' absorptive capacity.

Directors saw merit in improving the assessment of dynamic linkages among macroeconomic variables. They endorsed the proposed methodological refinements of stress tests, on an experimental basis, to enrich the analysis while not having a formal role in determining the risk rating.

Directors generally welcomed efforts to simplify the DSA template, which would allow country authorities to produce their own DSAs more easily, gradually building up their capacity and enhancing the policy dialogue on debt issues. They also supported the proposal to produce full joint DSAs every three years, with lighter updates in the interim years, while maintaining the flexibility to prepare full DSAs if warranted by circumstances, including those prompting a request for use of Fund resources. Directors underscored the importance of ensuring that these changes do not undermine the quality of DSAs.

BUFF/12/18,  
February 17, 2012

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Reform of the Fund's  
Policy on Poverty Reduction Strategies in Fund Engagement  
with Low-Income Countries—Proposals  
Executive Board Meeting, 15/62, June 22, 2015*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to consider the proposed reform of the Fund's policy on poverty reduction strategies (PRS) in Fund engagement with low-income countries. They concurred that the near-completion of the IMF-World Bank HIPC Initiative, the recent trends in PRS documentation by member countries, and the World Bank's delinking of its IDA concessional lending from the PRS process warrant a reform of the Fund's PRS requirements. These requirements have currently been centered around the Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper (PRSP) used in the

context of the HIPC Initiative, as well as the Fund's concessional financing and the Policy Support Instrument (PSI). In this regard,

Directors supported the proposed reforms to the Fund's PRS policy in the context of ECF arrangements and PSIs. Directors noted that the proposed reform does not entail any modification to the HIPC Initiative Instrument.

Directors reiterated the importance of anchoring Fund-supported programs for low-income countries in strategies to achieve sustained poverty reduction and growth, and emphasized the need to adhere to the objectives underlying the PRGT Instrument. Directors welcomed the key objectives of the reform approach that would: (i) maintain a clear link between a member's PRS and its policies under a Fund-supported program with streamlined PRS documentation; (ii) preserve national ownership of the PRS process; and (iii) allow flexibility in PRS procedures to reflect country circumstances. In considering these reforms, some Directors felt that it would be useful to assess the impact of the PRS process and the PRGT on poverty reduction in member countries in the past. A few Directors also suggested incorporating guidance in defining and setting social spending. For ECF arrangements and PSIs, Directors supported the transmittal to the Fund of an Economic Development Document (EDD) that could comprise an existing national development plan or strategy document or a newly-prepared document on a member's PRS elaborated for Fund-supported program purposes. The latter could take the form of an entirely new PRS document or a streamlined document based on an existing national PRS document, along the lines proposed by staff.

Directors endorsed the proposed minimum standards and good practice guidelines for EDD content, noting that they provide enough flexibility and scope to member countries in documenting their PRS based on specific country circumstances. Some Directors considered it important to incorporate elements of the guidelines into the minimum standards, and some others saw a need to provide an incentive for countries to observe the guidelines in addition to the minimum standards. Directors concurred that existing PRSPs at the time of adoption of the new policy would be deemed to satisfy the new policy for EDDs subject to the requirements proposed

by staff with respect to the coverage and expiration of the PRS set out in the EDD.

Directors emphasized the value of participatory processes in elaborating national poverty reduction strategies. Many Directors agreed that countries should be strongly encouraged to pursue participatory processes in line with the good practice guidelines for EDDs, but without making participatory processes mandatory under the new PRS policy. Many other Directors, however, expressed concern that making participation by stakeholders non-mandatory could weaken ownership of the PRS. Some of these Directors suggested that participatory processes should be a minimum standard and that the minimum standards should incorporate some other good practices.

Most Directors concurred that an EDD should be required for completion of the first and every subsequent review under an ECF arrangement or a PSI along the lines proposed by staff. This requirement would help ensure close alignment, in terms of timing and substance, between Fund-supported programs and the member's poverty reduction strategy. Some Directors expressed concern, nevertheless, regarding the scope for countries with limited capacity to prepare PRS documentation by the first review. They stressed the need for effective outreach and early engagement by staff to avoid potential delays in Fund support and ensure good-quality documentation.

Most Directors agreed that the PRS set out in an EDD should not normally be older than five years (exceptionally six years) to qualify for the completion of a review. A few Directors did not support the use of PRS that are more than five years old as basis for an EDD, especially if the requirement for the PRS to be forward-looking is also eliminated.

Most Directors concurred that Joint Staff Advisory Notes outside the HIPC Initiative context should be eliminated. In this regard, Directors welcomed the proposed approach under which Fund staff's assessment of the member country's poverty reduction strategy would be provided in program documentation. Directors further welcomed staff's intention to conduct a PRS implementation review around the mid-point of an ECF arrangement or PSI, with findings reported in program documentation. Most Directors also agreed that member countries would inform the Board of PRS

implementation through program documentation and discontinue the preparation of Annual Progress Reports.

Directors stressed the importance of close Fund-World Bank collaboration on poverty reduction and growth issues, including in evaluating the quality of the member country's poverty reduction strategy. Most Directors welcomed the proposed approach under which World Bank staff's views would be communicated to the Board through an assessment letter. A few Directors, however, continued to see merit in a consensus-based assessment of a country's PRS by Fund and Bank staff. Directors agreed that concerns raised by Bank staff on the quality of the PRS would need to be reflected in Fund staff's analysis.

Directors supported the transitional arrangement through end-December 2015 along the lines proposed by staff.

Directors looked forward to a review of the new PRS policy as part of the next Review of the Fund's Facilities for Low-Income Countries expected in 2018.

BUFF/15/53  
June 25, 2015

POVERTY REDUCTION AND GROWTH FACILITY TRUST—  
OTHER PROVISIONS

...

2. All the provisions applying to assistance under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility Trust Instrument, other than those amended or deleted pursuant to Part I<sup>1</sup> of this Decision, shall continue to apply to assistance committed after November 20, 1998 under such Instrument, including the maturity of loans, which will continue to be repaid in ten equal semiannual installments beginning not later than five and a half years from the date of each disbursement and completed at the end of the tenth year after that date with regard to the ECF and the RCF and beginning not later than four years from the date of each disbursement and completed at the end of the eight year after that date with regard to the SCF.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Part I amended Sections II and V of the PRGF Instrument and added Appendix I.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

3. The Managing Director shall not recommend, and the Fund shall not approve, a request by a member for the use of the Fund's general resources, Special Disbursement Account resources, or resources administered by the Fund as Trustee, whenever the member is in arrears, or is failing to meet a repayment expectation, to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility Trust.

4. ...

*Decision No. 11832-(98/119) ESAF,  
November 20, 1998,  
as amended by Decision No. 13592-(05/99) ESF,  
November 23, 2005,  
effective January 5, 2006, and  
14354-(09/79), July 23, 2009,  
effective January 7, 2010*

TRANSFORMATION OF THE ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY

1. The name of the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility established by Decision No. 8757 (87/176) SAF/ESAF, adopted December 18, 1987, shall be changed to the "Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility."

2. The following changes shall be made to the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility Trust established by Decision No. 8759-(87/176) ESAF, adopted December 18, 1987:

(a) The name of the Trust shall be changed to the "Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility Trust"; accordingly, Paragraph 1 of Decision No. 8759 and the Title and Introductory Section of the ANNEX to that Decision, containing the Trust Instrument, shall be amended by substituting "Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility Trust" for "Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility Trust;"

(b) Section I, Paragraph 1 of the Trust Instrument shall be amended to read as follows:

The Trust shall assist in fulfilling the purposes of the Fund by providing loans on concessional terms (hereinafter called "Trust

loans”) to low-income developing members that qualify for assistance under this Instrument, in order to support programs to strengthen substantially and in a sustainable manner their balance of payments position and to foster durable growth, leading to higher living standards and a reduction in poverty.

3. The name of the “Trust for Special ESAF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ESAF Subsidy Operations” shall be changed to the “Trust for Special PRGF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim PRGF Subsidy Operations.” Accordingly,

(a) Paragraphs 1 and 2 of Decision No. 11436-(97/10), adopted February 4, 1997, and the title and Introductory Section of the ANNEX to that Decision containing the Trust Instrument, shall be amended by substituting “Trust for Special PRGF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim PRGF Subsidy Operations” for “Trust for Special ESAF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ESAF Subsidy Operations.”

(b) All references to “ESAF” in Section I, paragraphs 1(viii) and 1(ix), Section I, paragraph 2(b), Section III, Paragraphs 1(a) and 1(b), and Section III, Paragraph 2(c) of the Trust Instrument shall be changed to references to “PRGF.”

4. References in other Fund decisions, instruments, agreements or documents related to the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility, the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility Trust, or any of its Accounts, the ESAF, the ESAF Trust, the Trust for Special ESAF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ESAF Subsidy Operations, or the ESAF-HIPC Trust shall be understood to be to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility, the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility Trust, or any of its Accounts, the PRGF, the PRGF Trust, the Trust for Special PRGF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim PRGF Subsidy Operations, or the PRGF-HIPC Trust, respectively.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

5. This Decision shall become effective when all contributors to the ESAF Trust have consented to the changes.

*Decision No. 12087-(99/118) PRGF,  
October 21, 1999,  
effective November 22, 1999*

ESTABLISHMENT OF GENERAL POLICY TO CONDITION WAIVER DECISIONS  
UNDER THE POVERTY REDUCTION AND GROWTH TRUST ON ACCURACY OF  
INFORMATION REGARDING PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Any decision granting a waiver for the nonobservance of a performance criterion under an arrangement under a facility of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust will be made conditional upon the accuracy of data or other information provided by the member to assess observance of the performance criterion in question.

Any decision waiving the applicability of a performance criterion under an arrangement under a facility of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust will be made conditional upon (i) the accuracy of the member's representation that the information necessary to assess observance of the relevant performance criterion is unavailable, and (ii) the accuracy of data provided by the member to assess observance of the same performance criterion for a preceding period (if applicable for that period).

*Decision No. 12254-(00/77),  
July 27, 2000,  
as amended by Decision No. 14354-(09/79),  
July 23, 2009,  
effective January 7, 2010  
Decision No. 12559-(01/85) PRGF, August 23, 2001,  
effective September 23, 2001*

PARTIAL DISTRIBUTION OF THE GENERAL RESERVE ATTRIBUTED TO  
WINDFALL GOLD SALE PROFITS

1. Pursuant to Article V, Section 2(b), the Fund adopts the Instrument to Establish the Interim Administered Account for Windfall Gold Sales Profits (the "Administered Account") that is attached to this decision.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

2. In accordance with Article XVII, Section 3, the Fund prescribes that:

(a) an SDR Department participant or prescribed holder, by agreement with an SDR Department participant or prescribed holder and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to that participant or prescribed holder in effecting a transfer to or from the Administered Account or in effecting a payment due to or by the Fund in connection with financial operations under the Administered Account.

(b) Operations pursuant to these prescriptions shall be recorded in accordance with Rule P-9.

3. Pursuant to Article XII, Section 6(d), an amount equivalent to SDR 0.7 billion of the general reserve shall be distributed to all members in proportion to their quotas. The payment of the distribution shall be made in SDRs or, if the Fund or a member so decides, in the member's own currency, provided that payment to a member with overdue repurchase obligations in the General Resources Account shall be made in the member's own currency.

4. In accordance with Article XII, Section 6(f)(vi) and Article XII, Section 6(f)(ix), the Fund decides to reduce the amount of investment in the Investment Account by an amount equivalent to SDR 0.7 billion and to transfer the proceeds from this reduction to the General Resources Account for immediate use in the Fund's operations and transactions.

5. Paragraphs 1 through 4 above shall become effective when the Managing Director has notified the Executive Board that, in her assessment, satisfactory financing assurances exist regarding the availability of at least SDR 630 million for new subsidy contributions to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust based upon: (a) the amount that members have requested in writing be transferred as subsidy contributions to the PRGT from their share in the partial distribution of the general reserve provided for in paragraph 3 of this decision; (b) the amount of other new contributions that members have provided as subsidy contributions to the PRGT in light of

this decision; and (c) the amount of other subsidy contributions that members have given written assurances that they will provide to the PRGT in light of this decision.

6. Paragraph 1(b) of the decision on Attribution of Reductions in Fund's Holdings of Currencies, Decision No. 6831-(81/65), adopted April 22, 1981 and effective May 1, 1981, as amended, shall be amended to read as follows: "(b) For a member with overdue repurchase obligations, the reduction shall be attributed to any obligation to repurchase." (SM/12/23, 02/03/12)

*Decision No. 15092-(12/19),  
February 24, 2012,  
as amended by Decision No. 15840-(15/77),  
July 24, 2015*

## ATTACHMENT

### *Instrument to Establish the "Interim Administered Account for Windfall Gold Sales Profits"*

To help fulfill its purposes, the International Monetary Fund (the "Fund") has adopted this Instrument to establish the Interim Administered Account for Windfall Gold Sales Profits in accordance with Article V, Section 2(b) (the "Account"), which shall be governed and administered by the Fund in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Instrument.

1. The purpose of the Account is to serve as an interim vehicle for the holding and administration of contributions representing all or a portion of members' shares of the partial distribution the general reserve provided for in Decision No. 15092, pending instruction from each such contributing member as to the subsequent disposition of its share of such resources.

2. The SDR shall be the unit of account. Resources provided to the Account shall be in SDRs or currencies as paid to the relevant contributing member by the Fund in the context of the distribution of the general reserve provided for in Decision No. 15092.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

3. Upon the instruction of a contributing member, the Fund shall transfer all or part of the resources in the Account that are attributable to that member, including the member's pro rata share of any investment returns, to one or more of the Subsidy Accounts of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT), or as otherwise specified by the member.

4. The resources held in the Account and not immediately needed for operations of the Account shall be invested at the discretion of the Managing Director. Investments pursuant to this paragraph may be made in any of the following: (i) marketable obligations issued by international financial organizations and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member of the Fund, (ii) marketable obligations issued by a member or by a national official financial institution of a member and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of that member, and (iii) deposits with a commercial bank, a national official financial institution of a member, or an international financial institution that are denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member.

5. The assets held in the Account shall be kept separate from the assets and property of all other accounts of, or administered by, the Fund. The assets and property held in such other accounts shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations or losses incurred in the administration of the Account; nor shall the assets of the Account be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations or losses incurred in connection with any such other accounts of, or administered by, the Fund.

6. The Fund shall maintain separate financial records and prepare financial statements for the Account. The financial statements for the Account shall be expressed in SDRs and prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

7. The external audit firm selected under Section 20 of the Fund's By-Laws shall audit the operations and transactions of the Account. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Fund.

8. The Fund shall report on the assets and property and on the operations and transactions of the Account in the Annual Report of

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in that Annual Report the audit report of the external audit firm on the Account.

9. Subject to the provisions of this Instrument, the Fund, in administering the Account, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, the same rules and procedures as apply to operations of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

10. The Managing Director is authorized (a) to make all arrangements, including the establishment of accounts in the name of the Fund, with such depositories as she deems necessary to carry out the operations of the Account, and (b) to take all other measures she deems necessary to implement the provisions of this Instrument.

11. No charge shall be levied in respect of the services rendered by the Fund in the administration, operation, and termination of this Account. All investment costs, including but not limited to costs associated with the exchange of currencies, purchase of securities, and hiring of external asset managers and custodian banks, shall be borne by, and deducted from, the Account.

12. The Account shall be terminated (a) on October 11, 2017, or (b) as promptly as practicable following the receipt of instructions from every contributing member regarding the distribution of its resources in the Account, whichever is earlier.<sup>1</sup> In the event of termination pursuant to (a) above, each Participant with resources remaining in the Account at the time of termination shall have paid in full to it the amount of such resources.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 15840-(15/77), July 24, 2015, states that this amended sentence “shall become effective once all remaining contributors have consented to extension of the Account, provided that if no response is received from a contributor by September 30, 2015, a contributor shall be deemed to have consented to the extension of the Account, and provided further that contributors who are not in a position to consent to the amendment shall so notify the Fund by September 30, 2015 and shall receive their shares in the Account no later than October 9, 2015.”

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

13. The provisions of this Instrument may be amended by a decision of the Fund and with the concurrence of each contributing member with resources remaining in the Account at the time of such decision.

14. Any questions arising under this Instrument between a contributing member and the Fund shall be settled by mutual agreement between the contributing member and the Fund.

### INSTRUMENT TO ESTABLISH THE INTERIM ADMINISTERED ACCOUNT FOR REMAINING WINDFALL GOLD SALES PROFITS

1. Pursuant to Article V, Section 2(b), the Fund adopts the Instrument to Establish the Interim Administered Account for Remaining Windfall Gold Sales Profits (the “Administered Account”) that is attached to this decision.

2. In accordance with Article XVII, Section 3, the Fund prescribes that:

(a) an SDR Department participant or prescribed holder, by agreement with an SDR Department participant or prescribed holder and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to that participant or prescribed holder in effecting a transfer to or from the Administered Account or in effecting a payment due to or by the Fund in connection with financial operations under the Administered Account.

(b) Operations pursuant to these prescriptions shall be recorded in accordance with Rule P-9.

3. Pursuant to Article XII, Section 6(d), an amount equivalent to SDR 1.75 billion of the general reserve shall be distributed to all members in proportion to their quotas. The payment of the distribution shall be made in SDRs or, if the Fund or a member so decides, in the member’s own currency, provided that payment to a member with overdue repurchase obligations in the General Resources Account shall be made in the member’s own currency.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

4. In accordance with Article XII, Section 6(f)(vi) and Article XII, Section 6(f)(ix), the Fund decides to reduce the amount of investment in the Investment Account by an amount equivalent to SDR 1.75 billion and to transfer the proceeds from this reduction to the General Resources Account for immediate use in the Fund's operations and transactions.

5. Paragraphs 1 through 4 above shall become effective when the Managing Director has notified the Executive Board that, in her assessment, satisfactory financing assurances exist regarding the availability of at least SDR 1.575 billion for new subsidy contributions to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust based upon: (a) the amount that members have requested in writing be transferred as subsidy contributions to the PRGT from their share in the partial distribution of the general reserve provided for in paragraph 3 of this decision; (b) the amount of other new contributions that members have provided as subsidy contributions to the PRGT in light of this decision; and (c) the amount of other subsidy contributions that members have given written assurances that they will provide to the PRGT in light of this decision. (SM/12/244, 09/17/12)

*Decision No. 15228-(12/95),  
September 28, 2012,  
as amended by Decision No. 16039-(16/75), August 17, 2016,  
16246-(17/69), July 26, 2017, and  
16422-(18/73),  
July 27, 2018*

**ATTACHMENT**

*Instrument to Establish the "Interim Administered Account for  
Remaining Windfall Gold Sales Profits"*

To help fulfill its purposes, the International Monetary Fund (the "Fund") has adopted this Instrument to establish the Interim Administered Account for Remaining Windfall Gold Sales Profits in accordance with Article V, Section 2(b) (the "Account"), which shall be governed and administered by the Fund in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Instrument.

1. The purpose of the Account is to serve as an interim vehicle for the holding and administration of contributions representing all or a portion of members' shares of the partial distribution the general reserve provided for in Decision No. 15228-(12/95), pending instruction from each such contributing member as to the subsequent disposition of its share of such resources.
2. The SDR shall be the unit of account. Resources provided to the Account shall be in SDRs or currencies as paid to the relevant contributing member by the Fund in the context of the distribution of the general reserve provided for in Decision No. 15228-(12/95).
3. Upon the instruction of a contributing member, the Fund shall transfer all or part of the resources in the Account that are attributable to that member, including the member's pro rata share of any investment returns, to one or more of the Subsidy Accounts of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT), or as otherwise specified by the member.
4. The resources held in the Account and not immediately needed for operations of the Account shall be invested at the discretion of the Managing Director. Investments pursuant to this paragraph may be made in any of the following: (i) marketable obligations issued by international financial organizations and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member of the Fund, (ii) marketable obligations issued by a member or by a national official financial institution of a member and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of that member, and (iii) deposits with a commercial bank, a national official financial institution of a member, or an international financial institution that are denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member.
5. The assets held in the Account shall be kept separate from the assets and property of all other accounts of, or administered by, the Fund. The assets and property held in such other accounts shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations or losses incurred in the administration of the Account; nor shall the assets of the Account be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

or losses incurred in connection with any such other accounts of, or administered by, the Fund.

6. The Fund shall maintain separate financial records and prepare financial statements for the Account. The financial statements for the Account shall be expressed in SDRs and prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

7. The external audit firm selected under Section 20 of the Fund's By-Laws shall audit the operations and transactions of the Account. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Fund.

8. The Fund shall report on the assets and property and on the operations and transactions of the Account in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in that Annual Report the audit report of the external audit firm on the Account.

9. Subject to the provisions of this Instrument, the Fund, in administering the Account, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, the same rules and procedures as apply to operations of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

10. The Managing Director is authorized (a) to make all arrangements, including the establishment of accounts in the name of the Fund, with such depositories as she deems necessary to carry out the operations of the Account, and (b) to take all other measures she deems necessary to implement the provisions of this Instrument.

11. No charge shall be levied in respect of the services rendered by the Fund in the administration, operation, and termination of this Account. All investment costs, including but not limited to costs associated with the exchange of currencies, purchase of securities, and hiring of external asset managers and custodian banks, shall be borne by, and deducted from, the Account.

12. The Account shall be terminated (a) on October 9, 2020, or (b) as promptly as practicable following the receipt of instructions

from every contributing member regarding the distribution of its resources in the Account, whichever is earlier.

13. The provisions of this Instrument may be amended by a decision of the Fund and with the concurrence of each contributing member with resources remaining in the Account at the time of such decision.

14. Any questions arising under this Instrument between a contributing member and the Fund shall be settled by mutual agreement between the contributing member and the Fund.

***Heavily Indebted Poor Countries***

ESTABLISHMENT OF A TRUST FOR SPECIAL POVERTY REDUCTION AND  
GROWTH OPERATIONS FOR THE HEAVILY INDEBTED POOR COUNTRIES AND  
INTERIM ECF SUBSIDY OPERATIONS (PRG-HIPC TRUST)

1. The Fund adopts the Instrument to Establish a Trust for Special Poverty Reduction and Growth Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ECF Subsidy Operations, which is annexed to this decision.

2. The Fund shall conduct semi-annual reviews of the financing of the Trust for Special Poverty Reduction and Growth Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ECF Subsidy Operations.

*Decision No. 11436-(97/10),  
February 4, 1997,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 11492-(97/45), April 24, 1997,  
11861-(98/131) ESAF, December 18, 1998,  
12087-(99/118) PRGF, October 21, 1999,  
effective November 2, 1999,  
12132-(00/9) PRGF, January 27, 2000,  
12349-(00/118), December 1, 2000,  
12561-(01/85) PRGF, August 23, 2001,  
effective September 19, 2001,  
12680-(02/17) PRGF, February 20, 2002,*

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

12696-(02/27) PRGF, March 15, 2002,  
12777-(02/65), June 20, 2002,  
12874-(02/110), October 25, 2002,  
13224-(04/33), April 1, 2004,  
13367-(04/98) PRGF, October 18, 2004,  
13373-(04/105) PRGF, November 9, 2004,  
13588-(05/99) MDRI and 13590-(05/99) ESF, November 23, 2005,  
effective January 5, 2006,  
13775-(06/78), August 30, 2006,  
13797-(06/88), October 13, 2006,  
13849-(06/108), December 20, 2006,  
14039-(08/3), January 14, 2008,  
14354-(09/79), July 23, 2009, effective January 7, 2010,  
15018-(11/112), November 21, 2011, and  
15031-(11/115),  
November 30, 2011

**ANNEX**

*Instrument to Establish a Trust for Special Poverty and Growth  
Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ECF  
Subsidy Operations*

*Introductory Section*

To help fulfill its purposes, and in furtherance of the purposes of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (“PRGT”) as described in the Instrument to Establish the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust adopted by Decision No. 8759-(87/176) ESAF, December 18, 1987, as amended (“the PRGT Instrument”), the International Monetary Fund (“the Fund”) has adopted this Instrument to Establish a Trust for Special Poverty Reduction and Growth Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and for Interim ECF Subsidy Operations (“the Trust”), which shall be administered by the Fund as Trustee (“the Trustee”). The Trust shall be governed by and administered in accordance with the provisions of this Instrument.

Section I. *General Provisions*

Paragraph 1. *Definitions* <sup>1</sup>

Wherever used in this Instrument, unless the context otherwise requires:

(i) “Initiative” means the program of action endorsed by the Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Development Association (hereinafter jointly referred to as “the Bank”) in September 1996 and the enhancement of this program agreed in September 1999 for reducing the external debt burden of heavily indebted poor countries to a sustainable level;

(ii) “DSA” means a debt sustainability analysis jointly prepared by the staffs of the Fund and the Bank and the concerned member to provide the basis for determining the member’s qualification for assistance under the Initiative;

(iii) “decision point” means the time when the Trustee decides whether a member qualifies for assistance under the Initiative, that is, normally at the end of the initial three-year performance period and decides on the amount of assistance to be provided under the Initiative;

(iv) “completion point” means the time when a decision will be taken by the Trustee to disburse remaining undisbursed assistance committed for a qualifying member, excluding any additional

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Section A.5 of Decision No. No. 14354-(09/79), July 23, 2009, effective January 7, 2010, states: “Except as otherwise specifically provided, references in other Fund decisions, instruments, agreements or documents to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility and Exogenous Shocks Facility Trust, PRGF, PRGF Trust, PRGF/ESF eligibility or PRGF/ESF Instrument shall be understood to be, respectively, references to the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust, ECF, PRGT, PRGT eligibility and PRGT Instrument.” Further, section B.6(c) of the same decision states: “Except as otherwise specifically provided, references in the PRG-HIPC Trust Instrument to ‘interim PRGF’ shall be understood to be references to ‘interim ECF’, and references to ‘self-sustained PRGF’ shall be understood to be references to ‘self-sustained ECF.’”

amount committed for a member pursuant to the second sentence of Section III, paragraph 3(e);

(v) “debt sustainability” means the achievement of a sustainable level of external debt which shall be 150 percent for the present value of debt-to-exports ratio calculated on the basis of data available at the decision point. In the special case of a country that has, at the decision point, (i) an exports-to-GDP ratio of at least 30 percent, and (ii) a fiscal revenues-to-GDP ratio of at least 15 percent, a “debt sustainability” target of below 150 percent for the present value of debt-to-exports ratio at the decision point may be set with the specific target determined so as to reduce the present value of debt-to-revenue ratio to 250 percent at the decision point. For the purposes of these calculations, amounts that are subject to an early repurchase or repayment expectation established under the Misreporting Guidelines shall not constitute external debt.

(vi) “traditional debt relief mechanisms” means the application of Naples terms by Paris Club creditors, including the assumption of a stock-of-debt operation, involving a 67 percent present value reduction of the eligible debt of a member at the decision point, and at least comparable treatment by other official bilateral and commercial creditors;

(vii) “interim PRGF subsidy operations” means operations to subsidize the interest rate on interim PRGF financing to be made following full commitment under PRGF arrangements of resources available under borrowing agreements for the current phase of PRGF operations which is expected by about December 31, 2001; interim PRGF operations are expected to take place during the period 2001/02–2014/15;

(viii) “self-sustained PRGF operations means PRGF-type operations financed on a revolving basis from Special Disbursement Account (SDA) resources through the retransfer of resources from the PRGF Trust Reserve Account, when they are no longer needed to cover the total liabilities of the 1987 PRGF Trust to lenders;

(ix) “PRSP” means a Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper prepared by the member concerned in a participatory process involving

a broad range of stakeholders and setting out a comprehensive three-year poverty reduction strategy; and

(x) “I-PRSP” means an Interim Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper prepared by the member concerned setting out a preliminary reduction strategy as a precursor to a full PRSP; and

(xi) “PRSP preparation status report” means a report prepared by the member concerning updating the preliminary poverty reduction strategy set out in an I-PRSP in anticipation of a full PRSP; and

(xii) “APR” means an Annual Progress Report prepared by the member concerned reporting on the implementation of a PRSP and updating it as appropriate; and

(xiii) “Joint Staff Advisory Note” means a document prepared by the staff of the Bank and the Fund containing an analysis of the strengths and weaknesses of the poverty reduction strategy of the member concerned and identifying priority action areas for strengthening the poverty reduction strategy during implementation; and

(xiv) “Misreporting Guidelines” means the Guidelines on Corrective Action for Misreporting and Noncomplying Purchases in the General Resources Account (Decision No. 12249-(00/77), adopted July 27, 2000), and the Provisions on Corrective Action for Misreporting and Noncomplying Disbursements in Arrangements under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility and the Exogenous Shocks Facility (Appendix I of the Instrument to Establish the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility and Exogenous Shocks Facility Trust annexed to Decision No. 8759-(87/176) ESAF, adopted December 18, 1987).

## Paragraph 2. *Purposes*

The Trust shall assist in fulfilling the purposes of the Fund by providing balance of payments assistance to low-income developing members by:

(a) making grants (“Trust grants”) and/or loans (“Trust loans”) to eligible members that qualify for assistance under the terms of this Instrument for purposes of the Initiative; and

(b) subsidizing the interest rate on interim PRGF operations to PRGF-eligible members.

Paragraph 3. *Trust Account and resources*

The operations and transactions of the Trust shall be conducted through an account (“the Account”). Within the Account, the Trustee may establish such sub-accounts as it deems necessary for the administration of the resources in the Account.

The resources held in the Account shall consist of:

(a) grant contributions made to the Trust for the purposes of paragraph 2;

(b) loans, deposits and other types of investments made by contributors with the Trust to generate income to be used for the purposes of paragraph 2;

(c) transfers from the Special Disbursement Account for the purposes of paragraph 2; and

(d) net earnings from investment of resources held in the Account.

Paragraph 4. *Unit of account*

The SDR shall be the unit of account for commitments and all other operations and transactions of the Trust, provided that commitments for contributions may also be made in currency.

Paragraph 5. *Media of payment of contributions and exchange of resources*

(a) Resources provided to the Trust may be received in any currency.

(b) Payments by the Trust shall be made in U.S. dollars or such other media as may be agreed between the Trustee and the payee.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

(c) Contributions to the Trust may also be made in or exchanged for SDRs in accordance with such arrangements as may be made by the Trust for the holding and use of SDRs.

(d) The Trustee may exchange any of the resources of the Trust, provided that any balance of a currency held in the Trust may be exchanged only with the consent of the issuer of such currency.

### Section II. *Contributions to the Trust*

The Trustee may accept contributions of resources for the Account on such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the Trustee and the respective contributors, subject to the provisions of this Instrument. For this purpose, the Managing Director of the Trustee is authorized to accept grants and enter into loan, deposit or other types of investment agreements with the contributors to the Trust.

### Section III. *Trust Grants and Loans*

#### Paragraph 1. *Eligibility for assistance*

In order to be eligible for assistance from the Trust under Section I, paragraph 2(a) of this Instrument, a member shall meet the following requirements:

(a) the member is PRGF-ESF eligible, i.e., it is included in the list of members annexed to Decision No. 8240-(86/56) SAF, as amended;

(b) the member was pursuing a program of adjustment and reform by October 1, 1996, or the member shall have adopted such a program in the period beginning October 1, 1996 and ending December 31, 2006, that is either (i) supported by the Fund through ECF, SCF, PRGF, ESF or Extended Arrangements, or, on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Trustee, a Stand-By Arrangement, a decision on rights accumulation, or financial support under the Fund's emergency assistance policy in post conflict countries or under the Rapid Credit Facility or under the Rapid Financing Instrument; or (ii) monitored by the staff, in the circumstances specified in paragraph 2(c) below; and

(c) in support of the member's adjustment and reform program, the member shall have received or is eligible to receive assistance to the full extent available under traditional debt relief mechanisms.

(d) after the assumed full application of traditional debt relief mechanisms, the member's external debt situation, based on both end-2004 and end-2010 data, is unsustainable, as determined by the debt sustainability thresholds in Section I, Paragraph 1(v) of this Instrument.

Paragraph 2. *Qualification for assistance*

The Trustee shall determine whether an eligible member qualifies for assistance under the Initiative in accordance with the criteria set out below:

(a) At the decision point, the DSA shall indicate that the member's external debt situation, even after the assumed full application of traditional debt relief mechanisms, would not be sustainable. Moreover, the member shall have in place a satisfactory poverty reduction strategy set out in an I-PRSP, PRSP preparation status report, PRSP, or APR, that has been issued to the Executive Board normally within the previous 12 months but in any case within the previous 18 months, and has been the subject of an analysis in a Joint Staff Advisory Note also issued to the Executive Board.

(b) The member has not agreed on an exit operation with Paris Club creditors on Naples terms after September 1999.

(c) The member has established a track record of strong policy performance under programs covering macroeconomic policies and structural and social policy reforms. This requirement shall normally be satisfied by an initial three-year performance period leading up to the decision point, followed by a second performance period leading up to the completion point, which shall be satisfied when a member has satisfactorily implemented a set of predefined key policy reforms, has a stable macroeconomic position, and has kept on track with its Fund-supported program. In addition, the member country concerned shall have prepared a PRSP and implemented satisfactorily the strategy therein described for at least

one year by the completion point as evidenced by an APR that has been issued to the Executive Board normally within the previous 12 months but in any case within the previous 18 months, and has been the subject of an analysis in a Joint Staff Advisory Note also issued to the Executive Board. In the case of the first three-year period, such programs shall be programs supported by ECF, SCF, PRGF, ESF, or Extended arrangements, or, on a case-by-case basis as determined by the Trustee, Structural Adjustment Facility (SAF) arrangements, Stand-By Arrangements, decisions on rights accumulations (RAPs), programs, programs supported by the Fund under the policy on emergency assistance for post-conflict countries, programs supported by the Fund under the Rapid Credit Facility or under the Rapid Financing Instrument, or programs monitored by the staff (SMPs) in cases where the Executive Board agrees with the staff's assessment that the macroeconomic and structural policies under the SMP meet the policy standards associated with programs supported by arrangements in the upper credit tranches or under the PRGT. For these purposes, an SMP will qualify as of the time of the Executive Board determination referenced in the preceding sentence (including determinations that precede the adoption of this provision), but will qualify only if (i) the member, if not eligible for a RAP, remains current with respect to all obligations to the Fund during the period of the SMP, and (ii) the member, if eligible for a RAP, remains current at least with respect to new obligations falling due to the Fund during the period of the SMP, except that a post-conflict RAP-eligible member that has severely limited payments capacity may, to the extent its payments capacity requires it, be allowed to accumulate new arrears to the Fund during the period of the SMP. In the case of the second performance period, such programs shall be programs supported by ECF, SCF, PRGF, ESF or Extended Arrangements. It is expected that the member shall have a track record of strong and sustainable policy performance when the completion point is reached. The required period shall be evaluated flexibly by the Trustee. Members could receive credit toward the decision point for programs that were underway prior to the adoption of the Initiative. (EBS/07/152, 12/21/07)

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (c) above and paragraph 6 below, for a member that has reached

a decision point or a completion point prior to January 27, 2000, a commitment of assistance under the revised provisions of this instrument, and delivery of that assistance, may be made by the Trustee on the basis of assessments by the Trustee regarding satisfactory adjustment and reform efforts and overall progress in poverty reduction that is broadly acceptable.

(e) All other creditors (holding debt claims above a de minimis amount) of the member shall have agreed to take action under the initiative.

Paragraph 3. *Amount of assistance*

(a) At the decision point, and in consultation with the Bank, the eligible member and its other creditors, the Trustee shall make a determination of the amount of resources that could be made available from the Trust to achieve a reduction in the present value of debt owed to the Fund by the member. The amount to be committed shall be confirmed by the Trustee in the context of satisfactory assurances regarding the exceptional assistance to be provided under the initiative by the member's other creditors.

(b) At the decision point, based on the external debt sustainability targets established for the member, the Trustee shall commit the amount to be provided from the Trust to a member to permit a reduction in the present value of debt owed by it to the Fund. The specific amount of assistance to be committed by the Trustee will be based on (i) the Fund's share in the present value of the multilateral debt of the member at the decision point; and (ii) the assistance to be provided by multilateral creditors, in terms of a reduction in the present value of the debt owed to them by the member sufficient to achieve the debt sustainability targets, taking into account the exceptional assistance to be provided by Paris Club creditors and at least comparable action by other official bilateral and commercial creditors under the Initiative.<sup>1</sup> The Trustee shall, subject to the conditions specified below,

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The remaining text of Paragraph 3(b) was added by Decision No. 12696-(02/27) and will only apply to commitments approved after March 15, 2002.

adjust the amount of assistance committed to a member under this provision, whether or not disbursed to the account established under paragraph 5 below, if the Trustee, on the basis of revised information, recalculates the member's debt sustainability position used for the purposes of reaching the decision point and determines that the recalculated amount of relief to be provided under the Initiative exceeds or falls short of the amount originally committed by more than one percentage point of the targeted net present value of debt as defined in section I paragraph 1(v) above. In such circumstances, the amount of the commitment shall be increased or reduced as necessary to reach the amount to which the member, on the basis of such recalculation, would be entitled under the terms of this Instrument. No such adjustment shall be made: (i) after the completion point; or (ii) in the case of an excess of more than one percentage point, if such excess is attributable to incorrect information on exports, gross domestic product, or fiscal revenues that was not provided by or at the behest of the member. If the amount already disbursed by the Trustee to the account established under paragraph 5 below for the benefit of the member exceeds the adjusted amount of assistance, the Trustee shall retransfer to the Trust any amount remaining in the account equivalent to such excess.

(c) In case of protracted delays by a member in reaching the completion point because of problems in policy implementation, the Trustee may reassess that member's eligibility and qualification for assistance, including the amount of assistance committed at the decision point.

(d) Following commitment of the assistance at the decision point, the Trustee may advance to the member as interim assistance a portion of such committed assistance not to exceed (i) 20 percent of the total assistance committed for each 12-month period following the decision point, and (ii) a maximum of 60 percent of the total assistance committed prior to the member reaching the completion point, provided that the amount of such assistance in any 12-month period does not exceed the amount of debt service falling due to the Fund during that period. In exceptional circumstances, interim

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

assistance could be raised to 25 percent and 75 percent, respectively.<sup>1</sup> Where the Trustee has made a disbursement of resources under this paragraph to the account established under paragraph 5 below for the benefit of the member on the understanding that all performance-related conditions specified for such disbursement have been met and subsequently determines that any such condition was not met, the Trustee shall retransfer to the Trust any amount remaining in such account from such disbursement up to the total amount of such disbursement as well as all net investment income accrued on the amounts disbursed on the basis of incorrect information provided, however, that no retransfer shall be made if (i) the member's completion point has been reached, (ii) the Trustee decides that such disbursement remains appropriate in view of the member's record of policy implementation and its poverty reduction efforts, or (iii) in cases where the Executive Board finds the nonobservance of the relevant performance-related condition to be de minimis in nature as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849 (hereinafter "de minimis"). The retransfer of these amounts will not affect the amount of commitment in NPV terms to the member as established at the decision point. Where the Managing Director or the Trustee, as the case may be, believes the nonobservance of a performance-related condition to be de minimis in nature, (i) any communications with the member respecting such nonobservance may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department, and (ii) the Executive Board shall be informed of the misreporting in a staff report which deals with issues other than the misreporting; in those rare cases where such a staff report cannot be issued to the Executive Board promptly after the Managing Director concludes that misreporting has taken place, the Managing Director shall consult Executive Directors and, if deemed appropriate by the Managing Director, a stand-alone report on the misreporting will be prepared for consideration by the Executive Board normally on a lapse-of-time basis. The Fund shall issue press releases on its

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The remaining text of Paragraph 3(d), except for the item (iii) and the rest of Paragraph 3(d), was added by Decision No. 12696-(02/27) and will apply to disbursements of interim assistance approved after March 15, 2002, including the disbursements made under existing commitments. Item (iii) and the rest of Paragraph 3(d) was added by Decision No. 13849-(06/108).

decisions regarding the circumstances of a misreporting and the applicable remedies, except with respect to instances of misreporting involving the nonobservance of performance-related conditions which the Fund considers to be de minimis in nature.

(e) At the completion point, the Trustee shall disburse the amount committed to the member at the decision point, as such amount may have been subsequently adjusted on the basis of revised information on the member's debt sustainability position, less any disbursements made after the decision point. To the extent that the Trustee, in determining the amount committed to the member under paragraph 3(b) above, included in the member's external debt amounts that, after the decision point, were found to be subject to an early repurchase or repayment expectation under the Misreporting Guidelines, the Trustee shall recalculate and adjust the amount of its commitment, excluding from the member's external debt the amount that was subject to the repurchase or repayment expectation. The Trustee retains the right to commit additional assistance at the completion point, beyond that already committed, but only so as to bring the ratio of the net present value of debt-to-exports to 150 percent (or debt-to-fiscal revenue to 250 percent), if the deterioration in the member's debt sustainability is primarily attributable to a fundamental change in the member's economic circumstances due to exogenous factors. The disbursement of any such additional assistance shall be approved at the completion point or thereafter, whenever the assurances specified in subparagraph (f) below with respect to such assistance have been obtained.

(f) Approval of the disbursements shall be given in the context of satisfactory assurances regarding the exceptional assistance to be provided under the Initiative by the member's other creditors.

#### Paragraph 4. *Terms of assistance*

(a) The assistance to be provided by the Trust to a qualifying member shall be either through a Trust grant or a Trust loan, or both. The choice of a Trust grant, a Trust loan, or a combination thereof, shall be made by the Trustee on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the objective of bringing the debt-service-to-exports

ratio (after assistance under the Initiative from the Fund and other creditors) to the debt sustainability target agreed for the member at the decision point. The maturity of a Trust loan shall be determined by the Trustee on a case-by-case basis, subject to paragraph 4(c) below, taking into account the need to smooth the time profile of the member's total external debt service and its debt service to the Fund (after assistance under the Initiative from the Fund and other creditors). The schedule for using the proceeds of the Trust grant or the Trust loan by the member shall be agreed by the Trustee and the member taking into account the same criteria for deciding among a Trust grant, a Trust loan, or a combination thereof and the maturity of such loan.

(b) Trust grants and Trust loans (including any income from investment of their proceeds) advanced to a member as interim assistance shall be used to meet the member's debt service payments on its existing debt to the Fund as they fall due, in accordance with the schedule for using the proceeds of such grants and loans as determined under the provisions of (a) above. Trust grants and Trust loans (including any income from investment of their proceeds) disbursed to a member at the completion point, along with any amounts previously advanced to the member as interim assistance that remain unused at the completion point, shall be used to effect the early repayment of the member's qualifying debt to the Fund, in accordance with the schedule for using the proceeds of such grants and loans as determined under the provisions of (a) above. Notwithstanding paragraph 6 below, the preceding sentence shall also apply to Trust grants and Trust loans (including any income from investment of their proceeds) that, prior to January 5, 2006, had been disbursed to a member at the completion point or had been advanced to the member as interim assistance and remained unused at the completion point, once agreement is reached between the Trustee and the member on a modified schedule for using the proceeds of the Trust grant or Trust loan as provided for in (a) above.

(c) Trust loans shall be provided to members interest-free and shall have a maturity of no less than ten (10) years and up to twenty (20) years, including a grace period of no less than five-and-a-half (5½) years and up to ten-and-a-half (10½) years. The Trustee may not reschedule the repayment of Trust loans.

Paragraph 5. *Disbursements*

(a) Any disbursement of Trust grants and Trust loans shall be subject to the availability of resources to the Trust.

(b) The proceeds of a Trust grant or Trust loan (or both) shall be paid into a separate account for the benefit of the member and administered by the Trustee. The Trustee shall use these proceeds (including any income from investments of such proceeds) in accordance with paragraph 4(b) above. The terms and conditions for the operation of such account shall be determined by the Trustee.

Paragraph 6. *Modifications*

Any modification of these provisions will affect only Trust grants or Trust loans made after the effective date of the modification, provided that any modification of the interest rate shall apply to interest accruing after the effective date of the modification.

Section III *bis*. *Subsidies for Interim PRGF Operations*

For purposes of Section I, paragraph 2(b) of this Instrument, and to the extent that resources in the ECF Subsidy Account and General Subsidy Account of the PRGT are insufficient for interim ECF subsidy operations, the Trustee shall transfer to the ECF Subsidy Account of the PRGT, as needed, resources in the Trust Account not earmarked for assistance under Section III of this Instrument. Any such transfers shall be limited to the amounts needed for subsidy payments.

Section IV. *Administration of the Trust*

Paragraph 1. *Trustee*

(a) The Trust shall be administered by the Fund as Trustee. Decisions and other actions taken by the Fund as Trustee shall be identified as taken in that capacity.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Instrument, the Fund in administering the Trust shall apply the same rules as apply to the operation of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(c) The Trustee, acting through its Managing Director, is authorized:

(i) to make all arrangements, including establishment of accounts in the name of the International Monetary Fund, which shall be accounts of the Fund as Trustee, with such depositories of the Fund as the Trustee deems necessary; and

(ii) to take all other administrative measures that the Trustee deems necessary to implement the provisions of this Instrument.

*Paragraph 2. Separation of assets and accounts, audits and reports*

(a) The resources of the Trust shall be kept separate from the property and assets of all other accounts of the Fund, including other administered accounts, and shall be used only for the purposes of the Trust in accordance with this Instrument.

(b) The property and assets held in the other accounts of the Fund shall not be used to discharge liabilities or to meet losses arising out of the administration of the Trust. The resources of the Trust shall not be used to discharge liabilities or to meet losses arising out of the administration of the other accounts of the Fund.

(c) The Fund shall maintain separate financial records and prepare separate financial statements for the Trust.

(d) The audit committee selected under Section 20 of the Fund's By-Laws shall audit the financial transactions and records of the Trust. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Fund.

(e) The Fund shall report on the resources and operations of the Trust in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in the Annual Report the report of the audit committee on the Trust.

Paragraph 3. *Investment of resources*

(a) Any balance held by the Trust and not immediately needed in operations shall be invested.

(b) Investments may be made in any of the following: (i) marketable obligations issued by international financial organizations and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member of the Fund; (ii) marketable obligations issued by a member or by a national official financial institution of a member and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of that member; and (iii) deposits with a commercial bank, a national official financial institution of a member, or an international financial institution that are denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member. Investment which does not involve an exchange of currency shall be made only after consultation with the member whose currency is to be used, or, when an exchange of currency is involved, with the consent of the issuers of such currencies.

Section V. *Period of Operation and Liquidation*

Paragraph 1. *Period of operation*

The Trust established by this Instrument shall remain in effect for as long as is necessary, in the judgment of the Fund, to conduct and to wind up the business of the Trust.

Paragraph 2. *Liquidation of the Trust*

If the Trustee decides to wind up the operations of the Trust, the resources in the Account shall be used first to discharge all the liabilities of the Trust. Any amount remaining in the Account after the discharge of all the liabilities of the Trust shall be used first to reimburse the SDA for transfers made in accordance with Decision No. 11434-(97/10), adopted February 4, 1997, and any remaining amount shall then be made available for self-sustained PRGF operations, except that at the request of the contributor, its pro rata share in any unused resources contributed to finance the operations referred to in Section I, Paragraph 2(a) of this Instrument, after the completion of such operations, shall be distributed to the contributor.

Section VI. *Amendment of the Instrument*

The Fund may amend the provisions of the Instrument, except that any amendment of Section I, paragraph 2, Section IV, Section V and this Section shall require the consent of all contributors to the Trust.

PRGF-HIPC Trust Instrument—Sunset Clause on Eligibility

1. The Fund decides not to extend further the sunset clause on eligibility set forth in Section 111, paragraph I (b) of the Instrument to Establish a Trust for Special PRGF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim PRGF Subsidy Operations (“PRGF-HIPC Trust Instrument”), annexed to Decision No. 11436-(9711 O), adopted February 4, 1997. Accordingly, the sunset clause on eligibility shall take effect on December 31, 2006, as scheduled.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 of this decision, the Fund decides to grandfather members that have been, or in the future are, included on the list of members assessed by the Executive Board to have met the end-2004 indebtedness criterion set forth in Section III, paragraph I(d) of the PRGF-HIPC Trust Instrument, and who have not yet met the policy performance criterion set forth in Section III, paragraph 1 (b) of the PRGF-HIPC Trust Instrument. Accordingly, such members could become eligible for assistance under the HIPC Initiative if they adopt, at any time, a program of adjustment and reform of the kind specified in Section III, paragraph 1 (b) of the PRGF-HIPC Trust Instrument. (SM/06/288, Sup. 2, 10/5/06)

*Decision No. 13797-(06/88),  
October 13, 2006*

TRUST FOR SPECIAL ESAF OPERATIONS FOR HEAVILY INDEBTED POOR  
COUNTRIES AND INTERIM ESAF SUBSIDY OPERATIONS—TERMS AND  
CONDITIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF ACCOUNT PROVIDED UNDER  
SECTION III, PARAGRAPH 5(b) OF TRUST

Pursuant to Section III, Paragraph 5(b) of the Instrument to Establish a Trust for Special ESAF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and Interim ESAF Subsidy (ESAF-HIPC

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

Trust), the Fund, as Trustee of the ESAF-HIPC Trust, establishes the following terms and conditions for the administration of the Account provided for under that provision:

1. The resources of the Account shall consist of (i) the proceeds of grants and/or loans paid into the Account for the benefit of a member by the ESAF-HIPC Trust, and (ii) contributions by other donors to the reduction of a member's debt service payments on its existing debt to the Fund, and (iii) net earnings from the investment of resources held in the Account.

2. Within the Account, the Trustee shall establish a separate sub-account for the administration of the resources paid into the Account for the benefit of each member for which the resources have been paid. The Trustee shall establish a sub-account within the Account whenever the Fund as Trustee of the ESAF-HIPC Trust grants final approval of a Trust grant and/or Trust loan under the ESAF-HIPC Trust.

3. Following the establishment of a sub-account, the Fund, as Trustee, shall be authorized to use the resources of the sub-account (including any net income from the investment of such resources) to repay the member's existing debt to the Fund, in accordance with the Schedule for using the proceeds of grants and loans as determined under the provisions of Section III, Paragraphs 4(a) and 4(b) of the Instrument to Establish the PRGF-HIPC Trust.<sup>1</sup> The Trustee shall also be authorized to retransfer back to the Trust an amount equivalent to (i) resources disbursed from the Trust into a sub-account in excess of the amount needed to meet the Fund's share of debt reduction in accordance with Section III, paragraph 3(b) of the Instrument to Establish the PRGF-HIPC Trust, or (ii) resources disbursed as interim assistance from the Trust into a sub-account on the incorrect understanding that all performance-related conditions specified for such disbursement were met, in accordance with Section III, paragraph 3(d) of the Instrument to Establish the PRGF-HIPC Trust.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The remaining text of Paragraph 3 was added by Decision No. 12697-(02/27) ESAF and will apply to disbursements of interim assistance approved after March 15, 2002, including the disbursements made under existing commitments.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

4. (a) Resources held in a sub-account of the Account and not immediately needed for operations shall be invested.

(b) Investments may be made in any of the following: (i) marketable obligations issued by international financial organizations and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member of the Fund; (ii) marketable obligations issued by a member or by a national official financial institution of a member and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of that member; and (iii) deposits with a commercial bank, a national official financial institution of a member, or an international financial institution that are denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member. Investment which does not involve an exchange of currency shall be made only after consultation with the member whose currency is to be used, or, when an exchange of currency is involved, with the consent of the issuers of such currencies. Earnings, net of any transactions costs, shall accrue to the sub-account and shall be available for the purposes of the sub-account.

(c) The Managing Director of the Trustee is authorized (i) to make all arrangements, including establishment of accounts in the name of the Trustee, with such depositories as may be necessary to carry out the operations of the Account, and (ii) to take all measures necessary to implement the provisions of this decision.

5. The SDR shall be the unit of account.

6. (a) Resources received into a sub-account may be in U.S. dollars or such other media as may be determined by the Trustee.

(b) Resources held in a sub-account may be currencies or currencies exchanged for SDRs in accordance with such arrangements as may be made by the Trustee for the holding and use of SDRs.

(c) The Trustee may exchange any of the resources held in a sub-account provided that any balance of a currency held in the sub-account may be exchanged only with the consent of the issuer of such currency.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

(d) Payments made from a sub-account shall be made in U.S. dollars or such other media as may be determined by the Trustee.

7. Assets held in the Account shall be kept separate from the assets and property of all other accounts of, or administered by, the Trustee. The assets of the Account shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses incurred by the Trustee in the administration of such other accounts. The assets and property held in a sub-account of the Account shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses of the Trustee in the administration of any other sub-account of the Account.

8. Subject to the provisions of this decision, the Trustee, in administering the Account, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, the same rules and procedures as apply to the operations of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

9. No charge shall be levied for the services rendered by the Trustee in the administration, operation, and termination of the Account.

10. (a) The Trustee shall maintain separate financial records and prepare separate financial statements for the Account. Such records and statements will be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The financial statements for the Account shall be expressed in SDRs.

(b) The External Audit Committee selected under Section 20 of the Trustee's By-Laws shall audit the operations and transactions conducted through the Account. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Trustee.

(c) The Trustee shall report on the resources and operations of the Account in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in that Annual Report the report of the External Audit Committee on the Account.

11. (a) The Account shall remain in effect for as long as is necessary, in the judgment of the Trustee, to conduct and to wind up

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

the business of the Account. A sub-account for a particular member would be wound up when the resources of that sub-account have been exhausted in servicing the member's obligations to the Fund.

(b) Any balance remaining in a sub-account upon termination and after the discharge of all obligations of that sub-account shall be transferred promptly to the member for which the sub-account had been established.

*Decision No. 11698-(98/38) ESAF,  
April 1, 1998,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 12697-(02/27) ESAF, March 15, 2002  
and 13589-(05/99) MDRI, November 23, 2005,  
effective January 5, 2006*

*The Chairman's Summing Up at the Conclusion of the Discussion on  
the Modalities for Special ESAF Operations in the  
Context of the HIPC Initiative and Other ESAF Issues  
Executive Board Meeting 97/10, February 4, 1997*

We have now established the structure and modalities for special ESAF operations under the HIPC Initiative, based on the agreement reached in the September Board meetings and the endorsement of the Interim and Development Committee meetings. The decisions to establish the ESAF-HIPC Trust will allow us to place to that account the resources that have already been accumulating for these purposes. The additional decision to allow an early transfer of Reserve Account resources to the Special Disbursement Account (SDA) for the financing of special ESAF operations—to the extent that sufficient resources for this purpose are not immediately available from other sources—responds to the Interim Committee's request to proceed quickly with the implementation of the HIPC Initiative. Together with consents to an early transfer from all ESAF Trust Loan Account creditors, which will be sought during the coming weeks, these decisions will permit the Fund to commit its resources as a participant in the Initiative, as the first countries reach their decision points and are judged to require assistance under the Initiative.

This exercise has been technically complex and has surfaced very genuine and legitimate differences of view regarding how best to provide the assistance needed by our poorest and most heavily indebted members. All of you want to assure that the resources used for this purpose produce the best results—and views can differ on how to accomplish that. I appreciate the spirit all of you brought to this and your willingness to compromise.

In agreeing to the authorization for an early transfer of Reserve Account resources, some Directors stressed the need for maintaining a maximum effort by all to secure bilateral contributions and, if necessary, to consider the optimization of the management of the Fund's reserves for the financing of interim ESAF subsidies and special ESAF operations. We will certainly maintain this effort and the financing of the Trust will be kept under regular review.

\*\*\*\*

While some of the operational details will need to be developed on a case-by-case basis as specific country cases are presented to the Boards of the Fund and the Bank, a number of issues have been raised by Directors that will need to be taken into account when implementing the HIPC Initiative and the Fund's participation therein.

First, Directors considered that there should be a presumption that ESAF arrangements with HIPC-eligible countries, and especially arrangements during the second stage, would be among the stronger ESAF arrangements. This is appropriate in light of the seriousness of the problems confronting these countries, the need to progress as rapidly as possible with structural reform, and the need to protect Fund resources. We can thus expect to see more front-loading of policy reform and forceful action on critical structural measures in these arrangements.

Second, Directors emphasized that under the agreed framework endorsed by the Interim and Development Committees any shortening of the second stage would be on an exceptional basis for countries which have already sustained records of strong performance and for which the adjustment and reform effort has become

firmly rooted. This matter would be decided on a case-by-case basis by the Boards of the Fund and the Bank.

Third, some Directors expressed the view that approval of more than two three-year ESAF arrangements, including for HIPC's having reached their completion points, should be on an exceptional basis. However, most Directors were of the view that the continued ESAF should in principle be open to all ESAF-eligible members, given the protracted nature of the problems faced by many of them, their vulnerability to external shocks, and the risk of a recurrence of problems even after a sustained period of successful adjustment. Directors stressed that the continuation of ESAF is intended to maintain the Fund's ability to respond to eligible members' needs as they arise, and not to provide a source of continuous financing for individual countries. Directors also agreed that countries having benefited from exceptional assistance under the HIPC Initiative at the completion point would in most cases be expected to have made major progress toward a viable balance of payments position or achieved it, although they were likely to remain dependent on development aid flows. I have also noted the interest expressed by some Directors in exploring the scope for precautionary ESAF arrangements and we will return to that matter.

Fourth, Directors agreed that any reduction at the completion point of the assistance committed to a member at the decision point, would be taken only in concert with all other creditors and only where a major windfall transforms the economic circumstances of the member concerned and not when the improvement in its circumstances is the result of more ambitious adjustment and reform efforts undertaken by the member.

Fifth, Directors discussed the vulnerability factors that should be taken into account at the decision point in determining the debt sustainability targets. These might include a range of factors in addition to those mentioned in the decision, including, as suggested by some Directors, the present value of external debt-to-GDP ratio.

Sixth, the reference to extended arrangements as satisfying the requirement of a track record of strong policy performance in the case of the second three-year period is intended only to cover

the possibility that interim ESAF operations could take the form of extended arrangements in the General Resources Account.

Finally, regarding the amounts of Fund assistance under the HIPC Initiative, Directors reiterated the importance of one of the guiding principles of the Initiative, i.e., that the assistance provided by the Fund and other multilateral creditors should preserve the financial integrity of the institutions and their preferred creditor status. Directors emphasized that before deciding on commitments or disbursements, the Fund would need to have satisfactory assurances concerning the actions and decisions to be taken—on their own responsibilities and in accordance with their own procedures—by other involved creditors. It would not be productive to try to formulate these considerations in mechanical terms in the abstract, but we will have them clearly in mind in considering individual cases.

\*\*\*\*

Several Directors asked for an early report to the Board on progress on financing the ESAF/HIPC initiatives, including through bilateral contributions. The staff will discuss this issue in the context of a paper on the use of SCA-2 resources, to be presented to the Board in the coming weeks.

BUFF/97/12  
February 5, 1997

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—HIPC Initiative—Status of Implementation; Background Papers on the Achievement of Long-Term External Debt Sustainability and External Debt Management in HIPCs; and Update on Financing of PRGF and HIPC Operations and Subsidization of Post-Conflict Emergency Assistance*  
*Executive Board Meeting 02/40, April 9, 2002*

1. Directors considered the HIPC Initiative to be an important part of a comprehensive strategy to eradicate poverty. They therefore welcomed the steady progress that has been made to date under the enhanced HIPC Initiative, especially in bringing new countries to the decision point. They noted that 26 countries have reached their

decision points, of which 4 countries have reached their completion points, by end-March 2002. The committed debt relief under the enhanced HIPC Initiative would lower the outstanding stock of external debt of these countries by two thirds. This relief would also lower, on average, debt-service payments during 2001–05, compared to 1998–99, by about one third relative to exports and by almost one half relative to government revenue thus allowing for significant increases in social and poverty-related spending. However, Directors emphasized that HIPC debt relief should not displace other forms of development aid, either to HIPCs or to non-HIPCs.

2. Directors urged the staff to continue to work with the remaining HIPCs, most of which are conflict-affected, to bring them to decision points as soon as conditions permit. Directors noted that progress has been slow in bringing countries that have reached their decision points to the completion point, when the remaining debt relief could be provided on an irrevocable basis. Directors underscored the need for these countries to remain on track with their economic reform and poverty reduction programs in order to reach their floating completion points, while acknowledging that this will require additional effort in the context of the current global economic slowdown and the decline in primary commodity prices.

3. Directors regretted that the participation so far in the delivery of HIPC Initiative assistance by non-Paris Club official and commercial creditors has been poor, and expressed concern about repeated attempts by some official bilateral creditors to sell their claims on HIPCs to the secondary market with attendant risk of litigation. They stressed that participation by all creditors is necessary for the successful implementation of the HIPC Initiative and urged the creditors that have not yet agreed to participate in the Initiative to do so as soon as possible. Directors called on the staff to take all possible measures, within the existing institutional constraints, to help secure a more effective participation of all creditors. In this regard, most Directors welcomed the new supplementary measures proposed by the staff. Some Directors expressed concern about the proposal that non-Paris Club creditors with Fund-supported programs be allowed to include the amount of their debt relief to HIPCs in their financing gaps.

4. Directors stressed that a track record of strong policy performance under Fund- and Bank-supported programs is central to the success of the HIPC Initiative. It was agreed, therefore, that the Bank and the Fund should retain the requirement of at least one-year of satisfactory PRSP implementation before the completion point under the HIPC Initiative (except as provided for in retroactive cases). Many Directors were of the view, however, that some flexibility in timing could be allowed in cases where there has been satisfactory progress in implementing the PRSP, the other completion point triggers have been met, and the financial cost of delaying the completion point is significant. In such cases, they considered that countries' completion point requests could be submitted for Board consideration without waiting for a full year of PRSP implementation; this would require an amendment of the HIPC Instrument. In interpreting the practical modalities of ascertaining the observance of the standard completion point condition on track record performance under a PRGF-supported program, most Directors agreed that, in the case of extended interruptions of policy performance (more than six months), a satisfactory track record in the form of the completion of one review of a PRGF-supported program covering a period of policy implementation of at least six months would be required immediately before the completion point. While agreeing that a satisfactory macroeconomic performance prior to the completion point is essential, many Directors felt that some flexibility should be applied in judging performance to take into account factors beyond the control of the authorities.

5. Directors expressed concern that the recent global slowdown, coupled with a significant decline in primary commodity prices, has weakened HIPCs' growth and export performance over the past two years and led to a deterioration of external debt indicators for many of them. Continued export volume growth in most HIPCs has moderated the slowdown in real GDP growth, and the overall impact of recent changes in the international economic environment has varied considerably across HIPCs. Of the four countries that have reached their completion points, two seem to be in a good position to maintain long-term debt sustainability, but the situation of the other two is more mixed. For the 20 countries that reached their decision points by end-2001, 8 to 10 are likely to have NPV of

debt-to-exports ratios at the completion point above the 150 percent threshold; for 6 of these countries, such deviations were anticipated at the time of their decision points, but to a lesser degree. Directors recognized that these projections would necessarily be modified in the light of the actual developments in these countries before their completion points are attained.

6. Directors recalled that the enhanced HIPC Initiative provided for the consideration on a case-by-case basis of additional debt relief at the completion point in cases where exceptional exogenous shocks have caused fundamental changes in a country's economic circumstances. They stressed that the potential additional HIPC relief is not meant to compensate for slippages in policy reform and/or imprudent new external borrowing, nor could it be provided on an ongoing basis to deal with future economic shocks. In this context, they also noted the need for greater recognition of downside risks in debt sustainability analyses and in projections for growth and exports at the decision point. Directors recognized that any additional debt relief at the completion point would increase the overall costs of the HIPC Initiative. The financing implications of this would need to be explored in due course.

7. Overall, Directors noted that virtually all HIPCs are heavily dependent on primary commodities for their export earnings and government revenue, and, as a result, they would remain vulnerable to adverse developments in the external environment. Directors agreed that the objective of the enhanced HIPC Initiative is to achieve a lasting exit from unsustainable debt for eligible countries. But many emphasized that HIPC debt relief was not the only factor in ensuring debt sustainability. They emphasized that the achievement of long-term debt sustainability would require, on the one hand, a combination of continued policy reforms aimed at accelerating growth and diversifying the export base, as well as a strengthened external debt management capacity by the HIPCs themselves, and on the other hand, improved access for their exports to world markets and external financing on appropriate terms.

8. Directors underscored that given HIPCs' limited repayment capacity, almost all new financing should be in the form of highly

concessional loans and grants. Directors encouraged HIPCs to significantly strengthen their debt management capacities during the HIPC process, especially in increasing transparency and accountability on new borrowing and on the use of borrowed resources. Directors stressed the importance for HIPCs, as well as the Fund and the Bank, to closely monitor HIPC country debt indicators in order to detect potential debt-servicing problems at an early stage.

9. Directors welcomed the progress made in securing financing for the interim ECF and the Fund's participation in the HIPC Initiative. They were pleased to note that new PRGF loan resources of SDR 4.4 billion had been pledged, of which SDR 4.1 billion are now available, and that nearly all the pledged bilateral subsidy contributions to the PRGF-HIPC Trust have become effective. Directors urged that the remaining bilateral contributions to the PRGF-HIPC Trust be made effective soon to ensure full funding of PRGF-HIPC operations.

10. Directors welcomed contributions by several countries to subsidize post-conflict emergency assistance and encouraged further pledges by other members to ensure that resources remain sufficient to subsidize charges by the poorest members beyond 2002.

11. Directors were in broad agreement with staff analysis that available and pledged loan and subsidy resources appeared sufficient to finance PRGF operations and the Fund's share of HIPC Initiative assistance. They also agreed that accumulated balances in the Reserve Account adequately protected providers of both current and new loans to the PRGF Trust. They noted, however, that consideration might need to be given to mobilizing additional loan and subsidy resources should the recent high demand for PRGF resources continue. Over the long term, the adequacy of the level of self-sustained PRGF operations would also need to be assessed. Directors also noted that any expansion of the list of eligible countries under the HIPC Initiative, or significant topping up at the completion points, if warranted, would increase the cost of the Fund's HIPC Initiative assistance, necessitating the mobilization of additional resources. Some Directors also called for a fuller assessment of the potential costs of topping up going forward. Directors looked

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

forward to a further discussion later this year of the Fund's concessional assistance to low-income countries.

BUFF/02/62  
April 15, 2002

*Summing Up by the Chairman—Enhanced Initiative for Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC)s and Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers (PRSPs)—Progress Reports and Review of Implementation  
Executive Board Meeting 00/90, September 5, 2000*

...

Directors agreed that an overall track record of three years of Bank- and Fund-supported programs prior to the decision point should in general be maintained, but that this should be interpreted flexibly on a case-by-case basis. Most Directors also agreed that the track record requirements immediately preceding a decision point may need to be applied flexibly, especially for countries that have experienced significant program interruptions. They emphasized, however, that countries need to demonstrate strong commitment to reform programs, particularly in the areas of governance and accountability, and that the link between debt relief and poverty reduction should be clearly maintained. In this regard, Directors stressed the importance of establishing a clear framework for the tracking of public expenditure on poverty reduction. A few Directors favored the maintenance of a track record requirement under Fund-supported programs immediately prior to the decision point, particularly for the most difficult cases, to ensure a prospect for a durable resolution of countries' debt problems.

....

BUFF/00/147  
September 11, 2000

*Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—Initiative for Heavily Indebted Poor Countries—Proposal for Streamlining Preliminary Documents  
Executive Board Meeting 00/108, November 3, 2000*

Directors considered the proposals for streamlining preliminary HIPC documents in EBS/00/207. They agreed that preliminary

documents should be streamlined as proposed in paragraph 7 of the paper to focus on a few key issues, notably: eligibility; track record; summary debt sustainability analysis; timing of possible decision points; possible triggers for the floating completion point; and likely assistance under the Initiative. A number of Directors emphasized that streamlining should not be allowed to compromise the quality and coverage of the information presented to the Board. Some Directors considered that reaching a decision point before the end of the year may be premature for some of the country cases currently envisaged for consideration within that time frame. Accordingly, requests were made that the preliminary documents also include the rationale for the choice of completion point triggers, details on the debt service profiles before and after HIPC Initiative assistance, more information on expenditure tracking and monitoring of debt relief, plans for interim relief, and policies on transparency. Directors also stressed that adequate information on a country's performance under the PRGF, and the justifications for any shortening of the required track record—where appropriate—should be included. The staff will take these factors into account when preparing these papers.

Directors also supported the proposal that, for the remainder of this year, the streamlined preliminary documents be discussed by the Board on a case-by-case basis, after a review period of five working days.

Directors generally supported a review of the experience with these arrangements early in 2001.

BUFF/00/165  
November 7, 2000

### ***Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative***

#### LIQUIDATION OF THE MDRI-II TRUST—ESTABLISHMENT OF A POST-MDRI-II TRUST INTERIM ADMINISTERED ACCOUNT

1. Pursuant to Article V, Section 2(b) of the Articles, the Fund adopts the Instrument to Establish the Post-MDRI-II Interim Administered Account (the “Account”) that is annexed to this decision.

2. In accordance with Article XVII, Section 3 of the Articles, the Fund prescribes that an SDR Department participant or a prescribed holder, by agreement with an SDR Department participant or a prescribed holder and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to that participant or prescribed holder in effecting a transfer to or from the Account or in effecting a payment due to or by the Fund in connection with financial operations under this Account; and operations pursuant to this prescription shall be recorded in accordance with Rule P-9. (SM/15/141, 06/16/15)

*Decision No. 15811-(15/63),  
June 23, 2015*

**Annex**

Instrument to Establish the Post-MDRI-II Interim  
Administered Account

To help fulfill its purposes, the International Monetary Fund (the “Fund”), at the request of two contributors, has adopted this Instrument to establish the Post-MDRI-II Interim Administered Account (the “Account”) in accordance with Article V, Section 2(b) of the Fund’s Articles of Agreement, which shall be governed and administered by the Fund in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Instrument.

1. The purpose of the Account is to serve as an interim vehicle for the temporary holding and administration of resources transferred to the Account by a member in the context of the liquidation of the Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative-II Trust (the “MDRI-II Trust”), set forth in Attachment II to Decision No. 13588-(05/99), adopted November 23, 2005, as amended by Decision No. 15708- (15/12), adopted February 4, 2015, pending any decision by such member (“Contributor”) as to the final disposition of those resources.

2. The SDR shall be the unit of account. Resources provided to the Account shall be in SDRs or any currency. Transfers may be made in or exchanged for SDRs in accordance with such arrangements as may be made by the Fund for holding and use of SDRs.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

3. Upon the instruction of a contributing member, the Fund shall transfer all or part of the resources received from a member, together with the member's pro rata share of the investment returns, to the Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust established pursuant to Decision No. 15708-(15/12), adopted February 4, 2015, the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust for use in any current or future subsidy operations authorized for that Trust, or to the account of the contributing member.

4. The resources held in the Account and not immediately needed for operations of the Account shall be invested at the discretion of the Managing Director. Investments pursuant to this paragraph may be made in any of the following: (i) marketable obligations issued by international financial organizations and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member of the Fund; (ii) marketable obligations issued by a member or by a national official financial institution of a member and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of that member; or (iii) deposits with a commercial bank, a national official financial institution of a member, or an international financial institution, that are denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member.

5. The assets held in the Account shall be kept separate from the assets and property of all other accounts of, or administered by, the Fund. The assets and property held in such other accounts shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations or losses incurred in the administration of the Account; nor shall the assets of the Account be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations or losses incurred in connection with any such other accounts of, or administered by, the Fund.

6. The Fund shall maintain separate financial records and prepare financial statements for the Account. The financial statements for the Account shall be expressed in SDRs and prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

7. The external audit firm selected under Section 20 of the Fund's By-Laws shall audit the operations and transactions of the Account. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Fund.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

8. The Fund shall report on the assets and property and on the operations and transactions of the Account in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in that Annual Report the audit report of the external audit firm on the Account.

9. Subject to the provisions of this Instrument, the Fund, in administering the Account, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, the same rules and procedures as apply to operations of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

10. The Managing Director is authorized (a) to make all arrangements, including the establishment of accounts in the name of the Fund, with such depositories as he or she deems necessary to carry out the operations of the Account; and (b) to take all other measures he or she deems necessary to implement the provisions of this Instrument.

11. No charge shall be levied in respect of the services rendered by the Fund in the administration, operation, and termination of the Account. All investment costs, including but not limited to costs associated with the exchange of currencies, purchase of securities, and hiring of external asset managers and custodian banks, shall be borne by, and deducted from, the Account.

12. The Account shall be terminated (a) three years from the effective date of the decision adopting this Instrument, unless the Fund decides to maintain the Account for a longer period of time; or (b) as promptly as practicable following the receipt of instructions from every Contributor regarding the distribution of its resources in the Account, whichever is earlier. In the event of termination under (a) above, the Fund shall distribute to each Contributor with resources remaining in the Account at the time of termination the full amount of such resources, including its share in any retained investment earnings.

13. The provisions of this Instrument may be amended by a decision of the Fund and with the concurrence of each Contributor with resources in the Account at the time of such decision, provided that the extension of the Account period in accordance with paragraph 12 shall not be considered an amendment to this Instrument.

14. Any questions arising under this Instrument between a Contributor and the Fund shall be settled by mutual agreement between the Contributor and the Fund.

***Catastrophe Containment and Relief (CCR) Trust***

PROPOSAL TO ENHANCE FUND SUPPORT FOR LOW-INCOME COUNTRIES  
HIT BY PUBLIC HEALTH DISASTERS—TRANSFORMATION OF THE POST-  
CATASTROPHE DEBT RELIEF (PCDR) TRUST INTO THE CATASTROPHE  
CONTAINMENT AND RELIEF (CCR) TRUST AND LIQUIDATION OF THE  
MDRI-I TRUST

*Part I - Transformation of the PCDR Trust*

1. The name of the Trust established pursuant to Decision No. 14649-(10/64), adopted June 25, 2010, shall be changed to the Catastrophe Containment and Relief (CCR) Trust. Accordingly, Decision No. 14649-(10/64) and the title of the Attachment to that Decision shall be amended by replacing references to the “Post-Catastrophe Debt Relief Trust” (“PCDR Trust”) with “Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust” (“CCR Trust”).
2. The Instrument to Establish the CCR Trust (“CCR Trust Instrument”), annexed to Decision No. 14649-(10/64), shall be amended to read as set forth in Attachment A to this decision.<sup>1</sup>
3. The terms and conditions for the administration of the PCDR Trust Umbrella Account set forth in Attachment A to Decision No. 14650-(10/64) PCDR Umbrella Account, adopted June 25, 2010 shall be amended to read as set forth in Attachment B to this decision.<sup>2</sup>
4. Except as otherwise specifically provided or where the context otherwise requires, references in other Fund decisions, instruments, agreements or documents to the Post-Catastrophe Debt Relief Trust and Post-Catastrophe Debt Relief Trust Instrument shall be understood to be, respectively, references to the “Catastrophe

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: See p. 265.

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: Attachment B is not included in this volume.

Containment and Relief Trust” (“CCR Trust”) and “Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust Instrument.”

5. The review of the PCDR Trust set forth in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 14649-(10/64), adopted June 25, 2010 is no longer required. It is expected that the Fund will review the financing and operations of the CCR Trust every five years or earlier if needed.

*Part II - Liquidation of the MDRI-I Trust and Transfer of the Remaining Balances to the CCR Trust*

...

*Decision No. 15708-(15/12),  
February 4, 2015*

CATASTROPHE CONTAINMENT AND RELIEF TRUST FUND—ESTABLISHMENT  
AND RELATED MATTERS

1. Pursuant to Article V, Section 2(b), the Fund adopts the Instrument to Establish the Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust (“CCR Trust” or “Trust”) that is annexed as Attachment I to this decision. It is expected that the Fund shall review the financing and operations of the CCR Trust at least every five years.

2. ...

3. In accordance with Article V, Section 12(i), the General Resources Account of the Fund shall be reimbursed annually by the CCR Trust, from resources transferred to the CCR Trust from the SDA, in respect of the expenses of administering SDA resources in the CCR Trust, other than expenses already attributed to other accounts or trusts administered by the Fund, or to the General Resources Account.

4. In accordance with Article XVII, section 3, the Fund prescribes that:

(a) an SDR Department participant or prescribed holder, by agreement with an SDR Department participant or prescribed holder

and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to that participant or prescribed holder in effecting a transfer to or from (i) the CCR Trust, or (ii) the Account and subaccounts established pursuant to Section III, paragraph 4(b) of the CCR Trust Instrument; or in effecting a payment due to or by the Fund in connection with financial operations under the CCR Trust or the referred accounts; and

(b) Operations pursuant to these prescriptions shall be recorded in accordance with Rule P-9. (SM/10/97, Sup. 1, 6/23/10) (SM/10/97, Sup. 1, 06/23/10)

*Decision No. 14649-(10/64),  
June 25, 2010,  
as amended by Decision No. 15708-(15/12),  
February 4, 2015*

### **Attachment A**

Instrument to Establish the Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust

To help fulfill its purposes, the International Monetary Fund (the “Fund”), pursuant to Article V, Section 2(b) of the Fund’s Articles of Agreement, has adopted this Instrument to Establish the Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust (the “CCR Trust” or “Trust”), which shall be administered by the Fund as Trustee (the “Trustee”). The Trust shall be governed by, and administered in accordance with, the following provisions:

#### *Section I. General Provisions*

##### Paragraph 1. Purposes

The Trust shall assist in fulfilling the purposes of the Fund by providing balance of payments assistance in the form of grants (“Trust grants”) to eligible low-income members that qualify for assistance as set forth in Section III of this Instrument. Such members may request balance of payments assistance in accordance with the terms of this Instrument under either:

(a) the Post-Catastrophe Relief Window (PCR window), in the form of grants that shall be used to deliver temporary relief of debt

service payments (interest and principal) on such members' eligible debt ("debt flow relief") and, in appropriate cases, permanent debt relief on such debt ("debt stock relief"), where the member experienced a Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster, subject to the terms of this Instrument; or

(b) the Catastrophe Containment Window (CC window), in the form of grants that shall be used to provide immediate debt relief on eligible debt ("immediate debt relief"), where the member experienced a Qualifying Public Health Disaster subject to the terms of this Instrument.

Paragraph 2. Trust Accounts and Resources

(a) For its operations and transactions the Trust shall have a General Account, a PCR Window Account and a CC Window Account, collectively referred to as "the Accounts." Within each Account, the Trustee may establish such sub-accounts as it deems necessary for the administration of the resources of the Trust.

(b) The resources held in the General Account shall consist of:

(i) transfers from the Special Disbursement Account in accordance with Section V, paragraph 2 of the Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative-I Trust established pursuant to Decision No. 13588-(05/99) MDRI, as amended by Decision No. 14649-(10/64);

(ii) transfers from the Special Disbursement Account in accordance with paragraph 8 of Decision No. 15708-(15/12);

(iii) grant contributions made to the Trust for the General Account;

(iv) the proceeds of loans, deposits and other types of investments made by contributors with the Trust to generate income for the General Account; and

(v) net earnings from investment of resources held in the General Account.

(c) The resources held in the PCR Window Account shall consist of:

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

- (i) grant contributions made to the Trust for the purposes of the PCR Window Account;
  - (ii) the proceeds of loans, deposits and other types of investments made by contributors with the Trust to generate income for the PCR Window Account; and
  - (iii) net earnings from investment of resources held in that Account.
- (d) The resources held in the CC Window Account shall consist of:
- (i) grant contributions made to the Trust for the CC Window Account;
  - (ii) the proceeds of loans, deposits and other types of investments made by contributors with the Trust to generate income for the CC Window Account; and
  - (iii) net earnings from investment of resources held in that Account.
- (e) For the purpose of grant disbursements as set forth in Section III, paragraph 4 of this Instrument, the Trustee may draw upon resources in the General Account for purposes of providing relief under the PCR window and the CC window, provided that it shall draw first (i) under the PCR Window Account for purposes of PCR window grant assistance, and (ii) under the CC Window Account for purposes of CC window grant assistance.

### Paragraph 3. Unit of Account

The SDR shall be the unit of account for commitments and all other operations and transactions of the Trust, provided that commitments for contributions may also be made in currency.

### Paragraph 4. Media of Payment of Contributions and Exchange of Resources

- (a) Resources provided to the Accounts shall be in any currency.
- (b) Payments by the Trust shall be made in U.S. dollars or such other media as may be agreed between the Trustee and the payee.

(c) Contributions to the Trust may also be made in or exchanged for SDRs in accordance with such arrangements as may be made by the Trust for the holding and use of SDRs.

(d) The Trustee may exchange any of the resources of the Trust for other resources.

*Section II. Contributions to the Trust*

The Trustee may accept contributions of resources for the Accounts of the Trust on such terms and conditions as may be agreed between the Trustee and the respective contributors, subject to the provisions of this Instrument. For this purpose, the Managing Director of the Trustee is authorized to accept grants and enter into loan, deposit, or other types of investment agreements with the contributors to the Trust.

*Section III. Trust Grants*

Paragraph 1. Eligibility for Assistance

In order to be eligible for relief under the PCR window or the CC window of the Trust, a member shall meet the following requirements:

(a) the member is PRGT-eligible (i.e., is included in the list of members annexed to Decision No. 8240-(86/56) SAF, as amended); and

(b) the member has an annual per capita gross national income, as assessed by the Trustee in accordance with paragraph 1(E) of Decision No. 14521-(10/3), that is below the International Development Association operational cut-off or, for a member qualifying as a “small country” under the definition set forth in paragraph 1(D) of that decision, is less than twice the International Development Association operational cut-off.

Paragraph 2. Post-Catastrophe Relief Window (PCR Window)

(a) Qualification for Assistance

The Trustee shall determine whether an eligible member requesting assistance under the PCR Window qualifies under this Instrument

for debt flow relief and, in appropriate cases, for debt stock relief, in accordance with the respective criteria set forth below:

(i) Debt Flow Relief

An eligible member shall qualify for debt flow relief under this window when the Trustee determines that the member is experiencing a balance of payments need that arises from a Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster. For purposes of this Instrument, a Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster shall mean an exceptional natural disaster occurring any time after January 1, 2010 that the Trustee determines, based on available information, including preliminary estimates, has had the following effects on the member: (I) a large portion of the member's population has been directly affected (i.e., deceased, injured, and/or displaced), such portion normally being at least one third of the population; and (II) a large portion of the member's economy has been directly affected, as evidenced by either (a) the destruction of more than a quarter of the member's productive capacity measured by destroyed structures, impact on key economic sectors and public institutions, and other relevant early indicators, or (b) damage in an amount exceeding 100 percent of the member's GDP prior to the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster.

(ii) Debt Stock Relief

An eligible member that qualifies for debt flow relief under this window shall also qualify for debt stock relief when the Trustee determines, based on available information, that: (I) the member has substantial balance of payments needs that have been created or exacerbated by the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster and the subsequent economic recovery efforts and are expected to persist beyond the period covered by debt flow relief; and (II) the resources that would be freed up by the debt stock relief would be critical for meeting these needs. For purposes of (II), resources would normally be considered critical for meeting the member's needs only if, based on an updated debt sustainability analysis conducted after the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster, the member has a high level of debt in relation to GDP or exports prior to the delivery of any debt relief after the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster, typically resulting

in an assessment that the member is in debt distress or has a high risk of debt distress. Decisions on a member's qualification for debt stock relief will normally be adopted by the Trustee in the period beginning six months after the occurrence of the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster and ending in all cases no later than twenty-four months after such disaster.

(b) Amount and Delivery of Assistance

The Trustee shall deliver assistance to eligible members that it has determined qualify for debt flow or debt stock relief in accordance with the following terms:

(i) Debt Flow Relief

Upon a determination that a member qualifies for debt flow relief pursuant to paragraph 2(a)(i) of this Section, the Trustee shall disburse to the subaccount established for the benefit of the member pursuant to paragraph 4(b) below, a Trust grant in an amount equivalent to all payments on the member's eligible debt falling due within the period beginning on the date of the debt flow relief decision and ending two years after the occurrence of the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster. For the purposes of this paragraph, eligible debt shall be defined as all of the member's debt to the Fund (including to the Fund as Trustee) that was outstanding as of the date of the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster and in respect of which the member had made regular scheduled debt service payments (interest and principal) before the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster, plus any disbursements by the Fund (including by the Fund as Trustee) to the member made normally within four months following such disaster, but shall exclude any debt to the Fund that is scheduled to be repaid with assistance under other debt relief trusts administered by the Fund or under paragraph 3 of this Section.

(ii) Debt Stock Relief

I. Upon a determination that a member qualifies for debt stock relief pursuant to paragraph 2(a)(ii) of this Section, the Trustee shall commit an amount up to which the Trust will disburse a Trust grant

for debt stock relief to the member pursuant to subparagraph 2(b)(ii)(II) below. The amount committed shall be the amount needed to effect the early repayment of the member's eligible debt that is outstanding as of the second anniversary of the occurrence of the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster. The amount actually disbursed pursuant to subparagraph 2(b)(ii)(II) below shall be the amount needed to effect the early repayment of the member's eligible debt that is outstanding as of the second anniversary of the occurrence of the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster or on the date of the Trustee's decision to disburse debt stock relief, whichever is later.

II. The Trustee shall disburse debt stock relief in the amount specified in subparagraph 2(b)(ii)(I) above to the subaccount established for the benefit of the member pursuant to paragraph 4(b) below as of the date the Trustee determines that: (a) a concerted effort exists within the international community to provide similar debt relief to the member, which shall be evidenced by satisfactory assurances regarding the debt relief to be provided by the member's other official sector creditors whose debts together account for at least eighty percent of the member's total sovereign external debt outstanding to official creditors (less amounts due to the Fund) at the time of the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster, (b) the member has provided assurances that it will cooperate with the Trustee in an effort to find solutions to its balance of payments problems and will refrain from any inappropriate policies that could compound these problems, and (c) taking into account the member's implementation capacity after the Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster, the member has established a track record of adequate macroeconomic policies, normally for a period of at least six months immediately preceding the Trustee's decision to disburse debt stock relief.

### Paragraph 3. Catastrophe Containment Window (CC Window)

#### (a) Qualification for Assistance

(i) An eligible member shall qualify for immediate debt relief under the CC window when the Trustee determines, that (I) the member is experiencing a balance of payments need arising from a Qualifying Public Health Disaster that has occurred in the member's territory;

and (II) the macroeconomic policy framework put in place by the member to address the balance of payments need created by the public health disaster and the ensuing policy response is appropriate.

(ii) For purposes of this Instrument, a Qualifying Public Health Disaster arises where:

(I) a life-threatening epidemic has a sustained presence and has spread across several areas of the member's territory, causing significant economic disruption and creating a balance of payments need. Based on available information (which may take the form of preliminary estimates) and for the purposes of this subparagraph (I), the magnitude of economic disruption that has occurred and is projected to occur in the future would normally be characterized by at least: (a) a cumulative loss of real GDP of 10 percent; or (b) a cumulative loss of revenue and increase of expenditures equivalent to at least 10 percent of GDP. Such economic disruption will be measured relative to staff estimates made prior to the onset of the public health disaster and would reflect, inter alia, sharp curtailments, for disease containment purposes, on the movement of people and products within the country and related declines in production, exports, tax revenues, and international visitors, and also surges in government outlays on relief and containment efforts; and

(II) the epidemic has the capacity to spread, or is already spreading, rapidly both within and across countries, producing or threatening, significant economic disruption and loss of life.

(iii) In making a determination of the occurrence of a Qualifying Public Health Disaster, the Fund may be guided by assessments of the health situation and outlook made by national authorities, the World Health Organization, the World Bank, and other relevant agencies.

(b) Request for CC Window Assistance

A member requesting assistance under the CC window shall describe in a letter the nature of the public health disaster and the balance of payments needs arising from it, the measures being taken

to contain the disaster, including budgetary reallocations, and the macroeconomic policies it is pursuing or plans to pursue to address its balance of payment difficulties.

(c) Amount and Delivery of Assistance

(i) Subject to subparagraph 3(c)(ii) below, upon a determination that a member qualifies for assistance pursuant to paragraph 3(a) of this Section, the Trustee shall disburse to a subaccount established for the benefit of the member pursuant to paragraph 4(b) below, a Trust grant in the amount, up to a limit of 20 percent of the member's quota in the Fund, that is necessary to repay the member's eligible debt to the Fund. For the purposes of this paragraph, eligible debt shall be defined as all of the member's debt to the Fund (including to the Fund as Trustee) that was outstanding as of the date of the determination by the Fund that the member is qualified to receive grant assistance under this window, and in respect of which the member had made regular scheduled debt service payments (principal and interest) before such determination, but shall exclude any debt to the Fund that is scheduled to be repaid with assistance under other debt relief trusts administered by the Fund or under paragraph 2 of this Section.

(ii) The Trustee will approve grant assistance beyond the limit set in subparagraph (i) of paragraph 3(c) above upon the Trustee's determination of any of the following circumstances:

I. That debt service obligations on the member's eligible debt to the Fund constitute an exceptional burden on the near-term external payments position of the requesting member. In this case, the Trustee will approve grant assistance in an amount necessary to eliminate the exceptional burden. In making the determination of the exceptional burden, the Trustee shall take into account, inter alia, the member's overall external position, the projected drain of Fund debt service payments on the level of the member's reserves, the share of Fund debt service (net of grant support) in the member's total official debt service payments, and the scope and merits of addressing the exceptional burden through additional concessional lending. The amount of grant assistance provided under this

sub-paragraph shall not exceed the total amount of eligible debt falling due to the Fund during the relevant two-year period.

II. That there is a broad-based international effort to provide debt service flow relief to the member to ease near-term balance of payments pressures, and a strong expectation that additional assistance from the Fund would help catalyze support to the member from a significant majority of official bilateral creditors on similar terms. In such circumstances, the Trustee will approve grants in an amount that is necessary to repay the full amount of the member's eligible debt falling due to the Fund within the period during which bilateral official creditors are expected to provide debt relief, up to a maximum of two years from the date of the decision approving grant assistance; or

III. That, in the circumstance of a member rated at high risk of debt distress, or in debt distress, under the joint Bank-Fund Debt Sustainability Framework for Low-Income Countries, additional grant assistance is warranted to prevent a significant deterioration of debt indicators (relative to pre-epidemic projections) resulting from the country taking on new debt to respond to the epidemic. In these circumstances, such additional grant support will be provided in the amount that is needed to ensure that eligible debt to the Fund that has been incurred in response to the Qualifying Public Health Disaster has a grant element of 80 percent. For the purposes of this subparagraph, eligible debt that has been incurred in response to the Qualifying Public Health Disaster shall consist of amounts disbursed under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust or from the General Resources Account after the onset of the epidemic in the requesting member country, which were made available to address the balance of payments needs created by the Qualifying Public Health Disaster, and before the Fund's determination under paragraph 3(a) of this Section.

For the purposes of this subparagraph, in cases where the Managing Director sees merit in providing such additional support, the Managing Director will consult with the Executive Board meeting in an informal session before making a proposal for consideration by the Executive Board.

Paragraph 4. Disbursements

(a) All disbursements of Trust grants shall be subject to the availability of resources to the Trust.

(b) The proceeds of Trust grants approved under the CCR Trust shall be paid into a subaccount for the benefit of the relevant member that is maintained within a separate account (the “Umbrella Account”) established and administered by the Trustee pursuant to this subparagraph, as follows:

(i) The Trustee shall use the proceeds disbursed as debt flow relief under the PCR window (including any income from investments of such proceeds) to make payments on the member’s eligible debt as they fall due within the period specified in paragraph 2(b) (i) above. The Trustee shall use the proceeds disbursed as debt stock relief under the PCR window as set forth in paragraph 2(b) (ii) promptly after such disbursement to effect the early repayment of the member’s eligible debt as of the date specified in the last sentence of paragraph 2(b)(ii)(I) above. If the amounts disbursed by the Trustee to the subaccount exceed the amounts needed to effect payments falling due on, and early repayment of, the member’s eligible debt pursuant to the terms of this Instrument, then the Trustee shall be authorized to retransfer to the Trust an amount equivalent to such excess. Such retransfers will be made to the specific CCR Trust account from which the resources were drawn.

(ii) The Trustee shall use the proceeds disbursed for CC Window grant assistance under paragraph 3(c) promptly after such disbursement to effect the early repayment of an equivalent amount of the member’s eligible debt, with the repayments being attributed to the obligations in the order in which they fall due. If the amounts disbursed by the Trustee to the subaccount exceed the amounts needed to effect early repayment of the member’s eligible debt pursuant to the terms of the CC Window, then the Trustee shall be authorized to retransfer to the Trust an amount equivalent to such excess. Such retransfers will be made to the specific CCR Trust account from which the resources were drawn.

(iii) The terms and conditions for the operation of the Umbrella Account shall be determined by the Trustee.

Paragraph 5. Modifications

Any modification of the provisions of this Section will affect only Trust grants made after the effective date of the modification.

*Section IV. Administration of the Trust*

Paragraph 1. Trustee

(a) The Trust shall be administered by the Fund as Trustee. Decisions and other actions taken by the Fund as Trustee shall be identified as taken in that capacity.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Instrument, the Fund in administering the Trust shall apply the same rules as apply to the operation of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

(c) The Trustee, acting through its Managing Director, is authorized:

(i) to make all arrangements, including establishment of accounts in the name of the International Monetary Fund, which shall be accounts of the Fund as Trustee, with such depositories of the Fund as the Trustee deems necessary; and

(ii) to take all other administrative measures that the Trustee deems necessary to implement the provisions of this Instrument.

Paragraph 2. Separation of Assets and Accounts, Audits and Reports

(a) The resources of the Trust shall be kept separate from the property and assets of all other accounts of the Fund, including other administered accounts, and shall be used only for the purposes of the Trust in accordance with this Instrument.

(b) The property and assets held in the other accounts of the Fund shall not be used to discharge liabilities or to meet losses arising out

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

of the administration of the Trust. The resources of the Trust shall not be used to discharge liabilities or to meet losses arising out of the administration of the other accounts of the Fund.

(c) The Fund shall maintain separate financial records and prepare separate financial statements for the Trust in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

(d) The external audit firm selected under Section 20 of the Fund's By-Laws shall audit the financial transactions and records of the Trust. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Fund.

(e) The Fund shall report on the resources and operations of the Trust in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in the Annual Report the report of the external audit firm on the Trust.

### Paragraph 3. Investment of Resources

(a) Any balance held by the Trust and not immediately needed in operations shall be invested.

(b) Investments may be made in any of the following: (i) marketable obligations issued by international financial organizations and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member of the Fund; (ii) marketable obligations issued by a member or by a national official financial institution of a member and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of that member; and (iii) deposits with a commercial bank, a national official financial institution of a member, or an international financial institution that are denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member.

## *Section V. Period of Operation and Liquidation*

### Paragraph 1. Period of Operation

The Trust established by this Instrument shall remain in effect for as long as is necessary, in the judgment of the Fund, to conduct and to wind up the business of the Trust.

Paragraph 2. Liquidation of the Trust

If the Trustee decides to wind up the operations of the Trust, the resources in the Accounts shall be used first to discharge all the liabilities of the Trust. Any amount remaining in the Accounts after the discharge of all the liabilities of the Trust shall be transferred to the General Subsidy Account of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust established pursuant to Decision No. 8759-(87/176) ESAF, as amended (“PRGT”), for use in accordance with the provisions of the PRGT Instrument; provided that, at the request of a contributor that has provided resources to the Trust, its pro rata share of any such remaining resources in the Trust, or any portion of such share, shall be distributed to the contributor.

*Section VI. Amendment of the Instrument*

The Fund may amend the provisions of the Instrument, except that any amendment of Section I, paragraph 1, Section IV, Section V, and this Section shall require the consent of all contributors to the Trust.

**Attachment B**

**Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust—Terms and Conditions  
for Administration of Umbrella Account**

Pursuant to Section III, paragraph 4 (b) of the Instrument to Establish the Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust (CCR Trust), the Fund, as Trustee of the CCR Trust, establishes the following terms and conditions for the administration of the Umbrella Account provided for under that provision:

1. The resources of the Umbrella Account shall consist of (i) the proceeds of grants paid into the Umbrella Account for the benefit of a member by the CCR Trust, (ii) contributions by other donors to finance debt relief on a member’s eligible debt to the Fund, and (iii) net earnings from the investment of resources held in the Umbrella Account.

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

2. Within the Umbrella Account, the Trustee shall establish a separate subaccount for the administration of the resources paid into the Umbrella Account for the benefit of each member for which the resources have been paid. The Trustee shall establish a subaccount within the Umbrella Account, at the latest, whenever the Fund as Trustee of the CCR Trust grants final approval of the disbursement of a Trust grant under the CCR Trust.

3. Following the establishment of a subaccount, the Fund, as Trustee, shall be authorized to use the resources of the subaccount (including any net income from the investment of such resources) to make payments for the benefit of the member as specified in Section III, paragraph 4(b) of the Instrument to Establish the CCR Trust.

4. (a) Resources held in a subaccount of the Umbrella Account and not immediately needed for operations shall be invested.

(b) Investments may be made in any of the following: (i) marketable obligations issued by international financial organizations and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member of the Fund; (ii) marketable obligations issued by a member or by a national official financial institution of a member and denominated in SDRs or in the currency of that member; and (iii) deposits with a commercial bank, a national official financial institution of a member, or an international financial institution that are denominated in SDRs or in the currency of a member. Earnings, net of any transactions costs, shall accrue to the subaccount and shall be available for the purposes of the subaccount.

(c) The Managing Director of the Trustee is authorized (i) to make all arrangements, including the establishment of accounts in the name of the Trustee, with such depositories as may be necessary to carry out the operations of the Umbrella Account, and (ii) to take all measures necessary to implement the provisions of this decision.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

5. The SDR shall be the unit of account.

(a) Resources received into a subaccount may be in U.S. dollars or such other media as may be determined by the Trustee.

(b) Resources held in a subaccount may be currencies or currencies exchanged for SDRs in accordance with such arrangements as may be made by the Trustee for the holding and use of SDRs.

(c) The Trustee may exchange any of the resources held in a subaccount for other resources.

(d) Payments made from a subaccount shall be made in U.S. dollars or such other media as may be determined by the Trustee.

6. Assets held in the Umbrella Account shall be kept separate from the assets and property of all other accounts of, or administered by, the Trustee. The assets of the Umbrella Account shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses incurred by the Trustee in the administration of such other accounts. Except as expressly authorized in the CCR Trust Instrument and this decision, the assets and property held in a subaccount of the Umbrella Account shall not be used to discharge or meet any liabilities, obligations, or losses of the Trustee in the administration of any other subaccount of the Umbrella Account.

7. Subject to the provisions of this decision, the Trustee, in administering the Umbrella Account, shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, the same rules and procedures as apply to the operations of the General Resources Account of the Fund.

8. No charge shall be levied for the services rendered by the Trustee in the administration, operation, and termination of the Umbrella Account.

(a) The Trustee shall maintain separate financial records and prepare separate financial statements for the Umbrella Account in accordance

## TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

---

with International Financial Reporting Standards. The financial statements for the Umbrella Account shall be expressed in SDRs.

(b) The external audit firm selected under Section 20 of the Trustee's By-Laws shall audit the operations and transactions conducted through the Umbrella Account. The audit shall relate to the financial year of the Trustee.

(c) The Trustee shall report on the resources and operations of the Umbrella Account in the Annual Report of the Executive Board to the Board of Governors and shall include in that Annual Report the report of the external audit firm on the Umbrella Account.

9. (a) The Umbrella Account shall remain in effect for as long as is necessary, in the judgment of the Trustee, to conduct and to wind up the business of the Umbrella Account. A subaccount for a particular member would be wound up when the resources of that subaccount have been exhausted in providing debt relief to the member according to the terms of the CCR Trust Instrument.

(b) Any balance remaining in a subaccount upon termination and after the discharge of all obligations of that subaccount shall be transferred promptly to the specific CCR Trust account from which the resources were drawn; provided that, at the request of a donor that has contributed directly to a subaccount pursuant to paragraph 1(ii) above, its pro rata share of any such resources remaining in the subaccount, shall be distributed to the donor.

### CATASTROPHE CONTAINMENT AND RELIEF TRUST FUND— UMBRELLA ACCOUNT—ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNT AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Pursuant to Section III, paragraph 4(b) of the Instrument to Establish the Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust ("CCR Trust"), the Fund, as Trustee of the CCR Trust, (a) establishes the CCR Trust Umbrella Account provided for under Section III,

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

paragraph 4(b) of the CCR Trust Instrument, and (b) adopts the terms and conditions for the administration of the CCR Trust Umbrella Account that are set forth in Attachment A to this decision. (SM/10/97, Sup. 1, 06/23/10; SM/15/14, Sup. 5, 2/11/15)<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 14650-(10/64),  
June 25, 2010,  
as amended by Decision No. 15708-(15/12),  
February 4, 2015*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The document on the terms and conditions of the CCR Umbrella Account is not included in this volume.

Article V, Section 3(a), (b), and (c)

**Use of Fund Resources**

***General Decisions***

INTERPRETATION OF ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT

The Executive Directors of the International Monetary Fund interpret the Articles of Agreement to mean that authority to use the resources of the Fund is limited to use in accordance with its purposes to give temporary assistance in financing balance of payments deficits on current account for monetary stabilization operations.

*Pursuant to Decision No. 71-2,  
September 26, 1946*

USE OF FUND'S RESOURCES FOR CAPITAL TRANSFERS

After full consideration of all relevant aspects concerning the use of the Fund's resources, the Executive Directors decide by way of clarification that Decision No. 71-2 does not preclude the use of the Fund's resources for capital transfers in accordance with the provisions of the Articles, including Article VI.

*Decision No. 1238-(61/43),  
July 28, 1961*

USE OF FUND'S RESOURCES: MEANING OF "CONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT" IN ARTICLE V, SECTION 3

The phrase "consistent with the provisions of this Agreement" in Article V, Section 3, means consistent both with the provisions of the Fund Agreement other than Article I and with the purposes of the Fund contained in Article I.

*Decision No. 287-3,  
March 17, 1948*

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

### USE OF FUND'S RESOURCES: MEANING OF ARTICLE V, SECTION 3(b)(ii)

The word “represents” in Article V, Section 3(a)(i),<sup>1</sup> means “declares.” The member is presumed to have fulfilled the condition mentioned in Article V, Section 3(a)(i), if it declares that the currency is presently needed for making payments in that currency which are consistent with the provisions of the Agreement. But the Fund may, for good reasons, challenge the correctness of this declaration, on the grounds that the currency is not “presently needed” or because the currency is not needed for payment “in that currency,” or because the payments will not be “consistent with the provisions of this Agreement.” If the Fund concludes that a particular declaration is not correct, the Fund may postpone or reject the request, or accept it subject to conditions. The phrase “presently needed” cannot be defined in terms of a formula uniformly applicable to all cases, but where there is good reason to doubt that the currency is “presently needed,” the Fund will have to apply the phrase in each case in the light of all the circumstances.

*Decision No. 284-4,  
March 10, 1948*

### ***Conditionality***

#### GUIDELINES ON CONDITIONALITY

##### A. Principles

1. Basis and purpose of conditionality. Conditions on the use of Fund resources are governed by the Fund's Articles of Agreement and implementing decisions of the Executive Board. Conditionality—that is, program-related conditions—is intended to ensure that Fund resources are provided to members to assist them in resolving their balance of payments problems in a manner that is consistent with the Fund's Articles and that establishes adequate safeguards for the temporary use of the Fund's resources.

2. Early warning and prevention. Conditionality is one element in a broad strategy for helping members strengthen their economic

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article V, Section 3(b)(ii) of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

and financial policies. Through formal and informal consultations, multilateral surveillance including the World Economic Outlook and discussions of capital market developments, advice to members on the voluntary adoption of appropriate standards and codes, and the provision of technical assistance, the Fund encourages members to adopt sound economic and financial policies as a precaution against the emergence of balance of payments difficulties, or to take corrective measures at an early stage of the development of difficulties.

3. Ownership and capacity to implement programs. National ownership of sound economic and financial policies and an adequate administrative capacity are crucial for successful implementation of Fund-supported programs. In responding to members' requests to use Fund resources and in setting program-related conditions, the Fund will be guided by the principle that the member has primary responsibility for the selection, design, and implementation of its economic and financial policies. The Fund will encourage members to seek to broaden and deepen the base of support for sound policies in order to enhance the likelihood of successful implementation.

4. Circumstances of members. In helping members to devise economic and financial programs, the Fund will pay due regard to the domestic social and political objectives, the economic priorities, and the circumstances of members, including the causes of their balance of payments problems and their administrative capacity to implement reforms. Conditionality and program design will also reflect the member's circumstances and the provisions of the facility under which the Fund's financing is being provided. The causes of balance of payments difficulties and the emphasis to be given to various program goals may differ among members, and the appropriate financing, the specification and sequencing of policy adjustments, and the time required to correct the problem will reflect those and other differences in circumstances. The member's past performance in implementing economic and financial policies will be taken into account as one factor affecting conditionality, with due consideration to changes in circumstances that would indicate a break with past performance.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

5. Approval of access to Fund resources. The Fund will ensure consistency in the application of policies relating to the use of its resources with a view to maintaining the uniform treatment of members. A member's request to use Fund resources will be approved only if the Fund is satisfied that the member's program is consistent with the Fund's provisions and policies and that it will be carried out, and in particular that the member is sufficiently committed to implement the program. The Managing Director will be guided by these principles in making recommendations to the Executive Board with respect to the approval of the use of Fund resources by members.

6. Focus on program goals. Fund-supported programs should be directed primarily toward the following macroeconomic goals:

(a) solving the member's balance of payments problem without recourse to measures destructive of national or international prosperity; and

(b) achieving medium-term external viability while fostering sustainable economic growth.

7. Scope of conditions. Program-related conditions governing the provision of Fund resources will be applied parsimoniously and will be consistent with the following principles:

(a) Conditions will be established only on the basis of those variables or measures that are reasonably within the member's direct or indirect control and that are, generally, either (i) of critical importance for achieving the goals of the member's program or for monitoring the implementation of the program, or (ii) necessary for the implementation of specific provisions of the Articles or policies adopted under them. In general, all variables or measures that meet these criteria will be established as conditions.

(b) Conditions will normally consist of macroeconomic variables and structural measures that are within the Fund's core areas of responsibility. Variables and measures that are outside the Fund's core areas of responsibility may also be established as conditions

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

but may require more detailed explanation of their critical importance. The Fund's core areas of responsibility in this context comprise: macroeconomic stabilization; monetary, fiscal, and exchange rate policies, including the underlying institutional arrangements and closely related structural measures; and financial system issues related to the functioning of both domestic and international financial markets.

(c) Program-related conditions may contemplate the member meeting particular targets or objectives (outcomes-based conditionality), or taking (or refraining from taking) particular actions (actions-based conditionality). The formulation of individual conditions will be based, in particular, upon the circumstances of the member.

8. Responsibility of the Fund for conditionality. The Fund is fully responsible for the establishment and monitoring of all conditions attached to the use of its resources. There will be no cross-conditionality, under which the use of the Fund's resources would be directly subjected to the rules or decisions of other organizations. When establishing and monitoring conditions based on variables and measures that are not within its core areas of responsibility, the Fund will, to the fullest extent possible, draw on the advice of other multilateral institutions, particularly the World Bank. The application of a lead agency framework, such as between the Fund and the Bank, will be implemented flexibly to take account of the circumstances of members and the overlapping interests of the two institutions with respect to some aspects of members policies. The Fund's policy advice, program design, and conditionality will, insofar as possible, be consistent and integrated with those of other international institutions within a coherent country-led framework. The roles of each institution, including any relevant conditionality, will be stated clearly in Fund-related program documents.

### B. Modalities

9. Nature of Fund arrangements. A Fund arrangement is a decision of the Executive Board by which a member is assured that it will be able to make purchases or receive disbursements from the

Fund in accordance with the terms of the decision during a specified period and up to a specified amount. Fund arrangements are not international agreements and therefore language having a contractual connotation will be avoided in arrangements and in program documents. Appropriate consultation clauses will be incorporated in all arrangements.

10. Members program documents. The authorities policy intentions will be described in documents such as a Letter of Intent (LOI), or a Memorandum on Economic and Financial Policies (MEFP) that may be accompanied by a Technical Memorandum of Understanding (TMU). These documents will be prepared by the authorities, with the cooperation and assistance of the Fund staff, and will be submitted to the Managing Director for circulation to the Executive Board. The documents should reflect the authorities policy goals and strategies. In addition to conditions specified in these documents, members requesting the use of Fund resources may in exceptional cases communicate confidential policy understandings to the Fund in a side letter addressed to the Managing Director and disclosed to the Executive Board. In all their program documents, the authorities should clearly distinguish between the conditions on which the Fund's financial support depends and other elements of the program. Detailed policy matrices covering the broader agenda should be avoided in program documents such as LOIs and MEFPs unless they are considered necessary by the authorities to express their policy intentions.

11. Monitoring of performance. The implementation of the member's understandings with the Fund may be monitored, in particular, on the basis of prior actions, performance criteria, program and other reviews, and other variables and measures established as structural benchmarks or indicative targets.

(a) Prior actions. A member may be expected to adopt measures prior to the Fund's approval of an arrangement, completion of a review, or the granting of a waiver with respect to a performance criterion when it is critical for the successful implementation of the program that such actions be taken to underpin the upfront implementation of important measures. In reaching understandings on

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

prior actions, the Fund will also take into account the strain that excessive reliance upon such actions can place on members implementation capacity. The Managing Director will keep Executive Directors informed in an appropriate manner of the progress of discussions with the member.

(b) Performance criteria. A performance criterion is a variable or measure whose observance or implementation is established as a formal condition for the making of purchases or disbursements under a Fund arrangement. Performance criteria will apply to clearly specified variables or measures that can be objectively monitored by the staff and are so critical for the achievement of the program goals or monitoring implementation that purchases or disbursements under the arrangement should be interrupted in cases of nonobservance. The number and content of performance criteria may vary because of the diversity of circumstances and institutional arrangements of members.

(c) Reviews. Reviews are conducted by the Executive Board.

(i) Program reviews. Program reviews provide a framework for an assessment of whether the program is broadly on track and whether modifications are necessary. A program review will be completed only if the Executive Board is satisfied, based on the member's past performance and policy understandings for the future, that the program remains on track to achieve its objectives. In making this assessment, the Executive Board will take into consideration, in particular, the member's observance of performance criteria, indicative targets, and structural benchmarks, and the need to safeguard Fund resources. The elements of a member's program that will be taken into account for the completion of a review will be specified as fully and transparently as possible in the arrangement. Arrangements will provide for reviews to take place at a frequency appropriate to the member's circumstances. Reviews are expected to be held every six months, but substantial uncertainties concerning major economic trends or policy implementation may warrant more frequent monitoring. In cases of major delays in the completion of a review, the Managing Director will inform Executive Directors in an appropriate manner.

(ii) Financing assurances reviews. Where the Fund is providing financial assistance to a member that has outstanding sovereign external payments arrears to private creditors or that, by virtue of the imposition of exchange controls, has outstanding non-sovereign external payments arrears, the Executive Board will conduct a financing assurances review to determine whether adequate safeguards remain in place for the further use of the Fund's resources in the member's circumstances and whether the member's adjustment efforts are undermined by developments in creditor-debtor relations. More specifically, every purchase or disbursement made available after the approval of the arrangement will, while such arrears remain outstanding, be made subject to the completion of a financing assurances review. Financing assurances reviews may also be established where the member has outstanding arrears to official creditors.

(d) Other variables and measures. In monitoring the implementation of a member's program, the Fund may also examine variables and measures established as indicative targets and structural benchmarks. The same principles governing the scope of conditions set out in paragraph 7 apply to these variables and measures as well as to other program-related conditions.

(i) Indicative targets. Variables may be established as indicative targets for the part of an arrangement for which they cannot be established as performance criteria because of substantial uncertainty about economic trends. As uncertainty is reduced, these targets will normally be established as performance criteria, with appropriate modifications as necessary. Indicative targets may also be established in addition to performance criteria as quantitative indicators to assess the member's progress in meeting the objectives of a program in the context of a program review.

(ii) Structural benchmarks. A measure may be established as a structural benchmark where it cannot be specified in terms that may be objectively monitored or where its non-implementation would not, by itself, warrant an interruption of purchases or disbursements under an arrangement. Structural benchmarks are intended to serve as clear markers in the assessment of progress in the implementation of critical structural reforms in the context of a program review.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

12. Waivers. The Fund will grant a waiver for nonobservance of a performance criterion only if satisfied that, notwithstanding the nonobservance, the program will be successfully implemented, either because of the minor or temporary nature of the nonobservance or because of corrective actions taken by the authorities. The Fund will grant a waiver of the applicability of a performance criterion only if satisfied that, notwithstanding the unavailability of the information necessary to assess observance, the program will be successfully implemented and there is no clear evidence that the performance criterion will not be met.

13. Floating tranches. Conditions will normally apply to specified dates or continuously. However, when the Fund judges that the member will need to implement a particular structural measure or meet a particular performance target during the program period but not necessarily by a specific date, and when flexibility in timing would promote national ownership, the arrangement may provide for the purchase or disbursement of Fund resources to be made available whenever the measure is implemented or the target observed. These floating tranches are expected to apply primarily to structural performance criteria that are included because of their importance for medium-term external sustainability and growth.

### C. Evaluation and Review

14. Program evaluation. The staff will prepare an analysis and assessment of the performance under programs supported by use of the Fund's resources in connection with Article IV consultations and as appropriate in connection with further requests for use of the Fund's resources.

15. Periodic review. The Fund will review the application of this Decision at intervals of five years and at such other times as consideration of it is placed on the agenda of the Executive Board. These reviews will evaluate the consistency of conditionality with these guidelines, the appropriateness and implementation of programs, and the effectiveness of policy instruments.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

16. Decision No. 270-(53/95), adopted December 23, 1953, Stand-By Arrangements, as amended, Decision No. 6056-(79/138), adopted March 2, 1979, Guidelines on Conditionality, and Decision No. C-3220-(01/24), adopted March 9, 2001, Concluding Remarks by the Chairman—Conditionality in Fund-Supported Programs, are repealed. (SM/02/276, Rev. 1, 9/23/02)

*Decision No. 12864-(02/102)*  
*September 25, 2002,*  
*as amended by Decision No. 13814-(06/98),*  
*November 15, 2006*

### RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND PHASING OF PURCHASES UNDER FUND ARRANGEMENTS—OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

1. The number of purchases and corresponding performance criteria in Fund GRA arrangements will depend on the circumstances of the member, provided however that there would be a minimum of two purchases (in addition to the initial purchase) and two sets of corresponding performance criteria during each 12-month period of an arrangement.<sup>1</sup> In considering a member's circumstances, the member's policies, and the likely timing of its balance of payments needs, and the external economic environment will be taken into account. For members facing an actual balance of payments crisis that may involve fast moving developments or an uncertain external economic environment, more frequent monitoring on a quarterly basis could be expected. In all cases, the purchase dates and the test dates for performance criteria would be expected to be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of the arrangement. In the case of performance criteria, the date of the first performance test would not normally be earlier than the date on which the arrangement becomes effective, and the date of the last performance test would not be earlier than three months from the end of the arrangement in cases where purchases are phased quarterly.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Paragraph 13 of Decision No. 15017-(11/112), November 21, 2011 states: "Decision No. 7925-(85/38), adopted March 8, 1985, as amended, on the relationship between performance criteria and phasing under GRA arrangements, shall not apply to PLL arrangements."

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

2. Every effort should be made to include performance criteria initially for as much of each 12-month period of a Fund GRA arrangement as possible. However, it may not always be possible to establish in advance one or more performance criteria for each 12-month period of the arrangement because of substantial uncertainties about major economic trends and normal time lags between the completion of program discussions and Executive Board discussion. Performance criteria should normally be included initially which would govern purchases over a period of at least six months of an arrangement. Indicative targets would normally be included at the outset for that part of each 12-month period of an arrangement for which performance criteria are yet to be established.

3. Access under a Fund GRA arrangement may be frontloaded as appropriate, taking into account a member's actual or potential need for resources from the Fund, the likely timing of the member's balance of payments need, the member's policies, the external economic environment, the sequencing of financing from other sources, and the desirability of maintaining a reasonable level of reserves.

4. Every effort should be made to: (i) limit to a minimum the lag between the beginning of a member's program and the date of discussion by the Executive Board of the member's request for a Fund arrangement; and (ii) limit the period between the approval by Fund management of the member's request and the Executive Board discussions of the request to no more than three months. Should the period in (ii) above be exceeded, the staff would confirm that the program as originally proposed remains generally appropriate. In cases where a delay indicates a significant slippage in the implementation of the agreed program, the program would be renegotiated, including the performance criteria and phasing of purchases.

5. Lags between the reporting of data relating to performance criteria should be minimized in order to preserve the reliability of data. All members are expected to limit such reporting lags to two months. Where reporting lags exceed two months, the staff will explain the

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

reasons for such lags as well as the steps being taken to reduce them. (SM/09/69, Sup. 2, 03/24/09)

*Decision No. 7925-(85/38), March 8, 1985,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 8887-(88/89), June 6, 1988, and  
14281-(09/29), March 24, 2009, and  
15017-(11/112), November 21, 2011*

*The Chairman's Summing Up—  
Program Design in Currency Unions  
Executive Board Meeting 18/15, February 21, 2018*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss proposals with regard to program design for members of currency unions within the Fund's lending framework. Consistent with the approach taken in the Integrated Surveillance Decision, which recognizes the important role that currency union institutions play in Fund surveillance, Directors supported establishing general guidance on Fund engagement with currency union institutions in circumstances where the policies of these institutions are critical to the success of Fund-supported programs. They noted that this would help ensure that safeguards for program success and the use of Fund resources are applied in a consistent and evenhanded manner.

Directors agreed that the design of Fund-supported programs for the members of currency unions should account for how the nature of the currency union affects the member's balance of payments need, and ensure that there is sufficient adjustment to resolve the member's balance of payments problem within the period of the program. In this regard, they noted that in currency unions with a fixed exchange rate, there may be an inherent interconnection between the external viability of the union and the external stability of the members of the union. They took note of the fact that certain monetary policy operations by currency union central banks may impact their members' balance of payments. Most Directors supported staff's proposal to follow a consistent framework in measuring the balance of payments need of currency union members in the future, while a number of Directors emphasized that the proposed approach should take into account the specific features of the respective currency unions.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

Directors emphasized that the Fund has not only the authority, but also the obligation to implement policies on the use of its resources in order to assist members to solve their balance of payments problems and to provide adequate safeguards to Fund resources. Under this obligation, when policies under the purview of union-level institutions have been necessary to a member's program implementation, these have been incorporated into Fund-supported programs in an ad hoc way. Accordingly, a number of Directors saw merit in extending the scope of the Guidelines on Conditionality to encompass actions by union-level institutions, on grounds of consistency and evenhandedness. Most Directors believed that separate guidance should apply to assurances from union-level bodies, when needed, in recognition of the fact that decision-making by union-level institutions generally involves all currency union members, and not only the borrowing member. In the spirit of consensus, Directors endorsed staff's proposal to formalize current practices, with the modalities and operational aspects as outlined below.

Directors underscored that program design should be based, to the extent possible, on policies over which the national authorities of the member have direct or indirect control. They agreed that, insofar as currency union members have delegated important economic and financial policies to union-level institutions, assurances with respect to actions by these institutions would be sought when the member's adjustment policies alone could not meet the program's objectives. The scope of such actions would normally be limited to the specific member country, mindful of the need to mitigate their potential impact on the rest of the currency union. The threshold for the Fund to make the use of its resources conditional on a policy action by a union-level institution is the same as for policies under the member's own control: the measure must be deemed critical to program success. Directors recognized that criticality is a judgment call, although a number of them sought greater clarity on its scope in the context of Fund-supported programs for currency-union members. A few Directors saw value in considering cost efficiency alongside criticality, and assessing whether union-level actions can achieve the program's objectives at a lower cost, within the mandates of union-level institutions.

Directors recognized that, in very exceptional cases, the Fund may need to seek assurances regarding adjustments in union-wide policy settings that affect other members of the currency union. These exceptional circumstances could occur when policies at the union level, such as unsustainable foreign exchange interventions, have contributed to the balance of payments problem facing the union's members, or when a critical mass of the union's members face a contemporaneous balance of payments problem.

Noting that legal, institutional, and policy frameworks differ across currency unions, Directors stressed that such differences need to be taken into account, on a case-by-case basis, in the design of programs with members of currency unions. In exercising this flexibility, the Fund would be evenhanded in its treatment of members in different currency unions, as well as in relation to the rest of the Fund's membership.

Directors concurred that, consistent with the approach taken in all programs with member countries, the Fund will not seek policy assurances from a union-level institution that would involve it taking actions that are inconsistent with that institution's mandate and legal and institutional frameworks. They acknowledged that, when an institution provides policy assurances, it does so voluntarily and in accordance with its own assessment of what policies are appropriate. Consequently, the provision of such assurances would not intend to intrude, and should not be construed as intruding, on the independent authority of the institution concerned. In the event that an institution is prevented by its mandate or legal and institutional frameworks from providing the assurances being sought, Directors agreed that the Fund will make every effort to work with the borrowing member to adapt the program design in such a way that its objectives can be met with an alternative policy mix.

Directors agreed that assurances over critical policy actions need to be clear, specific, monitorable and—where necessary—timebound. Policy assurances must be appropriate, taking into account the nature of the specific policy action in question. They would be provided in writing, in the form of a letter from the relevant union-level institution to the Managing Director, or a published statement by the union-level institution. In a narrow set of

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

circumstances—those identical to conditions established under existing policies—the assurance could be provided in a confidential form. Directors noted that confidential side letters could be used only when the conditions of the side letter policy are met. In highly exceptional circumstances, oral understandings could be accepted to complement written assurances, although measures judged critical to a member’s program must be provided in writing.

Directors emphasized that the measures for which assurances have been sought must be critical to the success of the member’s program. In the event that such a measure is not fully implemented, a decision by the Executive Board to approve the use of Fund resources by the member would be contingent on a finding that the objectives of the member’s program can nevertheless be met. Such a finding would be based on staff’s assessment that the shortfall in policy implementation is minor or temporary, or that sufficient corrective action has been taken.

Directors highlighted the merits of early engagement with relevant currency union institutions when assurances are likely to be sought from them. The assurances will normally be obtained by the time Fund staff submits the documents for interdepartmental review, and in line with the practice on prior actions, the communication conveying these assurances from the currency union institution should be made available to the Executive Board no later than five working days before the Board meets to discuss the use of Fund resources by the member, but in any event no later than the time of the Board meeting. The written communications will be part of the program documentation, and published following a similar approach to the one that applies to the publication of policy intention documents from the national authorities.

Directors emphasized that the Board should be regularly updated on the status and implementation of previously agreed understandings with currency union institutions, and of any proposed amended or new understanding. Such assessments are expected at the time of each review. When programs with several countries rely on a shared set of policy assurances, these assessments could refer to other recent Board assessments, where relevant, provided that the assurances are assessed at least semi-annually, and the Board

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

considers proposed new or amended assurances at the earliest relevant juncture.

Directors expected that the staff report for the member's program provides a clear explanation as to why the resolution of the member's balance of payments need cannot be achieved solely with domestic policies and why the union-level assurance is critical for program success. They stressed the need for the Board to express its view on the criticality of these assurances, which would be reflected in both the summing up and the Chairman's statement.

Directors concurred that staff background papers on a union-wide situation could be useful, especially where—such as in the case of a union-wide shock or inadequate union level reserves—adjustment in several currency union members is required, or where the measures under consideration potentially create spillovers or have a union-wide impact. They expected staff to exercise judgment in determining when such a report is necessary, although when several countries in a union have concurrent Fund-supported programs and union-level actions are critical, one union-wide background paper within a six-month period would likely suffice.

This guidance shall take effect immediately, or from the next program review in the case of current arrangements.

*SU/18/24, Corrected: 3/1/18  
February 26, 2018*

### REFORM OF THE POLICY ON PUBLIC DEBT LIMITS IN FUND-SUPPORTED PROGRAMS

1. The “Guidelines on Performance Criteria with Respect to External Debt in Fund Arrangements” set forth in Decision No. 6230-(79/140) of August 3, 1979, as amended, is replaced by the “Guidelines on Public Debt Conditionality in Fund Arrangements” as set forth in the Attachment to this decision. Any existing reference in Fund policies to the Guidelines on Performance Criteria with Respect to External Debt in Fund Arrangements shall be read as a reference to the Guidelines on Public Debt Conditionality in Fund Arrangements.

2. ....

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

3. . . . .

4. . . . .

*Decision No. 15688-(14/107),  
December 5, 2014*

### **Attachment**

#### *Guidelines on Public Debt Conditionality in Fund Arrangements*

1. Public debt conditionality in the form of a performance criterion or an indicative target establishing a limit on public and publicly guaranteed debt, or some sub-component of this aggregate, will normally be included in Fund arrangements in the General Resources Account (GRA) or under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT) when a member faces significant debt vulnerabilities.

2. The use of public debt conditionality may also be warranted in situations where the quality and coverage of the fiscal statistics produced by the national system of fiscal accounting and budgeting of the member favor the use of public debt conditionality in place of, or as a complement to, “above-the-line” fiscal conditionality.

3. Public debt conditionality will be established as a limit on “total” public and publicly guaranteed debt unless country circumstances and program objectives justify the use of more narrowly targeted conditionality:

a) For countries where there is significant segmentation between domestic and external sources of public financing, debt conditionality will normally be established as separate limits on external and domestic public and publicly guaranteed debt.

b) For countries where debt vulnerabilities are specific in nature, rather than linked to aggregate debt levels, public debt conditionality should, to the extent possible, be targeted on the specific areas of vulnerability, with limits covering the relevant sub-categories of debt.

c) The specific design and coverage of public debt conditionality should take into account the quality and timeliness of the financial

information produced by the member country's public sector accounting system.

4. The appropriate definition of the public sector for the purposes of specifying public debt conditionality will depend on institutional arrangements in the member country; it will normally include all nonfinancial public enterprises and other public entities, unless explicit exclusions have been made. Explicit exclusions could include specific public enterprises or other official sector entities that are assessed to be in a position to borrow without a guarantee of the government and whose operations pose limited fiscal risk to the government. The specification of what constitutes "public sector" for the purposes of public debt conditionality in a Fund arrangement will be explained clearly in the program documents.

5. For the purposes of specifying public debt conditionality, the concept of "external" debt may be defined on the basis of the residency of the creditor or the currency of denomination of the debt. The public debt conditionality will specify which of these two criteria is being used for purposes of the definition of external debt.

6. The performance criteria or indicative targets establishing debt limits may be formulated in terms of a) debts contracted or authorized; b) disbursements made; or c) changes in the stock of public and publicly guaranteed debt. The specific approach chosen will depend on program objectives, the predictability of loan disbursements, and the quality and timeliness of data availability.

7. In accordance with these guidelines, the following considerations will apply when establishing public debt conditionality in Fund arrangements:

a. These guidelines will be applied with a reasonable degree of flexibility while safeguarding the principle of uniformity of treatment among members. These guidelines should be interpreted in the light of the Guidelines on Conditionality.

b. The appropriate level and composition of debt for purposes of public debt conditionality will be based on an evaluation of the

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

member's proposed fiscal program, including the associated borrowing plan, and on the member's debt vulnerabilities, as identified through a debt sustainability analysis.

c. For purposes of these guidelines, the quality and coverage of the fiscal statistics produced by a member's national system of fiscal accounting and budgeting will normally warrant the use of public debt conditionality instead of, or as a complement to, "above-the-line" fiscal conditionality when at least one of the following conditions is met:

i. The national system of fiscal accounting and data compilation is such that the quality and timeliness of fiscal financing data is significantly better than the data on "above-the-line" measures (such as the fiscal balance); or

ii. Important public debt-creating activities are not adequately captured in the fiscal accounts (e.g., bank recapitalization, issuances of government guarantees, noncommercial state-owned enterprises, and other agencies outside the budgetary framework) and these activities pose a threat to the overall fiscal position.

d. The performance criterion or indicative target establishing a debt limit would normally be set on the nominal value of debt, except in cases under paragraph 7(e) below.

e. For members that normally rely on official external financing on concessional terms, public debt conditionality will generally be established as follows:

(i) Except as provided in subparagraphs (iv) and (v) below, for members assessed as facing a high risk of debt distress or in debt distress, public debt conditionality will take the form of (a) a performance criterion specifying a ceiling on the nominal amount of non-concessional external debt accumulation and (b) a performance criterion or indicative target setting a ceiling on the accumulation of concessional external debt. The accumulation of non-concessional debt would be allowed under the conditionality only under exceptional circumstances.

(ii) Except as provided in subparagraphs (iv) and (v) below, for members assessed as facing a moderate risk of debt distress, public debt conditionality will take the form of a performance criterion

setting a ceiling specified in present value (PV) terms on the accumulation of public and publicly guaranteed external debt, without distinctions between concessional and non-concessional debt.

(iii) For members assessed as facing a low risk of debt distress, conditionality on debt accumulation would not be warranted, except where justified on the basis of the criteria specified in 7(c) above.

(iv) Where the member's capacity to monitor the contracting of debt is weak, public debt conditionality will consist of a performance criterion, specified in nominal terms, on the accumulation of non-concessional external debt, supplemented by a memorandum item, specified in nominal terms, on the accumulation of concessional external debt.

(v) For members with an open capital account and significant financial integration with international markets, public debt conditionality may be set on total public debt accumulation rather than on the accumulation of external debt.

f. In principle, a performance criterion or an indicative target establishing a debt limit will incorporate by reference the definition of debt set forth in paragraph 8 below. Financial instruments that are not covered under the definition, but have the potential to create substantial external liabilities for governments, will be included in the debt limit where appropriate, in which case they would be explicitly specified in the program documents.

8. (a) The performance criterion or indicative target will include all forms of debt. For the purpose of these guidelines, the term "debt" will be understood to mean a current, i.e., not contingent, liability, created under a contractual arrangement through the provision of value in the form of assets (including currency) or services, and which requires the obligor to make one or more payments in the form of assets (including currency) or services, at some future point(s) in time; these payments will discharge the principal and/or interest liabilities incurred under the contract. Debts can take a number of forms, the primary ones being as follows:

i. loans, i.e., advances of money to the obligor by the lender made on the basis of an undertaking that the obligor will repay

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

the funds in the future (including deposits, bonds, debentures, commercial loans and buyers' credits) and temporary exchanges of assets that are equivalent to fully collateralized loans under which the obligor is required to repay the funds, and usually pay interest, by repurchasing the collateral from the buyer in the future (such as repurchase agreements and official swap arrangements);

ii. suppliers' credits, i.e., contracts where the supplier permits the obligor to defer payments until some time after the date on which the goods are delivered or services are provided; and

iii. leases, i.e., arrangements under which property is provided which the lessee has the right to use for one or more specified period(s) of time that are usually shorter than the total expected service life of the property, while the lessor retains the title to the property. For the purpose of these guidelines, the debt is the present value (at the inception of the lease) of all lease payments expected to be made during the period of the agreement excluding those payments that cover the operation, repair, or maintenance of the property.

(b) awarded damages arising from the failure to make payment under a contractual obligation that constitutes debt are debt. Failure to make payment on an obligation that is not considered debt under this definition (e.g., payment on delivery) will not give rise to debt.

9. These Guidelines on Public Debt Conditionality in Fund Arrangements shall apply by analogy to programs supported under the Policy Support Instrument Framework, Decision No. 13561-(05/85), October 5, 2005, as amended.

### GUIDELINES ON PERFORMANCE CRITERIA WITH RESPECT TO FOREIGN BORROWING—CHANGE IN IMPLEMENTATION OF REVISED GUIDELINES

For purposes of implementation of the Guidelines on Performance Criteria with Respect to Foreign Borrowing, as amended (Decision No. 6230-(79/140), the Executive Board endorses the

revised method of calculation of the discount rate described in SM/96/86 (4/8/96).<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 11248-(96/38), April 15, 1996,  
as amended by Decision No. 15462-(13/97),  
October 11, 2013*

**SM/96/86**

...

Hence, the staff proposes that under arrangements approved from May 1, 1996 onwards, the average of CIRRs over the last ten years should be used as the discount rate for assessing the concessionality of loans of a maturity of at least 15 years. One effect of this change will be that some loans from multilateral development banks and from some bilateral creditors, including OECF of Japan, will be treated as concessional and excluded from borrowing limits in Fund arrangements. This should alleviate some operational problems that have arisen in the treatment of these loans.

Similar problems of frequent classification changes arise in assessing the concessionality of loans with shorter maturities. For these loans, it is proposed that instead of current CIRRs, the average CIRRs of the preceding six-month period (February 15 to August 14 or August 15 to February 14) be used in assessing the concessionality. This approach would follow more closely that used by the OECD and would reduce the frequency of changes in assessments of concessionality.

To both the ten-year and six-month averages, the same margins for differing repayment periods as those used by the OECD would continue to be added (0.75 percent for repayment periods of less than 15 years, 1 percent for 15 to 19 years, 1.15 percent for 20 to 29 years, and 1.25 percent for 30 years or more). Table 1 shows

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Decision No. 15462-(13/97), October 11, 2013, provides that: "Decision No. 11248-(96/38), adopted April 15, 1996, shall remain applicable to any conditionality on external debt that is in place as of the date of this decision unless and until such conditionality is amended to provide for the use of the Unified Discount Rate. (SM/13/271, 10/07/13)"

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

current CIRRs, six-month average CIRRs, and the ten-year averages of CIRRs at end-1995.<sup>1</sup>

The staff proposes to follow this approach as an interim methodology to ensure that frequent changes in the assessment of concessionality are minimized and that longer term multilateral and bilateral loans are not subject to the borrowing limits in Fund arrangements in a way that was not intended by the Board. This issue would be reviewed in the context of the review of borrowing limits envisaged before the end of the year referred to above.<sup>2</sup> Accordingly, the attached decision is proposed for adoption by the Executive Board on a lapse-of-time basis.

### REDUCTION OF BLACKOUT PERIODS IN GRA ARRANGEMENTS

1. This Decision shall apply to all Fund GRA arrangements that have periodic performance criteria.

2. A member may purchase any amount available under the phasing provisions of an arrangement without having to demonstrate observance of any periodic performance criterion specified for the most recent relevant test date if:

(i) the purchase is requested within 45 days of the most recent test date;

(ii) the member is meeting all other conditions applicable to purchases under the arrangement;

(iii) the member has either met or been granted a waiver for nonobservance of each periodic performance criterion for the relevant test date immediately preceding the most recent test date, provided that in cases where a purchase is subject to periodic performance criteria specified for more than one test date, this paragraph (iii) shall not apply to performance criteria specified for the earlier of such test dates where the data is unavailable and the 45-day

<sup>1</sup> Where a CIRR is not available for a given currency or time period, a rate based on five-year government bond yields in the currency concerned is used as a proxy in Table 1 (Ed. Note: Table 1 is not included in this volume).

<sup>2</sup> It is intended to use the 10-year averages at end-1995 throughout 1996.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

period referred to in paragraph 2(i) of this Decision for that earlier test date has not elapsed;

(iv) the member has met all data reporting deadlines applicable to each periodic performance criterion for the most recent relevant test date set forth in the Technical Memorandum of Understanding (“TMU”);

(v) with respect to any periodic performance criterion for the most recent relevant test date for which data are available, the member has either met or been granted a waiver for nonobservance of that performance criterion; and

(vi) with respect to any performance criterion for the most recent relevant test date for which data are unavailable and the reporting deadline set out in the TMU has not passed, the member represents that such data are unavailable.

3. Any purchase made pursuant to Paragraph 2 above shall, for the purposes of the Guidelines on Corrective Action for Misreporting and Noncomplying Purchases in the General Resources Account set out in Decision No. 7842-(84/165), adopted November 16, 1984, as amended (hereinafter the “Misreporting Guidelines”), be deemed to have been made subject to a condition that any representation made by the member under Paragraph 2(vi) above is accurate.

4. When a purchase is made under Paragraph 2 in circumstances where the Misreporting Guidelines do not apply, and it is subsequently determined that the member did not observe a performance criterion for which a representation was made under paragraph 2 (vi), the Managing Director shall promptly inform Executive Directors in such manner as he deems appropriate.

5. Accordingly, to implement this Decision, the following amendments shall be made to the standard forms of the stand-by and extended arrangements set out, respectively, in Attachments A and B to Decision No. 10464-(93/130), September 13, 1993, as amended:

(a) The first sentence of Paragraph 3 (a) of the standard form of the Stand-By Arrangement shall be modified as follows:

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

“Subject to paragraph 2 of Decision No. 14407, during any period in which the data at the end of the preceding period indicate that: ...”

(b) The first sentence of Paragraph 3 (a) of the standard form of the extended arrangement shall be modified as follows:

“Subject to paragraph 2 of Decision No. 14407, during any period in which the data at the end of the preceding period indicate that: ...”

6. This Decision is expected to be reviewed by the Fund on an as needed basis. (SM/13/19, 01/23/13)

*Decision No. 14407-(09/105),  
October 26, 2009,  
as amended by Decision No. 15320-(13/10),  
January 30, 2013*

*The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—  
Conditionality in Evolving Monetary Policy Regimes  
Executive Board Meeting 14/28, March 26, 2014*

Executive Directors welcomed the discussion of monetary policy conditionality in countries with evolving monetary policy regimes. They saw merit in employing a review-based approach to monetary conditionality and broadly endorsed staff’s proposal to enhance the existing framework by introducing a monetary policy consultation clause (MPCC) as an option for countries that have the capacity to adjust policy settings in a flexible way to achieve their monetary policy objectives.

Directors noted that many developing countries with scope for independent monetary policy are moving toward more flexible and forward-looking monetary policy frameworks, generally focused around the broad objective of achieving price stability. They observed that a weaker relationship between monetary aggregates and inflation implies a decline in the relevance of monetary aggregates as reliable indicators of the monetary stance in countries with low inflation, changing financial landscapes, and facing exogenous shocks. Moreover, the non-observances of reserve money targets in Fund-supported programs have typically not been correlated with

inflation deviations in countries that have already achieved single-digit inflation levels.

Directors discussed the proposed enhancement of the review-based approach to monetary conditionality in Fund-supported programs in the form of the MPCC. Under this approach, the MPCC would be based on a specified central path for a target variable (i.e., monetary aggregate or inflation). This target variable would normally have a single tolerance band. It would be subject to periodic reviews in conjunction with general program reviews, and would include an enhanced monetary policy assessment in the context of a clearly defined monetary policy objective. A formal consultation with the Executive Board would be triggered if the observed outcome of the target variable deviates from the band, and access to Fund resources would be interrupted until the consultation with the Board takes place and the relevant program review is completed. In MPCC regimes selecting inflation as the target variable, a narrower inner band could be an option to serve as an early warning mechanism that would trigger a consultation with staff when the observed outcome of the target variable deviates from the inner band. In the event a consultation with the Executive Board is triggered, the staff report would include a comprehensive assessment of monetary policy explaining clearly the reasons behind the target deviations and proposing prompt remedial actions if deemed necessary.

Directors considered that the MPCC could enhance monetary policy conditionality in programs where countries have a strong track record of policy implementation, a relatively low and stable inflation rate, and adequate technical capacities. In this regard, Directors generally pointed to the importance of de facto central bank autonomy in monetary operations, macroeconomic and financial stability, and the capacity for quantitative analysis of the inflation process, for successful implementation of the flexible monetary policy framework under the MPCC. Directors underscored the importance of evenhanded application of the standard and urged staff to consider, on a case-by-case basis, whether it would be appropriate for a member to use the MPCC, noting that some countries may not currently meet all the institutional guideposts or have other characteristics that make the use of the MPCC premature. In the near

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

term, relatively few arrangements are expected to adopt this new conditionality framework, but it is understood that staff will exercise flexibility in assessing individual cases. For some countries, the MPCC could be considered provided the program includes reforms to address capacity constraints and institutional weaknesses. Directors noted that the decision to implement the MPCC would be the outcome of discussions between staff and the authorities. They stressed that program design—including the features of the tolerance band—should take into account countries' characteristics. Some Directors cautioned that use of the MPCC should not imply a commitment to move toward inflation targeting.

Directors emphasized the importance of the proposed consultation clause in safeguarding the use of Fund resources. They were of the view that maintaining the floor on net international reserves as a performance criterion and, where warranted, indicative targets on indicators such as net domestic assets or net credit to government should provide sufficient safeguards for the use of Fund resources.

Directors considered that the traditional framework for monetary policy conditionality would continue to be relevant for many countries, including those with less-developed institutional frameworks and a track record of relatively high inflation. Nonetheless, the Fund should support developing countries that seek to modernize their conduct of monetary policy. Directors welcomed staff's efforts to build institutional capacity and enhance data provision and analysis in these countries.

Directors supported a measured approach by staff to the introduction of the MPCC in countries where conditions for successful implementation are broadly in place. The Operational Guidance Note on Conditionality will be updated to incorporate the enhancements of the review-based monetary conditionality framework discussed by the Executive Board today. Directors looked forward to taking stock of experience gained from selected countries implementing the new conditionality framework after sufficient experience has been gained.

BUFF/14/29  
March 28, 2014

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

### CONDITIONALITY GOVERNING THE USE OF FUND RESOURCES

The Fund decides that, effective May 1, 2009, it shall no longer establish structural performance criteria as a modality for monitoring performance under any type of Fund arrangement. (SM/09/69, Sup. 2, 03/24/09)

*Decision No. 14280-(09/29),  
March 24, 2009*

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
GRA Lending Toolkit and Conditionality—Reform Proposals  
Executive Board Meeting 09/29, March 24, 2009*

The Executive Board has adopted a number of decisions to reform the Fund's GRA lending and conditionality frameworks to ensure that the Fund is well-equipped to fully meet the needs of its membership. While many Directors expressed some reservations on certain elements of these reforms, Directors generally considered the overall package to be a satisfactory compromise that balances the diverse interests of the membership.

### **Modernizing Conditionality**

Most Directors noted that structural performance criteria are perceived as reducing national ownership of Fund-supported programs, while being difficult to define objectively. Accordingly, they agreed that structural performance criteria would be replaced under all Fund arrangements, including those under facilities designed for low-income countries, with a review-based approach to monitoring the implementation of structural reforms in Fund-supported programs. A few of these Directors supported replacing structural benchmarks and prior actions, as well. For existing arrangements, a few Directors would have preferred a faster transition to review-based conditionality, by automatically discontinuing all structural performance criteria in upcoming program reviews. Some Directors, however, wanted to retain structural performance criteria for macro-critical measures, while a few Directors would have also supported adoption of a review-based approach for quantitative variables.

### **Flexible Credit Line (FCL)**

Directors supported the creation of the FCL to enable very strong-performing members to have high and front-loaded access to Fund resources. The FCL could be used for contingent or actual financing needs stemming from all types of balance of payments problems. Directors broadly agreed with the FCL's key design elements. Directors stressed that the assessment of a member's FCL qualification should be undertaken confidentially and only at the request of the member. In emphasizing the importance of transparency, Directors agreed that the Managing Director should generally not recommend that the Executive Board approve a request to use the FCL unless the member had consented to publication of the associated papers. Some Directors, however, considered that publication should always take place in FCL cases. It was agreed that the Board will revisit this issue in the context of its review of the Fund's transparency policy later this year.

A number of Directors remained concerned that the FCL could induce large precautionary use of Fund resources, crowding out lending for crisis resolution. Directors agreed that the FCL should be reviewed in two years, or earlier if commitments under the FCL reach SDR 100 billion, while a few Directors preferred reviewing the FCL in three years. Some Directors would have preferred an access limit to help safeguard Fund resources and to ensure even-handedness and predictability of Fund lending, but welcomed staff's expectation that access would not normally exceed 1,000 percent of quota. A few Directors reiterated their concern that ex-ante conditionality might not provide adequate safeguards for the use of Fund resources.

Directors called for rigorous and even-handed application of the FCL's qualification framework, as further elaborated in Annex I of the staff paper, to ensure that only members with very strong macroeconomic fundamentals and policy frameworks, sustained track records of implementing very strong policies, and a commitment to maintaining such policies, would have access to FCL financing. A number of Directors stressed the importance of relying on Executive Board assessments of members' policies in the context of recent Article IV consultations. These Directors

expected that a member that qualifies for the FCL would normally have held the most recent Article IV consultation in accordance with the standard cycle for such consultations. A few Directors considered that qualification assessments should also be informed by a recent FSAP or FSAP update.

### **Enhancing Stand-By Arrangements**

Directors supported making high-access precautionary SBAs (HAP-As) available on a more regular basis. In addition, all SBAs, including HAPAs, could be designed flexibly—including with respect to phasing and frontloading of access, and frequency of performance criteria test dates and Board reviews—in recognition of members’ varying circumstances. At the same time, a few Directors expected that quarterly phasing would continue to be used in cases of large access to Fund resources. Directors looked forward to a future staff paper addressing the “black-out period” problem under SBAs, which currently blocks members from making purchases during certain periods when data for performance criteria assessments are unavailable.

### **Access Policies**

Directors agreed to double normal GRA access limits to 200 percent of quota annually and 600 percent of quota cumulatively. They also supported the modification of the four substantive exceptional access criteria so as to allow exceptional access for potential and actual BOP needs stemming from both capital and current account crises, and to eliminate rigidities and ambiguities in the criteria. Some Directors felt that aspects of the modifications could weaken this policy, but welcomed the preservation of the procedural aspects of the policy, which they considered to be an essential part of Fund risk management.

### **Surcharges and Fees**

Directors supported the proposed simplification of the current level-based surcharge structure, the introduction of a new time-based surcharge, and the elimination of the time-based repurchase expectations policy. They considered the proposals to strike a balance between simplifying the cost and repayment structures for

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

Fund lending, and mitigating credit risks and encouraging timely repayment of Fund resources.

In discussing the staff's proposal, a few Directors reiterated their preference to align the threshold for the level-based surcharges with the new normal access limits. A few other Directors expressed concern that the alignment of the Extended Fund Facility (EFF) and SBA time-based surcharges would make high access under the EFF unduly costly for low-income members. It was recognized, however, that high access would not normally be expected under the EFF, as the SBA would be a better instrument for such purpose. A few Directors also requested an early review of the burden-sharing mechanism.

Directors concurred that the new upward-sloping commitment fee structure will discourage unnecessarily high precautionary access, helping to contain risks to the Fund's liquidity. While supporting the decision, some Directors also felt that fees were too high, while some other Directors believed that fees should have been higher.

### **Eliminating Special Facilities**

Directors agreed to abolish the Compensatory Financing Facility, the Supplemental Reserve Facility, and the Short-Term Liquidity Facility, which have been seldom or not used. Directors supported retaining the EFF, particularly given its usefulness to low-income countries.

BUFF/09/50,  
March 27, 2009

### USE OF FUND RESOURCES—SIDE LETTERS

#### *Confidentiality*

1. The existence and content of side letters will be treated with the utmost confidentiality by management, Fund staff, and Executive Directors.

#### *Definition of side letters*

2. A side letter is a letter or other written communication from a member's authorities to Fund management or staff containing

confidential policy understandings complementary to or elaborating upon those in new or currently applicable letters of intent supporting a request for the use of Fund resources.

3. Understandings contained in side letters will not contradict or detract from those contained in the applicable letters of intent.

*Use of side letters*

4. Members requesting the use of Fund resources are encouraged to include all policy undertakings in letters of intent. Side letters will be used sparingly and only in those circumstances which the authorities consider, and management agrees, require such exceptional communication.

5. The use of side letters to keep certain understandings confidential can be justified only if their publication would directly undermine the authorities' ability to implement the program or render implementation more costly. Accordingly, their use will normally be limited to cases in which the premature release of the information would cause adverse market reaction or undermine the authorities' efforts to prepare the domestic groundwork for a measure.

6. While there is no presumption that particular kinds of measures would be conveyed in a side letter rather than a letter of intent, some matters that could in some cases be considered for inclusion in side letters would be: (i) exchange market intervention rules; (ii) bank closures; (iii) contingent fiscal measures; and (iv) measures affecting key prices.

*Communication of side letters to the Executive Board*

7. Fund staff will advise members' authorities of this decision pertaining to the communication of side letters to the Executive Board before the authorities send side letters.

8. The Executive Board will consider any side letter in a restricted session soon after the relevant letter of intent is issued to the Board. At this session, each Executive Director's constituency will be represented by only one person. A numbered copy of the

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

side letter will be made available to each such representative and, at the end of the meeting, each copy will be returned. Staff will be present to answer any questions, including questions about the circumstances that justified the use of the side letter.

9. In principle, the full text of a side letter will be communicated to the Executive Board. However, at the request of the authorities, the Managing Director may delete from the copies to be communicated to the Board information of such specificity that:

- (i) it is substantially immaterial to Executive Directors' consideration of the request for the use of Fund resources; and
- (ii) disclosure would: (a) seriously hamper the authorities' capacity to conduct economic policy; or (b) confer an unfair market advantage upon persons not authorized to have knowledge of the information.

10. Information that might in specific cases be deleted under paragraph 9 above includes: figures regarding foreign exchange markets (e.g., exchange rate intervention triggers or amounts of intervention), names of specific banks or companies, or specific dates for the introduction of certain policy measures.

### *Communications about side letters by Executive Directors to members' authorities*

11. Executive Directors who decide to communicate information about a side letter to their respective authorities should: (i) limit the recipients to those who have a strict need to know; (ii) inform the recipients of the need to treat the information as highly confidential; and (iii) inform the recipients about the procedures that apply to the communication of side letters to the Executive Board under this decision.

12. Executive Directors that communicate information about a side letter to their respective authorities will inform promptly the Managing Director and the Executive Director for the member that sent the side letter of such communication.

*Review*

13. This decision will be reviewed by the Executive Board within one year, provided, however, that it will be reviewed promptly before that time if the confidentiality of any side letter has not been observed. (SM/99/236, 9/15/99)

*Decision No. 12067-(99/108),  
September 22, 1999*

*Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Review of Side Letters and  
the Use of Fund Resources  
Executive Board Meeting 02/59, June 12, 2002*

Directors welcomed the review of side letters. They agreed that, in general, the policy on side letters has achieved its objective of enhancing accountability to the Board while at the same time the number of side letters had declined. Furthermore, the procedures set out in the side letters policy have maintained the confidentiality required by members' authorities. Directors noted that the policy areas covered by side letters have appropriately focused on highly market-sensitive issues or understandings where premature release of information would undermine the authorities' ability to implement their economic program or increase the costs of implementation. They also noted that resort to oral understandings between the Fund and national authorities has been rare, and should continue to be discouraged as such understandings lack transparency and are difficult to monitor. In the highly exceptional cases in which oral understandings would be used, the Board will be informed in an appropriate manner.

Directors stressed the need for systematic reporting to the Board on the implementation of understandings in side letters. In general, implementation will continue to be summarized in staff reports while maintaining the confidentiality of the original understanding, but information on the implementation of prior actions and performance criteria will, in all cases, be specifically reported to the Board. Some Directors suggested that this information be communicated to the Board in staff reports, which

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

would be issued with a higher level of confidentiality than normal Board documents in cases where the information is still sensitive. However, most Directors agreed that, to better safeguard confidentiality, reporting to the Board on specific implementation of prior actions and performance criteria should follow the existing side letter procedures. Experience with the agreed reporting procedure will be monitored carefully and reviewed as appropriate.

BUFF/02/80  
June 19, 2002

### MISREPORTING AND NONCOMPLYING PURCHASES IN THE GENERAL RESOURCES ACCOUNT—GUIDELINES ON CORRECTIVE ACTION

In some cases, it has been found that a member has made a purchase in the General Resources Account that it was not entitled to make under the terms of the arrangement or other decisions governing the purchase (a “noncomplying purchase”). The purchase was permitted because, on the basis of the information available to it at the time, the Fund was satisfied that all performance criteria or other conditions applicable to the purchase under the terms of the relevant decision had been observed, but this information later proved to be incorrect. When such a case arises in the future, the member will be called upon to take corrective action regarding a noncomplying purchase, to the extent that it is still outstanding, either by repurchase or by the use of its currency in transactions and operations of the Fund, unless the Fund decides that the circumstances justify the member’s continued use of the purchased resources. Steps should also be taken to improve the accuracy and completeness of the information to be reported to the Fund by the member in connection with its use of the Fund’s general resources, and to define performance criteria and other applicable conditions in a manner that would facilitate accurate reporting. The Fund adopts the following guidelines, which shall apply to purchases made after the date of this decision:

1. Whenever evidence comes to the attention of the staff indicating that a performance criterion or other condition applicable to an outstanding purchase made in the General Resources Account

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

may not have been observed, the Managing Director shall promptly inform the member concerned.

2. If, after consultation with the member, the Managing Director finds that, in fact, the performance criterion or other condition was not observed, the Managing Director shall promptly notify the member of this finding. At the same time, the Managing Director shall submit a report to the Executive Board together with recommendations.

3. In any case where the noncomplying purchase was made no more than four years prior to the date on which the Managing Director informed the member, as provided for in paragraph 1, the Executive Board may decide either (a) that the member shall be expected to repurchase from the Fund the outstanding amount of its currency resulting from the noncomplying purchase normally within a period of 30 days from the date of the Executive Board decision, or (b) that the nonobservance will be waived pursuant to paragraph 5.

4. Instead of repurchasing from the Fund the outstanding amount of its currency resulting from the noncomplying purchase as provided for in paragraph 3(a), the member may request the Fund to use an equivalent amount of its holdings of the member's currency in the Fund's transactions and operations, but if such use cannot be made within 20 days from the date of the Executive Board decision the member shall be expected to make a repurchase in accordance with paragraph 3(a).

5. A waiver under paragraph 3(b) will normally be granted only if the deviation from the relevant performance criterion or other condition was minor or temporary, or if, subsequent to the purchase, the member had adopted additional policy measures appropriate to achieve the objectives supported by the relevant decision.

6. If a repurchase pursuant to the expectation under paragraph 3(a) has not been effected, the Managing Director shall submit promptly a report to the Executive Board accompanied by a proposal on how to deal with this matter, in which the Managing Director may recommend that the Fund initiate action under Article V, Section 5 of the Articles.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

7. Provision shall be made in Fund arrangements for the suspension of further purchases under an arrangement whenever a member fails to meet a repurchase expectation pursuant to these guidelines.

8. Nothing in these guidelines shall limit the power of the Fund to take, in cases of noncomplying purchases, other action that could be taken pursuant to the Fund's Articles and Rules.

9. For the purposes of this decision:

(i) whenever the Managing Director considers there is evidence indicating that a member may have made a noncomplying purchase, but the nonobservance of the relevant performance criterion or other specified condition was *de minimis* in nature, as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, the communication referred to in paragraph 1 may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department;

(ii) if the Managing Director determines that a member has made a noncomplying purchase and considers that the nonobservance of the relevant performance criterion or other specified condition was *de minimis* in nature, as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, the notification referred to in paragraph 2 may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department, and the report of the Managing Director contemplated in paragraph 2 shall, wherever possible, be included in a staff report on the relevant member that deals with issues other than the noncomplying purchase and shall include a recommendation that the related nonobservance be considered to be *de minimis* in nature, and that a waiver for nonobservance be granted. In those rare cases when such a staff report cannot be issued to the Board promptly after the Managing Director concludes that a noncomplying purchase has been made, the Managing Director shall consult Executive Directors and, if deemed appropriate by the Managing Director, a stand-alone report on the noncomplying purchase will be prepared for consideration by the Executive Board, normally on a lapse-of-time basis; and

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(iii) whenever the Executive Board finds that a noncomplying purchase has been made but that the nonobservance of the relevant performance criterion or other specified condition was de minimis in nature as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, a waiver for nonobservance shall be granted by the Executive Board.

*Decision No. 7842-(84/165),  
November 16, 1984,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 12249-(00/77), July 27, 2000, and  
13849-(06/108),  
December 20, 2006*

MAKING THE MISREPORTING POLICIES LESS ONEROUS IN DE  
MINIMIS CASES

1. In order to address cases of misreporting that are considered to be de minimis in nature, the following amendments are hereby made to the decisions referred to below. To be considered de minimis, a deviation from a performance criterion, assessment criterion or other specified condition would be so small as to be trivial with no impact on the assessment of performance under the relevant member's program, as illustrated by the examples set out in Table 1 of EBS/06/86.

...<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 13849-(06/108),  
December 20, 2006*

ESTABLISHMENT OF GENERAL POLICY TO CONDITION DECISIONS IN  
THE GENERAL RESOURCES ACCOUNT ON ACCURACY OF  
INFORMATION REGARDING IMPLEMENTATION OF PRIOR ACTIONS

Any decision on the use of resources in the General Resources Account (including decisions approving an arrangement or an outright purchase, completing a review, or granting a waiver either of applicability or for the nonobservance of a performance criterion) will be made conditional upon the accuracy of information

<sup>1</sup> Paragraphs 2-7 of this decision contain amendments that have been inserted into the respective amended decisions (i.e., Decision Nos. 7842-(84/165), 11832-(98/119) ESAF, 13561-(05/85), 11436-(97/10), 13564-(05/85), and 13183-(04/10).

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

provided by the member regarding implementation of prior actions specified in the decision.<sup>1</sup> (EBS/00/121, 6/29/00)

*Decision No. 12250-(00/77),  
July 27, 2000*

### ESTABLISHMENT OF GENERAL POLICY TO CONDITION WAIVER DECISIONS IN THE GENERAL RESOURCES ACCOUNT ON ACCURACY OF INFORMATION REGARDING PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Any decision granting a waiver for the nonobservance of a performance criterion under an arrangement will be made conditional upon the accuracy of data or other information provided by the member to assess observance of the performance criterion in question.

Any decision waiving the applicability of a performance criterion under an arrangement will be made conditional upon (i) the accuracy of the member's representation that the information necessary to assess observance of the relevant performance criterion is unavailable, and (ii) the accuracy of data provided by the member to assess observance of the same performance criterion for a preceding period (if applicable for that period). (EBS/00/121, 6/29/00)

*Decision No. 12251-(00/77),  
July 27, 2000*

### OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS—AMENDED DECISIONS

1. References in Fund decisions to Decision No. 7842-(84/165) on the guidelines on corrective action in cases of misreporting and non-complying purchases in the General Resources Account shall be understood to be references to Decision No. 12249-(00/77), July 27, 2000.

2. Decision No. 7931-(85/41), March 13, 1985, and Decision No. 7999-(85/90), June 5, 1985 are hereby abrogated. (EBS/01/122, 7/23/01)

*Decision No. 12548-(01/84),  
August 22, 2001*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: See also the *Concluding Remarks by the Acting Chairman-Strengthening the Application of the Guidelines on Misreporting*, EBM/00/77, July 27, 2000, where Directors also supported establishing as normal practice that all prior actions must be carried out at least five working days before the Board discussion to which they relate.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

ESTABLISHMENT OF GENERAL POLICY TO CONDITION DECISIONS UNDER  
THE EXTENDED CREDIT FACILITY, STANDBY CREDIT FACILITY AND  
EXOGENOUS SHOCKS FACILITY ON ACCURACY OF INFORMATION  
REGARDING IMPLEMENTATION OF PRIOR ACTIONS

Any decision on the use of resources under the Extended Credit Facility, Standby Credit Facility and Exogenous Shocks Facility (including decisions approving an arrangement, completing a review, or granting a waiver either of applicability or for the non-observance of a performance criterion) will be made conditional upon the accuracy of information provided by the member regarding implementation of prior actions specified in the decision.

*Decision No. 12253-(00/77), July 27, 2000, as amended by  
Decision No. 14354-(09/79), July 23, 2009, effective  
January 7, 2010*

*Failure to Meet a Repurchase Expectation  
and Use of Fund's General Resources  
Executive Board Meeting 85/26, February 20, 1985*

...

The Executive Board agreed ... that, if a member were failing to meet a repurchase expectation pursuant to the Guidelines on Corrective Action with respect to a noncomplying purchase, the Fund would not negotiate or approve either a stand-by or extended arrangement for the member or the use of the Fund's general resources outside an arrangement, as in the case of an overdue financial obligation to the Fund.

*Summing Up by the Acting Chairman on Strengthening  
Safeguards on the Use of Fund Resources and  
Misreporting of Information to the Fund—Policies,  
Procedures, and Remedies—Preliminary Considerations<sup>1</sup>  
Executive Board Meeting 00/32, March 23, 2000*

Reliable information is essential to every aspect of the Fund's work—surveillance, financing, and technical assistance—and is

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Sections on misreporting have been deleted from this summing up in light of subsequent amending decisions on misreporting (Decision Nos. 12252-(00/77), July 27, 2000 and 12249-(00/77), July 27, 2000).

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

particularly important in ensuring that the Fund's resources are used for their intended purposes. As has been the practice over many years, the Fund must depend primarily on trust in members' readiness to provide the information needed and to use the Fund's resources for the purposes envisaged.

While known incidents of misreporting and misuse of the Fund's resources have been rare, many Directors noted recent instances involving allegations of misuse of Fund resources and cases of misreporting, and emphasized the importance of preserving the integrity of the Fund's reputation as a careful and prudent provider of financial assistance to members. Directors agreed that these events further underscore the need to strengthen the Fund's existing safeguards on the use of its resources.

The September 1999 Interim Committee emphasized the importance of strengthening governance at the national and international levels, and in this context called on the Fund to perform an authoritative review of its procedures and controls in order to identify ways to strengthen safeguards on the use of its funds and to report on this review at its next meeting.

In considering strengthened safeguards for the use of Fund resources, Directors noted the importance of the safeguards already in place, in particular program design, conditionality and monitoring, the availability of technical assistance, the transparency and governance initiatives, including the establishment and monitoring of codes and standards, and the recent use of special audits and the SDR-account mechanism in selected cases. They stressed that these areas of Fund operations should continue to play a central role in promoting public sector integrity and accountability, thereby contributing to the safeguarding of Fund resources. Directors also noted that policies on noncomplying purchases are *ex post* in nature, in that they rely on the disincentives of actions taken by the Fund after the fact of misreporting has been established, and they welcomed this opportunity to review relevant aspects of the Fund's legal framework governing misreporting of information to the Fund.

Directors also welcomed the opportunity to consider an approach to assessing the adequacy of member countries' framework

of safeguards that could help, *ex ante*, to prevent the possible misuse of Fund resources and misreporting of information. In considering the staff's proposals, Directors expressed their gratitude to the panel of six eminent outside experts, drawn from the private and public sectors, who had independently assessed these proposals. In light of these proposals, the Board has decided on a number of steps to strengthen key aspects of the Fund's framework for dealing with these issues.

*Ex Ante Safeguards*

Directors generally concurred that the proposed two-stage approach to safeguards assessments could provide an appropriate mechanism to strengthen existing safeguards by assessing a central bank's compliance with a series of desirable practices, rules and regulations regarding internal control procedures, financial reporting, and audit mechanisms. Safeguards assessments of central banks have the objective of providing reasonable assurance to the Fund that the central bank's control, accounting, reporting, and auditing systems in place to manage resources, including Fund disbursements, are adequate to ensure the integrity of operations. However, Directors remarked that safeguards assessments would not prevent misuse of resources by a willful override of controls or manipulation of data. They noted the view of the panel of experts that safeguards assessments will greatly enhance the ability of central banks to improve their controls, efficiency, and effectiveness, as well as their view that the assessment framework addresses the protection of member shareholders' resources without threatening the cooperative nature of the Fund.

Directors generally endorsed the framework for the conduct of safeguards assessments and, in particular, the focus on member countries' central banks. They agreed that the safeguards framework would include an assessment of the accountability and transparency of foreign reserves management operations assumed by agencies outside the central bank, which is sometimes the case when the fiscal agent for the Fund is not the central bank. Some Directors, however, emphasized the importance of strengthening controls and financial reporting in the government sector, and took

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

note, in this regard, especially of the need to strengthen the quality and reliability of fiscal data and of other information related to performance criteria used in Fund-supported programs. They noted management's intention to strengthen the approach to handling data in the Fund, to which I will refer later.

Directors endorsed the proposal that an important principle of the strengthened safeguards framework become a standard requirement for Fund financial support, namely, that central banks of member countries making use of Fund resources publish annual financial statements independently audited by auditors external to the central banks in accordance with internationally accepted audit standards. In noting their agreement with the staff proposal on external audits based on international quality standards, several Directors under-scored the importance of sound risk and reserve management practices, including transactions on an arm's length basis with related parties. They also endorsed the general principle of basing benchmarks on the Fund's Code of Good Practices on Transparency in Monetary and Financial Policies.

A number of Directors noted that, although they agree in principle with the staff's proposals, country-specific circumstances would need to be taken into account in the conduct of safeguards assessments. In this context, Directors stressed the importance of technical assistance in the implementation of recommendations arising from the safeguards assessments.

In the first stage of the assessment process, the authorities of a member seeking a new Fund arrangement would be expected to furnish the Fund with the documents listed in the attachment to this summing up as early as possible, and grant permission for Fund staff to hold discussions with their independent auditors. The staff would review this information to arrive at a preliminary judgment about the adequacy of the central bank's internal control systems, reporting, and internal and external audit mechanisms.

Directors supported the view that if, based on this information, the staff reaches the conclusion that the central bank's control, reporting, and auditing mechanisms appeared adequate for safeguarding Fund resources, no further steps would be undertaken.

In other cases, and as a second stage, an on-site review would be undertaken by a multidisciplinary team prior to presentation of the arrangement for Board approval, or in any case no later than the first review.

On the modalities of this second stage, Directors considered that multidisciplinary teams were needed, including experts from central banks and private accounting firms. They generally concurred that the teams should be led by the staff to ensure consistency of the approach and to help achieve a continuous improvement of the assessment methodology. Directors emphasized the importance of confidentiality and the need for close monitoring and guidance of outside experts. They also recognized the confidential nature of safeguards assessment reports and, in this regard, generally agreed that the results of safeguards assessments be made available to the Executive Board in a summary form. At the same time, if requested by Board members, information referred to in the summary reports would be made more fully available by management to the Executive Board in an appropriate format and forum.

Directors considered that the introduction of safeguards assessments requires a differentiation between new and current users of Fund resources. For Fund arrangements approved after June 30, 2000, two requirements would be applied: (i) member countries' central banks would be subject to the two-stage assessment approach described above, with the expectation that in many cases the first stage would suffice, and (ii) as part of the safeguards, central banks would publish annual financial statements independently audited by auditors external to the central banks in accordance with internationally accepted audit standards.

For Fund arrangements in effect before June 30, 2000, Directors endorsed the view that, as a transitional arrangement to minimize resource costs, the two-stage assessment approach would not be applied. However, an important part of the safeguards framework would apply—the audit arrangements in place at central banks would be assessed to determine whether the central banks publish annual financial statements independently audited by auditors external to the central banks in accordance with internationally accepted audit standards. Members with possible disbursements subject to

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

program reviews after September 30, 2000 would be required to furnish the Fund with the documents listed in points (1) to (3) of the attachment three months before the first program review after September 30, 2000. The staff would review this information to assess the adequacy of the external audit arrangements and report its findings to management. Where improvements were deemed necessary, these and the authorities' response would be reported to the Board in the documentation for the first program review after September 30, 2000.

The resource implications of safeguards assessments would be kept under review and Directors noted management's intention to return to the Board should the resource requirements exceed those available under the Fund's current fiscal year 2001 budget proposals.

Most Directors expressed the view that safeguards assessments should be carried out on an experimental basis and that a review of the Fund's experience with this approach should be undertaken with the involvement of the outside panel of experts within 12–18 months.

...

### *List of Information/Documents to Obtain from Member Country Central Banks*

1. Copies of audited (or unaudited if no audit is performed) financial statements for the past three years, together with related audit reports.
2. Copies of all management letters issued by the external auditors in connection with their audit of the financial statements for the past three years.
3. Copies of all audit reports (including agreed-upon procedures engagements) issued by the external auditors during the past three years.
4. A description of the central bank's management structure, including the organizational reporting structure.

5. A description of the organizational structure and reporting lines of the internal audit department, including details of the senior management staff in the department and a summary of staff resources (experience and qualifications).

6. A summary of high-level internal controls in place for the banking, accounting, and foreign exchange departments of the central bank.

7. Listing of all reports issued by the internal audit department in the past three years and a summary description of findings. Potentially, copies of reports dealing with operational and financial controls during the same period.

8. Details of the full legal names of any subsidiaries of the central bank, and a description of their business and the nature of their relationship with the central bank. A listing of all correspondent banks.

9. A listing of all accounts held by government agencies with the central bank.

10. Copies of current legislation governing the central bank.

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Safeguards Assessments—  
Review of Experience and Next Steps  
Executive Board Meeting 02/26, March 14, 2002*

Directors considered the safeguards policy, which was adopted on an experimental basis in March 2000 as an ex ante mechanism to strengthen the IMF's framework of measures to safeguard the use of Fund resources and minimize the possibility for misreporting, to be an unqualified success. The policy has been widely accepted by central banks, and has helped improve their operations and accounting procedures while enhancing the Fund's reputation and credibility as a prudent lender. Directors, therefore, supported the staff proposal that the policy be adopted as a permanent feature of Fund operations. They expressed their gratitude to the panel of experts for their contribution in shaping the safeguards policy.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

Despite improvements in central banks' safeguards over the past few years, Directors noted that the safeguards assessments completed to date have revealed significant vulnerabilities in the controls employed by a number of central banks of borrowing member countries, which could lead to possible misreporting to the Fund or misuse of central bank resources, including Fund disbursements. In particular, safeguards assessments have revealed that (i) a substantial number of central banks' financial statements are not subject to an independent and external audit conducted in accordance with internationally accepted standards; (ii) several central banks have poor controls over foreign reserves and data reporting to the IMF; and (iii) a number of central banks have adopted an unclear financial reporting framework and inadequate accounting standards.

Directors noted that these findings indicated that significant, but avoidable, risks to Fund resources may exist in the cases concerned. Accordingly, some of the findings have warranted corrective measures under program conditionality, ranging from prior actions to policy commitments in letters of intent. Directors stressed, however, that Fund conditionality in these cases should be limited to areas highly relevant to safeguarding the use of Fund resources. They welcomed the fact that central banks have generally embraced the staff recommendations and that many have already taken steps to implement them. Directors advised the staff to tailor the assessments and remedial measures to the specific circumstances of individual countries.

Directors agreed that the coverage of safeguards assessments should extend to countries that augment an existing Fund arrangement or that have a Rights Accumulation Program, and a number favored its extension to countries with stand-alone CFFs and to countries with outstanding obligations to the Fund that do not currently have a Fund-supported program. Some Directors also favored its extension to countries with staff-monitored (SMPs), but others felt otherwise since these cases do not involve the use of Fund resources. Most Directors agreed that countries under an SMP should be encouraged to undergo safeguards assessments on a voluntary basis, as in many cases these programs

are followed by formal arrangements with the Fund. While recognizing that the safeguards assessments constitute part of the Fund's broader efforts to improve transparency in member countries, Directors stressed that safeguards assessments should not be converted to an institution-building exercise, but should remain narrowly focused on safeguarding use of Fund resources. Most Directors agreed that safeguards assessments should not be applied to fiscal issues and other public agencies, since that would require a new mandate for the staff. Many Directors also urged the staff to raise safeguards issues in the context of Article IV consultations with countries that were not subject to a safeguards assessment, but have current outstanding obligations to the Fund, while recognizing that countries would have to voluntarily agree to discuss these issues.

Moving forward, Directors supported the shift of focus of the safeguards policy, during the next three or four years, from initial assessments to the monitoring of past commitments. They welcomed the improvements to external communications during the safeguards process proposed by the staff, and the closer coordination of corrective actions with past and ongoing technical assistance. Directors also underscored the need to strengthen internal communications among Fund staff to ensure consistency in the application of the safeguards policy.

Directors stressed that a key consideration moving forward is the modalities for monitoring the implementation of the remedies proposed by safeguards assessments. They noted that commitments made by the authorities to implement safeguards recommendations would be monitored in conjunction with overall program conditionality and that the main focus of future safeguards work would, therefore, be on the efficacy of implementation. To facilitate the monitoring of recommendations, Directors agreed that central banks should provide annually to Fund staff their annual audited financial statements and related audit reports, including management letters and special audit reports, for as long as Fund credit remains outstanding. They also agreed that the periodicity of monitoring would be influenced by the timing for implementing past recommendations and that, in some cases, on-site monitoring would be necessary.

Directors agreed that the modalities for future safeguards assessments would be broadly similar to existing procedures, except for improvements resulting from the lessons learned during the experimental period to narrow the focus and improve the effectiveness of the assessment. Therefore, all member countries receiving a new arrangement from the IMF after June 30, 2000, would be subject to a full safeguards assessment. However, the nature and extent of a safeguards assessment for new arrangements where a previous assessment had already been conducted would be based on known risk factors, including the findings and date of the previous assessment, the results of the safeguards monitoring process, and possible new developments at the central bank. Also, the distinction between Stage One (off-site) and Stage Two (on-site) assessment reports would no longer apply—a single, confidential safeguards assessment report would be prepared for all new arrangements.

Directors noted the importance of deadlines for the completion of safeguards assessments and indicated that, in principle, the assessment should be completed prior to the Executive Board's approval of a new arrangement. They recognized, however, that various factors may delay the completion of a safeguards assessment and agreed to retain the deadline for completion of the assessment by no later than the first program review under the arrangement. Where the deadline is not met, either due to external factors or as a result of deliberate recommendation by the staff, Directors noted that a staff report recommending completion of a review under the arrangement would contain, in the appraisal, an explicit statement to this effect and the reasons for proposing completion of the review despite the delay in the safeguards assessment. Several Directors suggested that the current policy be augmented so that key weaknesses are addressed as soon as possible and prior to the second review under any program, although the administrative capacity of the country must be taken into account. In view of the importance of safeguards assessments to the integrity of the Fund and the benefits to members, and to minimize delays, many Directors supported the allocation of more staff resources to this task, although a number of them preferred that this be done through redeployment. Some Directors also encouraged the continued use of technical experts from central banks.

Directors concurred that safeguards assessment reports should remain confidential documents and requested that the Executive Board be kept informed on safeguards issues by (i) a summary of findings and recommendations identified by safeguards assessments in staff reports; and (ii) periodic summary reports to the Executive Board on safeguards assessments findings in general. However, a few Directors believed that countries that wish to publish their reports should be allowed to do so. Directors supported publication of the staff report after deletion of references to individual countries. They agreed that a review of the safeguards policy should take place in three years, if not earlier,<sup>1</sup> and suggested the involvement of external experts in the review process.

BUFF/02/43,  
March 20, 2002, revised April 1, 2002

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Safeguards Assessments—  
Review of Experience; The Safeguards Policy—  
Independent Panel's Advisory Report  
Executive Board Meeting 10/76, July 23, 2010*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to conduct this review, which marks the 10th anniversary of the Fund's safeguards assessment policy. They noted that the policy, which was introduced in March 2000 and adopted as a permanent feature of Fund operations in March 2002, continues to be widely welcomed and yield positive results in an ever-changing central banking environment. Directors expressed their appreciation to the panel of experts for providing an independent appraisal of the safeguards process and noted the panel's conclusions and recommendations.

Directors reiterated the continued effectiveness of the safeguards policy in helping mitigate the risks of misreporting and misuse of Fund resources, and maintaining the Fund's reputation as a prudent lender. They observed the positive impact of the policy on central bank operations, evidenced by a continuing trend towards

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Pursuant to Decision No. 13814-(06/98), November 15, 2006, future reviews will be conducted on an "as needed" basis. The expectation going forward is that "as needed" would generally mean a lag of at least five years between any such reviews.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

enhanced transparency and improved control systems by central banks assessed. Directors also noted that the policy has played an important role in the detection and resolution of cases involving misreporting and governance abuse, but stressed that safeguards assessments alone cannot be a panacea for governance abuse and control overrides.

Directors agreed that the existing framework for assessing and monitoring central banks' operations remains broadly appropriate, and that the process of improving the safeguards policy needs to be continuous and sufficiently flexible to reflect evolving circumstances. Directors welcomed the panel's recommendations to update the existing framework through a sharper focus on governance and risk management in the ELRIC framework that is used in conducting safeguards assessments and enhance collaboration with stakeholders, and broadly endorsed staff's proposals in these areas. Directors also welcomed staff's suggestions to increase information sharing and encouraged central banks to make further efforts to increase their self-assessments, where feasible.

Directors affirmed that existing policy requirements for the publication of financial statements that have been independently audited by high-quality firms in accordance with international standards and the deadline of the first program review for completion of a safeguards assessment remain broadly appropriate and should continue to be applied consistently. Directors welcomed the conclusion of the panel that the risk-based safeguards monitoring framework, introduced following the previous review, has been effective. Noting the importance of continued cooperation by central banks and their external auditors for maintaining the effectiveness of the monitoring framework, Directors agreed that instances of non-receipt of monitoring information be explicitly flagged in staff reports.

Directors noted that the current framework is focused solely on central banks and that replicating safeguards assessments across the whole of government for budget financing cases remains challenging. Against the backdrop of an increasing number of such cases recently, Directors welcomed the steps taken to ensure that an appropriate framework between the central bank and the state treasury is in place for timely servicing the member's financial obligations

to the Fund, and endorsed their application as a standard procedure under the existing safeguards framework. Many Directors encouraged staff to highlight fiscal safeguards risks in the staff reports involving budget financing, drawing on a variety of available diagnostic sources such as ROSC and PEFA reports. A number of Directors cautioned that this may not go far enough and encouraged exploration of a possible, more ambitious approach to conduct targeted safeguards assessments at the level of state treasuries, which would require a parallel assessment mandate and product.

Directors considered the confidentiality of safeguards assessment reports and options for dissemination of safeguards findings. They observed that the existing confidentiality of safeguards reports had served the due diligence aspects of the policy well, and should be retained. Directors broadly agreed that there is scope for wider dissemination of safeguards findings and welcomed the staff's proposals to adapt the existing reporting format in safeguards and staff reports and to expand the annual activity reports to the Board. Directors also agreed that confidential briefings could be provided to donors, if requested, and with the consent of the central bank, and encouraged central banks to make their own efforts in disseminating safeguards findings.

BUFF/10/115,  
July 29, 2010

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Safeguards Assessments—  
Review of Experience  
Executive Board Meeting 15/96, October 23, 2015*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the experience with the safeguards assessment policy since its last review in 2010. They noted that the policy, which became a permanent feature of Fund operations in March 2002, remains an integral part of the Fund's overall risk management framework. Directors expressed their gratitude to the panel of experts for their independent perspective on the safeguards assessment policy and noted the panel's recommendations for further refinements to the process.

Directors reiterated the importance of the safeguards assessment policy in helping to mitigate the risks of misreporting and

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

misuse of Fund resources, and to maintain the Fund's reputation as a prudent lender. They welcomed the findings that the policy has been applied appropriately and effectively met these objectives. Directors also observed that the safeguards process has helped central banks improve their control, audit, and reporting practices.

Directors considered that the existing framework for the assessment and monitoring of central banks' governance and control mechanisms is broadly appropriate and flexible. They welcomed the proposed enhancements to keep pace with the evolving nature of safeguards risks, particularly the sharper focus on governance as an overarching principle of the safeguards framework. Directors also recognized the increasing importance of integrated risk management frameworks in strengthening institutions, and supported broadening coverage in this area, tailored to each central bank's capacity.

Directors welcomed staff efforts to refine modalities for addressing safeguards risks in Fund arrangements involving budget financing. They agreed that fiscal safeguards reviews should be part of the safeguards assessment policy, and endorsed the proposals on the operational modalities for conducting such reviews. Given the scope and resource challenges, Directors supported the risk-based approach for fiscal safeguards reviews of state treasuries to be conducted for all arrangements where a member requests exceptional access to Fund resources, and at the time of program approval the member expects that at least 25 percent of the funds will be directed to financing the state budget. This approach would also apply when a member requests exceptional access during an arrangement, unless a fiscal safeguards review was completed within the previous 18 months. A few Directors felt that fiscal safeguards risks would be best addressed through targeted technical assistance, while a few others noted that countries accessing PRGT resources could also benefit from fiscal safeguards reviews.

Directors supported the risk-based streamlining proposals to achieve efficiency gains while preserving the fundamental objectives of the policy. They agreed to discontinue conducting update safeguards assessments for (i) augmentations of existing

arrangements; (ii) successor arrangements where a safeguards assessment was completed no more than 18 months prior to the approval of the successor arrangement; or (iii) central banks with a strong track record, if the previous assessment was completed within the past four years and no substantial issues were identified in the prior assessment or subsequent monitoring. Directors also considered it appropriate to modify the monitoring framework to follow post-program monitoring practices. Once a member's credit outstanding falls below the post-program monitoring threshold, the safeguards monitoring procedures will be limited to a review of annual external audit results, unless a country continues to be subject to post-program monitoring.

Directors concurred on the need to retain the confidentiality of safeguards reports. Noting that the Executive Board is informed about safeguards matters mainly through country staff reports, Directors endorsed the panel's recommendation for greater consistency in presenting a summary of safeguards issues in these reports. They agreed that a summary paragraph should be consistently placed in the main body of the report and should include any significant recommendations on legislative amendments that involve parties external to the central bank, problems in obtaining access to data, and deviations from commitments relating to safeguards recommendations. Where broader engagement is deemed necessary to advance on amendments to central bank legislation, Directors encouraged staff to consult with key domestic players, in close collaboration with the central bank.

BUFF/15/94  
October 28, 2015

#### RISK ACCEPTANCE STATEMENTS

1. The Executive Board reviewed the specific risk acceptance statements embedded in existing Fund's policies and processes as set forth in SM/16/7, Rev. 3, 2/17/16 and considered them appropriate, in view of existing safeguards and given the Fund's mandate.

2. The Executive Board endorsed the following overarching statement of the Fund's risk acceptance:

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

*“The promotion of the stability of the international monetary system is the unifying theme that defines the scope and content of the diverse functions conferred upon the International Monetary Fund (hereafter referred to as “the Fund”) by the Articles of Agreement and guides its risk acceptance and tolerance levels. The Fund recognizes that there is an element of risk in any decision or activity it undertakes and seeks to ensure that strong safeguards are in place. Thus, the Fund strives to operate with the least level of risk but acknowledges that, in the conduct of its core functions—surveillance, lending, and capacity development—it may need to undertake activities that require a certain degree of risk acceptance, given their bearing on the Fund’s ability to fulfill its mandate. In particular, as the central institution for the international monetary system, the Fund monitors and limits accepted risks in its lending activities to ensure they remain within the boundaries of its legal and policy framework. Qualification requirements, program conditionality, and other program modalities provide important safeguards. Moreover, risks are further mitigated by the general recognition of the Fund’s preferred creditor status, the established remedial measures on overdue financial obligations to the Fund, and, ultimately, the Fund’s precautionary balances and burden sharing mechanism. Operationally risks are managed through defined processes and internal controls that emphasize the importance of integrity, maintaining high quality and diverse staff, and public accountability. Across its functions, the Fund recognizes the need to prudently adhere to the Fund’s medium-term strategic budget. In taking any decision, the Fund also weighs carefully the risks to its credibility and reputation with a view to furthering the effective pursuit of its mandate.”*

3. The Executive Board approves the publication of the statement set forth in paragraph 2 of this decision.

*Decision No. 15948-(16/15),  
February 17, 2016*

### ***Credit Tranche Policies and Facilities***

#### **STAND-BY ARRANGEMENTS**

1. A representation of need by a member for a purchase requested under a stand-by arrangement will not be challenged by the Fund.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

2. The normal period for a stand-by arrangement will range from 12 to 18 months. If a longer period is requested by a member and is considered necessary by the Fund to enable the member to implement its adjustment program successfully, the stand-by arrangement may extend beyond this range, up to a maximum of three years.

3. Phasing and performance clauses will be omitted in stand-by arrangements within the first credit tranche. They will be included in all other stand-by arrangements but will apply only to purchases outside the first credit tranche. For an arrangement within the first credit tranche, a member may be required to describe the general policies it plans to pursue, including its intention to avoid introducing or intensifying exchange and trade restrictions.

*Decision No. 12865-(02/102),  
September 25, 2002,  
as amended by Decision No. 14283-(09/29),  
March 24, 2009*

GENERAL POLICIES ON USE OF THE FUND'S RESOURCES:  
TRANCHE POLICIES

...

The Fund's attitude to requests for transactions within the "first credit tranche"... is a liberal one, provided that the member itself is making reasonable efforts to solve its problems. Requests for transactions beyond these limits require substantial justification.

Annual Report of the Executive Directors,  
1963, page 16<sup>1</sup>

*Summing Up by the Acting Chair—  
Lessons from the Real-Time Assessments of  
Structural Conditionality  
Executive Board Meeting 02/36, April 3, 2002*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to take stock of the ongoing review of conditionality by reviewing recent

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: See also Annual Reports 1953, 1955, 1959, 1961, and 1962.

experience with the interim guidelines that have been in effect since September 2000. They generally agreed that this experience is broadly positive, while pointing to some areas where implementation could be further strengthened. The central objectives of the review—streamlining and focusing conditionality on measures that are critical for achieving the program objectives, and fostering national ownership of Fund-supported programs for the purpose of enhancing the success and effectiveness of programs—continue to serve as useful benchmarks for assessing progress and for gleaning lessons from the application of conditionality in a variety of cases.

Directors reaffirmed that the purpose of streamlining conditionality is to enhance the success and effectiveness of programs by concentrating on those conditions that are critical to achieving the program's macroeconomic objectives. Directors welcomed the increased focus of conditionality on the core areas of fiscal, financial, and exchange rate policies, and stressed in particular the importance of retaining structural conditions in the fiscal domain, especially on improving expenditure management and enhancing revenue performance. Financial sector conditions, centered on strengthened supervision, were also seen as important, with real-time assessments highlighting the need to ensure that such measures are internally consistent and aimed at an overall strengthening of the financial system.

Directors agreed that some structural conditionality will likely remain necessary outside the Fund's core areas, when justified by the magnitude of its impact on the fiscal and external balances. In this context, they noted that measures in a variety of areas, such as privatization, governance, and public enterprise and civil service reform, had been covered by Fund conditionality, based on their critical impact on restoring the soundness of a country's public finances. Against this background, a number of Directors saw scope for further streamlining, especially in non-core areas, but a member of other Directors considered it to be preferable to err on the side of caution to ensure that all important measures are adequately covered. In discussing how best to balance the need for inclusion of critical conditionality in non-core areas with the goal of parsimony, Directors stressed that the reasons for including structural conditionality beyond the Fund's core areas should be clearly explained and clearly justified in every case in relation to the goals

of the program, while noting that these goals may vary from one case to the next.

In this context, Directors agreed that, in PRGF arrangements, structural measures oriented primarily toward achieving growth and poverty reduction objectives can be considered macro-critical. The need for more work in defining and promoting sources of growth in PRGF countries, including the scope for stronger emphasis on financial sector development, was highlighted in this regard. Some Directors considered that growth-enhancing policies may also be macro-critical to restoring medium-term balance-of-payments viability and debt sustainability in the context of stand-by and extended arrangements. Directors agreed that in countries suffering sudden and massive outflows of private capital, a critical mass of frontloaded reform may be required to restore market confidence. They stressed that conditionality should nevertheless be focused on reforms that tackle the root of the crisis, and a number of Directors cautioned against overloading the program with numerous conditions that could undermine implementation capacity.

Directors noted that the need to take account of differences in country-specific circumstances has been the most important reason for variation in the scope and coverage of conditionality among countries in applying the interim guidelines thus far. These circumstances have typically included a possible need to establish a track record of strong policy implementation or achieve a critical mass of front-loaded reforms, or the need to take into account limitations in administrative capacity. Most Directors considered that experience thus far pointed to a broadly satisfactory use of the modalities of conditionality. It was noted, however, that, in the context of the overall review of conditionality guidelines, it would be useful to clarify the appropriate use of prior actions in light of today's discussion and the understandings reached by Directors on this issue at their meeting on January 28. While recognizing that variation in the extent of conditionality is the consequence of the wide and unique circumstances of member countries, Directors noted, however, that the inclusion or exclusion of conditions was not always clearly linked to these circumstances. A number of Directors suggested that further progress in narrowing

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

variation among country experiences to ensure greater uniformity of treatment would be desirable, although the difficulty of developing more specific guidelines toward that end was recognized. Some Directors emphasized that a numerical approach to gauge how conditionality is being applied is less important than an approach that stresses the application of the right conditionality in individual cases.

The determination of whether any specific action is critical to the success of a particular program is inherently a matter of judgment. Directors emphasized that staff reports should, in any event, provide enough information to facilitate such judgments. In most cases, the magnitude of the fiscal impact is likely to be a key factor, suggesting that the weaker and less direct a measure's impact is on the fiscal accounts, the stronger will be the need to justify its inclusion in the program's conditionality. Directors also suggested various ways to further improve the flow of information on program conditionality in staff reports and at Executive Board meetings, and to guide judgments on the appropriateness of including or excluding certain measures.

While welcoming progress, Directors stressed that further strengthening and clarification of the collaboration with the World Bank will be key to effective streamlining of conditionality. They looked forward to undertaking a more detailed review of that process this summer, and also agreed that it would be useful to address this issue in the Joint Board Committee on Bank/Fund Collaboration. Directors underscored that Fund-supported programs should be consistent with an overall country-led framework, which would often require support from the World Bank and other agencies in addition to the Fund. The nature and extent of collaboration would necessarily be more extensive in PRGF countries, but, in all cases, the appropriate coverage of conditionality could be assessed only by taking proper account of the role of each agency that is involved.

A number of Directors expressed concern that the Fund's initiative in streamlining and focusing conditionality might not result in an overall reduction in conditionality when all international financial institutions were considered, and they asked for further

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

careful assessment and monitoring of this aspect. At the same time, a number of Directors were concerned that areas no longer covered by Fund conditionality might not be adequately covered by other agencies, particularly the World Bank. To ensure that such concerns can be adequately addressed, Directors stressed the need for careful documentation in staff reports on the division of labor between the Fund and the Bank, the structure and timing of Bank conditionality, the progress achieved, and the implications for the fiscal situation and the program in general.

Directors agreed that it would be useful to consolidate the progress that has been made in this review, and, in that context, to next consider the development of new guidelines on conditionality. Building on the Interim Guidance Note of September 2000 and the experience gained since then, these guidelines would provide a framework that will enable the Fund to apply conditionality parsimoniously and consistently, based on national ownership, with the objective of enhancing the effectiveness of Fund-supported programs. Directors also looked forward to periodic reviews of the evolving experience with Fund conditionality to ensure the consistent implementation of the guidelines over time, as well as their contribution to greater program effectiveness.

BUFF/02/59  
April 9, 2001

...

### EXTENDED FUND FACILITY

#### I.

(i) The Executive Directors have been considering the establishment of an extended facility for members that would enable the Fund to give medium-term assistance in the special circumstances of balance of payments difficulty that are indicated in this decision. The facility, in its formulation and administration, is likely to be beneficial for developing countries in particular.

(ii) The Executive Directors have noted the studies prepared by the staff, including SM/74/58 (“Extended Fund Facility,” March 8, 1974), and especially paragraphs 12 to 16 of that

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

memorandum, in which certain situations to which an extended facility could apply, are described as follows:

(a) an economy suffering serious payments imbalance relating to structural maladjustments in production and trade and where prices and cost distortions have been widespread;

(b) an economy characterized by slow growth and an inherently weak balance of payments position which prevents pursuit of an active development policy.

(iii) The Executive Directors have noted the support for an extended facility by the Committee of the Board of Governors on the Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues.

(iv) Taking into account the considerations set forth above, and in particular the exceptional problems faced by some members, the Executive Directors have decided to establish a facility in accordance with the terms set forth in Section II of this decision for the purpose of giving such members medium-term assistance, consistently with Article I(v) and the other purposes of the Fund, under extended arrangements.

### II.

1. The Fund will be prepared to give special assistance to members to meet balance of payments deficits for longer periods and in amounts larger in relation to quotas than has been the practice under existing tranche policies. Such assistance will be given in the form of extended arrangements in support of comprehensive programs that include policies of the scope and character required to correct structural imbalances in production, trade, and prices when it is expected that the needed improvement in the member's balance of payments can be achieved without policies inconsistent with the purposes of the Fund only over an extended period. The Fund will pay particular attention to the policy measures that the member intends to implement in order to mobilize resources and improve the utilization of them and to reduce reliance on external restrictions, the time required for these measures to have the intended effect on the balance of payments, and such other factors as the Fund considers relevant to the member's circumstances.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

2. A member that contemplates making a request for an extended arrangement should consult the Managing Director before making a request under this decision. A request by a member for an extended arrangement in order to deal with a problem of the kind referred to in this decision will be met, subject to paragraphs 3 and 4 below, if the Fund is satisfied that

(a) the solution of the member's balance of payments problem will require a longer period than the period for which the resources of the Fund are available under existing tranche policies, and

(b) the member has presented:

(i) a program, setting forth the objectives and policies for the whole period of the extended arrangement, and adequate for the solution of the member's problem; and

(ii) a detailed statement of the policies and measures for the first 12 months constituting an initiation of the program referred to in (i) considered substantial in the member's circumstances, with the understanding that, for each subsequent 12-month period, the member will present to the Fund a detailed statement of the progress made, and the policies and measures as in (ii) that will be followed, to further the realization of the objectives of the program referred to in (i) with such modifications in the member's policies as might reasonably be considered necessary to assist it to achieve its objectives in changing circumstances.

3. Extended arrangements under this decision will be for periods not exceeding four years. It would be expected that extended arrangements would be approved for periods not exceeding three years, although arrangements for up to four years may also be approved, where appropriate, and if the member so requests. Where appropriate, and at the request of the member, the period of an existing extended arrangement of less than four years may be lengthened up to the maximum duration of four years. Each arrangement will prescribe the total amount, and the annual installments within the total, available in accordance with the original or any modified terms of the arrangement. Purchases

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

in respect of each installment will be phased over the period in which it is available and will be subject to suitable performance clauses related to the implementation of those policies that are necessary for achieving the objectives of the program that the member has adopted as the basis for an extended arrangement.

4. In order to carry out the purposes of this decision, the Fund will be prepared to grant any waiver of the conditions of Article V, Section 3(b)(iii) when necessary to permit purchases under this decision or to permit purchases under other policies that would raise the Fund's holdings of a member's currency above the limits referred to in that provision because of purchases outstanding under this decision.

5. A member that has obtained an extended arrangement under this decision will make repurchases corresponding to purchases under the extended arrangement to the extent that such purchases are still outstanding, as soon as its balance of payments problems have been overcome and, in any event, within an outside range of four to ten years after each purchase. Not later than four years after the first purchase under the extended arrangement the member will propose to the Fund a schedule of repurchases for all purchases outstanding under the extended arrangement. Normally, schedules under this paragraph will provide for repurchases in respect of each purchase of 12 equal six-monthly installments.

6. When purchases are made under extended arrangements granted pursuant to this decision, the Fund will so indicate in an appropriate manner.

7. The Fund will levy charges on holdings of a member's currency resulting from purchases outstanding under this decision in accordance with the decisions of the Fund.

8. Except as otherwise provided in this or in any subsequent related decisions, extended arrangements shall be subject to the Fund's decisions and policies on stand-by arrangements.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

9. The Fund will review this decision as needed in the light of experience, including in the context of periodic reviews of other GRA facilities and instruments.

*Decision No. 4377-(74/114),  
September 13, 1974,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 6339-(79/179), December 3, 1979,  
6830-(81/65), April 22, 1981, effective May 1, 1981,  
8885-(88/89), June 6, 1988,  
10182-(92/132), November 3, 1992,  
10186-(92/132), November 3, 1992,  
12343-(00/117), November 28, 2000,  
14287-(09/29), March 24, 2009, effective April 1, 2009, and  
15113-(12-24), March 14, 2012*

STAND-BY AND EXTENDED ARRANGEMENTS—STANDARD FORMS

The Executive Board approves the standard forms of stand-by and extended arrangements contained in Attachments A and B to SM/93/207 (9/3/93), and the standard clauses contained in Attachment C to SM/93/207, to be added to those arrangements in cases of requests for (i) a decision on external contingency financing under the compensatory and contingency financing facility in association with an arrangement, or (ii) set-asides in support of operations involving debt reduction.

*Decision No. 10464-(93/130), September 13, 1993,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 14287-(09/29), March 24, 2009,  
effective April 1, 2009,  
14407-(09/105), October 26, 2009, and  
15113-(12/24), March 14, 2012*

**Attachment A**

*Form of Stand-By Arrangement*

Attached hereto is a letter [, with annexed memorandum,] dated \_\_\_\_\_ from (Minister of Finance and/or Governor of Central Bank) requesting a stand-by arrangement and setting forth:

(a) the objectives and policies that the authorities of (member) intend to pursue for the period of this stand-by arrangement;

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

(b) the policies and measures that the authorities of (member) intend to pursue the [first year] of this stand-by arrangement; and

(c) understandings of (member) with the Fund regarding [a] review[s] that will be made of progress in realizing the objectives of the program and of the policies and measures that the authorities of (member) will pursue for the remaining period of this stand-by arrangement.

To support these objectives and policies the International Monetary Fund grants this stand-by arrangement in accordance with the following provisions:

1. [For a period of \_\_\_\_\_ years from \_\_\_\_\_] [For the period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_] (member) will have the right to make purchases from the Fund in an amount equivalent to SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million, subject to paragraphs 2, 3, 4, and 5 below, without further review by the Fund.

2. (a) Purchases under this stand-by arrangement shall not, without the consent of the Fund, exceed the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million, provided that purchases shall not exceed the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million until \_\_\_\_\_, and the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million until \_\_\_\_\_.

(b) The right of (member) to make purchases during the remaining period of this stand-by arrangement shall be subject to such phasing as shall be determined.

(c) None of the limits in (a) or (b) above shall apply to a purchase under this stand-by arrangement that would not increase the Fund's holdings of (member's) currency subject to repurchase beyond 25 percent of quota.

3. (Member) will not make purchases under this stand-by arrangement that would increase the Fund's holdings of (member's) currency subject to repurchase beyond 25 percent of quota:

(a) Subject to paragraph 2 of Decision No. 14407, during any period in which the data at the end of the preceding period indicate that:<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The performance criteria enumerated here are examples only.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

- (i) [the limit on net international reserves of [Central Bank] described in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (ii) [the limit on the net domestic borrowing of the public sector described in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (iii) [the limit on the net domestic assets of the Central Bank described in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (iv) [these provisions would incorporate other [quantitative or structural] performance criteria monitored at the end of the preceding period]

[specified in [Tables 1, 2, 3, and 4] [paragraphs .....], respectively, of the [letter] [memorandum] is not observed; or

(b) [if at any time during the period of the arrangement] [while]

- (i) [the limit on the contracting and guaranteeing of external public debt with original maturity of \_\_\_ described in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (ii) [the limit on external payments arrears described in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (iii) [these provisions would incorporate other [quantitative or structural] performance criteria continuously monitored]

[specified in [Tables 5, 6, and 7] [paragraphs \_\_\_], respectively, of the [letter] [memorandum] is not observed, or

(c) after \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, until the respective review[s] contemplated in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum] is [are] completed, or

(d) if at any time during the period of the stand-by arrangement, (member)

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

- (i) imposes or intensifies restrictions on the making of payments and transfers for current international transactions, or
- (ii) introduces or modifies multiple currency practices;<sup>1</sup> or
- (iii) concludes bilateral payments agreements which are inconsistent with Article VIII, or
- (iv) imposes or intensifies import restrictions for balance of payments reasons.

When (member) is prevented from purchasing under this stand-by arrangement because of this paragraph 3, purchases will be resumed only after consultation has taken place between the Fund and (member) and understandings have been reached regarding the circumstances in which such purchases can be resumed.

4. (Member) will not make purchases under this stand-by arrangement during any period in which (Member): (i) has an overdue financial obligation to the Fund or is failing to meet a repurchase expectation in respect of a noncomplying purchase pursuant to Decision No. 7842-(84/165) on the Guidelines on Corrective Action, or (ii) is failing to meet a repayment obligation to the PRG Trust established by Decision No. 8759-(87/176) PRGT, as amended, or a repayment expectation to that Trust pursuant to the provisions of Appendix I to the PRG Trust Instrument.

5. (Member's) right to engage in the transactions covered by this stand-by arrangement can be suspended only with respect to requests received by the Fund after (a) a formal ineligibility, or (b) a decision of the Executive Board to suspend transactions, either generally or in order to consider a proposal, made by an Executive Director or the Managing Director, formally to suppress or to limit the eligibility of (member). When notice of a decision of formal ineligibility or of a decision to consider a proposal is given pursuant

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: As per Decision No. 8648-(87/104), July 17, 1987, the phrase "multiple currency practices" in decisions of the Fund relating to the use of the Fund's resources does not, except as otherwise provided, include multiple currency practices applying solely to capital transactions.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

to this paragraph 5, purchases under this arrangement will be resumed only after consultation has taken place between the Fund and (member) and understandings have been reached regarding the circumstances in which such purchases can be resumed.

6. Purchases under this stand-by arrangement shall be made in the currencies of other members selected in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Fund, unless, at the request of (member), the Fund agrees to provide SDRs at the time of the purchase.

7. (Member) shall pay a charge for this stand-by arrangement in accordance with the decisions of the Fund.

8. (a) (Member) shall repurchase the amount of its currency that results from a purchase under this stand-by arrangement in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Agreement and decisions of the Fund, including those relating to repurchase as (member's) balance of payments and reserve position improves.

(b) Any reductions in (member's) currency held by the Fund shall reduce the amounts subject to repurchase under (a) above in accordance with the principles applied by the Fund for this purpose at the time of the reduction.

9. During the period of the stand-by arrangement member) shall remain in close consultation with the Fund. These consultations may include correspondence and visits of officials of the Fund to (member) or of representatives of (member) to the Fund. (Member) shall provide the Fund, through reports at intervals or dates requested by the Fund, with such information as the Fund requests in connection with the progress of (member) in achieving the objectives and policies set forth in the attached letter [and annexed memorandum].

10. In accordance with paragraph \_\_\_\_ of the attached letter, (member) will consult the Fund on the adoption of any measures that may be appropriate at the initiative of the government or whenever the Managing Director requests consultation because any of the criteria in paragraph 3 above have not been observed or because the Managing Director considers that consultation on the program is desirable. In addition, after the period of the arrangement and while

USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

(member) has outstanding purchases in the upper credit tranches, the government will consult with the Fund from time to time, at the initiative of the government or at the request of the Managing Director, concerning (member's) balance of payments policies.

**Attachment B**

*Form of Extended Arrangement*

Attached hereto is a letter [, with annexed memorandum,] dated \_\_\_\_\_ from (Minister of Finance and/or Governor of Central Bank) requesting an extended arrangement and setting forth:

(a) the objectives and policies that the authorities of (member) intend to pursue for the period of this extended arrangement;

(b) the policies and measures that the authorities of (member) intend to pursue during the first year of this extended arrangement; and

(c) understandings of (member) with the Fund regarding reviews that will be made of progress in realizing the objectives of the program and of the policies and measures that the authorities of (member) will pursue for the subsequent years of this extended arrangement.

To support these objectives and policies the International Monetary Fund grants this extended arrangement in accordance with the following provisions:

1. For a period of [up to four years] from \_\_\_\_\_ (member) will have the right to make purchases from the Fund in an amount equivalent to SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million, subject to paragraphs 2, 3, 4, and 5 below, without further review by the Fund.

2. (a) Purchases under this extended arrangement shall not, without the consent of the Fund, exceed the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million until \_\_\_\_\_, the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million until \_\_\_\_\_, the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million until \_\_\_\_\_, and the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million until \_\_\_\_\_.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(b) Until (end of second year) purchases under this extended arrangement shall not, without the consent of the Fund, exceed the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million.

(c) Until (end of third year) purchases under this extended arrangement shall not, without the consent of the Fund, exceed the equivalent of SDR \_\_\_\_\_ million.

(d) the right of (member) to make purchases during the subsequent years shall be subject to such phasing as shall be determined.

3. (Member) will not make purchases under this extended arrangement:

(a) Subject to paragraph 2 of Decision No. 14407, during any period in which the data at the end of the preceding period indicate that:<sup>1</sup>

- (i) [the limit on net international reserves of [Central Bank] described in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (ii) [the limit on net domestic borrowing of the public sector described in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (iii) [the limit on the net domestic assets of the Central Bank described in paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (iv) [these provisions would incorporate other [quantitative or structural] performance criteria monitored at the end of the preceding period] [specified in [Tables 1, 2, 3 and 4] [paragraphs \_\_\_\_], respectively, of the [letter] [memorandum] is not observed; or

<sup>1</sup> The performance criteria enumerated here are examples only.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

(b) [if at any time during the period of the arrangement]  
[while]

- (i) [the limit on the contracting or guaranteeing of external public debt with original maturity of \_\_\_\_ described in paragraph \_\_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (ii) [the limit on external payments arrears described in paragraph \_\_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum]], or
- (iii) [these provisions would incorporate other [quantitative or structural] performance criteria continuously monitored]

[specified in [Tables 5, 6 and 7] [paragraphs \_\_\_\_], respectively, of the [letter] [memorandum]], is not observed, or

(c) after \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_, until the review[s] contemplated in paragraph \_\_\_\_ of the attached [letter] [memorandum] is [are] completed, or

(d) if at any time during the period of the extended arrangement, (member)

- (i) imposes or intensifies restrictions on the making of payments and transfers for current international transactions, or
- (ii) introduces or modifies multiple currency practices;<sup>1</sup> or
- (iii) concludes bilateral payments agreements which are inconsistent with Article VIII; or
- (iv) imposes or intensifies import restrictions for balance of payments reasons.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: As per Decision No. 8648-(87/104), July 17, 1987, the phrase “multiple currency practices” in decisions of the Fund relating to the use of the Fund’s resources does not, except as otherwise provided, include multiple currency practices applying solely to capital transactions.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

When (member) is prevented from purchasing under this extended arrangement because of this paragraph 3, purchases will be resumed only after consultation has taken place between the Fund and (member) and understandings have been reached regarding the circumstances in which such purchases can be resumed.

4. (Member) will not make purchases under this extended arrangement during any period in which (member): (i) has an overdue financial obligation to the Fund or is failing to meet a repurchase expectation in respect of a noncomplying purchase pursuant to Decision No. 7842-(84/165) on the Guidelines on Corrective Action, or (ii) is failing to meet a repayment obligation to the PRG Trust established by Decision No. 8759-(87/176) PRGT, as amended, or a repayment expectation to that Trust pursuant to the provisions of Appendix I to the PRG Trust Instrument.

5. (Member's) right to engage in the transactions covered by this extended arrangement can be suspended only with respect to requests received by the Fund after (a) a formal ineligibility, or (b) a decision of the Executive Board to suspend transactions, either generally or in order to consider a proposal, made by an Executive Director or the Managing Director, formally to suppress or to limit the eligibility of (member). When notice of a decision of formal ineligibility or of a decision to consider a proposal is given pursuant to this paragraph 5, purchases under this arrangement will be resumed only after consultation has taken place between the Fund and (member) and understandings have been reached regarding the circumstances in which such purchases can be resumed.

6. Purchases under this extended arrangement shall be made in the currencies of other members selected in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Fund, unless, at the request of (member), the Fund agrees to provide SDRs at the time of the purchase.

7. (Member) shall pay a charge for this extended arrangement in accordance with the decisions of the Fund.

8. (a) (Member) shall repurchase the amount of its currency that results from a purchase under this extended arrangement in

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Agreement and decisions of the Fund, including those relating to repurchase as (member's) balance of payments and reserve position improves.

(b) Any reductions in (member's) currency held by the Fund shall reduce the amounts subject to repurchase under (a) above in accordance with the principles applied by the Fund for this purpose at the time of the reduction.

9. During the period of the extended arrangement (member) shall remain in close consultation with the Fund. These consultations may include correspondence and visits of officials of the Fund to (member) or of representatives of (member) to the Fund. (Member) shall provide the Fund, through reports at intervals or dates requested by the Fund, with such information as the Fund requests in connection with the progress of (member) in achieving the objectives and policies set forth in the attached letter [and annexed memorandum].

10. In accordance with paragraph \_\_\_ of the attached letter, (member) will consult with the Fund on the adoption of any measures that may be appropriate at the initiative of the government or whenever the Managing Director requests consultation because any of the criteria in paragraph 3 above have not been observed or because the Managing Director considers that consultation on the program is desirable. In addition, after the period of the arrangement and while (member) has outstanding purchases under this arrangement, the government will consult with the Fund from time to time, at the initiative of the government or at the request of the Managing Director, concerning (member's) balance of payments policies.

### COMPLETION OF REVIEWS UNDER STAND-BY AND EXTENDED ARRANGEMENTS

The Fund shall not complete a review under a stand-by or extended arrangement unless and until all other conditions for the availability of an associated purchase have been met or waived (EBS/00/172, 8/18/00).

*Decision No. 12278-(00/86),  
August 25, 2000*

FLEXIBLE CREDIT LINE (FCL) ARRANGEMENTS

1. The Fund decides that resources in the credit tranches may be made available under a Flexible Credit Line (FCL) arrangement, in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in this Decision.

2. An FCL arrangement shall be approved upon request in cases where the Fund assesses that the member (a) has very strong economic fundamentals and institutional policy frameworks, (b) is implementing—and has a sustained track record of implementing—very strong policies, and (c) remains committed to maintaining such policies in the future, all of which give confidence that the member will respond appropriately to the balance of payments difficulties that it is encountering or could encounter. In addition to a very positive assessment of the member's policies by the Executive Board in the context of the most recent Article IV consultations, the relevant criteria for the purposes of assessing qualification for an FCL arrangement shall include: (i) a sustainable external position; (ii) a capital account position dominated by private flows; (iii) a track record of steady sovereign access to international capital markets at favorable terms; (iv) a reserve position that is relatively comfortable when the FCL is requested on a precautionary basis; (v) sound public finances, including a sustainable public debt position; (vi) low and stable inflation, in the context of a sound monetary and exchange rate policy framework; (vii) [a] sound financial system and the absence of solvency problems that may threaten systemic stability, or, for arrangements approved before May 21, 2014, the absence of bank solvency problems that pose an immediate threat of a systemic banking crisis; (viii) effective financial sector supervision; and (ix) data transparency and integrity.

3. In light of the qualification criteria set out in paragraph 2 of this Decision, and except for the review requirement specified in paragraph 5 of this Decision, FCL arrangements shall not be subject to performance criteria or other forms of ex-post program monitoring.

4. There shall be no phasing under FCL arrangements and, accordingly, the entire amount of approved access will be available to the member upon approval of an FCL arrangement. A member may

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

make one or more purchases up to the amount of approved access at any time during the period of the FCL arrangement, subject to the provisions of this Decision. The Fund shall not challenge a representation of need by a member for a purchase requested under an FCL arrangement.

5. (a) The Fund may approve a member's request for an FCL arrangement of either one year or two years duration. For FCL arrangements with a two-year duration, no purchase shall be made after one year has elapsed from the date of the approval of the FCL arrangement until an Executive Board review of the member's policies has been completed. Such a review will assess the member's continued adherence to the qualification criteria specified in paragraph 2 of this Decision, and would be scheduled with the objective of completion by the Executive Board immediately prior to the lapse of the one-year period referred to above.

(b) An FCL arrangement will expire upon the earlier of: (i) the expiration of the approved term of the arrangement; (ii) the purchase by a member of the entire amount of approved access under the FCL arrangement; or (iii) the cancellation of the FCL arrangement by the member. Upon expiration of an FCL arrangement, the Fund may approve additional FCL arrangements for the member in accordance with the terms of this Decision.

6. (a) The following procedures and arrangements for consultations with the Executive Board will apply following a member's expression of interest in an FCL arrangement:

(i) Staff will conduct a confidential preliminary assessment of the qualification criteria set forth in paragraph 2.

(ii) Where support from other creditors is likely to be important in helping a member address its balance of payments difficulties, staff will consult with key creditors as appropriate.

(iii) Once management decides that access to Fund resources under this Decision may be appropriate, it will consult with the Executive Board promptly in an informal meeting. For this purpose,

Executive Directors will be provided with a concise staff note setting out the basis on which approval could be recommended under this Decision, including (I) a rigorous assessment of the member's actual or potential need for Fund resources and repayment capacity, and (II) an assessment of the impact of the arrangement on Fund liquidity in cases where it is contemplated that access would exceed 575 percent of quota or SDR 10 billion, whichever is lower.

(iv) When the Managing Director is prepared to recommend approval of an FCL arrangement, the relevant documents, including (I) a written communication from the member requesting an FCL arrangement and outlining its policy goals and strategies for at least the duration of the arrangement as well as its commitment, whenever relevant, to take adequate corrective measures to deal with shocks that have arisen or that may arise, and (II) a staff report that assesses the member's qualification for financial assistance under the terms of this Decision, will be circulated to the Board. An assessment of the impact of the proposed FCL arrangement on the Fund's finances and liquidity position will be included in the staff report.

(v) The minimum periods applicable to the circulation of staff reports to the Executive Board shall apply to requests under this Decision, provided that the Executive Board will generally be prepared to consider a request within 48 to 72 hours after the circulation of the documentation in exceptional circumstances, such as an urgent actual balance of payments need.

(b) A member requesting an FCL arrangement would not be subject to the Fund's policy on safeguards assessments for Fund arrangements. However, at the time of making a formal written request for an FCL arrangement, such a member requesting an FCL arrangement will provide authorization for Fund staff to have access to the most recently completed annual independent audit of its central bank's financial statements, whether or not the audit is published. This will include authorizing its central bank authorities and the central bank's external auditors to discuss the audit findings with Fund staff, including any written observations by the external auditors regarding weaknesses observed in internal controls. The member will be expected to act in a cooperative manner during such discussions with

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

the staff. For as long as Fund credit is outstanding under this Decision, the member will also provide staff with copies of annual audited financial statements and management letters, together with an authorization to discuss audit findings with the external auditor.

7. The Emergency Financing Mechanism (EFM) procedures set forth in BUFF/95/102, 9/21/1995 shall not apply to requests for FCL arrangements.

8. In order to carry out the purposes of this Decision, the Fund will be prepared to grant a waiver of the limitation of 200 percent of quota in Article V, Section 3(b)(iii), whenever necessary to permit purchases under this Decision or to permit other purchases that would raise the Fund's holdings of the purchasing member's currency above that limitation because of purchases outstanding under this Decision.

9. Paragraph 1 of Decision No. 12865-(02/102), adopted September 25, 2002, shall be deleted, and Paragraph 2, 3 and 4 of the Decision shall be renumbered as Paragraph 1, 2 and 3, respectively.

10. [Deleted]<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 14283-(09/29),  
March 24, 2009.  
as amended by Decision Nos. 14714-(10/83), August 30, 2010,  
15593-(14/46), May 21, 2014, and  
16286-(17/98),  
December 6, 2017*

### THE FUND'S FINANCING ROLE—REFORM PROPOSALS ON LIQUIDITY AND EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE—PRECAUTIONARY AND LIQUIDITY LINE (PLL) ARRANGEMENTS

1. The Fund decides that resources in the credit tranches may be made available under a Precautionary and Liquidity Line (PLL) arrangement, in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in this Decision.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Paragraph 10 was deleted by Decision No. 14714-(10/83), August 20, 2010.

2. (a) A PLL arrangement shall be approved upon request in cases where the Fund assesses that the member (i) has sound economic fundamentals and institutional policy frameworks, (ii) is implementing—and has a track record of implementing—sound policies, and (iii) remains committed to maintaining such policies in the future, all of which give confidence that the member will take the policy measures needed to reduce any remaining vulnerabilities and will respond appropriately to the balance of payments difficulties that it is encountering or might encounter.

(b) (i) In addition to requiring a generally positive assessment of the member's policies by the Executive Board in the context of the most recent Article IV consultations, a member's qualification for a PLL arrangement shall be assessed in the following areas (with the member being expected to perform strongly in most of these areas and not to substantially underperform in any of them): (i) external position and market access, (ii) fiscal policy, (iii) monetary policy, (iv) financial sector soundness and supervision, and (v) data adequacy.

(b) (ii) With respect to arrangements to be approved after May 21, 2014, in assessing these five qualification areas specified in paragraph 2(b)(i), the Fund will in particular take into account the following nine criteria: (1) a sustainable external position; (2) a capital account position dominated by private flows; (3) a track record of steady sovereign access to international capital markets at favorable terms; (4) a reserve position that is relatively comfortable when the PLL is requested on a precautionary basis; (5) sound public finances, including a sustainable public debt position; (6) low and stable inflation, in the context of a sound monetary and exchange rate policy framework; (7) sound financial system and the absence of solvency problems that may threaten systemic stability; (8) effective financial sector supervision; and (9) data transparency and integrity. These nine criteria are specifically linked to the five qualification areas specified in paragraph 2(b)(i) as follows: (i) external position and market access, linked to qualification criteria (1)-(4); (ii) fiscal policy, linked to qualification criterion (5); (iii) monetary policy, linked to qualification criterion (6); (iv) financial sector soundness and supervision, linked to qualification criteria (7)-(8); and (v) data adequacy, linked to qualification criterion (9).

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

(c) Notwithstanding paragraph 2(b) above, the Fund shall not approve a PLL arrangement for a member facing any of the following circumstances: (i) sustained inability to access international capital markets, (ii) the need to undertake a large macroeconomic or structural policy adjustment (unless such adjustment has credibly been launched before approval), (iii) a public debt position that is not sustainable in the medium term with a high probability, or (iv) widespread bank insolvencies.

3. (a) The Fund may approve a member's request for a PLL arrangement (i) with a duration of one to two years, or (ii) with a duration of six months in circumstances where the member has an actual or potential short-term balance of payments need such that it can generally be expected to make credible progress in addressing its vulnerabilities during the six-month period of the arrangement.

(b) PLL arrangements with a duration of one to two years shall have conditionality that includes indicative targets, as well as the standard performance criteria related to trade and exchange restrictions, bilateral payments arrangements, multiple currency practices and non-accumulation of external debt payments arrears as specified in paragraphs 3(d) and 3(b)(ii), respectively, of Attachment A of Decision No. 10464-(93/130), adopted September 13, 1993 as amended. The conditionality under these PLL arrangements may also include other performance criteria, prior actions and structural benchmarks where warranted under the Guidelines on Conditionality set forth in Decision No. 12864-(02/102), adopted September 25, 2002, as amended. PLL arrangements with a duration of one to two years shall provide for six-monthly reviews by the Executive Board to assess whether the member's PLL-supported program remains on track to achieve its objectives based on relevant factors such as the member's observance of performance criteria, indicative targets and structural benchmarks, as applicable; its continued adherence to the PLL qualification standard set forth in paragraphs 2(a) and 2(b) of this Decision; and its policy understandings for the future. Such reviews would be scheduled with the objective of completion by the Executive Board immediately prior to the lapse of each six-month period referred to above.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(c) The conditionality under PLL arrangements with a six-month duration shall include the standard performance criteria specified in paragraph 3(b) above and may also include prior actions where warranted under the Guidelines on Conditionality, but shall not include reviews or other forms of ex post conditionality.

4. (a) Subject to paragraphs 4(b) and 4(c) of this Decision, access to Fund resources under the PLL instrument shall be subject to a cumulative cap of 500 percent of quota, net of scheduled repurchases, which shall apply to all PLL arrangements regardless of duration.

(b) In addition to the PLL instrument access cap specified in paragraph 4(a) above, access under PLL arrangements with a duration of one to two years shall be subject to an annual access limit of 250 percent of quota (net of scheduled repurchases) applicable at the time of approval of such arrangements, and shall be subject to the following additional considerations:

(i) For one-year PLL arrangements approved for members not having an actual balance of payment need at the time of approval of the arrangement, the entire amount of approved access shall be available upon approval of the arrangement and shall remain available throughout the arrangement period, subject to completion of a six-monthly review as specified in paragraph 3(b) of this Decision. For PLL arrangements with a duration of one to two years approved for members not having an actual balance of payment need at the time of approval of the arrangement, purchases shall be phased, with an initial amount not in excess of 250 percent of quota being available upon approval of the arrangement and the remaining amount being made available at the beginning of the second year of arrangement, subject to completion of the relevant six-monthly reviews specified in paragraph 3(b) of this Decision.

(ii) For PLL arrangements with a duration of one to two years approved for members that are facing an actual balance of payments need at the time of approval of the arrangement, purchases shall be phased, with an initial amount being available upon approval of the arrangement and the remaining amounts being made available

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

at semi-annual intervals, subject to completion of the relevant six-monthly reviews specified in paragraph 3(b) of this Decision.

(c) In addition to the PLL instrument access cap specified in paragraph 4(a) above, the following access limits and additional considerations shall apply to six-month PLL arrangements:

(i) A per arrangement limit of 125 percent of quota, net of scheduled repurchases, shall normally apply to six-month PLL arrangements, with the entire amount of approved access being available to the member upon approval of the arrangement and remaining available throughout the arrangement period.

(ii) A per arrangement limit of 250 percent of quota, net of scheduled repurchases, shall apply to six-month PLL arrangements in exceptional circumstances where a member is experiencing or has the potential to experience short-term balance of payments needs that exceed the 125 percent of quota limit specified in paragraph 4(c)(i) above due to the impact of exogenous shocks, including heightened regional or global stress conditions. Accordingly, the Fund may in these circumstances, and on a case-by-case basis, approve a new six-month PLL arrangement or augment access under an existing six-month PLL arrangement up to this higher limit, with the entire amount of approved access being available to the member upon approval of the arrangement or, in the case of augmentations, upon completion of an ad hoc review under paragraph 4(d) below, and remaining available throughout the arrangement period.

(iii) Total access to Fund resources under all six-month PLL arrangements shall in no event exceed a cumulative six-month PLL arrangement access limit of 250 percent of quota, net of scheduled repurchases.

(d) Subject to the PLL instrument access cap specified in paragraph 4(a) above and, for six-month PLL arrangements, subject to the limits specified in paragraph 4(c) above, the Fund will stand ready to consider a member's request to make additional amounts available under any PLL arrangement. The Fund will also stand ready to rephase access under PLL arrangements with a duration

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

of one to two years. Such augmentation or rephrasing of access shall be considered in the context of a scheduled or ad hoc review in which the Fund assesses the member's actual or potential need for Fund resources and the extent to which the PLL-supported program remains on track to achieve its objectives based on the factors specified for six-monthly reviews in paragraph 3(b) of this Decision.

5. (a) A PLL arrangement will expire upon the earlier of: (i) the expiration of the approved term of the arrangement, (ii) the purchase by a member of the entire amount of approved access under the PLL arrangement, or (iii) the cancellation of the PLL arrangement by the member.

(b) Upon the expiration of a PLL arrangement, the Fund may on a case-by-case basis approve additional PLL arrangements with a duration of one to two years for the member in accordance with the terms of this Decision, including the provisions on qualification and use of prior actions where warranted.

(c) Following the expiration of a six-month PLL arrangement, the Fund may on a case-by-case basis approve additional six-month PLL arrangements for the member in accordance with the terms of this Decision, including the provisions on qualification and use of prior actions where warranted, if either (i) at least two years have elapsed since the approval of the most recent six-month PLL arrangement, or (ii) the member's balance of payments need is longer than originally anticipated due to the impact of exogenous shocks, including heightened regional or global stress conditions, provided that not more than one additional six-month PLL arrangement may be approved under the circumstances specified in this clause (ii).

6. The following procedures and arrangements for consultations with the Executive Board will apply following a member's expression of interest in any PLL arrangement:

(a) Staff will conduct a confidential preliminary assessment of the qualification criteria set forth in paragraph 2 of this Decision.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

(b) Once management decides that access to Fund resources under this Decision may be appropriate, it will consult with the Executive Board promptly in an informal meeting. For this purpose, Executive Directors will be provided with a concise note setting out the basis on which approval could be recommended under this Decision, including a preliminary assessment of the member's qualification for the PLL, an initial discussion of the key policy areas where policy actions might be sought and an assessment of the member's actual or potential need for Fund resources and repayment capacity.

7. A member may make one or more purchases up to the amount available under a PLL arrangement, subject to the provisions of this Decision. The Fund shall not challenge a representation of need by a member for a purchase requested under a PLL arrangement.

8. Phasing and performance clauses shall be omitted in any PLL arrangement in the first credit tranche. They will be included in other PLL arrangements where specified under the terms of this Decision, but will apply only to purchases outside the first credit tranche.

9. In requesting a PLL arrangement, the member shall submit a concise written communication outlining its policy goals and strategies for at least the duration of the arrangement as well as measures aimed at addressing its remaining vulnerabilities, together with a quantified macroeconomic framework. Where PLL arrangements with a duration of one to two years are requested, such a framework shall be underpinned by a streamlined set of indicative targets, and where warranted, structural benchmarks and performance criteria. For six-month PLL arrangements, the member shall commit to undergo a safeguards assessment, provide staff with access to its central bank's most recently completed external audit reports and authorize its external auditors to hold discussions with Fund staff. The timing and modalities for the safeguards assessment for members with a six-month PLL arrangement would be determined on a case-by-case basis, but normally the safeguards assessment would need to be completed before Executive Board approval for the member of any subsequent arrangement to which the Fund's safeguards assessments policy applies.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

10. In order to carry out the purposes of this Decision, the Fund will be prepared to grant a waiver of the limitation of 200 percent of quota in Article V, Section 3(b)(iii), whenever necessary to permit purchases under this Decision or to permit other purchases that would raise the Fund's holdings of the purchasing member's currency above that limitation because of purchases outstanding under this Decision.

11. All arrangements under Decision No. 14715-(10/83), adopted August 30, 2010 on Precautionary Credit Line Arrangements, that are in force on the effective date of this Decision shall be renamed Arrangements under the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and shall be subject to the terms of this Decision.

12. The term "PCL" in Decision No. 14064-(08/18), adopted February 22, 2008, as amended, on access policy and limits in the credit tranches, is revised to read "PLL"; and the terms "Precautionary Credit Line" and "PCL" in Decision No. 14745-(10/96), adopted September 28, 2010 on Article IV consultation cycles, are revised to read "Precautionary and Liquidity Line" and "PLL," respectively.

13. Decision No. 7925-(85/38), adopted March 8, 1985, as amended, on the relationship between performance criteria and phasing under GRA arrangements, shall not apply to PLL arrangements.

14. Decision No. 14715-(10/83), adopted August 30, 2010 on Precautionary Credit Line Arrangements is hereby repealed. (SM/11/284, Sup. 3, 11/22/11)

*Decision No. 15017-(11/112),  
November 21, 2011,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 15594-(14/46),  
May 21, 2014, and  
15942-(16/14),  
February 17, 2016*

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Adequacy of the Global Financial Safety Net—  
Review of the Flexible Credit Line and  
Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and Proposals for Toolkit  
Reform—Revised Proposals  
Executive Board Meeting 17/98, December 6, 2017*

Directors welcomed the opportunity to further discuss the review of the Flexible Credit Line (FCL) and Precautionary and Liquidity Line (PLL), and proposals for Fund toolkit reform, as part of the Fund's work to strengthen the global financial safety net (GFSN). They also highlighted other recent achievements in this work stream, particularly the establishment of the non-financing Policy Coordination Instrument (PCI) and the operational principles and framework for future Fund engagement with regional financing arrangements (RFAs).

Many Directors regretted that there was insufficient support to establish the Short-Term Liquidity Swap (SLS) at this juncture, particularly given heightened global uncertainty and ongoing geopolitical risks. They noted that this type of liquidity facility could be an important addition to the Fund's lending toolkit and that several proposed features of the SLS could serve as a blueprint for further consideration of such a facility in the future. Some Directors recalled their reservations regarding the SLS proposal. Many Directors encouraged further consideration of the coherence of the lending toolkit and coverage of the GFSN going forward.

Directors agreed to complete the scheduled review of the FCL and PLL. A few Directors expressed preference to eliminate the PLL on the basis of its low usage, perceived tiering vis-à-vis the FCL, and overlap with precautionary Stand-By Arrangements (SBAs). Other Directors reiterated concerns that eliminating the PLL could open up a new gap in the toolkit. On balance, most Directors supported the retention of the PLL.

With the PLL remaining part of the toolkit, Directors supported the proposal to extend to the PLL the use of the same core

indicators and thresholds already adopted as part of the FCL qualification framework, as set out in Box 1 of the Board paper. They noted that these indicators and thresholds will help guide assessments on PLL qualification by staff and the Board without changing the PLL qualification standards. Directors stressed that judgment should continue to be applied in FCL and PLL qualification assessments. Directors welcomed the plan to revise the FCL and PLL guidance notes to reflect the new indicators, as well as to improve the implementation of the external economic stress index and the assessment of the impact of reserve drawdown on access levels.

Directors discussed the merits of strengthening incentives for a timely exit from arrangements in the credit tranches that provide members with very high access to Fund resources over a prolonged period. They broadly concurred that the FCL has provided effective precautionary support against external tail risks, and that successor arrangements and access levels have been consistent with the assessment of external risks and potential balance of payments needs. Some Directors also noted the staff's finding that there was no evidence of unjustified prolonged use of the FCL. Directors agreed that exit from precautionary Fund support should be state-contingent. Nonetheless, most Directors considered that the proposal of introducing a time-based commitment fee (TBCF) could strengthen price-based incentives to exit from prolonged use of high-access arrangements on a precautionary basis. A number of Directors, however, were not in favor of introducing a TBCF on the basis that it would run counter to the principle that exit from precautionary Fund support should be state-dependent. A few also expressed concerns that a TBCF could make requesting Fund arrangements for precautionary purposes less attractive to potential users. On balance, the proposal to establish a TBCF was not adopted.

Directors agreed that staff reports for successor FCL and PLL arrangements should continue to provide details on an exit strategy, including a statement on the expectation that access will normally decline when the right conditions (as set forth in BUFF/10/125) are in place, underpinned by a sound and transparent analysis of the risks facing the member country and the authorities' efforts to increase the country's resilience, in order to guide market expectations while ensuring that exit continues to be state-contingent.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

In accordance with the Board decision on streamlining policy reviews, the experience with the use of the FCL and the PLL will be reviewed in five years or more, or on an as-needed basis, while many Directors expressed a preference for the timing of the next review to be less open-ended and take place within five years.

BUFF/17/93  
December 15, 2017

*The Chairman's Summing Up—Review of the Flexible Credit Line, the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and the Rapid Financing Instrument*  
*Executive Board Meeting 14/15, February 14, 2014*

Executive Directors welcomed today's discussion of the review of the Flexible Credit Line (FCL), the Precautionary and Liquidity Line (PLL), and the Rapid Financing Instrument (RFI). They considered that the FCL and the PLL have both provided valuable insurance to members against external shocks and helped boost market confidence during a period of heightened risks. They broadly agreed that the FCL, PLL, and RFI should remain in the Fund's lending toolkit, which is an important component of the strengthened global financial safety net. At the same time, they saw scope for further refinements, and welcomed efforts to enhance their effectiveness, transparency, and attractiveness while also preserving the revolving nature of the Fund's limited resources.

Directors noted that the relatively modest use of the FCL and the PLL reflected a continued preference for self-insurance, including through reserve accumulation, by many members and remaining perceptions of stigma associated with Fund financing in general. They generally agreed that effective communication, through outreach to a broader group of stakeholders, would help improve the public perception of the Fund. As regards other options to address the perceived stigma problem, there was interest in further work on modalities for Fund engagement with other providers of international liquidity support, although some skepticism remained. Additional work in these areas, if pursued, would need to examine carefully the benefits and the practicality of each approach.

Directors generally concurred that FCL qualification decisions in individual cases to date have been broadly satisfactory, but recognized the inherent challenge in identifying the minimum standard needed to meet the PLL qualification requirements in practice. For the purpose of comparability across arrangements, most Directors saw merit in aligning the areas for qualification assessments between the FCL and the PLL, while maintaining the different qualification standards for each of these instruments as under the current policies. In doing so, however, they stressed the need to preserve the high standards of the FCL, and for this reason many preferred to enhance the richness and granularity of PLL qualification assessments along the lines of FCL qualification criteria. A number of Directors were not convinced that unifying the qualification areas would help improve the predictability and transparency of assessments between the two instruments. A few also noted that the intrinsic difficulty in differentiating between PLL and high-access precautionary Stand-By Arrangements warrants further consideration.

Most Directors were open to the idea of developing selected indicators of institutional strength to complement existing quantitative indicators of qualification, while also emphasizing that judgment should continue to play a central role in all qualification assessments. However, others saw difficulties in establishing an index and cautioned against ranking countries based on a quantitative index in areas where the Fund has little expertise. Directors reaffirmed the importance of concluding Article IV consultations prior to FCL and PLL arrangements' approvals or reviews so as to incorporate the Board's most recent assessment of a member's economic performance in the relevant qualification assessments.

Regarding conditionality in PLL arrangements, many Directors saw scope for greater use of targeted ex post conditionality to address remaining vulnerabilities of PLL users, in accordance with the Guidelines on Conditionality. A few Directors expressed a concern that increased use of ex post conditionality could undermine the signaling effect of the PLL and further weaken its attractiveness.

Directors reiterated that FCL and PLL support provides a temporary supplement to reserves during periods of heightened

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

external risks, and that countries making use of these resources are expected to exit in a timely manner. Many Directors, concerned about undue repeated use of the FCL, saw merit in further work on stronger incentives to encourage timely exit, such as time-based commitment fees, with a few suggesting also a time limit on the use of the FCL or the PLL. Many other Directors saw no compelling evidence of problems with exit, noting that countries should be allowed access to FCL and PLL resources as long as they meet the qualification criteria and that decisions to exit should depend on the state of the external environment facing the member. Directors concurred that one way to address concerns about exit stigma is by clearly articulating exit strategies in staff reports, laying out the authorities' specific measures to strengthen resilience together with a communication plan.

Directors underscored that assessing external risks remains an important aspect in access and exit discussions. In this regard, most Directors considered that an indicator of external stress, along the lines proposed by staff, would be a useful innovation to strengthen the discussion of a country's external risks in staff reports for requests for, or reviews under, FCL and PLL arrangements, which would help inform decisions. A few Directors were not in favor of a mechanistic approach to assessing risks, stressing that the focus should continue to be on qualitative and forward-looking factors. Some Directors stressed the need to build up strong buffers, including a prudent accumulation of reserves where needed, as part of the exit process. Directors looked forward to additional work in these areas, as well as further elaboration in the staff guidance note on the use of reserves in adverse scenarios. In this context, some Directors called for caution when applying the reserve adequacy metric in access discussions.

With regard to the RFI, most Directors supported keeping the current access limits unchanged. A number of Directors could consider raising the limits to make the instrument more useful to Fund members experiencing large shocks.

Directors generally agreed that the current approach of full scoring of precautionary arrangements in the forward commitment capacity remains appropriate, providing important assurance that

committed resources will be available to the membership in all circumstances. A few others were open to considering some flexibility in their treatment, given the low probability of drawing under these arrangements.

In light of today's discussion, staff will return to the Board in coming months with further analysis and proposals to enhance transparency and predictability in qualification assessments and access and exit discussions, including the unification of the criteria for assessing FCL and PLL qualification, as well as indicators of institutional strength and external stress. Directors will take stock in three years' time, or sooner if necessary, of experience with the use of the FCL, PLL, and RFI, and assess the need for a comprehensive review of each of these instruments, including a review of commitment fees, at that time.

BUFF/14/17  
February 20, 2014

*Statement by the Staff Representative on the Review of the Flexible Credit Line, the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and the Rapid Financing Instrument—Specific Proposals  
Executive Board Meeting, June 11, 2014*

This statement provides additional explanatory information on the redlined Annex I presented in SM/14/113, Supplement 2.

1. **ARA metric.** The addition of the ARA metric in paragraph 5, 4th bullet was aimed simply at reflecting its increasing operational use as one of several tools for measuring reserve adequacy in FCL- and PLL-related staff reports. Indeed, all recent staff reports for current FCL and PLL users show or discuss the ARA metric as one of the tools to measure reserve adequacy. The recent Board paper on the Review of the FCL, PLL, and RFI (SM/14/36, 1/28/14) and the 2011 Review of the FCL and PLL (SM/11/288, 11/1/11) referred to this metric specifically as one possible measure to determine reserve adequacy for access discussions. Thus, the language in the redlined Annex I (“Assessments of reserve levels would take into account a number of metrics (imports, short-term debt, monetary base, ARA metric) as relevant given the member's exchange rate regime”) aimed only at including a reference to this metric as another tool

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

for measuring reserve adequacy without giving it any different role from other measures of reserve adequacy also listed in the Annex.

**2. Indicators of institutional strength.** Under existing FCL and PLL policies, the Fund has to assess a member's institutional strength to determine whether it meets the relevant FCL or PLL qualification standards. For this purpose, to inform its judgment, the Fund has already been using a range of indicators that are associated with the relevant qualification criteria as set forth in the Annex to SM/09/69 (the 2009 Annex I) and in the FCL and PLL Operational Guidance Notes (SM/12/114 and SM/12/115). As the staff report (SM/14/113) noted, the proposed new indicators aim to complement the existing indicators of institutional strength. The report categorizes these new indicators by policy area related to corresponding qualification criteria (paragraph 17, footnote 8). This is consistent with the grouping of indicators under the FCL qualification criteria in the 2009 Annex I. In line with this, staff considered it appropriate to show the new indicators that inform judgment on institutional strength with respect to fiscal and monetary policy cyclicity in the same paragraphs where the existing indicators relating to these two policy areas are contained. The other proposed indicators to inform judgment on institutional strength that cannot be directly tied to specific policy areas were presented separately under paragraph 6 in the redlined Annex I. As discussed in the staff report, all these indicators are meant to complement those already used to help inform the qualification assessment process, and are not a substitute for the judgment of the Board and the staff.

BUFF/14/49,  
June 5, 2014

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Review of the Flexible Credit Line,  
the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and  
the Rapid Financing Instrument—Specific Proposals  
Executive Board Meeting 14/46, May 21, 2014*

Executive Directors welcomed the discussion of specific proposals to enhance the Flexible Credit Line (FCL) and the

Precautionary and Liquidity Line (PLL), completing the review of these instruments, as well as that of the Rapid Financing Instrument (RFI), which began in February. They considered the proposals aimed at improving the transparency and predictability of qualification assessments and further informing access and exit discussions, which are central to the use of the FCL and PLL instruments.

Directors generally supported the proposal for aligning the qualification criteria for the FCL and the PLL through the adoption of the nine specific FCL criteria to assess PLL qualification. At the same time, they supported retaining the requirement of strong performance in most of the five broad qualification areas for the PLL. A number of Directors saw the benefits of precise, detailed assessments against each of the nine criteria in enhancing the richness and transparency of assessments, as well as comparability across arrangements. A few Directors noted that improving transparency requires a change in implementing the qualification framework rather than modifying the qualification criteria themselves.

Most Directors supported strengthening the bank solvency qualification criterion so that it is based on the soundness of the overall financial system and the absence of solvency problems that may threaten systemic stability. A few Directors pointed to the practical difficulties in conducting a comprehensive assessment of the financial system in a short timeframe.

Most Directors concurred with the use of additional indicators of institutional strength outlined in the paper to complement the existing quantitative indicators already used in qualification assessments for FCL and PLL arrangements. At the same time, they underlined that these indicators, when considered, would not constitute a new criterion or be used mechanistically, but could help inform the judgment made by Fund staff when assessing institutional policy frameworks for qualification for these instruments. These Directors urged staff to exercise caution and judgment in using these indicators, given the subjectivity of third-party data and the need to take account of country-specific circumstances and policy regimes. A number of Directors remained unconvinced of the usefulness of the proposed indicators, which, in their view, have conceptual and methodological

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

shortcomings, including limited empirical evidence supporting the choice of proxies and use of data that are outside the Fund's core areas of expertise, while a few also noted their limited applicability given members' specific conditions. A few Directors expressed particular concern about the appropriateness of relying on the indicators developed by the International Country Risk Guide, and could not support using them in FCL or PLL qualification assessments.

Most Directors endorsed the proposal to use an external stress index in future FCL and PLL staff reports to inform the discussion of the external environment facing a member. They concurred that, while this index would provide a richer backdrop for the Board to discuss access and exit prospects, final decisions should continue to reflect broader considerations. Most Directors agreed that country teams should have the responsibility of constructing this index, following consultations with country authorities. They underscored, however, that the choice of index should be justified in a thorough manner, with many also noting the desirability of striking the right balance between flexibility that allows for country-specific considerations and standardization that ensures evenhandedness and consistency over time. Some Directors saw scope for further improving the methodological robustness of the index, including by incorporating more forward-looking elements to capture potential risks.

Directors looked forward to continuing the discussion on access limits, as well as revisiting issues related to exit strategies at the next opportunity. In this context, a number of Directors would have preferred a more thorough discussion of exit issues in the current review and continued to call for stronger incentives to discourage prolonged large precautionary arrangements, including commitment fees. In line with the general view held at the February Board discussion, a few Directors underscored that all staff reports for members using the FCL or the PLL should include a clear exit strategy and a well-articulated communication plan. A few Directors reiterated their interest in considering greater use of ex post conditionality as a way to address remaining vulnerabilities in PLL users. Many Directors reiterated their call for raising RFI access limits, which will be considered carefully in the follow-up discussion on policies regarding access limits and surcharges.

In adopting decisions amending the FCL and the PLL instruments, Directors broadly supported the proposal for the alignment of the qualification criteria for the FCL and the PLL and the amendment of the bank solvency criterion to become effective for new arrangements immediately. Most Directors also generally supported implementing the proposals on the use of indicators of institutional strength and the index of external stress from September 1, 2014, allowing staff time for adequate preparations and discussions with relevant country authorities. At the request of a few Directors, staff would re-circulate Annex I in a form that identifies the modifications to the existing annex that are needed in light of the decisions adopted by the Executive Board today, and the Board would have an opportunity to discuss these modifications in a subsequent meeting on June 11. As agreed at the meeting in February, Directors will review the experience with the use of the three instruments within three years, although a number of Directors expressed a preference for the next review to be conducted earlier than three years.

BUFF/14/50  
June 12, 2014

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Review of the Flexible Credit Line, the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and the Rapid Financing Instrument—Specific Proposals—Annex Executive Board Meeting 14/53, June 11, 2014*

Executive Directors discussed Annex I of the May 2014 Board paper on the Review of the Flexible Credit Line, the Precautionary and Liquidity Line, and the Rapid Financing Instrument—Specific Proposals (SM/14/113 and Supplement 2). Most Directors broadly supported the presentation of the FCL and PLL Qualification Assessment Framework, as elaborated in Annex I.

Most Directors supported the presentation of indicators of institutional strength in Annex I, stressing that staff should exercise judgment when using these indicators and in consultation with authorities. A number of Directors remained unconvinced of the proposal to use additional indicators, which in their view have methodological shortcomings. Reflecting these and other concerns, and following further discussion, Directors agreed not to endorse the International

Country Risk Guide indicators. Given the concern by some Directors about the placement of the indicators on fiscal and monetary policy cyclicity under the relevant qualification criteria, Directors could go along with moving these indicators to paragraph six of the Annex where the new institutional strength indicators are described.

Most Directors supported the inclusion of the metric for assessing the adequacy of reserves (ARA metric) in Annex I, acknowledging its increasing use in past documents along with other measures of reserve adequacy. A few Directors had reservations, on grounds that this addition was not explicitly discussed in the main text of the May 2014 Board paper. These Directors cautioned that the ARA metric should not substitute for an in-depth country-specific analysis of reserve adequacy.

BUFF/14/56  
June 18, 2014

OMNIBUS PAPER ON EASING WORK PRESSURES

**Decision A. Lapse of Time Procedures for Completion of Program Reviews**

The Fund decides to approve the lapse of time procedures for completion of program reviews set forth in the Attachment to this Decision. The presumption set forth in paragraph 2 of the Attachment will come into effect for program reviews for which a Policy Consultation Meeting is held after the date of this Decision. The provisions of Decision No. 14003-(07/107), December 6, 2007, shall continue to apply to cases where a Policy Consultation Meeting was undertaken prior to the date of this Decision but where the relevant review has yet to be completed. Decision No. 14003-(07/107) shall lapse upon the earlier of the completion of the last review to which Decision No. 14003-(07/107) applies or January 31, 2010.

**Attachment to Decision A**

**Lapse of Time Completion of Program Reviews**

1. The completion of a program review under a Fund arrangement on a lapse of time basis may be proposed by the Managing Director with the approval of the Executive Director for the member

concerned, or by the Executive Director for the member concerned, in accordance with the procedures set forth herein.

**2. Eligibility:** Completion of a program review on a lapse of time basis will be presumed where all of the following conditions apply: (i) the relevant arrangement does not involve exceptional access; (ii) the most recent program review under the relevant arrangement was not concluded on a lapse of time basis; (iii) the relevant review is to be completed under an ECF or an SCF arrangement and does not take place immediately after the completion of an ad-hoc review under an ECF or SCF arrangement pursuant to Section II, paragraph 2(h) of the PRGT Instrument; (iv) the review to be completed does not raise general policy issues requiring Board discussion; (v) all prior actions for the review have been met; (vi) the review does not introduce major changes in the objectives or design of the program, including but not limited to, major changes in conditionality for future reviews, the combination of future reviews envisaged under the arrangement, the rephrasing of disbursements, or an augmentation of access other than an augmentation of access not exceeding 25 percent<sup>1</sup> of a member quota approved pursuant to Section II, paragraph 2(h) of the PRGT Instrument; and (vii) performance under the member's program does not raise concerns as to whether the review should be completed, in particular as a result of deviations, other than minor deviations, from the quantitative performance criteria and structural benchmarks. Where these conditions are not met, a program review would not be eligible for completion on a lapse of time basis.

### **3. Procedures for Proposing Lapse of Time:**

(a) By the Managing Director: The Managing Director's proposal for completion of a program review on a lapse of time basis will

<sup>1</sup> Ed Note: Decision No. 15481-(13/103), November 11, 2013, provides: "Upon completion of the conditions specified in paragraph 3 of the Board of Governors Resolution No. 66-2, the percentage of quota referred to in subparagraph (vi) of paragraph 2 of the Attachment to Decision A set forth in DEC/A/13207, as amended, with regard to the limit of access in augmentations considered for approval on a lapse-of-time basis shall be changed from 25 percent to 12.5 percent."

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

be made at the time of circulation of the staff paper for the review to the Executive Board. The cover memorandum for the circulated staff paper will: (i) include a deadline for Executive Directors to object to a proposal by the Managing Director for lapse of time completion that is consistent with paragraph 4 below; (ii) specify the date upon which the decision will become effective if no objection to the proposal for lapse of time completion is received; (iii) specify a reserved date, consistent with minimum circulation periods for program reviews, for discussion if an Executive Director objects to the proposal for lapse of time consideration; and (iv) explain the reasons why lapse of time completion is warranted. Should the Managing Director judge that a member meets the lapse of time criteria, but the Executive Director for the member concerned does not approve, the cover memorandum circulating the staff paper would include a notation to this effect.

(b) By the Executive Director for the Member Concerned: The Executive Director for the member concerned may propose the completion of a program review on a lapse of time basis no more than two business days after the issuance of the staff paper for the program review to the Executive Board, and preferably, as soon as possible after the circulation of the staff paper. A notification from the Executive Director for the member concerned proposing lapse of time completion of a program review will be issued to the Executive Board and shall: (i) include a deadline for Executive Directors to object to the proposal for lapse of time completion that is consistent with paragraph 4 below; (ii) specify the date upon which the decision will become effective if no objection to the proposal for lapse of time completion is received; (iii) specify a reserved date, consistent with minimum circulation periods for program reviews, for discussion if an Executive Director objects to the proposal for lapse of time consideration; and (iv) set out the reasons presented by the Executive Director for the member concerned as to why lapse of time completion is warranted

**4. Objections:** An Executive Director may object to a proposal for lapse of time completion of a program review no later than five business days after the issuance of the staff paper for the program review to the Executive Board, and need not state the reason for

such objection. Whenever an Executive Director objects to completion of a program review on a lapse of time basis, the staff paper for the program review shall be discussed by the Executive Board on the date that has been reserved for discussion, consistent with the minimum circulation guidelines for staff papers for program reviews.

**5. Effective Date of Review:** If no objection is received to a proposal for a lapse of time completion of a program review during the period in which such objections may be made, the proposed decision(s) associated with the program review will be approved with effect on the date of effectiveness stated in the cover note described in paragraph 3 above. (SM/09/213, Sup. 3, 08/31/09)

#### **Decision B. Ex-Post Evaluations**

The Fund decides, with effect from the date of this decision, to approve the proposal to allow multi-country ex-post evaluations, as set forth in paragraph 6 of SM/09/213, August 5, 2009.

#### **Paragraph 6 of SM/09/213**

**“6. It is proposed that ex post evaluations be conducted on a multi-country basis where feasible (e.g., after a global shock), thus also facilitating cross-country comparison.** These assessments would involve cross-country analyses of whether justifications presented at the outset of the programs were consistent with Fund policies and review performance under the programs.<sup>1</sup> Consistent with the current guidelines, the cross-country analyses would also assess the appropriateness of the policy response—including the mix of financing and adjustment—based on the outturn. In line with BUFF/02/159, these assessments would be completed—approved by management for circulation to the Board—within a year of the end of the arrangements.”

<sup>1</sup> See SM/02/246, 7/30/02.

**Decision C. Ex-Post Assessments**

[Repealed].<sup>1</sup>

**Decision D. Procedural Deadlines for Completing Article IV Consultations**

The last sentence of paragraph 17 of Decision No. 13919-(07/51), June 15, 2007 shall be amended to read as follows:

“It is expected that no later than sixty-five days after the termination of discussions between the member and the staff, the Executive Board will reach conclusions and thereby complete the consultation under Article IV, except in the case of consultations with members eligible for financing under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility identified in Decision No. 8240- (86/56), SAF, adopted March 26, 1986, as amended, where it is expected that the Executive Board will reach conclusions no later than three months from the termination of discussions between the member and the staff.”

**Decision E. Procedural Deadlines for Completing Policy Reviews**

The Fund decides, with effect from the date of this decision, to approve the proposal to convert mandatory deadlines for the completion of policy reviews into expectations, as set forth in paragraph 16 of SM/09/213, August 5, 2009. Accordingly, reviews of Fund policies shall henceforth be expected to be completed by the deadlines specified in relevant Executive Board decisions. These decisions are hereby amended accordingly.

<sup>1</sup> Ed Note: Decision No. 15763-(15/39), adopted April 23, 2015, states: “The Fund decides to repeal the policy on Ex Post Assessments (EPA) set forth in BUFF/03/51 of April 8, 2003; BUFF/06/59 of May 17, 2006; and Decision C of DEC/A/13207 of August 28, 2009. The repeal of the policy on EPA is effective immediately effective except in cases where an EPA report has been already prepared by staff and submitted to management. In such cases the provisions of the EPA will continue to apply through December 31, 2015. (SM/15/81, Sup. 2, 04/28/15).”

**Paragraph 16 of SM/09/213**

“16. **Deadlines for policy papers.** It is proposed to extend the proposal to policy papers, eliminating the need for formal decisions in the event papers are not discussed by the original deadline. While formal decisions on the timing of policy reviews give the Board some confidence that a certain timeframe will be respected, they do entail a nonnegligible administrative cost. Often, the delay is minor or results from a request from the Board. In practice, the Board has never refused to grant such extensions. Further, the monthly meetings on the calendar now give more control to the Board over the work program, such that casting deadlines as expectations rather than obligations would seem to have few, if any, downsides.”

**Decision F: Review of Experience**

It is expected that the experience with the Decisions set forth in SM/09/213, Sup. 3 will be reviewed by no later than August 27, 2011. (SM/09/213, Sup. 3, 8/31/09)

*Decision A-13207 (08/28/09),  
August 28, 2009,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 14766-(10/115),  
November 29, 2010,  
15355-(13/32), April 8, 2013,  
15481-(13/103), November 11, 2013, and  
15763-(15/39),  
April 23, 2015*

*The Chairman’s Summing Up—  
Selected Streamlining Proposals Under  
the FY16-18 Medium-Term Budget—Implementation Issues  
Executive Board Meeting 15/39, April 23, 2015*

In approving the FY16 budget, Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss a set of cross-cutting streamlining proposals to support the FY16-18 medium-term budget strategy. They recognized that maintaining an unchanged budget envelope in real terms requires difficult trade-offs, a particularly challenging process in an evolving and uncertain environment. Directors noted

that a flat budget should not undermine the Fund's capacity to deliver core activities and fulfill its mandate. They appreciated staff's ongoing efforts to achieve efficiencies and reallocate resources to higher priority activities. While Directors supported many of the proposals, they expressed a wide range of views on other proposals.

Directors generally saw merit in the streamlining proposals regarding the use of Fund resources. There was broad support for a more systematic application of the presumption of semi-annual reviews for Fund arrangements and instruments, while stressing the need to preserve quarterly reviews in countries that are particularly vulnerable or where program risks are acute. A few Directors, however, preferred applying a presumption of quarterly reviews to ensure that emerging risks are not missed. Most Directors agreed with aligning post-program monitoring (PPM) more closely with financial risks to the Fund by raising the thresholds for PPM engagement, as proposed. However, a significant minority of Directors cautioned that such a change could weaken countries' incentives to press ahead with essential reforms and undermine the exercise of the Board's fiduciary responsibility. In light of today's discussion, management has withdrawn the proposal dealing with post-program monitoring and will reflect further on this issue.

Directors broadly supported the more systematic use of lapse-of-time (LOT) procedures, where possible, for completing standard program reviews and reviews where program deviations are minor. However, there was insufficient support for the proposal to allow for the possibility of concluding program reviews of exceptional access cases on an LOT basis, and management has withdrawn this proposal. Most Directors agreed to discontinue ex post assessments, as lessons will continue to be drawn from past programs in a more cost-effective way through post-program peer-reviewed assessments to help design successor programs.

Directors broadly welcomed the more strategic approach to policy reviews, where the standard periodicity would be lengthened to five years, with a few exceptions as proposed. Directors generally supported flexibility in conducting policy reviews on an as-needed basis, with assessments on the timing of specific reviews taken in the Executive Board Work Program discussions. They also

generally agreed to merge related reviews to ensure a holistic and consistent approach in reviewing major Fund policies. Directors concurred with the proposal to lengthen the periodicity of certain reports and operational reviews and to streamline them where possible. In this regard, they noted the review of the debt sustainability framework for low-income countries expected to be completed in 2016.

Directors broadly endorsed other streamlining initiatives, including in multilateral surveillance, capacity development, and administrative and other internal processes, that management intends to implement.

Directors expressed a wide variety of views on the proposals to streamline Article IV consultations and make greater use of the 24-month consultation cycle for stable, non-systemic countries, while underlining that the proposals should not weaken bilateral surveillance activities. Noting the merit of the risk-based approach, many Directors supported or could go along with the proposals, including the modifications streamlining the formal requirements for Article IV staff reports as set forth in Annex I of the streamlining paper. Many other Directors, however, expressed serious reservations or some concerns with specific aspects of the proposals. In particular, these Directors stressed that streamlining should not unduly target countries where the Fund is the only source of high-quality analysis, given the public good nature of Fund surveillance. Other concerns included the risk of missing emerging vulnerabilities and creating an unintended stigma when moving countries back to the regular 12-month cycle, with some Directors calling for further discussion and reflection on these issues.

BUFF/15/38  
April 30, 2015

THE FUND'S FINANCING ROLE—REFORM PROPOSALS ON LIQUIDITY AND  
EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE—RAPID FINANCING INSTRUMENT (RFI)

1. The Fund decides that resources in the credit tranches may be made available under the Rapid Financing Instrument (RFI), in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in this Decision.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

2. The Fund will approve a member's request for resources under the RFI only where it is satisfied that:

(a) the member is experiencing an urgent balance of payments need that, if not addressed, would result in an immediate and severe economic disruption;

(b) the member either (i) has a balance of payments need that is expected to be resolved within one year with no major policy adjustments being necessary, or (ii) is unable to design or implement an upper credit tranche-quality economic program given the urgent nature of the balance of payments need or due to its limited policy implementation capacity; and

(c) the member will cooperate with the Fund in an effort to find, where appropriate, solutions for its balance of payments difficulties. Where warranted, the Managing Director may request that the member implement upfront measures before recommending that the Fund approve a purchase under this Decision.

3. If a member has made a purchase under this Decision within the preceding three years, any additional purchases under this Decision may be approved only if the Fund is satisfied that (a) the member's urgent balance of payments need was caused primarily by an exogenous shock; or (b) the member has established a track record of adequate macroeconomic policies over a period of at least six months immediately prior to the request.

4. A member requesting assistance under this Decision shall describe in a letter the general policies it plans to pursue to address its balance of payments difficulties, including its intention not to introduce or intensify exchange and trade restrictions and other measures or policies that would compound these difficulties. The member shall also commit to undergoing a safeguards assessment, provide staff with access to its central bank's most recently completed external audit reports and authorize its external auditors to hold discussions with Fund staff. The timing and modalities for the safeguards assessment for a member that has received assistance under the RFI would be determined on a case-by-case basis, but

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

normally the safeguards assessment would need to be completed before Executive Board approval for the member of any subsequent arrangement to which the Fund's safeguards assessment policy applies.

5. Assistance under this Decision shall be made available to members in the form of outright purchases. Access by members to resources under this Decision shall be subject to (a) an annual limit of 37.5 percent of quota, and (b) a cumulative limit of 75 percent of quota, net of scheduled repurchases, provided that the annual access limit shall be 60 percent of quota where (i) the member requests assistance under the RFI to address an urgent balance of payments need resulting from a natural disaster that occasions damage assessed to be equivalent to or to exceed 20 percent of the member's gross domestic product (GDP), and (ii) the member's existing and prospective policies are sufficiently strong to address the natural disaster shock.

6. In order to carry out the purposes of this Decision, the Fund will be prepared to grant a waiver of the limitation of 200 percent of quota in Article V, Section 3(b)(iii), whenever necessary to permit purchases under this Decision or to permit other purchases that would raise the Fund's holdings of the purchasing member's currency above that limitation because of purchases outstanding under this Decision.

7. Decision No. 12341-(00/117), adopted November 28, 2000, which established the special GRA policy on emergency assistance, is hereby repealed. (SM/11/284, Sup. 3, 11/22/11)

*Decision No. 15015-(11/112),  
November 21, 2011,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 15595-(14/46),  
May 21, 2014,  
15820 (15/66), July 1, 2015,  
15821 (15/66), July 1, 2015, and  
16183-(17/35),  
May 5, 2017*

*The Chairman's Summing Up—Review of Facilities  
for Low-Income Countries  
Executive Board Meeting 12/85, September 6, 2012*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the Fund's facilities for low-income countries (LICs). They considered that the 2009 reforms have been broadly successful in closing gaps and creating a streamlined architecture of facilities better tailored to the needs of LICs. Directors welcomed the staff's findings that the Fund was able to respond effectively to LICs' needs during the global financial crisis, and that Fund-supported programs have played a positive role over the longer term in helping countries raise economic growth, reduce poverty, and build macroeconomic buffers and institutional capacity.

**Concessional financing framework**

Directors noted that the central challenge ahead will be to preserve the Fund's ability to provide financial support to LICs in the face of a sharp prospective drop in the Fund's concessional lending capacity after 2014. With demand projected to exceed by a considerable margin the Fund's existing financing capacity even under a low-case scenario, identifying substantial additional resources for the PRGT becomes a priority to secure the PRGT's longer-term sustainability.

Most Directors supported, or were open to, using resources linked to the remaining windfall profits from gold sales as part of a strategy to make the PRGT sustainable, possibly supplemented by contingent measures, including suspension of the reimbursement to the GRA for the PRGT's administrative costs and/or bilateral fundraising. Many Directors supported, or were open to, establishing a regular fundraising mechanism. A number of Directors saw the two main options—use of the remaining gold windfall profits and regular fundraising—as complementary, while a few encouraged exploring additional options. Some Directors proposed that consideration be given to eliminating PRGT reimbursement to the GRA for administrative costs. A few others considered that, in the current circumstances of elevated credit risks facing the Fund,

the remaining windfall profits should be counted toward the Fund's precautionary balances.

### **Tailoring access and financing terms**

Directors underscored that it is important to make the most effective use of the Fund's scarce concessional resources. Noting that current access levels appear broadly appropriate on average, most Directors saw merit in keeping access unchanged in SDR terms when the 14th General Review of Quotas becomes effective, which implies a corresponding decrease in access in percent of quota. A number of other Directors were not in favor of reducing access norms and limits as quotas are doubled, or could support only a less than commensurate reduction, while strengthening efforts to address the long-term resource gap. A few of these Directors expressed concern about a perceived lack of evenhandedness in the proposal and a potential negative effect on the Fund's credibility that could arise in the context of the 14th General Review of Quotas. Directors recognized that access will need to be raised in the future as financing needs increase, based on a careful assessment of projected financing needs and available resources. Some Directors underlined the importance of applying robust and evenhanded PRGT graduation criteria and looked forward to the upcoming review of PRGT eligibility.

Directors saw scope for aligning financing more closely with countries' balance of payments needs. In this context, there was broad support for further work on a cost-neutral approach for allowing contingent tranches that can be activated when unforeseen urgent balance of payments needs arise during an on-track ECF or SCF arrangement. While the financing terms of PRGT loans appear on average to strike the right balance between concessionalism and lending capacity, most Directors saw merit in greater differentiation of financing terms, particularly through greater use of blending. While many could consider interest rate surcharges, a few Directors held the view that interest rate differentiation should not go against the principle of uniformity of treatment.

### **Contingent financing**

Directors generally saw merit in exploring refinements to increase the flexibility of existing instruments to provide contingent

financing and policy support to LICs, rather than creating a new instrument. These could include relaxing timing restrictions on access under the SCF; giving ECF users the option to forego disbursements when the member's balance of payments position improves; and making the design of the PSI more flexible while preserving its signaling function. Directors noted that any modifications should be designed in a manner that limits the need for additional resources and avoids adding undue complexity. A few Directors favored exploring a new precautionary instrument for LICs.

### **Design of PRGT arrangements**

Directors also generally saw room for improvements to certain design aspects of the facilities—including the proposed refinements aimed at refocusing PRS linkages on substance rather than process, in consultation with the World Bank. Most Directors would support, or were open to, the proposals to provide options for ECF arrangements with longer initial durations and increased flexibility in the phasing of disbursements. Most also supported considering the proposal to allow defunct arrangements to lapse in order to free up scarce resources. Some others held the view that the treatment of defunct arrangements should be aligned across GRA and PRGT facilities.

Directors looked forward to the second stage of the review, which will draw on their views expressed today, and allow them to take decisions on specific refinements. The Board will return in the near future to the issue of the use of resources linked to the remaining windfall profits from gold sales as part of a strategy to ensure PRGT sustainability.

BUFF/12/104  
September 10, 2012

### ***Trade-Related Balance of Payments Adjustment— Fund Support***

#### TRADE INTEGRATION MECHANISM

1. The Fund is prepared to provide financial assistance to members that are experiencing balance of payment difficulties as a result of

trade liberalization measures undertaken by other countries. Such assistance shall be made available: (i) in the upper credit tranches under a Stand-By Arrangement, (ii) under the Extended Fund Facility, or (iii) under arrangements under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust, and shall be subject to the general access limits established from time to time under such policies. Liberalization measures undertaken by other members would normally be limited to measures introduced either (i) under a WTO agreement or (ii) on a nondiscriminatory basis.

2. Financing under this decision may be provided to address the existing or anticipated balance of payments difficulties identified in paragraph 1 either at the time of the approval of an arrangement or completion of a program review under such an arrangement, upon the Fund's determination that the member is implementing economic adjustment policies that are designed to address the identified balance of payments problems.

3. When making a request for financing under paragraph 2 above, the member may also request that the Fund indicate its willingness to consider providing additional financing if the balance of payments difficulties identified in paragraph 1 above that may arise during the course of the arrangement are larger than anticipated at the time of the approval of the original request under paragraph 2 above. This additional financing, which shall not exceed 10 percent of quota, may be requested by the member and be provided at any time during the period of the arrangement upon a determination by the Fund, in the context of a special review under the arrangement, that: (i) the member's adjustment program is broadly on track and (ii) the additional financing is justified by unanticipated balance of payments difficulties of the type identified in paragraph 1.

4. Nothing in this decision shall be understood as preventing a member from requesting Fund financial assistance outside this decision to address the balance of payments problems identified in paragraph 1.

5. This decision shall be reviewed no later than December 31, 2007.<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 13229-(04/33), April 2, 2004,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 13814-(06/98),  
November 15, 2006, and 14354-(09/79),  
July 23, 2009, effective January 7, 2010*

***Arrears to Creditors and Debt Strategy***

*Summing Up by the Chairman—Fund Involvement  
in the Debt Strategy  
Executive Board Meeting 89/61, May 23, 1989*

...

Directors stressed that in promoting orderly financial relations, every effort must be made to avoid arrears, which could not be condoned or anticipated by the Fund in the design of programs. ... The Fund's policy of nontoleration of arrears to official creditors remains unchanged. The debtor member would be expected to continue to treat creditors on a nondiscriminatory basis. ...

BUFF/89/89  
May 24, 1989

*The Chairman's Summing Up—  
Reforming the Fund's Policy on Non-toleration of  
Arrears to Official Creditors  
Executive Board Meeting 15/113, December 8, 2015*

Executive Directors welcomed today's discussion of proposed reforms to the Fund's policy on non-toleration of arrears to official bilateral creditors, one of the issues under the sovereign debt restructuring work program that was endorsed by the Executive Board in May 2013. They reiterated that the other three work

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Pursuant to Decision No. 13814-(06/98), November 15, 2006, future reviews will be conducted on an "as needed" basis. The expectation going forward is that "as needed" would generally mean a lag of at least five years between any such reviews.

streams—reforming the Fund’s lending framework, strengthening the contractual approach to address collective action problems, and reviewing the Fund’s lending-into-arrears policy—also remain critical to facilitate timely and orderly sovereign debt restructurings where these are necessary, thereby minimizing the associated costs for debtors, creditors, and the international financial system.

Directors noted that the changing landscape for official finance warrants a review of the Fund’s policy on non-toleration of arrears to ensure that, where a restructuring is deemed necessary, collective action among official bilateral creditors is encouraged and the provision of Fund support is not held up by the unwillingness of hold-out creditors to join an effort that is supported by an adequately representative group of creditors. Directors recognized that prompt provision of support maximizes the value of creditors’ claims (or minimizes their losses) and maintains the debtor’s capacity to service its debt. They underscored that the reform proposal does not alter the current practices whereby the terms of debt treatment offered to official bilateral creditors have typically been more favorable than those received by private creditors. They also stressed that the proposal does not imply any increase in the frequency with which official bilateral creditors may be called upon to restructure their claims in future cases.

Directors highlighted that the financing that official bilateral creditors provide during crises is often critical for the success of Fund-supported programs. They emphasized, therefore, the importance of minimizing instances of arrears to official bilateral creditors. They concurred that any decision to provide financing despite the arrears should be based on a determination that it would not have an undue negative effect on the Fund’s ability to mobilize official financing packages in future cases. Directors underlined the need to strike an appropriate balance between the Fund’s ability to provide timely support while maintaining important safeguards for official bilateral creditors.

In light of the above considerations, nearly all Directors endorsed the following revision to the policy on non-toleration of arrears to official bilateral creditors:

If an agreement is reached through the Paris Club that is adequately representative, the Fund would rely on its current

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

practices—i.e., arrears would be considered eliminated (for purposes of the application of this policy) for both participating and non-participating creditors when financing assurances are received from the Paris Club in anticipation of an Agreed Minute. Should another representative standing forum emerge, the Fund would be open to engaging with such a forum.

In circumstances where an adequately representative agreement has not been reached through the Paris Club, the Fund would consider lending into arrears owed to an official bilateral creditor only in circumscribed circumstances where all the following criteria are satisfied:

- Prompt financial support from the Fund is considered essential, and the member is pursuing appropriate policies;
- The debtor is making good faith efforts to reach agreement with the creditor on a contribution program consistent with the parameters of the Fund-supported program—i.e., that the absence of an agreement is due to the unwillingness of the creditor to provide such a contribution; and
- The decision to provide financing despite the arrears would not have an undue negative effect on the Fund’s ability to mobilize official financing packages in future cases.

In applying the above criteria, the Fund will need to exercise judgment based on case-specific circumstances. In exercising this judgment, the Board will be guided by the following considerations:

*First*, an agreement will be considered “adequately representative” when it provides a majority of the total financing contributions required from official bilateral creditors over the program period. “Contribution” here comprises, and is limited to, debt relief and new financing (e.g. loans, bond financing, guarantees, and grants).

*Second*, in assessing whether a debtor is acting in good faith, the Fund will consider, inter alia, whether the debtor has approached the creditor to which it owes arrears either bilaterally or through a relevant grouping of official bilateral creditors,

recognizing that the latter may take several forms, including ad hoc creditor committees; has offered to engage in substantive dialogue with the creditor and has sought a collaborative process with the creditor to reach agreement; has provided the creditor relevant information on a timely basis consistent with the Fund's policy on confidentiality of information; and has offered the creditor terms that are consistent with the parameters of the Fund-supported program. If the debtor requested terms from an official bilateral creditor that would result in financing contributions that exceeded the requirements of the program it would generally not indicate good faith. Finally, an assessment of the second criterion would also take into consideration the extent to which a creditor is being asked to make a contribution that is disproportionate relative to other official bilateral creditors.

*Third*, in assessing whether the Fund's decision to lend into arrears owed to an official bilateral creditor would have an undue negative effect on the Fund's ability to mobilize official financing packages in future cases, the Fund will consider the signal that such a decision would send to official bilateral creditors as a group, given the specific circumstances of the case. In particular, this criterion would normally not be satisfied where the creditor or group of creditors that has not reached agreement with the debtor accounts for an adequately representative share, i.e., a majority, of total financing contributions required from official bilateral creditors over the program period, as defined above. Separately, an assessment of whether the third criterion is satisfied would take into consideration the creditor's track record of providing contributions in past debt restructurings under Fund-supported programs, even if the creditor does not account for an adequately representative share of total financing contributions.

An official bilateral creditor may choose to consent to Fund financing notwithstanding arrears owed to it. In such cases, the Board would not need to make a judgment as to whether the three criteria above are satisfied. The Fund would nevertheless continue to encourage the parties to come to an agreement during the program, since the regularization of arrears is an objective of any Fund-supported program and important for the functioning of the international financial system at large.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

There may be emergency situations, such as in the aftermath of a natural disaster, where the extraordinary demands on the affected government are such that there is insufficient time for the debtor to undertake good faith efforts to reach agreement with its creditors. When a judgment has been made that such exceptional circumstances exist, the Fund may provide financing under the Rapid Credit Facility (RCF) or the Rapid Financing Instrument (RFI) despite arrears owed to official bilateral creditors and without assessing whether the three criteria above have been satisfied or obtaining the creditor's consent. However, it would be expected that the Fund's support provided to the debtor in such cases would help advance normalization of relations with official bilateral creditors and the resolution of arrears, so that the approval of any subsequent Fund arrangement for the member would again be subject to all three criteria set out above.

This policy will enter into effect immediately and will apply to all future purchases or disbursements (including under existing arrangements), with respect to existing and future arrears. Further, so long as unresolved arrears owed to official bilateral creditors are outstanding, every purchase or disbursement made available after the approval of the arrangement will be subject to a financing assurances review by the Board and verification that all three criteria are satisfied to determine whether this policy continues to be met for the further use of the Fund's resources in the member's circumstances.

In supporting the reform proposal, many Directors expressed the view that it would be important to preserve comparability of treatment across official creditors. Some Directors also stressed that Fund financing in emergency cases under the RCF or the RFI without an assessment of whether the three criteria have been satisfied is expected to be rare and limited to a small sub-set of cases.

Notwithstanding their general support of the proposal, a few Directors expressed some reservations about the term "normally" used in the third criterion above, noting the risk that it may be applied in a manner that is not consistent with the principle of uniformity of treatment. In this regard, Directors agreed that any

evaluation of this criterion in these abnormal circumstances should be in line with the Fund's mandate and based exclusively on a determination as to whether the Fund's decision to provide financing despite the arrears would have an undue negative effect on the Fund's ability to mobilize official financing packages in future cases.

A few Directors raised concerns that the reform may not provide adequate protection to official bilateral creditors vis-à-vis private creditors. Directors were generally satisfied, however, that the policy preserves important differential safeguards for official bilateral creditors, including the requirement that the third criterion be satisfied.

Directors agreed that, given the importance of this policy change, and depending on the complexity and number of cases that arise, the policy may need to be reviewed within a relatively short period, namely, two to three years.

BUFF/15/107,  
December 9, 2015

*Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—Fund Policy on  
Arrears to Private Creditors—Further Considerations  
Executive Board Meeting 99/64, June 14, 1999*

Directors welcomed the opportunity to reexamine the criteria set out earlier for Fund lending into arrears to private creditors stemming from sovereign defaults and from the imposition of exchange controls that lead to an interruption in debt-service payments by nonsovereign borrowers.

Directors emphasized that the modification of the financing assurances and arrears policies to permit lending into arrears is an adaptation of existing policies to changing circumstances, and is intended to reinforce the Fund's ability to promote effective balance of payments adjustment while providing adequate safeguards for the use of the Fund's resources.

Directors concurred that the criteria set out earlier for the case of sovereign arrears may be too restrictive and could lead to instances in which creditors particularly bondholders could exercise a de facto veto over Fund lending. They also considered that the criteria set out earlier for the case of nonsovereign arrears are

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

too restrictive, as they may not take adequate account of the possibility that, even when both creditors and debtors are willing to participate in collaborative negotiations, the process of debt renegotiation may be protracted. Directors noted that in the case of nonsovereign arrears to private creditors, it would be important to ensure that appropriate steps are taken to protect creditors' interests. One suggestion to staff in this regard was to consider the establishment of an escrow account into which debt-service payments in local currency to nonresident creditors would be made. Against the background of variations in institutional arrangements and members' capacity, however, Directors considered that it would be difficult to specify as a criterion for lending into nonsovereign arrears the implementation of specific mechanisms to protect creditors' interests; instead, this judgment would need to be made on a case-by-case basis.

Directors agreed that Fund lending into sovereign arrears to private creditors (including bondholders and commercial banks) should be on a case-by-case basis and only where:

- (i) prompt Fund support is considered essential for the successful implementation of the member's adjustment program; and
- (ii) the member is pursuing appropriate policies and is making a good faith effort to reach a collaborative agreement with its creditors.

Directors agreed that Fund lending into nonsovereign arrears stemming from the imposition of exchange controls should be on a case-by-case basis and only where:

- (i) prompt Fund support is considered essential for the successful implementation of the member's adjustment program; and
- (ii) the member is pursuing appropriate policies, is making a good faith effort to facilitate a collaborative agreement between private debtors and their creditors, and a good prospect exists for the removal of exchange controls.

In both cases, all purchases by the member would be subject, as provided at present, to financing reviews to bring developments

at an early stage to the attention of the Executive Board, and to provide an opportunity for the Board to consider whether adequate safeguards remain in place for further use of the Fund's resources in the member's circumstances. Specifically, such reviews would provide a basis to assess whether the member's adjustment efforts are considered to be undermined by developments in creditor-debtor relations.

Directors noted that the policy outlined above supersedes all previous policies regarding lending into arrears to private creditors.

Finally, Directors noted that it would be important to monitor experience with lending into arrears and to keep the policy outlined above under review, so as to ensure that it achieves its objectives.

BUFF/99/71,  
June 18, 1999

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Fund Policy  
on Lending into Arrears to Private Creditors—  
Further Consideration of the Good Faith Criterion  
Executive Board Meeting 02/92, September 4, 2002*

Directors agreed that the Fund's policy on lending into sovereign arrears to private creditors continues to provide a useful tool enabling the Fund to support a member's adjustment efforts before it has reached agreement with its private creditors on a debt restructuring. The pillars of this policy are first, that the timely support of the member's adjustment program is considered essential to help limit the scale of economic dislocation and preserve the economic value of investors' claims; and second, that the debtor engages its creditors in an early and constructive dialogue to help secure a reasonably timely and orderly agreement that would help the country regain external viability.

Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the application of the criterion requiring a member to make good faith efforts to reach a collaborative agreement with its creditors, in light of the experience with bond restructurings since the introduction of the "good faith" criterion in 1999. They observed that this experience,

although limited, suggests that notwithstanding the ability of debtors to reach restructuring agreements with their creditors, the restructuring processes have in some cases been protracted, reflecting the complexity of each individual case, as well as different perspectives and concerns among debtors and creditors.

Against this backdrop, Directors agreed that greater clarity about the good faith dialogue between a debtor and its creditors during the restructuring process could help provide better guidance about the application of the lending into arrears policy and, more generally, promote a better framework for the engagement of debtors and creditors in the restructuring of sovereign debt. Greater clarity concerning the framework for possible debt restructuring would strengthen the capacity of investors to assess recovery values under alternative scenarios, thereby facilitating the pricing of risk and improving the functioning of the capital markets. At the same time, however, Directors stressed the need for continued flexibility in applying the “good faith” criterion to accommodate the characteristics of each specific case; to avoid putting debtors at a disadvantage in the negotiations with creditors; and to avoid prolonged negotiations that could hamper the ability of the Fund to provide timely assistance. Indeed, any clarification of the “good faith” criterion should serve primarily to support the difficult judgments that will continue to have to be made in each case, and should be made operational in a manner that does not impair market discipline.

Directors considered that the following principles would strike an appropriate balance between clarity and flexibility in guiding the dialogue between debtors and their private external creditors.

- First, when a member has reached a judgment that a restructuring of its debt is necessary, it should engage in an early dialogue with its creditors, which should continue until the restructuring is complete.
- Second, the member should share relevant, non-confidential information with all creditors on a timely basis, which would normally include:

- an explanation of the economic problems and financial circumstances that justify a debt restructuring;
- a briefing on the broad outlines of a viable economic program to address the underlying problems and its implications on the broad financial parameters shaping the envelope of resources available for restructured claims; and
- the provision of a comprehensive picture of the proposed treatment of all claims on the sovereign, including those of official bilateral creditors, and the elaboration of the basis on which the debt restructuring would restore medium-term sustainability, bearing in mind that not all categories of claims may need to be restructured.
- Third, the member should provide creditors with an early opportunity to give input on the design of restructuring strategies and the design of individual instruments.

In discussing the various approaches that would best clarify the content of a member's good faith efforts in the context of the lending into arrears policy, Directors emphasized that the modalities guiding the debtor's dialogue with its creditors will need to be tailored to the specific features of each individual case. Most Directors considered that the third approach suggested in the staff paper for refining the good faith criterion provides an appropriate basis for the implementation of the Fund's policy, while retaining sufficient flexibility to address the diversity of individual situations. Although, as a general premise, the form of the dialogue would be left to the debtor and its creditors, under this approach a member in arrears would be expected to initiate a dialogue with its creditors prior to agreeing on a Fund-supported program consistent with the principles discussed above. In cases in which an organized negotiating framework is warranted by the complexity of the case and by the fact that creditors have been able to form a representative committee on a timely basis, there would be an expectation that the member would enter into good faith negotiations with this committee, though the unique characteristics of each case would also be considered. This formal negotiating framework would include, inter alia, the sharing of confidential information needed to enable creditors to make informed decisions on the terms of a restructuring

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

(subject to adequate safeguards), and the agreement to a standstill on litigation during the restructuring process by creditors represented in the committee. By the same token, in less complex cases, where creditors have not organized a representative committee within a reasonable period, or where for other reasons a formal negotiation framework would not be effective, the member would be expected to engage creditors through a less structured dialogue. Directors stressed that, in going forward with the suggested approach, it would be crucial to strike the appropriate balance between the need to promote effective communication between a debtor and its creditors, and the need to retain flexibility to address the diversity of individual country circumstances.

Directors discussed a variety of factors that would need to be considered in making the proposed framework operational. They emphasized that in assessing whether the member is making good faith efforts to negotiate, judgments would continue to be required in a number of important areas. These include a consideration of the complexity of the restructuring case, the extent to which a creditor committee is sufficiently representative, and whether a reasonable period has elapsed to allow for the formation of a representative committee. Directors viewed the considerations laid out in the staff paper as useful inputs for helping to make such judgments, which would need to be made flexibly. They also noted that to the extent that negotiations become stalled because creditors are requesting terms that are inconsistent with the adjustment and financing parameters that have been established under a Fund-supported program, the Fund should retain the flexibility to continue to support members notwithstanding the lack of progress in negotiations with creditors. In this connection, it was stressed that decisions on an adequate macroeconomic framework that could form the basis for the Fund's lending into arrears will remain in the sole purview of the Fund.

Directors recognized that there may be circumstances where, following a default, the debtor enters into good faith discussions with creditors prior to the approval of a Fund arrangement. In these circumstances, creditors are likely to express views as to the appropriate dimensions of the program's adjustment and financing parameters. While such input would be welcome, Directors emphasized that it would be inappropriate for private creditors to be given

a veto over the design of the financing plan or the design of the adjustment program.

All purchases made while a member has outstanding arrears to private creditors will continue to be subject to financing reviews, which will provide an opportunity for the Fund to monitor relations between a debtor and its creditors, and for the Board to be kept informed about developments in this area at an early stage. Going forward, a number of Directors also underscored the importance of strengthening debtor-creditor dialogue in good times, as this will provide a good base for advancing the required negotiation framework in times of stress.

BUFF/02/142,  
September 9, 2001

FUND'S POLICY ON LENDING INTO ARREARS

...

5. The Fund decides that the deadline for the next review of the Fund's policy on lending into arrears prescribed by Decision No. 13814-(06/98), adopted November 15, 2006, shall be extended to end-December 2008. (SM/07/394, 12/21/07)<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 14036-(08/01),  
December 27, 2007*

*Summing Up by the Chairman—Management of the Debt Situation  
Executive Board Meeting 91/48, April 3, 1991*

...

Turning to the modalities of Fund support for debt operations, Directors saw no need for substantial modifications to the guidelines which, implemented in close collaboration with the World Bank, continue to provide the required versatility. They noted, however, the need to strengthen existing safeguards to ensure that

<sup>1</sup> Decision No. 14235-(09/1), December 31, 2008, provided that reviews of the Fund's policy of lending into arrears shall have no deadline; they are to be completed "as needed" as defined in the Streamlining Decision.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

linkages to Fund arrangements in commercial bank agreements do not adversely affect the interests of member countries or the Fund. In this regard, they observed that “condition precedent” clauses, linking bank disbursements to purchases from the Fund, should be discouraged where feasible and accepted only when necessary to obtain satisfactory bank financing agreements in concerted financing cases. In addition, they stressed that “mandatory prepayment” clauses in future bank agreements should be structured so as clearly to avoid linking bank prepayments to early repurchases made pursuant to expectations or obligations established by the Fund. Directors emphasized that these safeguards should be taken into account by member countries as early as possible in their negotiations with bank creditors. In that connection, a number of Directors observed that debtors and creditors should be aware of what the Fund can accept and, in the same vein, that members should inform the staff at an early stage, and well ahead of agreement with bank creditors, about envisaged linkages to Fund arrangements in bank packages.

BUFF/91/65  
April 5, 1991

*The Acting Chairman’s Summing Up on the Role of  
the Fund in the Settlement of Disputes Between Members  
Relating to External Financial Obligations  
Executive Board Meeting 84/99, June 22, 1984*

...

There was a strong consensus on three general matters relating to the use of the Fund’s good offices. First, in the light of the Fund’s primary responsibilities concerning the international monetary system and of its specific authority under the Articles to provide financial and technical services, management and staff should stand ready to use their good offices in helping members engaged in a particular dispute over an external financing obligation. Second, such good offices should, however, be limited in scope and frequency, although in that connection there were differences in emphasis among Directors. Some felt that the Fund should be more active, others that the Fund must be quite cautious. In short, the use of good offices should be consistent with available resources

and should be substantially technical. Third, all Directors attached great importance to the Fund's remaining neutral in issues of debt dispute. It should be clearly understood that the Fund's good offices were meant to bring the parties to a dispute together. Fourth, there was agreement that the Fund should act in such cases only if both parties wished to have the Fund provide its good offices.

BUFF/84/107  
August 13, 1984

### *Access Policy*

#### ACCESS POLICY AND LIMITS IN THE CREDIT TRANCHES AND UNDER THE EXTENDED FUND FACILITY AND ON OVERALL ACCESS TO THE FUND'S GENERAL RESOURCES, AND EXCEPTIONAL ACCESS POLICY—REVIEW AND MODIFICATION

1. The Fund has reviewed the guidelines and the limits for access by members to the Fund's general resources set forth in Decision No. 14064-(08/18), adopted February 22, 2008, as amended, and decides as follows.

2. The overall access by members to the Fund's general resources shall be subject to (i) an annual limit of 145 percent of quota; and (ii) a cumulative limit of 435 percent of quota, net of scheduled repurchases; provided that these limits will not apply in cases where a member requests a Flexible Credit Line arrangement in the credit tranches, although outstanding holdings of a member's currency arising under such arrangements will be taken into account when applying these limits in cases involving requests for access under other Fund facilities.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Paragraph 2 of Decision No. 15941-(16/14), February 17, 2016 states: "2. The modification of overall access limits set forth under this decision [in paragraphs 2 and 4] shall not cause members to be subject to the exceptional access policy if they were not subject to the said policy prior to the entrance into effect of this Decision, unless following the entrance into effect of this Decision the Executive Board approves access to the Fund's general resources account under a new arrangement, or through an augmentation of access under an arrangement that was in place prior to the entrance into effect of this Decision, or through an outright purchase under the RFI, in an amount that would cause the member to exceed the overall annual or cumulative access limits set forth under this decision."

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

3. Subject to paragraph 4 below, the Fund may approve access in excess of the limits set forth in this Decision in exceptional circumstances, provided the following four substantive criteria are met:

(a) The member is experiencing or has the potential to experience exceptional balance of payments pressures on the current account or the capital account, resulting in a need for Fund financing that cannot be met within the normal limits.

(b) A rigorous and systematic analysis indicates that there is a high probability that the member's public debt is sustainable in the medium term. Where the member's debt is assessed to be unsustainable *ex ante*, exceptional access will only be made available where the financing being provided from sources other than the Fund restores debt sustainability with a high probability. Where the member's debt is considered sustainable but not with a high probability, exceptional access would be justified if financing provided from sources other than the Fund, although it may not restore sustainability with high probability, improves debt sustainability and sufficiently enhances the safeguards for Fund resources. For purposes of this criterion, financing provided from sources other than the Fund may include, *inter alia*, financing obtained through any intended debt restructuring. This criterion applies only to public (domestic and external) debt. However, the analysis of such public debt sustainability will incorporate any relevant contingent liabilities, including those potentially arising from private external indebtedness.

(c) The member has prospects of gaining or regaining access to private capital markets within a timeframe and on a scale that would enable the member to meet its obligations falling due to the Fund.

(d) The policy program of the member provides a reasonably strong prospect of success, including not only the member's adjustment plans but also its institutional and political capacity to deliver that adjustment.

4. When exceptional access is approved under a PLL arrangement pursuant to paragraph 3, such access, combined with the member's access to the Fund's resources under other PLL arrangements, shall

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

in no event exceed a cumulative limit of 500 percent of quota, net of scheduled repurchases.

5. Unless otherwise specified in a general decision of the Executive Board, the procedures set forth in BUFF/02/159 (9/20/02), BUFF/03/28 (3/5/03), and BUFF/05/68 (4/13/05) shall apply to all cases involving access in excess of the limits set forth in this Decision.

6. This Decision shall be reviewed on an as needed basis in accordance with Decision No. 15764-(15/39), adopted April 23, 2015, on implementing streamlining of policy reviews.

*Decision No. 14064-(08/18),  
February 22, 2008,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 14184-(08/93), October 29, 2008,  
14284-(09/29), March 24, 2009,  
BUFF/10/56, May 9, 2010,  
14716-(10/83), August 30, 2010,  
15017-11/112), November 21, 2011,  
15931-(16/4), January 20, 2016, and  
15941-(16/14),  
February 17, 2016.*

### **EBS/83/233**

## II. Considerations Governing Amount of Access

...

The considerations that need to be taken into account in determining the amount of access in individual arrangements and current practice on access have been discussed in recent staff papers, in particular in EBS/83/132 (6/27/83), and may be briefly recapitulated here. The first important consideration is the member's actual or potential need for resources from the Fund, taking into account other sources of financing and the desirability of maintaining a reasonable level of reserves; in no circumstances can access be greater than this need. The second important consideration stems from the need to preserve the revolving character of the resources that the Fund provides, i.e., the ability of the member to service its

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

indebtedness to the Fund. In determining the case for Fund support and the amount involved, the timing and extent of the expected improvement in the member's balance of payments are relevant factors. It follows that adjustment policies in support of which the Fund's resources are to be used must be designed and implemented in such a manner as to lead to a strengthening of the balance of payments by the time the repurchases begin to fall due and of a sufficient extent to allow the member to make the repurchases without strain. Finally, the amount of the member's outstanding use of Fund credit and its record in using Fund resources in the past must enter into the judgment on the appropriate scale of further use of the Fund.

....

*Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Access Policy in  
Capital Account Crises  
Executive Board Meeting 02/94, September 6, 2002*

Directors welcomed the opportunity to consider elements of a strengthened framework for the policy on exceptional access to the Fund's resources—i.e., access that exceeds the limits under the credit tranches and the Extended Fund Facility (EFF). Our discussion today has focused particularly on access policy and crisis resolution in cases where a combination of adjustment and financing is likely to be sufficient to put a country on a stable medium-term path. In some other cases, a restructuring of private claims may be necessary. Our work on ways to strengthen the framework for debt restructurings—including the sovereign debt restructuring mechanism and the contractual approach—and clarifying the lending into arrears policy are separate strands for developing the crisis resolution strategy. Access policy is also closely related to our ongoing discussions on the size of the Fund, and the Twelfth General Review of Quotas, with a number of Directors noting that progress on this issue, including on the distribution of quotas, would help to address some of the concerns about exceptional access.

Directors discussed the exceptional access policy in the context of the Fund's response to the challenges arising from the increasing integration of global financial markets in the last decade.

This integration has helped to support a rapid expansion of investment and activity in many emerging market countries, but has also exposed these countries to crises caused by rapid reversals of capital flows. The Fund has responded to the challenges posed by these modern capital account crises by strengthening its crisis prevention capabilities and, in some cases, by helping meet members' unusually large financing needs. Directors agreed that exceptional access will sometimes be necessary if the Fund is to provide meaningful assistance to members facing a capital account crisis, but that the policies on such access need to be strengthened to ensure that it remains exceptional. In this context, some Directors noted that the exceptional circumstances clause may continue to be needed occasionally also for balance of payments problems in the current account.

Our discussion today has been informed by the experience gained in past exceptional access cases, beginning with Mexico's Stand-By Arrangement (SBA) in 1995. Several of the programs supported by exceptional access have been quite successful in helping the member achieve external viability, resume growth with limited vulnerability, and regain access to private markets, although more slowly than at first expected. In other countries, however, the combination of adjustment and exceptional access in the context of the associated political and external environment was not sufficient to avoid a restructuring of obligations. It was noted, however, that in all cases the borrowing members have remained current on their repayment obligations to the Fund. From a broader perspective, Directors also noted that, while some moral hazard is bound to be present in Fund lending, there is little evidence that the use of exceptional access in general has had large effects on moral hazard by increasing investor or country risk-taking.

Directors agreed that more clearly defined criteria regarding the appropriate use of exceptional access in capital account crises are needed to help shape the expectations of members and markets, provide a benchmark for difficult decisions regarding program design and access, safeguard Fund resources, and ensure uniformity of treatment of members. Directors generally considered that (at a minimum) the following criteria would need to be met to justify exceptional access for members facing a capital account crisis:

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

(i) The member is experiencing exceptional balance of payments pressures on the capital account resulting in a need for Fund financing that cannot be met within the normal limits;

(ii) A rigorous and systematic analysis indicates that there is a high probability that debt will remain sustainable;

(iii) The member has good prospects of regaining access to private capital markets within the time Fund resources would be outstanding, so that the Fund's financing would provide a bridge; and

(iv) The policy program of the member country provides a reasonably strong prospect of success, including not only the member's adjustment plans but also its institutional and political capacity to deliver that adjustment.

In discussing the aforementioned criteria, Directors emphasized in particular the importance of rigorous debt sustainability analyses to support requests for exceptional access. Several Directors saw scope for further strengthening the criteria so as to ensure their strict application. Directors underscored the importance of involving the private sector for program success, and a number of them expressed the view that the member's best efforts to secure private sector involvement in program financing should be an important consideration for justifying exceptional access.

A few Directors suggested further narrowing the definition of capital account crises that could warrant exceptional access by establishing a formal criterion relating to problems of contagion or the potential for systemic effects. Many other Directors, however, considered that such a criterion could create a bias toward higher access for larger members, which could not be reconciled with the principle of uniformity of treatment. Directors recognized that the Fund should be prepared to provide access above the normal limits in cases where the member's problems have regional or systemic implications, when the other criteria are met.

Directors concurred that the member's balance of payments needs remain a key criterion in determining access in individual cases, while recognizing that measurement of need in financial

crises is subject to an unusual degree of uncertainty. Stocks of financial claims can be very large, and can potentially translate into a large balance of payments need. In this context, several Directors highlighted the limitations of the gross financing needs variable, which is a commonly reported measure of need in Fund-supported programs.

A number of Directors noted that, in capital account crises, access in percent of quotas has varied widely, partly because, for some members, the quota may not reflect the relative size of the economy and/or their integration into international capital markets. Most Directors considered, nevertheless, that quotas should remain the fundamental metric for access. Many Directors recognized that alternative metrics, such as GDP, exports, gross reserves, and calculated quotas, could provide additional perspectives on the scale of access in individual cases, even though they would not give unequivocal guidance. In this light, a few Directors recommended that further work be done to support assessments of the appropriate scale of access in more detail.

Most Directors agreed that even when the need was large, Fund financing in exceptional access cases had in practice covered only a portion of the gross financing need, with financing from the private sector and from other official sources filling the balance. Directors emphasized that efforts to involve private sector creditors in program financing should be continued, but it was also recognized that concerted or involuntary action by such creditors could be associated with a slow return of confidence and market access. Several Directors encouraged further consideration of the role of private sector involvement in exceptional access cases.

Directors supported strengthening the procedures for decision making on access proposals above the normal access limits to provide additional safeguards and enhance accountability, and the Board agreed to the following measures:

(i) *Raising the burden of proof required in program documents as set out in the staff paper.* This would include thorough discussion of need and the proposed level of access, a rigorous analysis of debt sustainability, and an assessment of the risks to the Fund arising from the exposure and its effect on liquidity;

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

(ii) *Formalizing requirements regarding early Board consultation on the status of negotiations in exceptional access cases.* The modalities of the Board's involvement will be further worked out, building on the practice under which the Board has confidential briefings on the broad strategy of the program and the case for access above normal limits before negotiations are concluded; and

(iii) *Requiring an ex post evaluation by the staff of programs supported by exceptional access within a year after the end of the arrangement, with a number of Directors suggesting that the Independent Evaluation Office also consider conducting such evaluations.*

Directors also considered the possibility of establishing a presumption of public disclosure of Fund staff reports on programs supported by exceptional access. A majority of the Board held the view that, in particular in these cases, there would be a high premium on increasing public understanding and credibility of the program strategy. Many other Directors, however, were concerned that moving to a presumption of publication of such staff reports might not be easily reconcilable with the need for frank assessments of the risks involved. Directors agreed to return to this issue on the occasion of the next review of the Fund's transparency policy in June 2003.

Directors discussed the possibility of requiring a supermajority of Board votes to approve exceptional access. They generally agreed that such a fundamental change to the governance structure of the Fund—which would necessitate a change in the Articles of Agreement—should not be pursued at this time. A few Directors were in favor of separating Board decisions on exceptional access from the approval of the program. Several Directors noted, however, that the merits of the access proposal could not be considered independently from the program, and cautioned against procedures that could slow the approval process. Directors discussed the possibility of introducing a presumptive limit on cumulative exceptional access to provide an additional restraint on the use of the Fund's resources. Directors were opposed to the establishment of such a limit, noting that it could not preclude access above this limit without fundamentally constraining the Fund's capacity to respond to

crises in its member countries where access above the high limit might be justified. They also pointed to a number of difficult practical hurdles that a limit or norm on exceptional access would raise, in particular, the problem of choosing the right level for a high limit, and the complexity of rules that would need to be defined around a two-tier system of access limits. Furthermore, some Directors were concerned that a presumptive access limit or norm would only be credible to the extent that it was adhered to. Past decisions on high access above the limits considered would make it more difficult to establish credibility.

Turning to prudential considerations regarding exceptional access cases, Directors agreed that more systematic and comprehensive information regarding the member country's capacity to repay the Fund and the Fund's exposure to the member country is needed to underpin judgments about the appropriateness of the proposed access levels in individual cases. In this context, Directors also considered setting a maximum absolute exposure level for a single member above which additional precautionary balances would immediately be accumulated through the burden-sharing mechanism. While a few Directors saw merit in such a proposal, most Directors opposed this idea, as it would raise difficult issues regarding the uniformity of treatment of members in terms of access. They were also concerned that using the burden-sharing mechanism could signal a lack of confidence of the Fund in the member country's economic program and ability to repay the Fund. Some Directors called for an increase in quotas to provide the Fund with adequate resources to deal with the new type of crises.

Directors also had a preliminary discussion of possible changes in the terms and conditions of Fund lending above the limits to affect incentives that apply to exceptional access cases. Most Directors agreed that the scope for increasing the rate of charge to discourage exceptional access appears limited. A number of Directors were of the view that, since some capital account crises are unlikely to reverse as quickly as foreseen in the Supplemental Reserve Facility (SRF), lending at somewhat longer maturities should be available if the Fund is to contribute effectively in some of these cases.

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

Other Directors, however, cautioned that such proposals could blur the distinction between SRF and SBA resources, and would warrant a fuller review. Many Directors also expressed interest in further considering the establishment of a presumption that SRF resources would be used when the cumulative access exceeds the limits under the credit tranches and the EFF. A few Directors also noted the importance of the policy on early repurchases in this context.

The current discussion has been fruitful in developing consensus in a number of areas. Staff will prepare a follow-up paper before the end of the year on how best to put this new framework in place, including procedures for early Board consultation in cases where exceptional access is considered, and issues related to private sector involvement in these cases. This paper will also include further consideration of the appropriate maturity of Fund lending in capital account crises, and of the related issue of the mix between SRF and SBA resources. At that discussion, the Board will also conduct the regular review of access policy under the credit tranches and the EFF.

BUFF/02/159  
September 20, 2002

*Summing Up by the Acting Chair—Review of  
Exceptional Access Policy  
Executive Board Meeting 04/36, April 14, 2004*

Directors welcomed the opportunity to take stock of the experience with the new framework for exceptional access to Fund resources. This framework was put in place about one year ago, and has informed the Board's decisions to provide exceptional access for Argentina and Brazil. Today's discussion has covered issues relating to the application of the four substantive criteria for exceptional access. In addition, the Board has reviewed the new procedures for early Executive Board involvement in the run-up to formal Board discussions on exceptional access requests and the additional information and documentation that are now required. Directors also discussed the staff's analysis of the strategies and circumstances that lead to a reduction in high levels of outstanding Fund credit in the countries that have recently benefited from

exceptional access. The Board will further discuss issues related to exceptional access in a precautionary setting, including as part of an exit strategy, in the context of the upcoming discussion on precautionary arrangements scheduled for July 2004.

Directors noted that the exceptional access framework has helped to improve the clarity and predictability of the Fund's response to capital account crises for both members and markets. They underlined that the strengthened decision making procedures agreed to in February 2003 should continue to apply to all requests for exceptional access. Most Directors felt that the exceptional access criteria remain appropriate and, given the limited experience with the framework, considered that it would be premature to change the exceptional access criteria at this point in time. Stressing that cases of exceptional access should be kept few in number in order to safeguard Fund resources, these Directors were in favor of maintaining the requirement that every request for exceptional access be justified in light of the four substantive criteria. Some Directors highlighted the need to define exceptional access based on a more economically relevant set of metrics rather than in terms of a member's quota, with a few noting that a size and distribution of quotas that reflect more accurately the relative position of member countries in the world economy might have resulted in fewer exceptional access cases.

Directors noted that the exceptional access criteria were designed for members facing capital account crises. They acknowledged that in rare circumstances a need for exceptional access could arise in situations other than a capital account crisis, and that in those cases a member could not be expected to meet all four criteria. Directors took note of the flexibility to grant access under the exceptional circumstances clause.

Most Directors were not in favor of the staff proposal set out in paragraph 13 of the staff report for dealing with exceptional access arising in situations where the member has a pre-existing high exposure to the Fund and does not face a capital account crisis. They believed that the proposed principles could be seen as a weakening of the policy on exceptional access that could lead to an inappropriate increase in the number of exceptional access cases,

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

with risks to the Fund's financial position. A number of other Directors, however, thought that the current criteria have not provided sufficient guidance in recent requests for exceptional access, and are unlikely to do so for future requests.

Most Directors expressed preliminary views on the merits of exceptional access in the context of a precautionary arrangement. While many of these Directors were willing to consider the possibility of exceptional access in precautionary arrangements, a few of them felt that precautionary exceptional access would be warranted only in a situation where a member has pre-existing exceptional access exposure, as part of an exit strategy to phase out the use of Fund resources. A number of other Directors, however, did not support use of the concept of "potential need" for exceptional access. They expressed concerns about the provision of Fund financing as "insurance" against potential problems, as this could create problems of moral hazard, diminish the role of conditionality, and lead to market expectation of augmentation of exceptional access.

Most Directors noted the importance of incentives for members to repay the Fund as their balance of payments improves, and reiterated the strong presumption that exceptional access should be provided on SRF terms. A number of these Directors stressed that, as a principle, exceptional access should always be subject to SRF-type charges. However, many Directors noted that the maximum maturity of the SRF obligations may sometimes be too short relative to the duration of the balance of payments need, including, in some cases, where the member has high preexisting use of Fund resources and where portfolio shifts may be longer-lasting. Further, the restrictive circumstance test for the SRF would, unless amended, preclude use of that facility outside of capital account crises and in precautionary settings. Directors agreed to continue discussion of the applicability of the SRF to precautionary settings in July 2004. The Board will have the opportunity to review issues related to charges and maturity of the SRF and other facilities at a date to be determined.

In connection with exit strategies, and based on the experience in earlier cases where the Fund was repaid, Directors observed that a member's capacity to make repurchases and reduce

its large Fund exposure will depend on improvements to both the current account and the capital account of the balance of payments. In this context, Directors recognized that some of the features of the current exceptional access cases, particularly the high debt levels, will require the relevant members to sustain high primary fiscal surpluses into the medium term. Given that the balance of payments difficulties of the countries currently with exceptional access appear to be of a medium-term nature, Directors could not rule out the possibility of continued Fund financing for some of these countries for a period of time.

Directors agreed that the procedures for early Board involvement and for the provision of additional information have worked well in supporting an effective decision making process. Early informal Board meetings on Argentina and Brazil were helpful in providing the Board with information on the progress of negotiations and alerting staff to Directors' concerns on key aspects of the program. Directors also welcomed the additional information provided in the context of requests for exceptional access—in particular, the documents evaluating exceptional access based on the four substantive criteria, and the rigorous assessment of the financial risks to the Fund arising from the proposed access, its effect on liquidity, and the member's capacity to repay the Fund. They considered that the framework would be strengthened by the inclusion, in documents presenting future requests for exceptional access, of more in-depth scenario analyses of the financial impact on the Fund and explicit recognition of costs to borrowers and creditors of members incurring arrears to the Fund. In this context, some Directors called for clarification of the Fund's lending into arrears policy, particularly with regard to the good-faith criterion. In addition, a few Directors requested that the normal circulation period for staff reports prior to the Board not be shortened unless a rapid decision is essential.

Directors noted that the Fund has provided a very high share of total official financing in recent exceptional access arrangements. While financing from other official sources will continue to be decided on a case-by-case basis, some Directors considered that, as members proceed toward graduating from use of Fund resources, it would be appropriate for financing from other official bilateral and

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

multilateral sources to increase. A view was expressed, however, that the Fund should remain the primary source of official financing.

Directors took note of the circumstances in which Fund resources have addressed an underlying balance of payments need that was related to fiscal imbalances. While Fund resources can only be used to meet a balance of payments need, on occasion purchases have in effect been used as a source of budget financing, particularly where the resources have been made available directly to the government rather than retained by the central bank. Several Directors noted that such use increases financial risks to the Fund, including the risk that the associated repurchases become subject to a budget appropriation process, and some Directors recommended that such arrangements be avoided in the future. Several Directors requested a more detailed assessment in the period ahead of the rationale for, and the risks associated with, the use of Fund financing as a source of budget finance.

Directors agreed that future reviews of the exceptional access policy should be undertaken at the same time as regular reviews of access policy in the credit tranches and under the EFF. The next review is scheduled to take place in late 2004.

BUFF/04/81  
April 23, 2004

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up— The Fund's Lending  
Framework and Sovereign Debt—Further Considerations  
Executive Board Meeting 16/4, January 20, 2016*

Executive Directors welcomed today's discussion of proposed reforms to the Fund's exceptional access framework, one of the issues under the sovereign debt restructuring work program that was endorsed by the Executive Board in May 2013. Directors supported the broad objectives underlying the proposed reforms. They agreed that, by modifying this framework to allow responses that are better calibrated to a member's debt vulnerabilities, the reforms would help promote more efficient resolution of sovereign debt problems and avoid unnecessary costs for the member, its creditors, and the overall system. At the same time, they would enable the Fund—consistent with its mandate—to continue providing

financing to assist members in resolving their balance of payments problems, including in the presence of spillover and contagion risks.

In this context, Directors generally favored the removal of the systemic exemption. It was recognized that the removal of the systemic exemption is critical for several reasons. First, to the extent that a member faces significant debt vulnerabilities despite its planned adjustment efforts, the use of the systemic exemption to delay remedial measures risks impairing the member's prospects for success and undermining safeguards for the Fund's resources. Second, from the perspective of creditors, the replacement of maturing private sector claims with official claims, in particular Fund credit, will effectively result in the subordination of remaining private sector claims in the event of a restructuring. Third, the systemic exemption aggravates moral hazard in the international financial system and may exacerbate market uncertainty in periods of sovereign stress. Finally, it is far from clear that invoking the systemic exemption to defer necessary measures on debt can be relied upon to limit contagion, since the source of the problem—namely, market concerns about underlying debt vulnerabilities—is left unaddressed.

Directors agreed that staff's proposed approach addresses more robustly the rigidities in the exceptional access framework, while ensuring that debt vulnerabilities are addressed in an appropriately calibrated way. Specifically:

- When the Fund is confident that debt is sustainable with high probability, it would continue to provide financing in support of a strong adjustment program that envisages payment of outstanding obligations as they fall due. These cases would include those where, although a member may have lost market access, the Fund is confident that this loss is temporary and that debt is sustainable.
- By contrast, when debt is clearly unsustainable, prompt and definitive action to restructure debt and restore debt sustainability with high probability remains the least-cost approach.
- However, when a member's debt is assessed to be sustainable but not with high probability, requiring a definitive

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

debt restructuring could incur unnecessary costs. In such situations, it would be appropriate for the Fund to grant exceptional access so long as the member also receives financing from other sources during the program on a scale and terms such that the policies implemented with program support and associated financing, although they may not restore projected debt sustainability with a high probability, improve debt sustainability and sufficiently enhance the safeguards for Fund resources.

Directors noted that, in applying this more flexible standard in circumstances where debt is assessed to be sustainable but not with high probability, there would be a range of options that could meet the prescribed requirements. There would be no presumption that any particular option would apply. Rather, the choice would depend on the circumstances of the particular case, and would need to be justified accordingly. In particular:

- In situations where the member retains market access, or where the volume of private claims falling due during the program is small, sufficient private exposure could be maintained without the need for a restructuring of their claims.
- If the member has lost market access and private claims falling due during the program would constitute a significant drain on available resources, a reprofiling of existing claims (that is, a short extension of maturities falling due during the program, with normally no reduction in principal or coupons) would typically be appropriate. This could allow a somewhat less stringent adjustment path while also reducing the needed level of access. Although a reprofiling is a form of debt restructuring, it was recognized that, in these circumstances, it will likely be less costly to the debtor, the creditors, and the system than a definitive debt restructuring. In this context, the scope of debt to be reprofiled would be determined on a case-by-case basis, recognizing that it would not be advisable to reprofile a particular category of debt if the costs for the member of doing so—including risks to domestic

financial stability—outweighed the potential benefits. Notably, short-term debt instruments (by original maturity), trade credits, and local currency-denominated debt had not been included in most past restructurings.

- Similarly, financing from official bilateral creditors, where necessary, could be provided either through an extension of maturities on existing claims and/or in the form of new financing commitments.

As is the case with all debt restructurings under Fund-supported programs, a reprofiling, where it is needed, should ideally be undertaken before the approval of the Fund arrangement. However, there may be circumstances under which more flexibility is warranted, so that the conclusion of the debt operation is contemplated at a later date. Against this background, it would not be necessary to hold up Fund support until there is complete clarity regarding the terms of this financing.

Directors broadly concurred with staff's analysis on the nature and type of cross-border spillovers that could result from a debt restructuring. They recognized that some spillovers, insofar as they reflect a repricing of risk in line with fundamentals, should be accommodated and complementary policy actions should be taken if necessary to counter market fluctuations that are not rooted in fundamentals.

Nevertheless, Directors took note of the fact that, if a rare tail-event case were to arise where any restructuring of private claims, even a reprofiling, is judged to pose unmanageable risks, either for domestic financial stability or in terms of possible cross-border spillovers, the reformed framework creates the flexibility for the Fund to approve exceptional access to Fund resources without such a restructuring so long as official sector partners are willing to provide the necessary financing. Such financing would need to be on terms sufficiently favorable to improve sustainability and enhance safeguards for Fund resources, and, accordingly, the Fund would need assurances that the terms could be modified in future if the outlook for debt sustainability were to deteriorate significantly. If official creditors were unwilling to provide such assurances, the terms of the financing would need to be sufficiently generous upfront to restore debt sustainability with high probability. In circumstances where debt is unsustainable, the terms of the financing

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

provided by official bilateral creditors would similarly need to be sufficiently favorable to restore debt sustainability with high probability. This could take the form of loans with long tenors and concessional rates, grants, or other instruments. Directors noted that these requirements would be implemented flexibly. The Fund could proceed on the basis of political commitments to backstop debt sustainability without necessarily requiring all the specific modalities to be spelt out. Directors concurred that, while this alternative approach for rare tail-risk cases does not allay moral hazard concerns, it would be more effective than the systemic exemption, as it would help the member address its debt problems, mitigate contagion at its source, and provide safeguards for Fund resources. Some Directors noted the expectation that the approach would be used only rarely and emphasized that the decision to resort to this approach should be made in an evenhanded manner. A few Directors expressed the view that the approach described in this paragraph could be feasible even in less extreme circumstances rather than just in rare tail-events characterized by unmanageable risks.

Directors observed that the Fund's assessment of debt sustainability will continue to play a central role in the exceptional access framework. In this regard, they emphasized that, notwithstanding continued improvements in the Fund's toolkit for making debt sustainability assessments, the determination of where a country's debt prospects lie on the spectrum of probabilities will continue to involve a significant element of judgment. Specifically, the determination, which is inherently forward-looking, would take into account all relevant information, including country-specific information on prospects for policy implementation, growth opportunities, contingent liabilities, the nature of the creditor base and indicators of investor confidence; as well as the outlook for the global economic environment. Directors noted that, taking these considerations into account, the levels of debt that are consistent with sustainability could vary significantly across programs.

With regard to the third criterion under the exceptional access framework, namely the condition related to market access, Directors supported staff's view that this condition needs to be met even in cases involving open-ended commitments of official support beyond the program period. They agreed that the resolution of

a member's balance of payments problem and the achievement of medium-term external viability is a key objective of Fund lending, and a member's ability (as distinct from its need) to access private capital markets is inherent to this resolution. While official financing commitments can provide a useful backstop against downside risk, they do not render the market access criterion moot. Directors emphasized, nonetheless, that staff should take into account the positive impact that commitments of official support may have on a member's ability to access markets, on a case-by-case basis, when assessing whether the third criterion is met.

Directors also broadly supported staff's clarification on the timeframe within which to establish market access. Specifically, they noted that the Fund has generally expected that a member gain or regain market access within a timeframe that facilitates the repayment of all of its obligations to the Fund—not just the last one that is due, as the current wording of the third criterion might suggest.

The changes to the Fund's exceptional access framework will enter into effect immediately and will apply to all future completion of reviews under existing arrangements or approval of new Fund arrangements.

Looking ahead, Directors called on staff to continue its work on ensuring that the Fund's lending toolkit is effective in addressing systemic crises and contagion. They looked forward to the upcoming review of issues relating to debtor-creditor engagement, including the Fund's lending into arrears policy. This would complete the program of work aimed at facilitating the timely and orderly resolution of sovereign debt problems.

BUFF/16/9, Cor. 1 (1/27/2016)  
January 27, 2016

***Emergency Financing Mechanism and Post-Program Monitoring***

*Summing Up by the Chairman—Emergency Financing Mechanism  
Executive Board Meeting 95/85, September 12, 1995*

Directors welcomed the opportunity to consider the elements of a proposed “emergency financing mechanism” (EFM) which would strengthen the ability of the Fund to respond rapidly

in support of members facing a crisis in their external accounts and seeking Fund assistance. Although the wording “emergency financing mechanism” suggests a more ambitious purpose, Directors in fact considered that the topic under discussion was an emergency procedure rather than a new financing mechanism.

Directors agreed that the essence of an emergency financing mechanism was to provide for exceptional procedures that, in the event a member faced a crisis, would facilitate rapid approval of Fund support while assuring the conditionality necessary to warrant such support. In this connection, Directors generally agreed that there was not necessarily a link between exceptional procedures to facilitate a rapid response on the part of the Fund, on the one hand, and exceptional access, or the need for supplementary financing, on the other. However, Directors noted that, in addition to a rapid response to an emergency, the Fund may need to provide potentially large and front-loaded access, which possibly would imply the need to call upon the supplementary resources. Issues related to possible expansion of the GAB and/or the supplementary borrowing arrangements, and their modalities and criteria for activation, remain open for further consideration, and we may need to return to the question of linkages to the EFM as those discussions evolve. For the moment, however, I believe there is broad agreement among Directors on the main aspects of what would constitute emergency procedures.

While noting the staff’s assurances regarding “moral hazard” and other issues raised during the Board discussion of the role of the Fund in August, most Directors stressed the importance of ensuring that the use of the emergency procedures would be limited to truly exceptional circumstances and that the Fund’s role, in the context of such use, would remain catalytic. Further, use of emergency procedures would not be a guarantee against sovereign default. With regard to the key features of these emergency procedures, many Directors underscored the critical importance of strengthened Fund surveillance, and close cooperation between the Fund and the members, in order to help avoid a financial crisis and to facilitate a rapid response should a crisis occur. In that context, it was stressed by several Directors that it was a member’s responsibility to come to the Fund early with a strong and comprehensive

economic program in order to prevent a potential crisis from emerging and to limit the cost of repair.

There was very broad support for the circumstances and conditions under which emergency financing procedures could be initiated, and for the procedures themselves, as suggested and clarified by the staff. Some Directors expressed concern about the lack of objective criteria to identify in advance what kind of financial crisis would require and warrant a rapid Fund response, but others noted that it would be difficult to define beforehand the characteristics that would constitute such a crisis. A number of Directors would prefer to limit the use of emergency procedures to situations involving significant spillover or contagion effects, but most noted that such an approach would unduly restrict the availability of emergency procedures. Some Directors pointed to the lack of consensus on the meaning, in particular, of the concept of systemic effects.

In their comments, a number of Directors have emphasized the importance of continuous and substantive involvement of the Executive Board in the utilization of emergency procedures. I fully agree and have assured you that management would inform the Board immediately of its intention to activate the emergency procedures. Close communication and consultation would be maintained throughout the process, about which I will have more to say later in this summing up, and I agree on the importance of ensuring early and broad-based support in any activation of emergency procedures.

With reference to the specific elements of emergency procedures, I would list them as follows so that there is clarity for members, the staff, management, and the Board.

- The emergency procedures would be expected to be used only in rare circumstances that represented or threatened to give rise to a crisis in a member's external accounts requiring immediate response from the Fund. Identification of such an emergency would be based on an initial judgment by management, in consultation with the Executive Board, that the member was faced with a truly exceptional situation threatening its financial stability, and that a rapid Fund response in support of strong policies was needed to forestall or to contain significant damage to the country itself or

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

to the international monetary system, it being understood that the potential for spillover effects would be an important element of the Board's final judgment.

- The conditions for activation of emergency procedures would include the readiness of the member to engage immediately in accelerated negotiations with the Fund, with the prospect of early agreement on—and implementation of measures sufficiently strong to address the problem. Prior actions normally would be expected. The member's past cooperation with the Fund, in particular its record of reporting and responding to the Fund's policy advice in the context of regular consultations and continuing surveillance, would have a strong bearing on the speed with which the Fund itself could assess the situation and agree on necessary corrective measures. Our important operating principle—the stronger the program, the stronger the Fund's support would also apply here.

- The Executive Board would be informed immediately by management of the intention to activate emergency procedures, the nature of the emergency and the initial outlines of the planned responses by the member and the Fund, and the likely timetable for Executive Board discussion of a proposed arrangement. Strict confidentiality would need to be maintained, and public statements should be careful not to prejudge the Board's exercise of its responsibility to take the final decision.

- A short written report would be circulated to the Executive Board as soon as feasible, describing the member's current economic situation.

- During the negotiations with the member, the Executive Board would be briefed regularly on economic and financial developments, the progress of negotiations, the likely key parameters of the program (including the level and phasing of access), the likely impact on the Fund's liquidity and the possible need to activate borrowing arrangements, and any changes in the initially envisaged timetable for Executive Board discussion of the arrangement. These briefings would provide the Board with opportunity to give guidance to management and the staff on the country's policies and the contemplated Fund assistance.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

- In instances where support from other creditors is likely to be important, consultations with key creditors would be initiated at the outset of the emergency. The Executive Board would be informed of relevant developments in this area, in the context of the regular informal briefings.
- Once agreement had been reached on a program, documents would be circulated as soon as possible. The staff would aim to do this within, say, five days. The Executive Board would be prepared to consider the request for an arrangement as early as 48 to 72 hours after circulation of the documentation. Decisions regarding key parameters, including access and phasing, would be taken in the context of the Executive Board's consideration of the arrangement, in accordance with the existing rules and practices of the Fund.
- The early involvement and high frequency briefing of the Executive Board would be a centerpiece of the procedures facilitating a rapid Fund response. Similarly, after approval of the arrangement, and during a period of very close monitoring by the staff to allow early and continuing assessment of the effectiveness of the member's policy response, the Executive Board would continue to be involved closely in monitoring progress until the emergency was definitively resolved. In most cases, it could be expected that the full review of the initial policy response and the reaction of markets to these policies would be conducted within one to two months of the approval of the arrangement, with the aim of allowing modifications to policies as necessary in light of the evolving situation.
- Directors agreed that there would be an understanding, rather than a legal obligation, that the member would make early repurchase of the resources made available under emergency procedures, provided the member overcame its crisis quickly.

I conclude from today's meeting that Directors agree that we should strengthen the Fund's ability to act quickly in crisis situations. Directors have endorsed the broad outlines of the proposed features of what could constitute emergency procedures. I will plan

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

to report to the Interim Committee on this basis. Of course, there are issues related to supplementary financing arrangements still under discussion, and we will consider any implications of such arrangements for the emergency financing mechanism in due course.

### POST-PROGRAM MONITORING

1. If outstanding credit to a member exceeds any of the thresholds specified below:

(a) 200 percent of quota for credit from the Fund's General Resources Account (GRA), or from the Fund as Trustee of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT), or a combination thereof; or

(b) an amount equivalent to SDR 1.5 billion for credit from the Fund's GRA; or

(c) an amount equivalent to SDR 0.38 billion from the PRGT,

and the member does not have a program supported by a Fund arrangement or is not implementing a staff monitored program with reports issued to the Executive Board, or the member does not have a program supported by a Policy Coordination Instrument ("PCI") or Policy Support Instrument ("PSI"), the member will be expected to engage in Post-Program Monitoring (PPM) with the Fund of its economic developments and policies upon the recommendation of the Managing Director. Where the above criteria are met, the Managing Director shall recommend PPM to the Executive Board, unless, in the view of the Managing Director, the member's circumstances (in particular, the strength of the member's policies, its external position, or the fact that a successor arrangement, PCI, PSI or a staff monitored program is expected to be in place within the next six months) are such that the process is unwarranted. PPM will normally cease when the member's outstanding credit falls below all of the applicable thresholds above.

2. The Managing Director may also propose PPM to the Executive Board in cases where outstanding credit as defined above

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

is below the above-specified thresholds if, in the view of the Managing Director, there are developments that suggest the need for closer monitoring of the member's capacity to repay, and particularly, where developments call into question the member's progress toward external viability.

3. For members subject to PPM, there will normally be one standalone PPM paper issued for Executive Board consideration in a twelve-month period. The member will be expected to engage in discussions with staff on its policies, which shall include a quantified macroeconomic framework. The staff will report to the Executive Board on the member's policies, the consistency of the macroeconomic framework with the objective of medium-term viability, and the implications for the member's capacity to repay the Fund. PPM papers should also examine the risks to the member's capacity to repay the Fund.

4. The Executive Board's consideration of a PPM paper will be reflected in a press release. The publication of the press release will follow the normal press release procedure, including the requirement of the member's consent.

*Decision No. 13454-(05/26),  
March 14, 2005,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 13563-(05/85), October 5, 2005,  
14184-(08/93), October 29, 2008,  
14284 (09/29), March 24, 2009,  
15946-(16/14), February 17, 2016,  
16019-(16/61), July 1, 2016, and  
16233-(17/62),  
July 14, 2017*

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—  
Strengthening the Framework for Post-Program Monitoring  
Executive Board Meeting 16/51, July 1, 2016*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss proposals to improve the Fund's framework for post-program monitoring (PPM). They considered PPM to be an important element of

## USE OF FUND RESOURCES

---

the Fund's safeguards framework. Through closer engagement with members that have substantial outstanding credit to the Fund but are no longer in a program relationship, PPM enhances the Fund's ability to detect risks to the member's repayment capacity and thus safeguard the Fund's resources. Directors noted that the sizeable expansion of Fund credit in recent years has made it all the more important to ensure that the PPM framework remains robust. At the same time, they recognized the challenge of striking the right balance between different—and sometimes conflicting—objectives, including between strengthening and streamlining efforts, and between flexibility and evenhanded treatment.

Against this backdrop, Directors supported moving toward a more risk-based and focused PPM framework. They agreed that PPM reports should examine in depth the full range of risks to members' capacity to repay, and that the analysis should be tailored to members' specific circumstances. Directors welcomed the range of innovative techniques and indicators used in the analysis and monitoring of risks, while stressing the desirability of maintaining a clear distinction, in terms of both content and modalities, between PPM and other forms of Fund engagement, be it lending or surveillance.

Directors saw merit in establishing absolute-size thresholds to help ensure adequate monitoring of large exposures to the Fund's resources. They found it reasonable to calibrate such thresholds relative to the Fund's loss-absorption capacity, and to use as a proxy the minimum floor of precautionary balances for credit outstanding from the General Resources Account (GRA), and the reserve balance for credit outstanding from the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT). Directors supported, or could support, setting the absolute-size thresholds at SDR 1.5 billion for GRA credit, and at SDR 0.38 billion for PRGT credit. Some Directors considered that a lower threshold for GRA exposures would have provided a better safeguard to Fund resources.

Directors agreed that the quota-based threshold should be retained as a backstop. They supported, or could support, raising the threshold to 200 percent of quota, close to the point at which level-based surcharges apply for GRA exposures. Some Directors

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

would have preferred a lower level, noting that small and medium-sized economies could benefit from enhanced engagement with the Fund, or should be able to opt in voluntarily.

Directors agreed that the policy should be implemented in a flexible and streamlined manner, while ensuring the strongest safeguards to Fund resources. They agreed to reduce the frequency of PPM to once in any 12-month period, based on a mission scheduled between annual Article IV consultations, which would also help differentiate the two reports. That notwithstanding, Directors took note of the requirement that Article IV consultations, *inter alia*, assess balance of payments stability and risks. While a number of Directors were willing to go along with a presumption that all stand-alone PPM reports would be considered on a lapse-of-time (LOT) basis, most Directors had reservations and emphasized the importance of the Board exercising its fiduciary duty to oversee risks to the Fund's resources. In this context, a few Directors saw value in applying the absolute-size thresholds as a trigger for formal Board consideration of PPM reports. In light of these considerations, Directors agreed to retain the current risk-based approach to the usage of LOT procedures, whereby it would be possible for the Board to conclude PPM consideration on an LOT basis if no major issues have arisen.

BUFF/16/51  
July 8, 2016

Article V, Section 3(d) and (f)

**Media of Payment**

ASSESSMENT OF STRENGTH OF MEMBER'S BALANCE OF PAYMENTS  
AND GROSS RESERVE POSITION FOR THE PURPOSES OF DESIGNATION  
PLANS, OPERATIONAL BUDGETS AND REPURCHASES UNDER ARTICLE V,  
SECTION 7(b)

This decision sets forth guidelines for the assessment of the strength of the balance of payments and gross reserve position of a participant under Article XIX, Section 5(a)(i) (designation plans), and of the balance of payments and reserve position of a member under Article V, Section 3(d) (operational budgets) and, in accordance with Executive Board Decisions No. 5704-(78/39) and No. 6172-(79/101), under Article V, Section 7(b) (early repurchases).

1. Assessments of strength for the purposes of Article V, Sections 3(d) and 7(b) will be based on a member's balance of payments and gross reserve position, and shall take into account developments in the exchange markets.

2. A member's "balance of payments and gross reserve position" is a combined concept, under which strength in one element may compensate for moderate weakness in the other.

3. In the Fund's assessment whether a member's balance of payments and gross reserve position is sufficiently strong for the purposes of the designation plans, operational budgets, and early repurchases, all relevant factors and data on the member's position shall be considered, including the following: recent and prospective movements in gross reserves, balance of payments developments, the relationship of gross reserves to a member's imports and Fund quota, and developments in exchange markets. To the extent that recent data on changes in a member's net reserves are available, these shall be taken into account as an indicator of the member's balance of payments position.

4. If a member has outstanding purchases in the General Resources Account, the assessment of its balance of payments and

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

gross reserve position will include judgments on whether the member's position shows an improvement in comparison with the position at the time it made its last purchase from the Fund, on the extent of the improvement, and on whether it is likely to be sustained in the foreseeable future. Special attention will be given to the recent and prospective evolution in the various components of the member's balance of payments, including developments in the member's net reserves to the extent that data are available.

*Decision No. 6273-(79/158) G/S,  
September 14, 1979*

### TRANSFERS OF SDRs UNDER ARTICLE V, SECTION 3(f)

Pursuant to Article V, Section 3(f), the Fund shall provide SDRs instead of the currencies of other members to a participant making a purchase in accordance with decisions on the operational budgets taken under Rule O-10. For this purpose, the Executive Board shall keep under review the amount of the Fund's holdings of SDRs in the General Resources Account in the light of all relevant considerations, including the relationship of SDR holdings to its other assets, and will determine from time to time the approximate range within which the Fund will aim to maintain these holdings.

*Decision No. 6275-(79/158) G/S,  
September 14, 1979*

### MEMBERS WITH OUTSTANDING PURCHASES

Pursuant to paragraph 2 of the Executive Board Decision No. 6274-(79/158), Procedures for the Sale of Currencies at the Request of the Executive Board approves the procedures set out in SM/79/277 (11/29/79).

*Decision No. 6352-(79/183),  
December 12, 1979*

### **SM/79/277**

#### *Procedures*

1. Executive Board Decision No. 6274-(79/158) on the selection of currencies by the Fund contains the following paragraph.

2. Under procedures to be adopted, the currency of a member with outstanding purchases subject to repurchase, whose balance of payments and gross reserve position is judged sufficiently strong for the purposes of operational budgets and designation plans, normally will be sold by the Fund under Article V, Section 3(d) only if the member and the Fund agree.

...

5. ... [T]he following procedural guidelines are suggested. They place stress on consultations between the Managing Director and the member concerned prior to the submission by the Managing Director to the Executive Board of a proposal agreed with the member on a maximum amount of sales of its currency and on the way in which these sales would be integrated in the operational budget. The guidelines are intended to provide a reasonable degree of flexibility for the Managing Director to make proposals that would be acceptable both to the member that wished its currency to be sold and to the Executive Board.

a. As far as practicable, a member with outstanding purchases that wishes its currency to be sold by the Fund would be expected to consult with the Managing Director before the end of the second month of the quarterly period prior to the beginning of the period in which the currency would be sold. This will enable a proposal for the sale of the currency to be incorporated in the next operational budget. However, the Managing Director might also propose an amendment to an existing budget. The qualification “as far as practicable” is included in order to provide some flexibility; one reason for this is that a member may not know that its balance of payments and reserve position is judged “sufficiently strong” for the purposes of the next designation plan and operational budget until the relevant documents are circulated to the Executive Board.

b. Following the consultation, and with the agreement of the member concerned, the Managing Director will make a proposal to the Executive Board in accordance with paragraph (c) below that the currency be included in the operational budget. The Managing Director’s proposal will cover the way in which the sales of the currency will be integrated with the sales of other currencies

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

and SDRs in the execution of the operational budget. While in each case the decision on sales of a currency would rest with the Executive Board, there would be a reasonable presumption that a proposal made in accordance with these guidelines would be accepted.

c. Proposals by the Managing Director for sales of a currency of a member with purchases outstanding would be guided by the following considerations:

(i) Proposals would not normally be made for sales of currencies if such sales would give rise to repayments of borrowing by the Fund, or if they would be attributed by the member to repurchase obligations falling due within the quarterly period of the budget.

(ii) The amounts of currency involved should not be such as to detract significantly from the promotion of balanced positions in the Fund or the aim of maintaining the SDR holdings of the General Resources Account within a particular range.

### REVIEW OF GUIDELINES FOR ALLOCATION OF CURRENCIES

1. Pursuant to Decision No. 11386-(96/107), adopted December 2, 1996, the Fund has reviewed the guidelines for the use of currencies in the General Resources Account approved by Decision No. 10279-(93/19), adopted February 10, 1993. The Executive Board approves the new guidelines set out below:

2. Currencies to be used for transfers in the operational budget will be allocated in proportion to members' quotas.

3. Currencies to be used for receipts in the operational budget will be allocated in such a way as to promote over time-balanced positions in the Fund in relation to quotas. Receipts in currencies will be allocated to members with positions in the Fund above the average of all members included in the operational budget. The amount allocated in each currency shall be in proportion to the difference between the member's position in the Fund and the projected average of all members included in the operational budget, expressed as a percent of quota, at the end of the budget period.

4. A member's "position in the Fund" shall be defined as its reserve tranche position plus any outstanding loans to the Fund by the member

## MEDIA OF PAYMENT

---

or an institution of the member under credit arrangements that are judged by the Fund to provide it, on a continuing basis, with the ability to finance uses of its resources by members on terms comparable to those applicable to the Fund's use of its currency holdings for this purpose.

5. The Fund's holdings of a member's currency in terms of quota resulting from allocations of currencies for transfers shall not be reduced below a floor of one-half of the projected average level, in percent of quota, of the Fund's holdings of usable currencies at the end of the budget period.

6. The Fund will seek to maintain adequate working balances of each member's currency included in the operational budget for transfers of not less than 10 percent of the quotas of these members.

7. These guidelines will enter into effect with the operational budget for the period December 1998–February 1999. Their operation will be reported to the Executive Board in the context of the quarterly operational budgets.

8. The guidelines will be reviewed by the Executive Board not later than December 31, 2000 (EBS/98/194, 11/17/98).

*Decision No. 11837-(98/121),  
November 30, 1998*

### SELECTION OF CURRENCIES BY THE FUND

This decision sets forth guidelines for the selection of currencies in purchases under Article V, Section 3(d), in repurchases under Article V, Section 7(i), and in transfers of SDRs by the Fund under Article V, Section 6(b) pursuant to decisions adopted prior to the date of this decision.

1. Normally, the Fund will select a member's currency for use in the operations and transactions of the General Resources Account in amounts that result in a net reduction of the Fund's holdings of the currency only if the member's balance of payments and gross reserve position is judged to be sufficiently strong. Accordingly this will not preclude the possibility that the Fund will make net reductions in its holdings of the currency of a member with a strong reserve position even though it has a moderate balance of payments deficit.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

2. (a) Under procedures to be adopted, the currency of a member with outstanding purchases subject to the guidelines on early repurchase, whose balance of payments and gross reserve position is judged sufficiently strong for the purposes of operational budgets and designation plans, normally will be sold by the Fund under Article V, Section 3(d) only if the member and the Fund agree.

(b) If the outstanding purchases of a member judged sufficiently strong are not subject to the guidelines on early repurchase, and the member agrees with the Fund that its currency shall be sold, the amounts of its currency to be sold shall be calculated in accordance with the procedures set out in the Annex to this decision.

3. If the currency of a member whose balance of payments and gross reserve position is not judged sufficiently strong in accordance with paragraph 1 above can be accepted in repurchase under Article V, Section 7(I), the Fund, at the request of the member, will give special emphasis to the use of that currency for repurchases.

4. The guidelines in this decision will be applied in a manner that will allow the Fund to retain the flexibility necessary to ensure that (i) the use of currencies can be adapted to the needs and circumstances of members and of the Fund, and (ii) the transactions and operations of the Fund can be executed expeditiously and in a manner that pays due regard to the convenience of members. Considerations that are relevant under (i) may include the need for members to purchase certain currencies in order to stabilize exchange markets, the effects of the use or receipt of currencies on the Fund's financial position, the Fund's liquidity, and the fact that in respect of the issuer of a reserve currency the ratio of its Fund position to its gold and foreign exchange holdings may not provide an appropriate measure of the amounts of the currency that might be used by the Fund. Considerations under (ii) may include the need to avoid the use of an excessive number of currencies in single transactions and operations. (SM/81/37, Sup. 1, 3/4/81)

*Decision No. 6774-(81/35),  
March 5, 1981*

ANNEX

*Sales of Currencies of Members Indebted to the Fund*

a. There are some members indebted to the Fund that are judged sufficiently strong but to whose outstanding purchases the guidelines on early repurchase do not apply. It was agreed that the Fund would not insist on its right to sell the currency of such a member and such sales would take place only if there was agreement between the member and the Fund. In such cases the Managing Director, is authorized, under procedures agreed by the Executive Board, to approach any of these members in a particularly strong position with a view to the member reducing its indebtedness to the Fund in amounts calculated in accordance with the guidelines. In order to facilitate sales of such members' currencies, the rule of attribution is changed to give a member with outstanding indebtedness under excluded facilities financed by borrowing (other than the GAB) the option to apply the consequent reduction in the Fund's holdings of its currency to an enlargement of its reserve tranche position rather than to the discharge of its outstanding obligations to the Fund.

b. The Fund will calculate the amounts of the currencies of the members referred to in (a) above, included for sales in an operational budget, in accordance with the guidelines on early repurchase. In addition, if any other debtor member whose outstanding purchases were neither under excluded facilities financed by borrowings nor subject to the guidelines on early repurchase agreed with the Fund on the sale of its currency, the Fund would calculate the amounts to be sold in the same manner. However, at the request of the member, the calculated amounts would be reduced for the first two successive budget periods. The calculation of the amount of sales of a debtor member's currency for any quarterly period would no longer be made in accordance with the guidelines on early repurchase, or would be reduced from the calculated amount, when sales of the currency equal the outstanding indebtedness of the member to the Fund.

Article V, Section 5

**Ineligibility to Use the Fund's General Resources**

USE OF FUND'S RESOURCES: LIMITATION AND INELIGIBILITY  
UNDER ARTICLE V, SECTION 5

The Fund has, in the case of a member which has had a previous exchange transaction with the Fund, power to declare the member ineligible or limit its use of the resources of the Fund if the member is, in the opinion of the Fund, using the resources of the Fund in a manner contrary to the purposes of the Fund.

*Decision No. 284-3,  
March 10, 1948*

USE OF FUND'S RESOURCES: POSTPONEMENT AND LIMITATION UNDER  
ARTICLE V, SECTION 5

If the Fund receives a request from a member to purchase exchange and either, (1) the Fund is considering sending the member a report pursuant to Article V, Section 5 or (2) the Fund finds when the request is before it that action pursuant to that Section should be considered, then the Fund has the authority, pursuant to Article V, Section 5 of the Fund Agreement, to postpone the transfer as permitted under the provisions of Rules and Regulations G-31<sup>1</sup> for such time as may reasonably be necessary to decide the question of applying Article V, Section 5, and, if it decides to apply it, to prepare and send to the member a report and subject its use of the Fund's resources to limitations. Under such circumstances the limitations imposed will apply to the pending request for the purchase of exchange as well as to future requests.

*Decision No. 286-1,  
March 15, 1948*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Rule G-4 of the Rules and Regulations adopted April 29, 1981, effective May 1, 1981.

Article V, Section 6

**Sales of SDRs by the Fund**

SALES OF SDRs BY THE FUND

1. Pursuant to Article V, Section 6(b) and (c), the Fund shall provide a member at its request with SDRs from the General Resources Account in exchange for an equivalent amount of the currencies of other members to enable the member to pay SDRs in order to increase its quota under Board of Governors Resolution No.34-2 on the Seventh General Review of Quotas or in accordance with the provisions of that Resolution.

2. The amount of SDRs a member may receive under this decision shall not exceed the difference between the amount of the member's SDR holdings and the amount of its quota payment due in SDRs at the time of payment.

*Decision No. 6663-(80/160) S,  
October 31, 1980*

## Article V, Section 7

### **Repurchases**

#### GUIDELINES FOR EARLY REPURCHASE

Members that make purchases in the General Resources Account are expected normally to repurchase as their balance of payments and reserve position improves. The Fund affirms the continued need for this general policy on early repurchase under the first sentence of Article V, Section 7(b) following the introduction in November 2000 of time-based repurchase expectations for purchases in the credit tranches and under the Extended Fund Facility and the Compensatory Financing Facility. The Fund encourages members to make voluntary advance repurchases in lieu of or in addition to early repurchases under this general policy.

The following provisions set forth guidelines for members regarding early repurchase under the first sentence of Article V, Section 7(b) when the balance of payments and reserve position of members improves. The guidelines apply to the Fund's holdings of currency that result from the purchases under Article V, Section 3 that are subject to repurchase under the provisions of the Articles and policies of the Fund.

1. A member's balance of payments and reserve position will be deemed normally to have improved sufficiently for early repurchases to be expected in accordance with these guidelines if the member's balance of payments and reserve position is judged sufficiently strong for the purposes of a quarterly designation plan and financial transactions plan as determined by the Fund from time to time in the light of the relevant factors. A member that makes a purchase in the credit tranches or under a special policy of the Fund will not be expected, however, to make early repurchases within six months of a purchase.

2. During the quarter following the decisions adopting the designation plan and financial transactions plan, it will be expected that

## REPURCHASES

---

a specified amount of the Fund's holdings of the member's currency will be repurchased.

3. Subject to paragraphs 4 and 5 below, the specified amount for the expected quarterly repurchase will be 1.5 percent of the member's gross reserves plus (minus) 5 percent of the increase (decrease) in gross reserves over the latest six-month period for which data are available ("latest gross reserves"). The quarterly amount will be subject to a limit of 4 percent of the member's latest gross reserves. A quarterly repurchase will be limited to an amount that will not (I) reduce the member's latest gross reserves below 250 percent of the member's quota, and (ii) exceed, together with the member's early repurchases during the preceding three quarters, 10 percent of these reserves.

4. The specified amount in accordance with paragraph 3 above will represent the minimum reduction in the Fund's holdings of the member's currency expected during the quarter. Repurchases by the member during the quarter will be included in calculating the reductions for this purpose. If the member's repurchases made during a quarter in advance of repurchase maturities exceed the minimum reduction expected during that quarter, the excess will give rise to a credit that will meet pro tango the expectations of early repurchase for the next five quarters. At the end of a quarter the credit will be reduced by the larger of (i) the repurchase expectation for the quarter that is deemed to be satisfied by the credit, and (ii) the repurchase obligations that would have matured during the quarter but have been discharged by the advance repurchase.

5. If, during the two quarters prior to the date when a member is added to the list of members whose positions are considered sufficiently strong for the purposes of the quarterly designation plan and financial transactions plan, the member's repurchases in advance of maturity exceed the minimum reduction expected during those two quarters, a credit will be given in accordance with paragraph 4 above. Any credit still available when a member's balance of payments and reserve position is no longer considered sufficiently strong for the purposes of a quarterly designation plan and financial

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

transactions plan will continue to apply in accordance with paragraph 4 above.

6. In each financial transactions plan the Managing Director will report on the observance by members of the guidelines for early repurchase.

7. This decision will be reviewed from time to time in light of experience. (SM/79/136, Sup. 1, 6/25/79)

*Decision No. 6172-(79/101),  
June 2, 1979  
as amended by Decision No. 12425-(01/14),  
February 9, 2001*

REPURCHASE

1. Repurchases of the outstanding amount of a member's currency that results from a purchase under the credit tranches and is subject to charges under Article V, Section 8(b), or under the decision on Compensatory Financing of Export Fluctuations (Decision No. 4912-(75/207), as amended) or the decision on the Problem of Stabilization of Prices of Primary Products (Decision No. 2772-(69/47), as amended), or the decision on Compensatory Financing of Fluctuations in the Cost of Cereal Imports (Decision No. 6860-(81/81), as amended), or the decision on the Compensatory Financing Facility (Decision No. 8955-(88/126), as amended), or the decision on Emergency Assistance (Decision No. 12341-(00/117)), shall be completed, pursuant to Article V, Section 7(c), five years after the date of the purchase, provided that the repurchase shall be made in equal quarterly installments during the period beginning three years and ending five years after the date of the purchase unless the Fund approves a different schedule.

2. Decisions with respect to the timing of repurchases shall be understood to permit a member to combine all repurchases to be made within a calendar month and to complete them not later than the last business day of the month, provided however that

## REPURCHASES

---

the maximum period for use of the Fund's resources according to the policy under which a repurchase is to be made shall not be exceeded.

3. If a member that has an outstanding obligation to pay gold in repurchase has made an equivalent repurchase with special drawing rights in discharge of a commitment the member shall be regarded as having discharged its obligation in accordance with Schedule B, paragraph 2.

4. If a member that has an outstanding obligation to pay gold in repurchase has made an equivalent repurchase with currencies of other members in discharge of a commitment, the member shall be regarded as having discharged its obligation in accordance with Schedule B, paragraph 2, provided that if the currencies paid are not acceptable in repurchase as of the date of the Second Amendment, the member shall substitute an equivalent amount of the currencies of other members specified by the Fund in accordance with Article V, Section 7(i).

5. If a member that has an outstanding obligation to pay gold in repurchase has not made an equivalent repurchase with special drawing rights or with the currencies of other members in discharge of a commitment, within two months after the date of the Second Amendment of the Articles of Agreement, the member shall make a repurchase equivalent to the outstanding obligation in gold with special drawing rights or, at its option, with the currencies of other members specified by the Fund in accordance with Article V, Section 7(i). The repurchase shall be regarded as a discharge of the member's obligation in accordance with Schedule B, paragraph 2.

6. The dates for the payment of special drawing rights or currencies of other members in discharge of any obligation to pay gold to the Fund in repurchase, and for any substitution under paragraph 5 above, after the date of the Second Amendment of the Articles of Agreement shall be determined in accordance with Schedule B, paragraph 1.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

7. Repurchase under Schedule B, paragraph 4 shall be completed four years after the date of the Second Amendment of the Articles of Agreement. If the Fund's holdings of a member's currency that are subject to paragraph 4(ii) are in excess of 10 percent of the member's quota on the date of the Second Amendment, the member shall be requested to agree to make the repurchase in four equal installments beginning not later than one year after that date.

*Decision No. 5703-(78/39),  
March 22, 1978, effective April 1, 1978,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 6862-(81/81), May 13, 1981,  
8955-(88/126), August 23, 1988,  
12342-(00/117), November 28, 2000, and  
14287-(09/29),  
March 24, 2009,  
effective April 1, 2009*

ATTRIBUTION OF REDUCTIONS IN FUND'S HOLDINGS  
OF CURRENCIES

1. (a) Subject to paragraphs (b), and (e) below a member shall be free to attribute a reduction in the Fund's holdings of its currency (i) to any obligation to repurchase, and (ii) to enlarge its reserve tranche.

(b) For a member with overdue repurchase obligations, the reduction shall be attributed to any obligation to repurchase.

(c) [Repealed]

(d) [Repealed]

(e) A reduction resulting from a repurchase made pursuant to a repurchase expectation under paragraph 10(a) of Decision No. 4377-(74/114) shall be attributed to the member's repurchase obligation arising from the same purchase three years after the original date on which that repurchase expectation was to be met.

2. A reduction attributed to a reserve tranche position will not discharge an expectation of repurchase under the Guidelines for Early Repurchase.

## REPURCHASES

---

3. If the member when asked does not make an attribution in accordance with 1 above, it will be deemed to be discharging the first maturing repurchase obligation.

...

*Decision No. 6831-(81/65),  
April 22, 1981, effective May 1, 1981,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 7059-(82/23), February 22, 1982,  
12345-(00/117), November 28, 2000,  
14287-(09/29), March 24, 2009, effective April 1, 2009, and  
15092-(12/19),  
February 24, 2012*

Article V, Sections 8 and 9

**Charges and Remuneration**

FUTURE CHANGES IN CHARGES ON FUND'S HOLDINGS OF MEMBERS'  
CURRENCIES IN EXCESS OF QUOTA

Changes in any schedule of charges levied under Article V, Section 8(c), (d), and (e)<sup>1</sup> shall apply to all holdings subject to the schedule that are obtained by the Fund after the date of this decision. (EBS/74/138, 5/24/74; and Cor. 1, 6/13/74)

*Decision No. 4239-(74/67),  
June 13, 1974*

SURCHARGE ON PURCHASES IN CREDIT TRANCHES  
AND UNDER EXTENDED FUND FACILITY

1. Subject to paragraphs 2 and 3 below, the rate of charge under Article V, Section 8(b) on the Fund's combined holdings of a member's currency in excess of 187.5 percent of the member's quota in the Fund resulting from purchases in the credit tranches and under the Extended Fund Facility shall be 200 basis points per annum above the rate of charge referred to in Rule I-6(4) as adjusted for purposes of burden sharing and shall include an additional 100 basis points per annum, as adjusted for purposes of burden sharing, on such holdings in any case where they are outstanding for more than 36 months in the case of purchases in the credit tranches, or 51 months in the case of purchases under the Extended Fund Facility.

2. The relevant threshold in paragraph 1 shall be 300 percent instead of 187.5 percent: (i) for all members until February 17, 2016; and (ii) for members whose quota increase under the 14th Review was not effective on February 17, 2016 until the date their quota increase under the 14th General Review becomes effective, or February 26, 2016, whichever is earlier. If, during the period of

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article V, Section 8(c), (d), and (e) of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

## CHARGES AND REMUNERATION

---

February 1 through February 16, 2016, the Fund's combined holdings of a member's currency resulting from purchases in the credit tranches and under the Extended Fund Facility fell below 300 percent of the member's quota, such interruption shall not be taken into account for purposes of calculating the 36 and 51 month periods.

3. A member with credit outstanding in the credit tranches or under the Extended Fund Facility, or with an arrangement in effect on February 17, 2016, may notify the Fund by February 25, 2016 that it elects to have the rate of charge on such existing holdings of the member's currency, and on holdings of the member's currency arising from future purchases under such an effective arrangement, to be based on the threshold of 300 percent member's quota in effect prior to its quota increase under the 14th General Review of Quotas, instead of the threshold of 187.5 percent under paragraph 1 above. Absent such notification, the rate of charge shall be computed pursuant to paragraphs 1 and 2 above. If a member has made an election under this paragraph 2, such election shall cease to apply as of the date of the Fund's approval of any new access to the Fund's general resources for that member, including an augmentation of an arrangement in effect on February 17, 2016, and the rate of charge under this Decision shall be computed for all holdings of the member's currency in the credit tranches or under the Extended Fund Facility pursuant to paragraph 1 above.

4. This Decision shall be reviewed on an as needed basis in accordance with Decision No. 13814-(06/98), adopted November 15, 2006, and Decision No. 15764-(15/39), adopted April 23, 2015, on implementing streamlining of policy reviews. (SM/16/10, Sup. 3, 02/16/16)

*Decision Nos. 12346-(00/117),  
November 28, 2000,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 14285-(09/29), March 24, 2009, and  
15943-(16/14),  
February 17, 2016*

## ANNEX

For purposes of paragraph 2(a)(ii) of Decision No. 14285, the framework for surcharges on purchases in the credit tranches and

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

under the Extended Fund Facility that was in effect from November 28, 2000 until the date of Decision No. 14285 is as follows: “The rate of charge under Article V, Section 8(b) on the Fund’s combined holdings of a member’s currency in excess of 200 percent of the member’s quota in the Fund resulting from purchases in the credit tranches and under the Extended Fund Facility made after November 28, 2000 shall be 100 basis points per annum above the rate of charge referred to in Rule I-6(4) as adjusted for purposes of burden sharing, provided that the rate on such holdings in excess of 300 percent of the member’s quota shall be 200 basis points per annum above the rate of charge referred to in Rule I-6(4) as adjusted for purposes of burden sharing.” (SM/09/69, Sup. 2, 03/24/09)

### MEDIA OF PAYMENT IN GENERAL RESOURCES ACCOUNT

1. A member whose holdings of SDRs are insufficient for the payment of the total of estimated charges due and payable by it within the next thirty days may:

(a) obtain SDRs from the General Resources Account up to a reasonable estimate of the balance of SDRs needed for the payment; or

(b) pay the balance of the charges in the currencies of other members.

2. A member that is unable to pay charges in SDRs because it is not a participant in the Special Drawing Rights Department and has not been prescribed as another holder may pay all charges payable under Article V, Section 8 in the currencies of other members.

3. The currencies for which the SDRs would be sold under paragraph 1(a) or that would be paid under paragraph 1(b) and paragraph 2 shall be selected by the Fund from those currencies that the Fund would receive in accordance with the operational budget in effect at the time. (SM/78/43, 2/3/78)

*Decision No. 5702-(78/39) G/S,  
March 22, 1978, effective April 1, 1978,  
as amended by Decision No. 7096-(82/57) G/S,  
April 23, 1982*

## CHARGES AND REMUNERATION

---

### ACCOUNTING FOR CHARGES FROM MEMBERS WITH OVERDUE OBLIGATIONS

The Executive Board decides that, effective November 1, 1986, accrued charges on the use of the Fund's general resources from a member that is overdue in meeting any financial obligation to the Fund for six months or more will not be included in accrued income unless the member is current in the payment of charges. Charges that are not included in accrued income will instead be reported as deferred income, and will be recorded as income only when paid. Once charges from a member have been reported as deferred income, charges subsequently accrued will not be included in accrued income until the member becomes current in the payment of charges.

*Decision No. 8433-(86/175),<sup>1</sup>  
October 31, 1986*

### SPECIAL CHARGES ON OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS TO THE FUND

#### *I. Overdue Repurchases*

1. The Fund has reviewed the rates of charge to be levied under Article V, Section 8(c) on its holdings of a member's currency that have not been repurchased in accordance with the requirements of the Articles or decisions of the Fund.

2. Within three business days after (i) the due date for the repurchase by a member of the Fund's holdings of its currency or (ii) the effective date of this decision, whichever is the later, the Fund shall consult with the member on the reduction of the Fund's holdings of the member's currency that should have been repurchased. The consultation shall take place by rapid means of communication.

3. Unless the Fund's holdings of the member's currency are reduced within the period referred to in Section IV below by the amount that should have been repurchased, the rate of charge on the holdings that should have been repurchased shall be increased by a percentage equal to the excess, if any, of the rate of interest on the SDR over the rate of charge levied on the holdings under

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: This decision replaced Decision No. 7930-(85/41), March 13, 1985.

Rule I-6(4). For the purposes of this calculation, any adjustments in the rate of charge referred to in Rule I-6(4) that may be made to cover deferred income or for placement to the Special Contingent Account shall not be taken into consideration.

*II. Overdue Charges in the General Resources Account*

A special charge equal to the rate of interest on the SDR shall be paid by a member on the unpaid amount of charges owed by it under Article V, Section 8(a) and (b).

*III. Overdue Interest and Repayments on Trust Fund Loans*

The Fund shall levy a special charge on (i) the amount of overdue interest on Trust Fund loans, at a rate equal to one half of the sum of the rate of interest on Trust Fund loans and the rate of interest on the SDR, and (ii) the overdue amounts of repayments of Trust Fund loans, at a rate equal to one half of the sum of the rate of interest on Trust Fund loans and the rate of interest on the SDR, less one-half percent.

*IV. Waiver of Special Charges*

Special charges under Sections I, II, and III above shall be levied in respect of an overdue financial obligation as of the due date or the effective date of this decision, whichever is the later, unless the obligation is discharged within ten business days after the applicable date.

Effective May 1, 1992, special charges under Sections I and II above shall not be levied on overdue obligations of a member that is overdue in meeting any financial obligation to the Fund subject to special charges under Sections I and II above for six months or more.

Effective May 1, 1993, special charges under Section III above shall not be levied on overdue obligations of a member that is overdue for six months or more in meeting any financial obligation to the Fund subject to special charges under Section III above.

*V. Notification and Payment of Special Charges*

1. Special charges levied under this decision shall be payable following the end of each of the Fund's financial quarters and the

## CHARGES AND REMUNERATION

---

member shall be notified promptly of any special charges due. The charges shall be payable on the second business day following the dispatch of the notification.

2. Special charges in respect of overdue repurchases and charges in the General Resources Account shall be paid in SDRs to that Account. Special charges in respect of overdue repayments and interests on Trust Fund loans shall be paid in U.S. dollars to the Special Disbursement Account. Such payments may be made also in SDRs to a prescribed holder on behalf of the Special Disbursement Account, provided that use of SDRs is in accordance with Decision No. 8642-(87/101) S/TR, adopted July 9, 1987.

### *VI. Entry into Effect and Review*

This Decision will enter into effect on February 1, 1986. It will be reviewed shortly after October 31, 1986 at the time of the mid-year review of the Fund's income position for the financial year ending April 30, 1987, and thereafter annually in connection with the annual reviews of the Fund's income position.

*Decision No. 8165-(85/189) G/TR,  
December 30, 1985, effective February 1, 1986,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 8496-(87/3) G/TR, January 7, 1987,  
8641-(87/101) G/S/TR, July 9, 1987,  
8923-(88/110) G/TR, July 21, 1988,  
10000-(92/58) G/TR, April 17, 1992,  
10337-(93/49) G/TR, April 9, 1993,  
10352-(93/49) G/TR, April 9, 1993,  
10551-(94/1) G/TR, January 7, 1994, and  
13001-(03/39) G/TR,  
April 25, 2003*

### SETOFF IN CONNECTION WITH A RETROACTIVE REDUCTION OF CHARGES DUE BY MEMBERS IN ARREARS

1. When the Fund decides upon a retroactive reduction in the rate of charge specified in Rule I-6(4), the amount to be paid to a member that has charges or repurchases overdue, in the General Resources Account, on the effective date of the payment by the Fund, shall be set off pro tanto, as of that date, against such overdue

obligations in the following manner: the member shall be requested to specify which overdue obligations, among the categories listed in paragraph 2, it wishes to discharge by the setoff; in the absence of a response by the member within seven business days after the request, the setoff shall apply to the member's overdue obligations, within the categories listed in paragraph 2, in the descending order of maturities.

2. The setoff under paragraph 1 shall apply to:

(a) special charges due on the amount of overdue charges under Executive Board Decision No. 8165-(85/189) G/TR, December 30, 1985;

(b) special charges due on the amount of overdue repurchases under Article V, Section 8(c);

(c) charges due under Article V, Section 8(a) or (b);

(d) overdue repurchase obligations.

*Decision No. 8271-(86/74),  
April 30, 1986*

### **Burden Sharing**

#### IMPLEMENTATION OF BURDEN SHARING IN FY 2001

##### Section I. *Principles of Burden Sharing*

1. The financial consequences for the Fund, which stem from the existence of overdue financial obligations shall be shared between debtor and creditor member countries.

2. The sharing shall be applied in a simultaneous and symmetrical fashion.

##### Section II. *Determination of the Rate of Charge*

The rate of charge referred to in Rule I-6(4) shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Sections III and IV.

...

## CHARGES AND REMUNERATION

---

### Section IV. *Adjustment for Deferred Charges*

1. (a) If income from charges becomes deferred during an adjustment period as defined in (c), notwithstanding Rule I-6(4)(a) and (b) and Rule I-10, the rate of charge referred to in Rule I-6(4), and, subject to the limitation in (b), the rate of remuneration prescribed in Rule I-10, shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, so as to generate, in equal amounts, an additional amount of income equal to the amount of deferred charges. For the purposes of this provision, special charges on overdue financial obligations under Decision No. 8165-(85/189)G/TR, adopted December 30, 1985, shall not be taken into account.

(b) No adjustment in the rate of remuneration under this paragraph shall be carried to the point where the average remuneration coefficient would be reduced below 85 percent for an adjustment period.

(c) The adjustments under this paragraph shall be made as of the first day after each financial quarter beginning May 1, August 1, November 1 and February 1:

shortly after July 31 for the period May 1 to July 31;

shortly after October 31 for the period August 1 to October 31;

shortly after January 31 for the period from November 1 to January 31;

shortly after April 30 for the period from February 1 to April 30.

2. (a) An amount equal to the proceeds of any adjustment for deferred charges shall be distributed, in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, to members that have paid additional charges or have received reduced remuneration, when, and to the extent that, charges, the deferral of which had given rise to the same adjustment, are paid to the Fund. Distribution under this provision shall be made quarterly.

(b) Distribution under (a) shall be made in proportion to the amounts that have been paid or have not been received by each member as a result of the respective adjustments.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(c) If a member that is entitled to a payment under this paragraph has any overdue obligation to the Fund in the General Department at the time of payment, the member's claim under this paragraph shall be set off against the Fund's claim in accordance with Decision No. 8271-(86/74), adopted April 30, 1986, or any subsequent decision of the Fund.

(d) Notwithstanding Paragraph 1 (a) above, the rate of charge and the rate of remuneration determined under this section shall be rounded to three decimal places, provided that an adjustment of at least 0.1 basis point shall be made to both the rate of charge and the rate of remuneration, subject to subparagraph (e) below.

(e) If the amounts generated as a result of paragraph (2) (d) above exceed or fall short of the amounts to be generated from adjustments to the rate of charge or the rate of remuneration under paragraph 1(a) above for the relevant quarterly period, then any excess or shortfall from adjustments to the rate of charge or the rate of remuneration shall be applied, respectively, to the amount to be generated from the adjustment to the same rate for the following quarterly period. No adjustment shall be made if any excess amount generated from the previous quarterly period is equal to or exceeds the amount needed in the following quarterly period. (EBS/09/202, 12/8/09) (EBS/09/202, 12/08/09)

Section V. *Review*

The operation of this decision shall be reviewed when the adjustment in the rate of remuneration reduces the remuneration coefficient to the limit set forth in paragraphs 2(b) of Section III and 1(b) of Section IV.

*Decision No. 12189-(00/45),  
April 28, 2000,  
effective May 2, 2000,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 13911-(07/35),  
April 25, 2007,  
14496-(09/125), December 15, 2009, and  
15676-(14/94),  
October 24, 2014*

## CHARGES AND REMUNERATION

---

### BURDEN SHARING—IMPLEMENTATION IN FY 2007

#### Section I. *Principles of Burden Sharing*

1. The financial consequences for the Fund that stem from the existence of overdue financial obligations shall be shared between debtor and creditor member countries.

2. The sharing shall be applied in a simultaneous and symmetrical fashion.

#### Section II. *Determination of the Rate of Charge*

The rate of charge referred to in Rule I-6(4) shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of Section IV of this decision and Section IV of Executive Board Decision No. 12189-(00/45), adopted April 28, 2000.

#### Section III. *Adjustment for Deferred Charges*

Notwithstanding paragraph 1(a) of Section IV of Executive Board Decision No. 12189-(00/45), adopted April 28, 2000, the rate of charge and the rate of remuneration determined under that Section shall be rounded to two decimal places.

#### Section IV. *Amount for Special Contingent Account-1*

1. An amount of SDR 60 million shall be generated during financial year 2007 in accordance with the provisions of this Section and shall be placed to the Special Contingent Account-1 referred to in Decision No. 9471-(90/98), adopted June 20, 1990.

2. (a) In order to generate the amount to be placed to the Special Contingent Account-1 in accordance with paragraph 1 of this Section, notwithstanding Rule I-6(4)(a) and (b) and Rule I-10, the rate of charge referred to in Rule I-6(4) and, subject to the limitation in (b), the rate of remuneration prescribed in Rule I-10 shall be adjusted in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph 1 above, adjustments to the rate of charge and the rate of remuneration under this paragraph

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

shall be rounded to two decimal places. No adjustment in the rate of remuneration under this paragraph shall be carried to the point where the average remuneration coefficient would be reduced below 85 percent for an adjustment period.

(c) The adjustments under this paragraph shall be made as of May 1, 2006, August 1, 2006, November 1, 2006 and February 1, 2007; shortly after July 31 for the period May 1 to July 31; shortly after October 31 for the period from August 1 to October 31; shortly after January 31 for the period from November 1 to January 31; shortly after April 30 for the period from February 1 to April 30.

3. (a) Subject to paragraph 3 of Decision No. 8780-(88/12), adopted January 29, 1988, the balances held in the Special Contingent Account-1 shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph to members that have paid additional charges or have received reduced remuneration as a result of the adjustment when there are no outstanding overdue charges and repurchases, or at such earlier time as the Fund may decide.

(b) Distributions under (a) shall be made in proportion to the amounts that have been paid or have not been received by each member because of the respective adjustments.

(c) If a member that is entitled to a payment under this paragraph has any overdue obligation to the Fund in the General Department at the time of payment, the member's claim under this paragraph shall be set off against the Fund's claim in accordance with Decision No. 8271-(86/74), adopted April 30, 1986, or any subsequent decision of the Fund.

(d) Subject to paragraph 4 of Decision No. 8780-(88/12), adopted January 29, 1988, if any loss is charged against the Special Contingent Account-1, it shall be recorded in accordance with the principles of proportionality set forth in (b).

### Section V. *Review*

The operation of this decision shall be reviewed when the adjustment in the rate of remuneration reduces the remuneration coefficient to

## CHARGES AND REMUNERATION

---

the limit set forth in paragraph 2(b) of Section IV of this decision and Section IV of Executive Board Decision No. 12189-(00/45), adopted April 28, 2000. (EBS/06/51, 4/12/06)

*Decision No. 13707-(06/40),  
April 28, 2006*

REVIEW OF THE FUND'S INCOME POSITION FOR FY 2018 AND  
FY 2019-2020—THE RATE OF CHARGE ON THE USE OF FUND  
RESOURCES FOR FY 2019 AND FY 2020

Pursuant to Rule I-6(4)(a), last sentence of the Fund's Rules and Regulations, the rate of charge for FY 2019 and FY 2020 shall be 100 basis points over the SDR interest rates under Rule T-1 of the Fund's Rules and Regulations. (EBS/18/25, 04/05/18)

*Decision No. 16363-(18/36),  
April 25, 2018*

Article V, Sections 10 and 11

**Rates for Computations and Maintenance of Value**

RATES FOR COMPUTATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF VALUE

1. The exchange rate for computations by the Fund relating to the currency of a member in the General Resources Account.

(a) on the occasion of the use of that currency in an operation or transaction between the Fund and a member (other than the case specified in (b) below) shall be the rate determined as of the date of the Fund's instructions for the execution of the transaction or operation, and if this rate cannot be used, the rate of the preceding day closest thereto that is practicable. The value date shall be the second business day after the date of the dispatch of the Fund's instructions, or as early thereto as is practicable.

(b) Payments received by the Fund after the due date and payments made to the Fund on an unscheduled basis shall be valued at the exchange rate in effect on the day of receipt, provided that, if a late payment is received within ten business days from the date of the instructions and there is a shortfall or overpayment caused by the difference between the exchange rate used for the instructions and the exchange rate in effect on the day of receipt, no adjustment shall be made if the shortfall or overpayment does not exceed SDR 5,000, unless the member that issues the currency being used for the payment requests that the adjustment be made irrespective of costs.

(c) on all other occasions shall be the rate at which the currency is held by the Fund.

2. The Fund shall adjust its holdings of the currency of a member in the General Resources Account

(a) whenever a computation relating to the currency is made in accordance with paragraph 1(a) above,

RATES FOR COMPUTATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF VALUE

---

(b) at the end of the Fund's financial year,

(c) when the member requests the Fund to adjust the Fund's holdings of its currency,

(d) with respect to the euro, on the last business day of each month,

(e) with respect to the U.S. dollar, on the last business day of each month, and

(f) on such other occasions as the Fund may decide.

3. Adjustments under paragraph 2 shall be made on the basis of the exchange rate of the currency under Rule O-2 for the day of the adjustment and shall take effect on that day, provided that if an exchange rate under Rule O-2 is not communicated for the currency with respect to paragraph 2(b) above, the rate of the preceding day closest thereto for which a rate is communicated shall be used.

4. Whenever the Fund adjusts its holdings of a member's currency in accordance with paragraph 3 above, the Fund shall establish an account receivable or an account payable, as the case may be, in respect of the amount of the currency payable by or to the member under Article V, Section 11.

5. For the purpose of adjustments, the Fund's holdings of a member's currency in the General Resources Account shall consist of the total of the balances of the member's currency in the General Resources Account, plus the balance in any account receivable, or minus the balance in any account payable, in the currency, as of the date of the adjustment. The total of the balances of the member's currency in the General Resources Account shall be as recorded on the Fund's books if the member agrees with this procedure.

6. For the purpose of applying the provisions of the Articles as of any date, the Fund's holdings of a currency shall consist of its actual holdings plus the balance in any account receivable or minus the balance in any account payable on that date.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

7. Settlements of accounts receivable or payable by or to a member shall be made promptly after the end of a financial year of the Fund and at other times when requested by the Fund or the member.

*Decision No. 5590-(77/163),  
December 5, 1977,  
effective April 1, 1978,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 11859-(98/130),  
December 17, 1998,  
and 12998-(03/39),  
April 25, 2003*

Article V, Section 12(f)

**Special Disbursement Account**

SPECIAL DISBURSEMENT ACCOUNT: INVESTMENT

1. The Managing Director is authorized to invest a member's currency held in the Special Disbursement Account in accordance with the provisions of Article V, Section 12(h) .

2. ...

3. ...

*Decision No. 12152-(00/21),  
March 3, 2000*

STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY—USE OF RESOURCES OF SPECIAL  
DISBURSEMENT ACCOUNT—LIST OF ELIGIBLE MEMBERS AND AMOUNTS  
OF ASSISTANCE

1. The members on the list annexed to this decision are eligible to receive balance of payments assistance under the Structural Adjustment Facility within the Special Disbursement Account (“the Facility”).

2. The potential access of each eligible member to the resources of the Facility as of March 29, 1989 shall be 50 percent of quota; no more than 15 percent of quota shall be disbursed under the first annual arrangement; no more than 20 percent of quota shall be disbursed under the second annual arrangement; and no more than 15 percent of quota shall be disbursed under the third annual arrangement.

*Decision No. 8240-(86/56) SAF,  
March 26, 1986,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 8542-(87/36) SAF, March 2, 1987,  
8651-(87/105) SAF, July 22, 1987,  
8935-(88/118) SAF, July 29, 1988,  
9117-(89/40) SAF, March 29, 1989,  
9986-(92/48) SAF, April 7, 1992,*

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

*10184-(92/132) SAF, November 3, 1992,  
14522-(10/3), January 11, 2010, effective April 10, 2010, and  
15835-(15/73),  
July 17, 2015*

### ANNEX

*Low-Income Developing Members Eligible for Assistance  
Under the Structural Adjustment Facility  
Within the Special Disbursement Account*<sup>1</sup>

Members	
Afghanistan	Maldives
Bangladesh	Mali
Benin	Marshall Islands, Republic of
Bhutan	Mauritania
Burkina Faso	Micronesia, Federated States of
Burundi	Moldova, Republic of
Cambodia	Mozambique
Cameroon	Myanmar
Cape Verde	Nepal

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Effective November 22, 1999, the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (ESAF) was renamed the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (PRGF). The original table is from “Eligibility to Use the Fund’s Facilities for Concessional Borrowing,” SM/12/14, January 17, 2012. Zimbabwe is not PRGT-eligible due to its removal from the PRGT-eligible list by an Executive Board decision in connection with its overdue obligations to the PRGT. Decision No. 15224-(12/82), August 9, 2012, added South Sudan to the list of eligible members. Decision No. 15351-(13/32), April 8, 2013, added the Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands, and Tuvalu to the list, and removed Georgia and Armenia. The removal of Armenia and Georgia from the list shall become effective on July 8, 2013, or on the date of the termination of any respective arrangement under the PRGT that may be in existence for Armenia or Georgia, whichever date is later. Decision No. 15835-(15/73), July 17, 2015, removed Bolivia, Mongolia, Nigeria, and Vietnam from the list, effective on October 16, 2015, or on the date of the termination of any respective arrangement under the PRGT that may be in existence for Bolivia, Mongolia, Nigeria, or Vietnam, whichever is later.

SPECIAL DISBURSEMENT ACCOUNT

Central African Republic	Nicaragua
Chad	Niger
Comoros	Papua New Guinea
Congo, Democratic Republic of	Rwanda
Congo, Republic of	St. Lucia
Côte d’Ivoire	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Djibouti	São Tomé and Príncipe
Dominica	Senegal
Eritrea	Sierra Leone
Ethiopia	Solomon Islands
Gambia, The	Somalia
Ghana	South Sudan
Grenada	Sudan
Guinea	Tajikistan
Guinea-Bissau	Tanzania
Guyana	Timor-Leste
Haiti	Togo
Honduras	Tonga
Kenya	Tuvalu
Kyrgyz Republic	Uganda
Lao People’s Democratic Republic	Uzbekistan
Lesotho	Vanuatu
Madagascar	Yemen, Republic of
Malawi	Zambia

ELIGIBILITY TO USE THE FUND’S FACILITIES FOR CONCESSIONAL  
FINANCING—PRGT ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

1. The following criteria for entry and graduation shall, respectively, guide Executive Board decisions to add members to, and remove members from, the list annexed to Decision No. 8240-(86/56) SAF, as amended (the “PRGT-eligibility list”):

(A) *Criteria for entry*: A member will be added to the PRGT-eligibility list if (i) its annual per capita gross national income (“GNI”), based on the latest available qualifying data, is (a) below the International Development Association (“IDA”) operational cut-off; or (b) less than twice the IDA operational cut-off if the member qualifies as a “small country” under the definition set forth in subparagraph (D); or (c) less than five times the IDA operational cut-off if the member qualifies as a “microstate” under the definition set forth in subparagraph (D); and (ii) the sovereign does not have capacity to access international financial markets on a durable and substantial basis as defined in subparagraph (C).

(B) *Criteria for graduation*: A member will be removed from the PRGT-eligibility list if it meets either or both the income and market access criteria specified in (1) and (2) below, and does not face serious short-term vulnerabilities as specified in (3) below:

(1) *Income Criterion*: the member’s annual per capita GNI (i) has been above the IDA operational cut-off for at least the last five years for which qualifying data are available; (ii) has not been on a declining trend over the same period, comparing the first and last relevant annual data; and (iii) based on the latest qualifying annual data, is (a) at least twice the IDA operational cut-off; or (b) at least three times the IDA operational cut-off if the member qualifies as a “small country” under the definition set forth in subparagraph (D); or (c) at least six times the IDA operational cut-off if the member qualifies as a “microstate” under the definition set forth in subparagraph (D).

(2) *Market Access Criterion*: (i) the sovereign has the capacity to access international financial markets on a durable and substantial basis as defined in subparagraph (C); (ii) the member’s annual per capita GNI is above 100 percent of the IDA operational cut-off based on the latest qualifying annual data; and (iii) the member’s annual per capital GNI has not been on a declining trend over the last five years for which qualifying data are available, comparing the first and last relevant annual data.

(3) *Absence of serious short-term vulnerabilities*: the member does not face serious short-term vulnerabilities, which shall require in

## SPECIAL DISBURSEMENT ACCOUNT

---

particular (i) the absence of risks of a sharp decline in the member's income, or of a loss of its market access (where relevant); (ii) limited debt vulnerabilities as indicated by the most recent debt sustainability analysis, including, for members whose debt has been assessed under the Debt Sustainability Framework for Low-Income Countries, an external debt distress classification of moderate or less and does not face a heightened overall risk of debt distress reflecting significant vulnerabilities related to domestic debt and/or private external debt; and (iii) confirmation that overall debt vulnerabilities remain limited, taking into account developments and prospects since the most recent debt sustainability analysis. For a member whose annual per capita GNI exceeds the applicable income graduation threshold in (1) above by 50 percent or more, graduation from PRGT eligibility will not be subject to the assessment of serious short-term vulnerabilities defined in this subparagraph (3). Such an assessment by the Executive Board will however be required if the member has an "IDA-grant only" or "IDA loan-grant mix" status at the World Bank, in which case graduation will depend on an assessment that the member does not have such serious short-term vulnerabilities.

(C) For the purposes of subparagraphs (A) and (B)(2), the sovereign's capacity to access international financial markets on a durable and substantial basis shall be evidenced by either of the following:

(1) The issuance or guarantee by a public debtor of external bonds in international markets, or disbursements under external commercial loans contracted or guaranteed by a public debtor in international markets that (i) for the purposes of subparagraph (A) occurred during at least two of the last five years for which qualifying data are available, and has been in a cumulative amount equivalent to at least fifty percent of the member's quota in the Fund at the time of the assessment, provided that if the member's quota increase under the Fourteenth General Review of Quotas has become effective, the cumulative amount shall be equivalent to at least 25 percent of the member's quota or (ii) for the purposes of paragraph (B)(2), occurred during at least three of the last five years for which qualifying data are available, and has been in a cumulative amount equivalent to at least one hundred percent of the member's quota in the Fund at the time of the assessment, provided that

if the member's quota increase under the Fourteenth General Review of Quotas has become effective, the cumulative amount shall be equivalent to at least 50 percent of the member's quota, or

(2) The existence of convincing evidence that the sovereign could have tapped international markets as specified under (1) above, even though the actual issuance or guarantee by a public debtor of external bonds in international markets, or actual disbursements under external commercial loans contracted or guaranteed by a public debtor in international markets, fell short of the duration and scale thresholds specified under (1) above. Determinations under this paragraph shall be a case-specific assessment that takes into account relevant factors, including the volume and terms of recent external borrowing or guaranteeing of external borrowing in international markets, and the sovereign credit rating where one exists.

For purposes of this subparagraph (C): (i) a "public debtor" shall include the sovereign (national government) as well as other public borrowers (including political subdivisions, agencies of the national government or of political subdivisions, autonomous public bodies and public corporations) whose ability to borrow in international markets is assessed to be an indicator of the sovereign's creditworthiness; (ii) "external bonds" are those issued in international capital markets and "external commercial loans" are commercial loans contracted in international markets by residents of a member with nonresidents, provided that bonds issued and loans contracted in markets that are not integrated with broader international markets shall not qualify; and (iii) bonds and commercial loans guaranteed by a public debtor shall be obligations of a private debtor whose repayment is guaranteed by a public debtor.

(D) For the purposes of the criteria set forth in this paragraph 1, a member will be considered a "small country" if it has a population below 1.5 million, and a "microstate" if it has a population below 200,000.

(E) For the purposes of the criteria set forth in this paragraph 1, assessments of per capita GNI will normally be based on World Bank data using the ATLAS methodology, but other data sources may be used in exceptional circumstances, including data estimated by Fund

## SPECIAL DISBURSEMENT ACCOUNT

---

staff in the absence of World Bank data. Qualifying data for the purposes of the criteria set forth in this paragraph 1 shall be data in respect of which the most recent observation relates to a calendar year that is not more than 30 months in the past at the time of the assessment.

2. Executive Board decisions to remove a member from the PRGT-eligibility list pursuant to the graduation criteria set forth in paragraph 1 of this decision shall become effective three months after their adoption, provided that such decisions in respect of members that have an existing arrangement under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust established pursuant to Decision No. 8759-(87/176) ESAF, adopted December 18, 1987, as amended (“PRGT”), or that have a program subject to assessment and endorsement by the Fund under an existing policy support instrument, shall become effective upon the expiration or other termination of such arrangement or policy support instrument, respectively.

3. Notwithstanding the entry into effect of a decision to remove a member from the PRGT-eligibility list in accordance with this decision, any outstanding PRGT resources disbursed to such member prior to the effectiveness of the decision shall remain subject to the terms of the PRGT. In Section II, paragraph 4(c) of the PRGT, the reference to “as such list may be amended from time to time,” shall be deleted.

4. The term “eligible recipients” under paragraph 7(a) of Decision No. 12481-(01/45) governing subsidies for post conflict and natural disaster purchases of PRGT-eligible members shall be understood to include members that, at the time of their removal from the PRGT-eligibility list pursuant to this decision, have outstanding post conflict or natural disaster purchases in respect of which subsidies may be provided under Decision No. 12481-(01/45), for as long as such purchases remain outstanding. In subparagraph 7(d) of Decision No. 12481-(01/45), as amended, the references to “qualifying PRGT-eligible members” shall be replaced with references to “PRGT-eligible members,” and the second sentence shall be deleted.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

5. It is expected that the criteria for entry and graduation set forth in this decision shall be reviewed every two years.<sup>1</sup> It is also expected that the PRGT-eligibility list shall be reviewed and updated every two years on the basis of the then applicable criteria for entry and graduation, provided however that (i) decisions on entry onto the PRGT-eligibility list of members that meet the entry criteria specified in paragraph 1 above may also be adopted in the interim period between reviews; (ii) notwithstanding paragraph 1 above, decisions may be adopted in the interim period between reviews in respect of the re-entry onto the PRGT-eligibility list of members that had previously been removed from such list as a sanction for overdue obligations, so long as such a member at the time of re-entry does not meet the criteria for graduation specified in subparagraph 1(B) above; and (iii) decisions may be adopted in the interim period between reviews in respect of the graduation from the PRGT-eligibility list of members that meet the criteria for graduation specified in subparagraph 1(B) above, at the request of such a member. (SM/09/288, Sup. 1, Rev. 1, 1/11/10) (SM/09/288, 12/11/09)

*Decision No. 14521-(10/3), January 11, 2010,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 15105-(12/17), February 17, 2012,  
15350-(13/32), April 8, 2013, and  
15834-(15/73), July 17, 2015*

### MODALITIES OF GOLD PLEDGE FOR USE OF PRGF TRUST RESOURCES UNDER RIGHTS APPROACH

1. As long as loans from the Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility Trust (hereinafter the “PRGF Trust”) to members for the financing of “rights” as defined in the Managing Director’s Summing Up at EBM/90/97 of June 20, 1990 are outstanding, the Fund shall review the adequacy of the Reserve Account of the ESAF Trust (hereinafter the “Reserve Account”) by end March and end September of each year.

2. The Fund shall determine whether the amounts held in the Reserve Account, plus other available means of financing that would effectively restore the resources of the Trust, are sufficient to meet

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: At the 2012 review of eligibility to use the Fund’s facilities for concessional financing, the next review was scheduled to take place in 2013, a year ahead of schedule.

## SPECIAL DISBURSEMENT ACCOUNT

---

all obligations which could give rise to a payment from the Reserve Account to lenders to the Loan Account of the ESAF Trust in the six months following a review under paragraph 1. To the extent that it is determined by the Fund that these resources are insufficient to meet all such obligations (the “potential shortfall”), then the Managing Director is hereby authorized and instructed to sell gold held in the General Resources Account of the Fund in an amount that would generate proceeds available for transfer to the Special Disbursement Account under Article V, Section 12(*f*), up to the equivalent of the potential shortfall in the Reserve Account provided that

(i) these proceeds shall not exceed the equivalent of the previous drawings on the Reserve Account attributable to overdue obligations under loans from the ESAF Trust to members for the financing of rights as described above, plus foregone interest earnings on amounts equivalent to these drawings, and less any amounts corresponding to these drawings that have been subsequently paid by such members or for which the Reserve Account has previously been replenished from the proceeds of a gold sale under this decision; and

(ii) the total amount of gold available for sale under this decision shall not exceed the amount specified in paragraph 4.

3. The proceeds of any sale of gold under this decision in excess of an amount equivalent at the time of the sale to one special drawing right per 0.888671 gram of fine gold shall be placed in the Special Disbursement Account and shall be transferred immediately thereupon to the Reserve Account.

4. Subject to Paragraphs 5, 6, and 7 the Fund shall retain full ownership of holdings of gold of 3 million ounces in the General Resources Account, less any amounts sold pursuant to this decision, as long as loans from the ESAF Trust to members for the financing of rights as described above remain outstanding.

5. The need to maintain the full amount specified in paragraph 4 available for sale shall be reassessed on the occasion of the reviews under paragraph 1. This amount shall not be reduced without the consent of all lenders to the Loan Account of the ESAF Trust.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

6. This decision shall not be amended by the Fund except with the consent of all lenders to the Loan Account of the ESAF Trust.

7. This decision shall be terminated (i) when after all loans that may be made from the ESAF Trust have been fully disbursed, the resources held in the Reserve Account exceed the amounts outstanding under ESAF Trust loans, or (ii) when after all loans that may be made from the ESAF Trust for the financing of rights as described above have been fully disbursed, there are no outstanding obligations under such ESAF Trust loans, with respect to which a gold sale can be made under this decision, whichever is earlier.

*Decision No. 10286-(93/23) ESAF,  
February 22, 1993,  
as amended by Decision No. 12229-(00/66) PRGF,  
June 30, 2000*

ANNUAL REIMBURSEMENT OF GENERAL RESOURCES ACCOUNT  
IN RESPECT OF EXPENSES OF CONDUCTING BUSINESS OF  
PRGF-ESF TRUST

1. Beginning the financial year in which the Fund adopts a decision authorizing the sale of the current stock of post-Second Amendment gold, the Fund will resume annual reimbursements of the General Resources Account in respect of the expenses of conducting the business of the PRGF-ESF Trust, pursuant to Decision No. 8760-(87/176), adopted December 18, 1987.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1 above, the lending and subsidization capacity of the PRGF-ESF Trust will be kept under close review and, if a determination is made by the Fund that the resources of the Trust are likely to be insufficient to support anticipated demand for PRGF-ESF assistance and the Fund has been unable to obtain additional subsidy resources, the Fund should temporarily suspend annual reimbursements of the General Resources Account in respect of the expenses of conducting the business of the PRGF-ESF Trust. Upon suspension, the Fund will engage donors with a view to restoring the sustainability of the PRGF-ESF Trust. (SM/08/80, Rev. 1, Sup. 1; 4/8/08)

*Decision No. 14093-(08/32), April 7, 2008*

Article VI, Section 1

**Use of Fund's Resources for Capital Transfers**

USE OF FUND'S RESOURCES FOR CAPITAL TRANSFERS

[See Interpretation Pursuant to Decision No. 71-2, adopted September 26, 1946,<sup>1</sup> and Decision No. 1238-(61/43), adopted July 28, 1961.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: See p. 283.

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: See p. 283.

Article VI, Section 3

**Controls on Capital Transfers**

CONTROLS ON CAPITAL TRANSFERS

The report of the Committee on Interpretation on controls on capital transfers (EBD/56/71, 7/11/56) is approved and the following conclusions are adopted:

Subject to the provisions of Article VI, Section 3 concerning payments for current transactions and undue delay in transfers of funds in settlement of commitments:

(a) Members are free to adopt a policy of regulating capital movements for any reason, due regard being paid to the general purposes of the Fund and without prejudice to the provisions of Article VI, Section 1.

(b) They may, for that purpose, exercise such controls as are necessary, including making such arrangements as may be reasonably needed with other countries, without approval of the Fund.

*Decision No. 541-(56/39),  
July 25, 1956*

## Article VII

### **Borrowing**

#### NEW ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW

##### *Preamble*

In order to enable the International Monetary Fund (the “Fund”) to fulfill more effectively its role in the international monetary system, a number of countries with the financial capacity to support the international monetary system have agreed to provide resources to the Fund up to specified amounts in accordance with the terms and conditions of this decision. As the Fund is a quota-based institution, the credit arrangements provided for under the terms of this decision shall only be drawn upon when quota resources need to be supplemented in order to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. In order to give effect to these intentions, the following terms and conditions are adopted under Article VII, Section 1(i) of the Fund’s Articles of Agreement.

##### Paragraph 1. *Definitions*

(a) As used in this decision the term:

- (i) “amount of a credit arrangement” means the maximum amount expressed in special drawing rights that a participant undertakes to make available to the Fund under a credit arrangement;
- (ii) “Articles” means the Articles of Agreement of the Fund;
- (iii) “available commitment” means a participant’s credit arrangement less any drawn and outstanding balances;
- (iv) “borrowed currency” or “currency borrowed” means currency transferred to the Fund’s account under a credit arrangement;

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

- (v) “call” means a notice by the Fund to a participant to make a transfer under its credit arrangement to the Fund’s account;
  - (vi) “credit arrangement” means an undertaking to provide resources to the Fund on the terms and conditions of this decision;
  - (vii) “currency actually convertible” means currency included in the Fund’s financial transactions plan for transfers;
  - (viii) “drawer” means a member that purchases borrowed currency from the General Resources Account of the Fund;
  - (ix) “indebtedness of the Fund” means the amount the Fund is committed to repay under a credit arrangement;
  - (x) “member” means a member of the Fund;
  - (xi) “participant” means a participating member or a participating institution;
  - (xii) “participating institution” means an official institution of a member that has entered into a credit arrangement with the Fund with the consent of the member; and
  - (xiii) “participating member” means a member that has entered into a credit arrangement with the Fund.
- (b) For the purposes of this decision, the Monetary Authority of Hong Kong (the “HKMA”) shall be regarded as an official institution of the member whose territories include Hong Kong, provided that:
- (i) loans by the HKMA and payments by the Fund to the HKMA under this decision shall be made in the currency of the United States of America, unless the currency of another member is agreed between the Fund and the HKMA;
  - (ii) the references to balance of payments and reserve position in paragraphs 5(c), 6(b), 6(c), 7(a), and 11(e) shall be

## BORROWING

---

understood to refer to the balance of payments and reserve position of Hong Kong. The HKMA shall not be eligible to vote on a proposal for activation under paragraph 5(c), included in a resources mobilization plan under paragraph 6(b), or subject to calls under paragraph 7(a), and shall be excluded from calls in accordance with paragraph 6(c), if, at the time of voting on any such proposal, approval of any such resource mobilization plan, or making of any such call, the HKMA notifies the Fund that Hong Kong's present and prospective balance of payments and reserve position does not allow it to meet calls under its credit arrangement; and

(iii) the HKMA shall have the right to request early repayment in accordance with paragraph 13(c) with respect to claims transferred to the HKMA if at the time of the transfer the balance of payments position of Hong Kong is, in the opinion of the Fund, sufficiently strong to justify such a right.

### Paragraph 2. *Credit Arrangements*

(a) A member or institution that adheres to this decision undertakes to provide resources to the Fund on the terms and conditions of this decision up to the amount in special drawing rights set forth in Annex I to this decision ("Annex I"), which may be amended from time to time in order to take into account changes in credit arrangements resulting from the application of paragraphs 3(b), 4, 15(b), 16, 17, and 19(b).

(b) Except as set forth in paragraph 1(b)(i) or otherwise agreed with the Fund, resources provided to the Fund under this decision shall be made in the currency of the participant. Agreements under this paragraph for the use of the currency of another member shall be subject to the concurrence of any member whose currency shall be used.

### Paragraph 3. *Adherence*

(a) Any member or institution specified in Annex I as a new participant may adhere to this decision in accordance with paragraph 3(c).

(b) Any member or institution not specified in Annex I, may apply to become a participant at any time. Any such member or

institution that wishes to become a participant shall, after consultation with the Fund, give notice of its willingness to adhere to this decision, and, if the Fund and participants representing 85 percent of total credit arrangements shall so agree, the member or institution may adhere in accordance with paragraph 3(c). When giving notice of its willingness to adhere under this paragraph 3(b), a member or institution shall specify the amount, expressed in special drawing rights, of the credit arrangement which it is willing to enter into, provided that the amount shall not be less than the credit arrangement of the participant with the smallest credit arrangement. The admission of a new participant shall lead to a proportional reduction in the credit arrangements of all existing participants whose credit arrangements are above that of the participant with the smallest credit arrangement: such proportional reduction in the credit arrangements of participants shall be in an aggregate amount equal to the amount of the new participant's credit arrangement less any increase in total credit arrangements decided in accordance with paragraph 4(a), provided that no participant's credit arrangement shall be reduced below the minimum amount set out in Annex I.

(c) A member or institution shall adhere to this decision by depositing with the Fund an instrument setting forth that it has adhered in accordance with its law and has taken all steps necessary to enable it to carry out the terms and conditions of this decision. On the deposit of the instrument the member or institution shall be a participant as of the date of the deposit.

Paragraph 4. *Changes in Amounts of Credit Arrangements*

(a) When a member or institution is authorized under paragraph 3(b) to adhere to this decision, the total amount of credit arrangements may be increased by the Fund with the agreement of participants representing 85 percent of total credit arrangements; the increase shall not exceed the amount of the new participant's credit arrangement.

(b) The amounts of participants' individual credit arrangements may be reviewed from time to time in the light of developing circumstances and changed with the agreement of the Fund and of participants representing 85 percent of total credit arrangements,

## BORROWING

---

including each participant whose credit arrangement is changed. This provision may be amended only with the consent of all participants.

### Paragraph 5. *Activation Period*

(a) When the Managing Director considers that the Fund's resources available for the purpose of providing financing to members from the General Resources Account need to be supplemented in order to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system, and after consultations with Executive Directors and participants, the Managing Director may make a proposal for the establishment of an activation period during which the Fund may (i) make commitments under Fund arrangements for which it may make calls on participants under their credit arrangements, and (ii) fund outright purchases by making calls on participants under their credit arrangements; provided that an activation period shall not exceed 6 months, and provided further that the amount covered by calls to fund such commitments under arrangements and outright purchases shall not exceed the maximum amount specified in the proposal. The proposal for the establishment of an activation period shall include information on (i) the overall size of possible Fund arrangements on which discussions are advanced, (ii) the balance between arrangements that are expected to be drawn upon and arrangements that are expected to be precautionary, (iii) additional financing needs that, in the opinion of the Managing Director, may arise during the proposed activation period, and (iv) the mix of quota and NAB resources for purchases from the General Resources Account in the period following the approval of an activation period. The information will be updated quarterly during an activation period.

(b) If there is not unanimity among the participants, the question whether the participants are prepared to accept the Managing Director's proposal for the establishment of an activation period in accordance with paragraph 5(a) will be decided by a poll of the participants. A favorable decision shall require an 85 percent majority of total credit arrangements of participants eligible to vote. The decision shall be notified to the Fund.

(c) A participant shall not be eligible to vote if, based on its present and prospective balance of payments and reserve position, the member is not included in the financial transactions plan for transfers of its currency at the time of the decision on a proposal for an activation period.

(d) An activation period shall become effective only if it is accepted by participants pursuant to paragraph 5(b) and is then approved by the Executive Board.

Paragraph 6. *Resource Mobilization Plans and Calls*

(a) To fund outright purchases during an activation period and commitments under arrangements approved during an activation period, calls under individual credit arrangements of participants may be made on the basis of resource mobilization plans approved by the Executive Board in conjunction with the financial transactions plan for the General Resources Account, normally on a quarterly basis for periods where the New Arrangements to Borrow is activated and for periods up to six months where the New Arrangements to Borrow is not activated. Such resource mobilization plans shall specify for each participant the maximum amount for which calls may be made during the applicable period. The Executive Board may at any time amend such a plan to change the maximum amounts and period for calls. With respect to the allocation of the maximum amounts among participants, the resource mobilization plan shall normally establish an allocation that would result in the available commitments of participants being of equal proportion relative to their credit arrangements

(b) A participant shall not be included in the resource mobilization plan when, based on its present and prospective balance of payments and reserve position, the member is not included and is not being proposed by the Managing Director to be included in the list of countries in the financial transactions plan for transfers of its currency.

(c) Calls during the period of a resource mobilization plan shall be made on participants by the Managing Director with due regard to the objective specified in paragraph 6(a) of achieving available commitments of participants that are of equal proportion

## BORROWING

---

relative to their credit arrangements. No call shall be made on a participant that has been included in the resource mobilization plan if, at the time of such call, the member's currency is not being used in transfers under the financial transactions plan because of the member's balance of payments and reserve position.

(d) When the Fund makes a call pursuant to this paragraph 6, the participant shall promptly make the transfer in accordance with the call.

### Paragraph 7. *Procedures for Special Calls*

(a) Calls pursuant to paragraph 11(e) may be made at any time with due regard to the objective specified in paragraph 6(a) of achieving available commitments of participants that are of equal proportion relative to their credit arrangements, provided that no such call shall be made on a participant, when, based on its present and prospective balance of payments and reserve position, the member is not included and is not being proposed by the Managing Director to be included in the list of countries in the financial transactions plan for transfers of its currency or, if the member has been included in the financial transactions plan, when, at the time of such call, the member's currency is not being used in transfers under such plan because of the member's balance of payments and reserve position. Calls under this paragraph 7(a) shall not be subject to the procedures set forth in either paragraph 5 or paragraph 6.

(b) Calls pursuant to paragraph 23 may be made at any time; they shall not be subject to the procedures set forth in either paragraph 5 or paragraph 6.

(c) When the Fund makes a call pursuant to this paragraph 7, the participant shall promptly make the transfer in accordance with the call.

### Paragraph 8. *Nature and Evidence of Indebtedness*

(a) A participant's claim on the Fund arising from calls under this decision shall be in the form of a loan to the Fund; provided that, at the request of a participant, the Fund shall issue to the participant and the participant shall purchase, for up to the amount of

any call on that participant, one or more promissory notes (each a “Note” or together the “Notes”) that have the same substantive terms as loans extended under this decision and are subject to the General Terms and Conditions for NAB Notes set forth in Annex II to this decision (the “GTC”).<sup>1</sup> The GTC may be amended by a decision of the Fund with the agreement of participants representing 85 percent of total credit arrangements, provided that any amendment of the GTC shall be consistent with the terms of this decision. The amended GTC shall apply upon effectiveness to all outstanding Notes issued under this decision.

(b) In cases where a participant’s claim on the Fund is in the form of a loan, the Fund shall issue to the participant, at its request, instruments evidencing the Fund’s indebtedness. The form of the instruments shall be agreed between the Fund and the participant. Upon repayment of the amount of any such instrument and all accrued interest, the instrument shall be returned to the Fund for cancellation. If less than the amount of any such instrument is repaid, the instrument shall be returned to the Fund and a new instrument for the remainder of the amount shall be substituted with the same maturity date as in the old instrument.

(c) In cases where a participant’s claim on the Fund is in the form of Notes, such Notes shall be issued in book entry form. Upon the request of a participant, the Fund shall issue a registered Note substantially in the form as set out in the Appendix to the GTC. Upon repayment of any Note and all accrued interest, the Note shall be returned to the Fund for cancellation. If less than the amount of any such Note is repaid, the Note shall be returned to the Fund and a new Note for the remainder of the amount shall be substituted with the same maturity date as in the old Note.

Paragraph 9. *Interest*

(a) The Fund shall pay interest on its indebtedness under this decision at a rate equal to the combined market interest rate computed by the Fund from time to time for the purpose of determining the rate at which it pays interest on holdings of special

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The “GTC” is not included in this volume.

## BORROWING

---

drawing rights or any such higher rate as may be agreed between the Fund and participants representing 85 percent of the total credit arrangements.

(b) Interest shall accrue daily and shall be paid as soon as possible after each July 31, October 31, January 31, and April 30.

(c) Interest due to a participant shall be paid, as determined by the Fund in consultation with the participant, in special drawing rights, in the participant's currency, in the currency borrowed, in freely usable currencies, or, with the agreement of the participant, in other currencies that are actually convertible.

### Paragraph 10. *Use of Borrowed Currency*

The Fund's policies and practices under Article V, Sections 3 and 7 of the Articles on the use of its general resources, including those relating to the period of use, shall apply to purchases of currency borrowed by the Fund. Nothing in this decision shall affect the authority of the Fund with respect to requests for the use of its resources by individual members, and access to these resources by members shall be determined by the Fund's policies and practices, and shall not depend on whether the Fund can borrow under this decision.

### Paragraph 11. *Repayment by the Fund*

(a) Subject to the other provisions of this paragraph 11, the Fund, ten years after a transfer by a participant in response to a call under this decision, shall repay the participant an amount equivalent to the transfer calculated in accordance with paragraph 12. If a drawer for whose purchase resources were made available under this decision repurchases on a date earlier than ten years after its purchase, the Fund shall repay participants an equivalent amount during the quarterly period in which the repurchase is made in accordance with paragraph 11(d). Repayment under this paragraph 11(a) or under paragraph 11(c) shall be, as determined by the Fund, in the currency borrowed whenever feasible, in the currency of the participant, in special drawing rights in an amount that does not increase the participant's holdings of special drawing rights above the limit under Article XIX, Section 4 of the Articles unless

the participant agrees to accept special drawing rights above that limit in such repayment, in freely usable currencies, or, with the agreement of the participant, in other currencies that are actually convertible.<sup>1</sup>

(b) Before the date prescribed in paragraph 11(a), the Fund, after consultation with participants, may make repayment in part or in full to one or several participants in accordance with paragraph 11(d). The Fund shall have the option to make repayment under this paragraph 11(b) in the participant's currency, in the currency borrowed, in special drawing rights in an amount that does not increase the participant's holdings of special drawing rights above the limit under Article XIX, Section 4 of the Articles unless the participant agrees to accept special drawing rights above that limit in such repayment, in freely usable currencies, or, with the agreement of the participant, in other currencies that are actually convertible.

(c) Whenever a reduction in the Fund's holdings of a drawer's currency is attributed to a purchase of currency borrowed under this decision, the Fund shall promptly repay an equivalent amount to participants. If the Fund has used resources under this decision to finance a reserve tranche purchase by a drawer and the Fund's holdings of the drawer's currency that are not subject to repurchase are reduced as a result of net sales of that currency during a quarterly period, the Fund shall repay at the beginning of the next quarterly period an amount equivalent to that reduction to participants, up to the amount of the reserve tranche purchase. Payments under this paragraph 11(c) shall be allocated among participants in accordance with paragraph 11(d).

(d) Repayments under paragraphs 11(a), second sentence, 11(b), and 11(c) shall be allocated among participants with due regard to the objective specified in paragraph 6(a) of achieving available commitments of participants that are of equal proportion relative to their credit arrangements. For each participant, repayments shall be applied first to the longest outstanding claim under its credit arrangement. If repayment is to be made in accordance

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: This paragraph was amended by Decision No. 15014-(11/110), November 16, 2011, effective November 17, 2011.

## BORROWING

---

with this paragraph 11(d) on a claim that has been transferred, the repayment shall be made to the transferee of such claim.

(e) Before the date prescribed in paragraph 11(a), a participant may give notice representing that there is a balance of payments need for repayment of part or all of the Fund's indebtedness and requesting such repayment. The participant seeking such repayment shall consult with the Managing Director and with the other participants before giving notice. The Fund shall give the overwhelming benefit of any doubt to the participant's representation. Repayment shall be made promptly after consultation with the participant in freely usable currencies or in special drawing rights, as determined by the Fund, or, with the agreement of the participant, in the currencies of other members that are actually convertible. If the Fund's holdings of currencies in which repayment should be made are not wholly adequate, the Managing Director shall make calls on individual participants to provide the necessary balances under their credit arrangements subject to the limit of their available commitments. At the time of such call, and if so requested by the participant seeking early repayment, (i) a participant providing balances under its credit arrangement that are not balances of a freely usable currency shall ensure that such balances can be exchanged for a freely usable currency of its choice, and (ii) a participant providing balances under its credit arrangement that are balances of a freely usable currency, shall collaborate with the Fund and other members to enable such balances to be exchanged for another freely usable currency.

(f) When a repayment is made on a claim arising from a call under this decision, the amount that can be called for under the credit arrangement of the participant under which the claim arose as a result of a call under this decision shall be restored pro tanto.

(g) Unless otherwise agreed between the Fund and a participating institution, the Fund shall be deemed to have discharged its obligations to a participating institution to make repayment in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph 11 or to pay interest in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 9 if the Fund transfers an equivalent amount in special drawing rights to the member in which the participating institution is established.

Paragraph 12. *Rates of Exchange*

(a) The value of any transfer shall be calculated as of the date of the dispatch of the instructions for the transfer. The calculation shall be made in terms of the special drawing right in accordance with Article XIX, Section 7(a) of the Articles, and the Fund shall be obliged to repay an equivalent value.

(b) For all of the purposes of this decision, the value of a currency in terms of the special drawing right shall be calculated by the Fund in accordance with Rule O-2 of the Fund's Rules and Regulations.

Paragraph 13. *Transferability*

(a) No participant or non-participant holder may transfer all or any part of its claim to repayment under a credit arrangement except (i) in accordance with this paragraph 13 or (ii) with the prior consent of the Fund and on such terms and conditions as the Fund may approve.

(b) All or part of any claim to repayment under a credit arrangement may be transferred at any time to a participant or to a non-participant that is either (i) a member of the Fund, (ii) the central bank or other fiscal agency designated by any member for purposes of Article V, Section 1 of the Articles ("other fiscal agency"), or (iii) an official entity that has been prescribed as a holder of special drawing rights pursuant to Article XVII, Section 3 of the Articles.

(c) As from the value date of the transfer, the transferred claim shall be held by the transferee on the same terms and conditions as claims originating under its credit arrangement (in the case of transferees that are participants) or as the claim was held by the transferor (in the case of transferees that are non-participants), except that (i) the transferee shall have the right to request early repayment of the transferred claim on balance of payments grounds pursuant to paragraph 11(e) only if the transferee is a member, or an institution of a member, whose balance of payments and reserve position, at the time of the transfer, is considered sufficiently strong for its currency to be usable in transfers under the Fund's financial

## BORROWING

---

transactions plan; (ii) if the transferee is a non-participant, references to the participant's currency shall be deemed to refer (A) if the transferee is a member, to the transferee's currency, (B) if the transferee is an institution of a member, to the currency of that member, and (C) in other cases, to a freely usable currency as determined by the Fund; and (iii) claims transferred in accordance with this paragraph 13 shall be considered drawn balances of the first transferor participant for purposes of determining the available commitment under its credit arrangement, and claims obtained by a participant under a transfer shall not be considered drawn balances of the transferee for purposes of determining the available commitment under its credit arrangement.

(d) The price for the claim transferred shall be as agreed between the transferee and the transferor.

(e) The transferor of a claim shall inform the Fund promptly of the claim that is being transferred, the name of the transferee, the amount of the claim that is being transferred, the agreed price for transfer of the claim, and the value date of the transfer.

(f) The transfer shall be registered by the Fund and the transferee shall become the holder of the claim if the transfer is in accordance with the terms and conditions of this decision. Subject to the foregoing, the transfer shall be effective as of the value date agreed between the transferee and the transferor.

(g) Notice to or by a transferee that is a non-participant shall be in writing or by rapid means of communication and shall be given to or by the fiscal agency designated by the transferee in accordance with Article V, Section 1 of the Articles and Rule G-1 of the Rules and Regulations of the Fund if the transferee is a member, or to or by the transferee directly if the transferee is not a member.

(h) If all or part of a claim is transferred during a quarterly period as described in paragraph 9(b), the Fund shall pay interest to the transferee on the amount of the claim transferred for the whole of that period.

(i) Unless otherwise agreed between the Fund and a transferee that is either a participating institution or the central bank or other fiscal agency designated by any member for purposes of

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Article V, Section 1 of the Articles, the Fund shall be deemed to have discharged its obligations to make repayment to such transferee in special drawing rights in accordance with paragraph 11 or to pay interest in special drawing rights in accordance with paragraph 9 if the Fund transfers an equivalent amount in special drawing rights to the account of the member in which the institution is established.

(j) If requested, the Fund shall assist in seeking to arrange transfers.

(k) The transferee of a claim may request at the time of transfer that a claim in the form of a loan be exchanged by the Fund for a Note on the same substantive terms subject to the GTC, or that a claim in the form of a Note be exchanged for a loan claim on the same substantive terms.

(l) Derivative transactions in respect of any claim under this decision, and transfer of participation interests in any claim, are prohibited.

### Paragraph 14. *Notices*

Notice to or by a participating member under this decision shall be in writing or by rapid means of communication and shall be given to or by the fiscal agency of the participating member designated in accordance with Article V, Section 1 of the Articles and Rule G-1 of the Rules and Regulations of the Fund. Notice to or by a participating institution shall be in writing or by rapid means of communication and shall be given to or by the participating institution.

### Paragraph 15. *Amendment*

(a) Except as provided in paragraphs 4(b), 15(b), and 16, this decision may be amended during the period prescribed in paragraph 19(a) and any subsequent renewal periods that may be decided pursuant to paragraph 19(b) only by a decision of the Fund and with the concurrence of participants representing 85 percent of total credit arrangements. Such concurrence shall not be necessary for the modification of the decision on its renewal pursuant to paragraph 19(b).

## BORROWING

---

(b) If in its view an amendment materially affects the interest of a participant that voted against the amendment, the participant shall have the right to withdraw its adherence to this decision by giving notice to the Fund and the other participants within 90 days from the date the amendment was adopted. This provision may be amended only with the consent of all participants.

### Paragraph 16. *Withdrawal of Adherence*

Without prejudice to paragraph 15(b), a participant may withdraw its adherence to this decision in accordance with paragraph 19(b) but may not withdraw within the period prescribed in paragraph 19(a) except with the agreement of the Fund and all participants. This provision may be amended only with the consent of all participants.

### Paragraph 17. *Withdrawal from Membership*

If a participating member or a member whose institution is a participant withdraws from membership in the Fund, the participant's credit arrangement shall cease at the same time as the withdrawal takes effect. The Fund's indebtedness under the relevant credit arrangement shall be treated as an amount due from the Fund for the purpose of Article XXVI, Section 3 and Schedule J of the Articles.

### Paragraph 18. *Suspension of Exchange Transactions and Liquidation*

(a) The right of the Fund to make calls under paragraphs 6, 11(e), and 23 and the obligation to make repayments under paragraph 11 shall be suspended during any suspension of exchange transactions under Article XXVII of the Articles.

(b) In the event of liquidation of the Fund, credit arrangements shall cease and the Fund's indebtedness shall constitute liabilities under Schedule K of the Articles. For the purpose of paragraph 1(a) of Schedule K, the currency in which the liability of the Fund shall be payable shall be first the currency borrowed, then the participant's currency and finally the currency of the drawer for whose purchases transfers were made by the participants in connection with calls under paragraph 6.

Paragraph 19. *Period and Renewal*

(a) This decision shall continue in existence for a period of five years from November 16, 2022. When considering a renewal of this decision for any period following the period referred to in this paragraph 19(a), the Fund and the participants shall review the functioning of this decision and, in particular, (i) the experience with the procedures for activation and (ii) the impact of the Fifteenth General Review of Quotas on the overall size of quotas, and shall consult on any possible modifications.

(b) This decision may be renewed for such period or periods and with such modifications, subject to paragraphs 4(b), 15(b), and 16, as the Fund may decide. The Fund shall adopt a decision on renewal and modification, if any, not later than twelve months before the end of the period prescribed in paragraph 19(a). Any participant may advise the Fund not less than six months before the end of the period prescribed in paragraph 19(a) that it will withdraw its adherence to the decision as renewed. In the absence of such notice, a participant shall be deemed to continue to adhere to the decision as renewed. Withdrawal of adherence in accordance with this paragraph 19(b) by a participant shall not preclude its subsequent adherence in accordance with paragraph 3(b).

(c) If this decision is terminated or not renewed, paragraphs 8 through 14, 17 and 18(b) shall nevertheless continue to apply in connection with any indebtedness of the Fund under credit arrangements in existence at the date of the termination or expiration of the decision until repayment is completed. If a participant withdraws its adherence to this decision in accordance with paragraph 15(b), paragraph 16, or paragraph 19(b), it shall cease to be a participant under the decision, but paragraphs 8 through 14, 17, and 18(b) of the decision as of the date of the withdrawal shall nevertheless continue to apply to any indebtedness of the Fund under such former credit arrangement until repayment has been completed.

Paragraph 20. *Interpretation*

Any question of interpretation raised in connection with this decision (including the GTC) which does not fall within the purview of Article XXIX of the Articles shall be settled to the mutual satisfaction

## BORROWING

---

of the Fund, the participant or transferee of a claim raising the question, and all other participants. For the purpose of this paragraph 20 participants shall be deemed to include those former participants to which paragraphs 8 through 14, 17, and 18(b) continue to apply pursuant to paragraph 19(c) to the extent that any such former participant is affected by a question of interpretation that is raised.

### Paragraph 21. *Relationship with the General Arrangements to Borrow and Associated Borrowing Arrangements*

(a) When considering whether to activate the New Arrangements to Borrow or the General Arrangements to Borrow, the Fund shall be guided by the principle that the New Arrangements to Borrow shall be the facility of first and principal recourse, except that in the event that a proposal for the establishment of an activation period under the New Arrangements to Borrow is not accepted under paragraph 5(a), a proposal for calls may be made under the General Arrangements to Borrow.

(b) Outstanding drawings and available commitments under the New Arrangements to Borrow and the General Arrangements to Borrow shall not exceed SDR 180,572.58 million, or such other amount of total credit arrangements as may be in effect in accordance with this decision. The available commitment of a participant under the New Arrangements to Borrow shall be reduced pro tanto by any outstanding drawings on, and commitments of, the participant under the General Arrangements to Borrow. The available commitment of a participant under the General Arrangements to Borrow shall be reduced pro tanto by the extent to which its credit arrangement under the General Arrangements to Borrow exceeds its available commitment under the New Arrangements to Borrow.

(c) References to drawings and commitments under the General Arrangements to Borrow shall include drawings and commitments under the Associated Borrowing Arrangements referred to in paragraph 23 of the General Arrangements to Borrow.

### Paragraph 22. *Other Borrowing Arrangements*

Nothing in this decision shall preclude the Fund from entering into any other types of borrowing arrangements.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Paragraph 23. *Transitional Arrangements for Amendments Adopted Pursuant to Decision No. 14577-(10/35)*

At the request of a participant that holds claims, either in the form of loans or notes, on the Fund under bilateral borrowing agreements entered into by the Fund prior to March 11, 2011, the Managing Director shall make calls under the credit arrangement of such a participant to fund the repayment of such claims. Similarly, at the request of the relevant participant, calls shall be made on a participant that is a participating institution for the repayment of such claims held by the member of which it is an official institution or by the central bank or other fiscal agency designated by the member, or on a participant that is a member for the repayment of such claims held by the central bank or other fiscal agency designated by the member. Notwithstanding paragraph 11(a), the maturity date of claims under credit arrangements arising from such calls shall be the maturity date of the bilateral borrowing agreement claim for whose repayment the call was made.

Paragraph 24. *Delay in Drawings*

No drawings shall be made under this decision until participants representing at least 70 percent of the total credit arrangements of new participants listed in Annex I have adhered to this decision in accordance with paragraph 3(c).

*Decision No. 11428-(97/6),  
January 27, 1997,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 12880-(02/113),  
12881-(02/113), November 12, 2002,  
13996-(07/100), November 15, 2007,  
14577-(10/35), April 12, 2010,  
14721-(10/80), August 5, 2010,  
15014-(11/110), November 16, 2011,  
15072-(12/1), December 21, 2011, and  
16079-(16/99),  
November 4, 2016*

## BORROWING

### Attachment I, Annex I

#### Participants and Amounts of Credit Arrangements

(In Millions of SDRs)<sup>1</sup>

<b>Current Participants</b>	<b>Amount<sup>2</sup></b>
Australia	2,220.45
Austria	1,818.49
Banco Central de Chile	690.97
Banco de Portugal	783.50
Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas	340.00
Bank of Israel	340.00
Belgium	3,994.33
Brazil	4,440.91
Canada	3,873.71
China	15,860.38
Cyprus	340.00
Danmarks Nationalbank	1,629.76
Deutsche Bundesbank	12,890.02
Finland	1,133.88
France	9,479.16
Hong Kong Monetary Authority	340.00
India	4,440.91
Italy	6,898.52

<sup>1</sup> Credit arrangements are subject to a minimum of SDR 340 million.

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: Paragraph 3 of Decision 16079-(16/99), November 4, 2016, states: “The credit arrangements of current and new participants in the New Arrangements to Borrow set out in the Annex I to the NAB Decision shall be updated as set out in the Annex of EBS/16/103, (10/21/16) to reflect the effectiveness of the changes in credit arrangements following the implementation of the rollback of credit arrangements in accordance with Executive Board Decision No. 15073-(12/1), adopted December 21, 2011. (EBS/16/103, 10/21/16)”

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

Japan	33,508.50
Korea	3,344.82
Kuwait	341.29
Luxembourg	493.12
Malaysia	340.00
Mexico	2,537.66
National Bank of Poland	1,285.40
Netherlands	4,594.80
New Zealand	340.00
Norway	1,966.69
Russian Federation	4,440.91
Saudi Arabia	5,652.74
Singapore	648.55
South Africa	340.00
Spain	3,405.14
Sveriges Riksbank	2,255.68
Swiss National Bank	5,540.66
Thailand	340.00
United Kingdom	9,479.16
United States	28,202.47
<b>Prospective Participants</b>	
Greece	840.60
Ireland	957.97
Total	182,371.1

**Attachment to SM/96/307**

*NAB Meetings*

In the course of establishing the new arrangements to borrow (NAB), understandings were reached on procedures and administrative arrangements for meetings of participants. These

## BORROWING

---

understandings are intended to complement, but do not supersede or modify, the provisions related to the activation of the new arrangements to borrow, as specified in the Fund decision.

### *Frequency, timing, subject matter, and level of representation*

Participants agreed that, in addition to any meetings needed for activation, renewal, or amendment of the NAB, it would be appropriate for participants to meet once a year at the time of the annual Fund/Bank meetings to discuss matters pertaining to the NAB. The objective of these meetings would be to review and discuss macroeconomic and financial markets developments, especially those that could have an impact on the stability of the financial system and lead to a possible need for the Fund to seek supplementary resources for the purposes set out in the preamble of the NAB. Participants would be represented by a minister or central bank governor or both. The principal representative could appoint deputies to meet in their stead. The level of the meeting (Ministerial or Deputy) would be determined each year in light of the issues at hand.

### *Chairmanship*

The Chairmanship of the NAB grouping would rotate annually in the English alphabetical order of the participants, as listed in the Annex to the decision, beginning with the first name on that list.<sup>1</sup> The Chair would, in consultation with participants, be responsible for determining the agenda of the meeting, which will be devoted to the matters set out above. These consultations would also serve to determine the level of representation (Ministerial or Deputy) that would be most appropriate for the meeting in question.

### *Support*

IMF headquarters staff would, under the direction of the Chair, provide secretariat support for the group. This would entail providing logistic support and maintaining an archive of documents

<sup>1</sup> In the event that the Chair was unable to perform its functions, a substitute would be provided by the participant immediately above the Chair on the list of participants in the Annex, or, if that substitute were not available, by the participant immediately below the Chair in that list.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

concerning the deliberations and decisions taken under the new arrangements to borrow.

### THE ROLLBACK OF CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS IN THE NEW ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW (NAB)—CHANGE IN CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS AND AMENDMENT

1. Subject to paragraphs 3 and 4 below, the credit arrangements of current and prospective participants in the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) set out in Annex 1 to Executive Board Decision No. 11428-(97/6), adopted January 27, 1997, as amended (“Annex I to the NAB Decision”), shall be changed as set out in the Attachment to SM/11/331, 12/15/11 (“Attachment”).

2. Subject to paragraph 5 below, Paragraph 11(b) of the NAB Decision shall be amended by adding the following as a new last sentence:

“At the request of a participant, the Fund shall repay, in accordance with this subparagraph (b), any claims resulting from calls under the participant’s credit arrangement that exceed the amount of the participant’s credit arrangement as changed in accordance with Executive Board Decision No. 15073 adopted December 21, 2011, provided that no such repayment shall be made until the quota increase for the relevant member under the Fourteenth General Review of Quotas has become effective.”

3. The changes in credit arrangements for participants set forth in paragraph 1 above shall become effective for each participant on the day the relevant member pays its quota increase under the Fourteenth General Review of Quotas, provided that no change in credit arrangements shall become effective until participants representing at least 85 percent of total credit arrangements, including each participant whose credit arrangement is changed, have agreed to the changes in credit arrangements of participants.

4. A prospective participant’s adherence to the NAB shall not become effective until the prospective participant consents to the proposed changes in credit arrangements set forth in paragraph 1 above.

## BORROWING

---

5. The amendment to the NAB Decision set forth in paragraph 2 above, shall become effective when NAB participants representing at least 85 percent of total credit arrangements have concurred in the amendment. (SM/11/331, 12/15/11)

*Decision No. 15073-(12/1),  
December 21, 2011*

### NEW ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW—TRANSFERABILITY OF CLAIMS

Pursuant to paragraph 13 of the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB), the Fund consents in advance to the transfer of outstanding claims to repayments under the NAB on the terms and conditions set out below:

1. All or part of any claim under the NAB may be transferred at any time to a participant in the NAB.

2. As from the value date of the transfer, the transferred claim shall be held by the transferee on the same terms and conditions as claims originating under its credit arrangement, except that the transferee shall acquire the right to request early repayment of the transferred claim on balance of payments grounds pursuant to paragraph 11(e) of the NAB only if, at the time of the transfer, (i) the transferee is a member, or the institution of a member, whose balance of payment and reserve position is considered sufficiently strong for its currency to be usable in net transfers in the Fund's operational budget; or (ii) the transferee is the institution of a non-member, and the balance of payments and reserve position of the nonmember is, in the opinion of the Fund, sufficiently strong to justify such acquisition.

3. The price for the claim transferred shall be as agreed between the transferee and the transferor.

4. The transferor of a claim shall inform the Fund promptly of the claim that is being transferred, the name of the transferee, the amount of the claim that is being transferred, the agreed price for transfer of the claim, and the value date of the transfer.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

5. The transfer shall be registered by the Fund if it is in accordance with the terms and conditions of this decision. The transfer shall be effective as of the value date agreed between the transferee and the transferor.

6. If all or part of a claim is transferred during a quarterly period as described in paragraph 9(c) of the NAB, the Fund shall pay interest to the transferee on the amount of the claim transferred for the whole of that period.

7. If requested, the Fund shall assist in seeking to arrange transfers.

8. This decision shall become effective on the date of effectiveness of the NAB.

*Decision No. 11429-(97/6),  
January 27, 1997*

### ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BORROWED RESOURCES SUSPENSE ACCOUNTS

1. The Managing Director is authorized (i) to establish Borrowed Resources Suspense Accounts within the General Department, (ii) to transfer to these Accounts balances of currencies borrowed before these can be used in transactions or received in repurchases made before repayment can be made, and (iii) to invest these balances until they can be transferred to the General Resources Account for immediate use in a transaction or an operation.

2. A Borrowed Resources Suspense Account for each currency shall be opened, as needed, with the depository designated pursuant to Article XIII, Section 2, by a member whose currency is to be borrowed, used for investment, or used in repayment or the payment of interest and shall be operated in accordance with the standard procedures for the operation of the Fund's No. 1 and Securities Accounts with the depository.

*Decision No. 6844-(81/75),  
May 5, 1981*

## BORROWING

---

### INVESTMENT BY THE FUND OF THE CURRENCIES HELD IN THE BORROWED RESOURCES SUSPENSE ACCOUNTS

1. The Managing Director is authorized to invest currencies held in the Borrowed Resources Suspense Accounts in one or more of the following ways: (a) deposits with a national official financial institution of a member, or an international financial institution, that are denominated in special drawing rights; (b) marketable obligations issued by a member or by a national official institution of a member and denominated in special drawing rights; and (c) marketable obligations issued by an international financial institution and denominated in special drawing rights.

2. The policy on the investment of the undisbursed amounts held in the Borrowed Resources Suspense Accounts shall take into account the operational needs of the General Resources Account, including the dates on which members are expected to make purchases from the Fund under its Policy on Enlarged Access.

3. (a) The Managing Director, when making arrangements for the placement of investments in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 above, shall consider the terms offered by a national official financial institution of the member issuing the currency borrowed, or to which the borrowed funds may be transferred, that will accept investments denominated in special drawing rights, and the terms offered by the Bank for International Settlements, for all or part of the intended investment in SDR-denominated deposits.

(b) In the event the Managing Director considers that none of the offers made by the central banks and by the BIS is sufficiently attractive, he shall inform the Executive Board promptly and make other proposals to it for investment in SDR-denominated obligations.

4. The Managing Director is authorized to transfer borrowed funds at the time of the original receipt from the Borrowed Resources Suspense Account in the depository designated by the member whose currency was borrowed to the Borrowed Resources Suspense Account in the depository designated by the member

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

whose currency is to be used in an investment when this transfer is necessary to effect an investment denominated in special drawing rights, and when this transfer has been concurred in by the two members whose currencies will be involved.

*Decision No. 6845-(81/75),  
May 5, 1981*

### GUIDELINES FOR BORROWING BY THE FUND

Quota subscriptions are and should remain the basic source of the Fund's financing. However, on a temporary basis, borrowing by the Fund can provide an important supplement to its resources. The confidence of present and potential creditors in the Fund will depend not only on the prudence and soundness of its financial policies but also on the effective performance of its various responsibilities, including, in particular, its success in promoting crisis prevention, adjustment, sustainable growth, and financial stability. Against this background, the following guidelines shall apply for borrowing by the Fund.

1. Fund borrowing shall remain subject to a process of continuous monitoring by the Executive Board in the light of the above considerations. For this purpose, the Executive Board will regularly review the Fund's liquidity and financial position, taking into account all relevant factors of a quantitative and qualitative nature.

2. The Executive Board may establish at any time, in the context of circumstances prevailing at that time, limits expressed in terms of the total of Fund quotas above which the total of outstanding borrowing plus unused credit lines would not be permitted to rise.

3. Any limits that may be adopted pursuant to paragraph 2 above are not to be understood, at any time, as targets for borrowing by the Fund.

4. (a) For purposes of these guidelines, bilateral borrowing agreements concluded by the Fund as part of the 2012 borrowing exercise and consistent with the modalities approved in June 2012 are referred to as "2012 Borrowing Agreements". Bilateral borrowing

## BORROWING

---

agreements entered into or amended by the Fund pursuant to the borrowing framework approved in August 2016 shall be referred to as the “2016 Borrowing Agreements.” The 2016 Borrowing Agreements, together with the 2012 Borrowing Agreements, shall be collectively referred to as the “Bilateral Borrowing Agreements”.

(b) The Bilateral Borrowing Agreements shall be activated for use by the Fund under the terms of such agreements only after the Managing Director has notified the Executive Board that the Forward Commitment Capacity of the Fund as defined in Decision No. 14906-(11/38), adopted April 20, 2011, taking into account all available uncommitted resources under the New Arrangements to Borrow (the “modified FCC”), is below SDR 100 billion (the “activation threshold”); provided however that the Managing Director shall not provide such notification to the Executive Board unless:

(i) the New Arrangements to Borrow (“NAB”) are activated as of the time of the notification, or there are no available uncommitted resources under the NAB as of that time; and (ii) the activation of the 2016 Borrowing Agreements has been approved by creditors representing at least 85 percent of the total credit amount committed under the 2016 Borrowing Agreements by creditors eligible to vote on such activation. For the purposes of conducting a poll of eligible creditors on such activation, the Managing Director shall propose in writing to eligible creditors the activation of the 2016 Borrowing Agreements and request the creditors’ vote on the activation. Only creditors under the 2016 Borrowing Agreements may vote on the activation, except that any such creditor shall not be eligible to vote if, at the time of the vote, its 2016 Borrowing Agreement is not effective or the relevant member is not included in the Fund’s Financial Transactions Plan for transfers of its currency.

(ii) the activation of the 2016 Borrowing Agreements has been approved by creditors representing at least 85 percent of the total credit amount committed under the 2016 Borrowing Agreements by creditors eligible to vote on such activation. For the purposes of conducting a poll of eligible creditors on such activation, the Managing Director shall propose in writing to eligible creditors the activation of the 2016 Borrowing Agreements and request the creditors’ vote

on the activation. Only creditors under the 2016 Borrowing Agreements may vote on the activation, except that any such creditor shall not be eligible to vote if, at the time of the vote, its 2016 Borrowing Agreement is not effective or the relevant member is not included in the Fund's Financial Transactions Plan for transfers of its currency.

(c) If the Bilateral Borrowing Agreements are activated pursuant to paragraph 4(b) above, they shall automatically be deactivated when the NAB is no longer activated, unless there are no available uncommitted resources under the NAB at that time. Separately, the Bilateral Borrowing Agreements shall be deactivated if the Managing Director has notified the Executive Board that the modified FCC (excluding any amounts available under the Bilateral Borrowing Agreements) has risen above the activation threshold, and: (i) the Executive Board determines that activation is no longer necessary; or (ii) six months have elapsed since the date of the Managing Director's notification and, within that period, the modified FCC (excluding any amounts available under the Bilateral Borrowing Agreements) has not fallen below the activation threshold. If, after the deactivation of the Bilateral Borrowing Agreements under this paragraph 4(c), the modified FCC were to fall below the activation threshold, the provisions of paragraph 4(b) will apply.

5. The Fund is expected to use any quota increases under the Fifteenth General Review of Quotas to reduce and, depending on the size of the quota increases and the Fund's liquidity, eliminate its reliance on bilateral borrowing agreements.

6. In the context of approval of the Financial Transactions Plan, the Executive Board shall determine (a) the appropriate mix between borrowed resources and quota resources, and (b) the appropriate amounts to be drawn across different sources of borrowed resources. In making these determinations, the Fund shall take into account the Fund's liquidity needs and the expected availability of borrowed and quota resources, among other relevant considerations.

7. The Fund shall aim to maintain equitable burden sharing among creditors in accordance with the burden sharing rules that are applicable to each source of borrowed resources under the relevant agreements

## BORROWING

---

and decisions applicable to that source, including equitable burden sharing among creditors under all Bilateral Borrowing Agreements.

8. The Executive Board shall review these guidelines before December 31, 2019. (EBS/16/77, Sup. 3, 09/01/16)

*Decision No. 9862-(91/156),  
November 15, 1991,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 14367-(09/65), June 29, 2009,  
15176-(12/58), June 15, 2012,  
15830-(15/70), July 13, 2015, and  
16042-(16/77),  
August 29, 2016*

*The Chairman's Summing Up—Maintaining Access  
to Bilateral Borrowing and  
Review of the Borrowing Guidelines  
Executive Board Meeting 16/77, August 29, 2016*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss the framework to maintain temporary access to bilateral borrowing by the Fund and to review the Fund's Borrowing Guidelines. They acknowledged that the 2012 Borrowing Agreements have played a critical role as a third line of defense after quotas and the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) in providing confidence to members and markets that the Fund has adequate resources to meet the membership's potential needs if tail risks materialized.

While reiterating that the Fund is and must remain a quota-based institution, Directors recognized that securing continued access to bilateral borrowing is the most practical option to maintain the Fund's overall lending capacity amid elevated risks in the global economy. They observed that while risks in the euro area have eased and the strengthening of regulatory reform and the global financial safety net has advanced, global risks remain elevated.

Against this background, Directors broadly endorsed the staff's proposal to maintain bilateral borrowing as a third line of defense,

and welcomed the proposed new elements of the 2016 borrowing framework, which will strengthen the role creditors have in the activation of the borrowing agreements while building closely on the key modalities of the 2012 borrowing framework. In particular, Directors supported the new multilateral voting structure, which would give creditors a formal say in the activation of the agreements. Directors expressed varying views with regard to the voting majority requirement for activation of the agreements. With a view to secure broad support, Directors agreed to adopt an 85 percent majority requirement.

Directors welcomed the inclusion of the activation requirements in the 2016 Borrowing Agreements, in addition to their inclusion in the Borrowing Guidelines, so that the conditions can only be changed with the agreement of creditors.

Directors supported a common maximum end date for the 2016 Borrowing Agreements of end-2020, avoiding the staggered expiration of the agreements under the 2012 framework. Most Directors supported an initial term through end-2019, extendable by one year through end-2020. While many agreed that the extension could be approved by the Executive Board by a simple majority in consultation with creditors, others preferred that the one-year extension would require consent from creditors. A number of Directors would have preferred adopting the modality for the 2012 Borrowing Agreements consisting of an initial two-year term and two subsequent one-year extensions, with the final extension requiring creditor consent. On balance, Directors agreed to an initial term through end-2019, extendable by one year by the Fund and requiring, with respect to the extension of each individual agreement, consent of the creditor of that agreement.

Directors endorsed the key provisions of the proposed 2016 Borrowing Agreements as proposed in EBS/16/77 and Supplement 1, with the modification to the proposal set out in EBS/16/77, Sup. 2, and with further modifications discussed at the Board meeting. They stressed that the key provisions should be the same across all 2016 agreements, although drafting variations not affecting the substance of these key provisions could be accommodated.

## BORROWING

---

Directors considered that the Fund’s Borrowing Guidelines remain appropriate and endorsed the proposed modifications in the Borrowing Guidelines to reflect the new voting structure and terms of the 2016 Borrowing Agreements, including burden-sharing among creditors. Directors also supported the arrangements for handling the transition from the 2012 to the 2016 framework, as set out in EBS/16/77, Sup. 1.

Directors welcomed the indications expressed by many chairs that members in their constituencies would be willing to maintain access to their borrowing agreements or consider providing new borrowing agreements under the new framework. Directors noted the importance of securing broad participation by members and looked forward to concluding as many agreements as possible by the Annual Meetings in early October.

Directors underscored that borrowing provides only temporary and supplementary resources to quota resources and that the new agreements should not lead to any delay in the 15th General Quota Review. A number of Directors stressed that members’ voluntary financial contributions, including participation in the bilateral borrowing agreements, should be recognized in the deliberations on future quota adjustments. It was agreed that this issue be taken up in the context of the 15th Review discussions.

BUFF/16/66  
September 1, 2016

*The Chairman’s Summing Up—Borrowing by the  
Fund—Proposed Modalities  
Executive Board Meeting 12/58, June 15, 2012*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss the modalities for a 2012 round of bilateral borrowing by the Fund and to review the Fund’s borrowing guidelines in the context of the membership’s cooperative efforts to increase Fund resources by over \$430 billion. They generally considered that the proposed borrowing modalities, which build on the framework adopted for the 2009 borrowing round and the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB), provide a good basis for compromise. Directors recognized that a

careful balance needs to be struck between lenders' preferences and safeguarding the Fund's balance sheet. They agreed that it would be important to move rapidly to conclude borrowing agreements.

Directors noted that the scale of potential borrowing, if fully drawn, would be unprecedented in relation to quota resources and would increase financial risks for the Fund, amid the potential for large lending with highly correlated risks. They stressed that the primary tool to mitigate risks is the strength of the Fund's lending policies, supported by adequate junior co-financing.

Directors underscored that borrowing provides only temporary and supplementary resources and that the Fund is, and should remain, a quota-based institution. Mindful of the timetable envisaged for the 15th General Review of Quotas, Directors agreed that the initial term of the 2012 bilateral borrowing agreements should be for two years, and most supported the proposal that this term be extendable by one year after consultation with lenders, and following a Board decision approving the extensions. Thereafter, an additional one-year extension would be possible, subject to the lender's consent and to a Board decision approving the further extensions. A few Directors would have preferred that the first one-year extension also be subject to the lender's consent. Directors expected that any quota increases under the 15th Review would be used by the Fund to reduce and, depending on the size of the quota increase and the Fund's liquidity, eliminate its reliance on bilateral borrowing. In this context, a few Directors cautioned against prejudging the outcome of the 15th Review, while a few others favored a stronger link through a roll-back clause to reduce a creditor's bilateral claims in an amount equivalent to its quota increase.

Directors stressed the need to protect the Fund against mismatches between its borrowing and lending maturities. Given the similar treatment under the NAB, they agreed that the maximum maturity of claims under the 2012 bilateral agreements should be 10 years. Directors broadly concurred that lenders should indicate that they stand ready to cooperate with the Fund as needed and appropriate. In addition, or as an alternative, for those lenders who are willing, the borrowing agreements should allow for an extension of the

## BORROWING

---

maximum maturity of claims for up to another 5 years with the lender's consent, in exceptional circumstances involving a shortage of Fund resources in relation to Fund obligations falling due.

Directors supported full and immediate encashability of all claims on the Fund arising under the 2012 borrowing agreements in case of balance-of-payments need of the relevant member, allowing these claims to qualify as reserve assets. They broadly concurred that the agreements should not include weekly or monthly limits on drawings, but that the case for introducing such limits could be revisited in the future, if warranted in light of developments. Directors also agreed that there should be reciprocity among agreements that would authorize the Fund to draw on the 2012 agreements to fund encashment requests related to other creditors' claims outstanding under those agreements; these encashment drawings could be made under the 2012 agreements for as long as claims under these agreements remain outstanding. Most Directors considered that, to the maximum extent possible, the borrowing agreements should provide for revolving lines of credit as under the NAB, with a few Directors suggesting that this should be mandatory for all agreements.

Directors stressed that the new borrowing agreements should provide a second line of defense after quota and NAB resources, and consistent with this understanding, many underlined that the new borrowing agreements should only be activated when the NAB is also activated, unless there are no available uncommitted NAB resources remaining. Directors therefore agreed that the Fund's Guidelines for Borrowing should specify that access to the new agreements should only be triggered when a modified version of the Fund's Forward Commitment Capacity, taking into account all available uncommitted NAB resources, has reached a certain threshold level, and the NAB is activated or there are no available uncommitted NAB resources remaining. A few Directors requested that the activation of the NAB as a condition for drawing upon the borrowing arrangements be included in each agreement. Although there were a few differences of views on the appropriate level of the threshold, Directors supported setting the threshold at SDR 100 billion, and most considered that the Board should retain the flexibility to revisit the threshold level in the future if warranted.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

A few Directors would have preferred introducing a supermajority requirement among bilateral creditors as a precondition for any recourse to the new bilateral borrowing.

Directors supported other key substantive modalities and details for the 2012 bilateral borrowing agreements as proposed in SM/12/126 and Supplements 1 and 2. They also stressed that the key substantive terms for the 2012 borrowing agreements should be the same across all the 2012 agreements, although drafting variations not affecting the substance of these key terms could be accommodated.

Directors considered that the Guidelines for Borrowing by the Fund remain appropriate in most respects. There was broad support for the proposed modifications to reflect certain aspects of the modalities and terms of the 2012 bilateral borrowing agreements.

BUFF/12/67  
June 20, 2012

### A FRAMEWORK FOR THE FUND'S ISSUANCE OF NOTES TO THE OFFICIAL SECTOR

1. The Fund endorses the form Note Purchase Agreement (NPA), the General Terms and Conditions for International Monetary Fund Series A and Series B Notes, and the form of registered Series A and B notes that are set out in the Attachment to EBS/09/96, Supplement 2.

2. The Fund is prepared to consider the approval of NPAs with members or central banks of members whose balance of payments and reserve position is sufficiently strong in the opinion of the Fund that their currency is being used in transfers under the Financial Transactions Plan. It is expected that such approval will be sought on a lapse-of-time basis.

3. The conclusion of NPAs shall be subject to the Fund's guidelines on borrowing, as amended from time to time. (EBS/09/96, Sup. 2, 7/6/09)

*Decision No. 14379-(09/67),  
July 1, 2009*

Article VIII, Section 2(b)

**Unenforceability of Exchange Contracts**

UNENFORCEABILITY OF EXCHANGE CONTRACTS—FUND'S  
INTERPRETATION OF ARTICLE VIII, SECTION 2(b)

The following letter shall be sent to all members:

The Board of Executive Directors of the International Monetary Fund has interpreted, under Article XVIII<sup>1</sup> of the Articles of Agreement, the first sentence of Article VIII, Section 2(b), which provision reads as follows:

Exchange contracts which involve the currency of any member and which are contrary to the exchange control regulations of that member maintained or imposed consistently with this Agreement shall be unenforceable in the territories of any member.

The meaning and effect of this provision are as follows:

1. Parties entering into exchange contracts involving the currency of any member of the Fund and contrary to exchange control regulations of that member which are maintained or imposed consistently with the Fund Agreement will not receive the assistance of the judicial or administrative authorities of other members in obtaining the performance of such contracts. That is to say, the obligations of such contracts will not be implemented by the judicial or administrative authorities of member countries, for example by decreeing performance of the contracts or by awarding damages for their nonperformance.

2. By accepting the Fund Agreement members have undertaken to make the principle mentioned above effectively part

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article XXIX of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

of their national law. This applied to all members, whether or not they have availed themselves of the transitional arrangements of Article XIV, Section 2.

An obvious result of the foregoing undertaking is that if a party to an exchange contract of the kind referred to in Article VIII, Section 2(b) seeks to enforce such a contract, the tribunal of the member country before which the proceedings are brought will not, on the ground that they are contrary to the public policy (*ordre public*) of the forum, refuse recognition of the exchange control regulations of the other member which are maintained or imposed consistently with the Fund Agreement. It also follows that such contracts will be treated as unenforceable notwithstanding that under the private international law of the forum, the law under which the foreign exchange control regulations are maintained or imposed is not the law which governs the exchange contract or its performance.

The Fund will be pleased to lend its assistance in connection with any problem which may arise in relation to the foregoing interpretation or any other aspect of Article VIII, Section 2(b). In addition, the Fund is prepared to advise whether particular exchange control regulations are maintained or imposed consistently with the Fund Agreement.

*Decision No. 446-4,  
June 10, 1949*

## Article VIII and Article XIV

### **Payments Restrictions**

#### PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS FOR SECURITY REASONS: FUND JURISDICTION

Article VIII, Section 2(a), in conformity with its language, applies to all restrictions on current payments and transfers, irrespective of their motivation and the circumstances in which they are imposed. Sometimes members impose such restrictions solely for the preservation of national or international security. The Fund does not, however, provide a suitable forum for discussion of the political and military considerations leading to actions of this kind. In view of the fact that it is not possible to draw a precise line between cases involving only considerations of this nature and cases involving, in whole or in part, economic motivations and effects for which the Fund does provide the appropriate forum for discussion, and the further fact that the Fund must exercise the jurisdiction conferred by the Fund Agreement in order to perform its duties and protect the legitimate interests of its members, the following policy decision is taken:

1. A member intending to impose restrictions on payments and transfers for current international transactions that are not authorized by Article VII, Section 3(b) or Article XIV, Section 2 of the Fund Agreement and that, in the judgment of the member, are solely related to the preservation of national or international security, should, whenever possible, notify the Fund before imposing such restrictions. Any member may obtain a decision of the Fund prior to the imposition of such restrictions by so indicating in its notice, and the Fund will act promptly on its request. If any member intending to impose such restrictions finds that circumstances preclude advance notice to the Fund, it should notify the Fund as promptly as circumstances permit, but ordinarily not later than 30 days after imposing such restrictions. Each notice received in accordance with this decision will be circulated immediately to the Executive Directors. Unless the Fund informs the member within 30 days after

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

receiving notice from the member that it is not satisfied that such restrictions are proposed solely to preserve such security, the member may assume that the Fund has no objection to the imposition of the restrictions.

2. The Fund will review the operation of this decision periodically and reserves the right to modify or revoke, at any time, the decision or the effect of the decision on any restrictions that may have been imposed pursuant to it.

*Decision No. 144-(52/51),  
August 14, 1952*

### BILATERALISM AND CONVERTIBILITY

1. This decision records the Fund's views on the use of bilateral arrangements.

2. Fund policies and attitude on bilateral arrangements which involve the use of exchange restrictions and represent limitations on a multilateral system of payments are an integral part of its policy on restrictions. This policy aims at the elimination of foreign exchange restrictions and the earliest possible establishment of a multilateral system of payments in respect of current transactions between members. The Fund's policies and procedures on such restrictions rest on Articles I, VIII and XIV of the Fund Agreement.

3. Certain members have already taken steps to reduce their dependence on bilateral arrangements, but many members still use them. The Fund welcomes the reduced reliance on these arrangements and believes that the improvement in the international payments situation makes it less necessary for members to rely on such arrangements. The Fund urges the full collaboration of all its members to reduce and to eliminate as rapidly as practicable reliance on bilateralism. In this respect the Fund recommends close cooperation of those who plan to make their currencies convertible in the near future. Unless this policy is energetically pursued by all countries, both convertible and inconvertible, there is serious risk that widespread restrictions, particularly of a discriminatory character, will persist. Moreover, the persistence of bilateralism

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

may impede the attainment and maintenance of convertibility. This whole problem is one not only for countries which maintain bilateral arrangements but also for other countries whose domestic and foreign economic policies may adversely affect the balance of payments of other members.

4. The Fund will have discussions with its members on their need to retain existing bilateral arrangements or their ability to facilitate the reduction of bilateral arrangements by other countries. During the coming year, the Fund will explore with all countries which are parties to bilateral arrangements which involve the use of exchange restrictions the need for the continuation of these arrangements, the possibilities of their early removal, and ways and means, including the use of the Fund's resources, by which the Fund can assist in this process. In its examination of the justification for reliance on such bilateral arrangements the Fund will, without excluding other considerations, have particular regard to the payments position and prospects of the members concerned.

*Decision No. 433-(55/42),  
June 22, 1955*

### OFFICIAL CLEARING AND PAYMENTS ARRANGEMENTS—TEMPORARY EXEMPTION FROM THREE-MONTH RULE

Pending completion of the forthcoming review of the jurisdictional aspects of official clearing and payments arrangements, the Fund shall not object to the maintenance in existing official clearing or payments arrangements of settlement provisions that do not require the settlement of balances at least as frequently as every three months if such provisions were in force before July 1, 1994.

*Decision No. 10749-(94/67),  
July 20, 1994*

### RETENTION QUOTAS: DECISION AND LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

In concluding consultations on restrictions on current payments and transfers as required under Article XIV of the Fund Agreement, the Fund postponed consideration of retention quotas and similar practices through which some members have sought to

improve their earnings of specific currencies. The Fund has now examined these practices more fully than was possible at the consultations referred to above. The Fund has extended this examination to cover the terms of reference of the resolution adopted on September 9, 1952, by the Board of Governors and has come to the following conclusions

1. Members should work toward and achieve as soon as feasible the removal of these retention quotas and similar practices, particularly where they lead to abnormal shifts in trade which cause unnecessary damage to other countries. Members should endeavor to replace these practices by more appropriate measures leading to currency convertibility.
2. The Fund will enter into consultation with each of the members concerned with a view to agreeing on a program for the implementation of 1 above, including appropriate attention to timing of any action which may be decided upon.
3. The Fund does not object to those practices which, by their nature, can be regarded as devices designed solely to simplify the administration of official exchange allocations.

The Managing Director is asked to send the following letter to all members in transmitting the foregoing decision on retention quotas and similar practices:

The Fund has made a detailed study concerning retention quotas and other similar practices pursuant to the resolution passed at the Seventh Session of the Board of Governors in Mexico in September 1952. I am pleased to transmit herewith a decision of the Executive Board of the Fund based on this study.

The Fund has concluded that these practices stem from widespread difficulties presently existing in the international payments position of many countries. The Fund's consideration of this subject has shown that what is referred to as "retention quotas and similar practices" covers a wide range of exchange measures. Certain practices under this heading may be

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

unobjectionable from the point of view of Fund policies. Other practices in this category, however, appear to result in adverse effects on exchange stability and to cause unnecessary damage to member countries. They also may lead to the adoption of retaliatory measures. The interest of the Fund in these matters clearly follows from the terms of Article VIII containing the general obligations of members with respect to the avoidance of exchange restrictions, discriminatory currency arrangements, and multiple currency practices, and Article XIV dealing with these exchange measures during the transitional period.

In dealing with retention quotas and similar practices, the Board has not intended to change existing Fund standards and procedures with respect to exchange restrictions, discriminatory currency arrangements, and multiple currency practices. Specifically, there was no intention to affect the existing requirements of prior consultation and approval with respect to measures of this character. Those requirements, so far as they concern multiple currency practices, were communicated to members in the Fund's letter of December 19, 1947 (Appendix II of the Fund's Annual Report of 1948). Accordingly, it is expected that members intended to maintain, introduce, or enlarge those retention quotas and similar practices which constitute exchange restrictions, multiple currency practices, or discriminatory currency arrangements will act in accordance with existing Fund requirements.

The decision recognizes that it is not practicable to deal with all of these practices on a general basis. The Fund, therefore, wishes to deal with these arrangements on a case-to-case basis. We shall communicate as quickly as practicable with members using these practices. We are confident that members will cooperate in these individual discussions in order to enable the Fund to reach appropriate conclusions.

*Decision No. 201-(53/29),  
May 4, 1953*

### DISCRIMINATION FOR BALANCE OF PAYMENTS REASONS

The following decision deals exclusively with discriminatory restrictions imposed for balance of payments reasons.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

In some countries, considerable progress has already been made towards the elimination of discriminatory restrictions; in others, much remains to be done. Recent international financial developments have established an environment favorable to the elimination of discrimination for balance of payments reasons. There has been a substantial improvement in the reserve positions of the industrial countries in particular and widespread moves to external convertibility have taken place.

Under these circumstances, the Fund considers that there is no longer any balance of payments justification for discrimination by members whose current receipts are largely in externally convertible currencies. However, the Fund recognizes that where such discriminatory restrictions have been long maintained, a reasonable amount of time may be needed fully to eliminate them. But this time should be short and members will be expected to proceed with all feasible speed in eliminating discrimination against member countries, including that arising from bilateralism.

Notwithstanding the extensive moves toward convertibility, a substantial portion of the current receipts of some countries is still subject to limitations on convertibility, particularly in payments relations with state-trading countries. In the case of these countries the Fund will be prepared to consider whether balance of payments considerations would justify the maintenance of some degree of discrimination, although not as between countries having externally convertible currencies. In this connection the Fund wishes to reaffirm its basic policy on bilateralism as stated in its decision of June 22, 1955.

*Decision No. 955-(59/45),  
October 23, 1959*

### ARTICLES VIII AND XIV

There has been in recent years a substantial improvement in the balance of payments and the reserve positions of a number of Fund members which has led to important and widespread moves to the external convertibility of many currencies. Most international transactions are now carried on with convertible currencies, and many countries have progressed far with the removal of restrictions

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

on payments. In consequence of these developments, it seems likely that a number of members of the Fund either have reached or are nearing a position in which they can consider the feasibility of formally accepting the obligations of Article VIII, Sections 2, 3, and 4. Previous decisions taken by the Fund, such as those on multiple currency practices, bilateral arrangements, discriminatory restrictions maintained for balance of payments purposes, and payments restrictions for security reasons, indicate the Fund's attitude on these matters. The present decision has been adopted as an additional guide to members in pursuance of the purposes of the Fund as set forth in Article I of the Articles of Agreement.

1. Article VIII provides in Sections 2 and 3 that members shall not impose or engage in certain measures, namely restrictions on the making of payments and transfers for current international transactions, discriminatory currency arrangements, or multiple currency practices, without the approval of the Fund. The guiding principle in ascertaining whether a measure is a restriction on payments and transfers for current transactions under Article VIII, Section 2, is whether it involves a direct governmental limitation on the availability or use of exchange as such. Members in doubt as to whether any of their measures do or do not fall under Article VIII may wish to consult the Fund thereon.

2. In accordance with Article XIV, Section 3,<sup>1</sup> members may at any time notify the Fund that they accept the obligations of Article VIII, Sections 2, 3, and 4, and no longer avail themselves of the transitional provisions of Article XIV. Before members give notice that they are accepting the obligations of Article VIII, Sections 2, 3, and 4, it would be desirable that, as far as possible, they eliminate measures which would require the approval of the Fund, and that they satisfy themselves that they are not likely to need recourse to such measures in the foreseeable future. If members, for balance of payments reasons, propose to maintain or introduce measures which require approval under Article VIII, the Fund will grant approval only where it is satisfied that the measures are

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article XIV, Section 1 of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

necessary and that their use will be temporary while the member is seeking to eliminate the need for them. As regards measures requiring approval under Article VIII and maintained or introduced for non-balance of payments reasons, the Fund believes that the use of exchange systems for non-balance of payments reasons should be avoided to the greatest possible extent, and is prepared to consider with members the ways and means of achieving the elimination of such measures as soon as possible. Members having measures needing approval under Article VIII should find it useful to consult with the Fund before accepting the obligations of Article VIII, Sections 2, 3, and 4.

3. If members at any time maintain measures which are subject to Sections 2 and 3 of Article VIII, they shall consult with the Fund with respect to the further maintenance of such measures. Consultations with the Fund under Article VIII are not otherwise required or mandatory. However, the Fund is able to provide technical facilities and advice, and to this end, or as a means of exchanging views on monetary and financial developments, there is great merit in periodic discussions between the Fund and its members even though no questions arise involving action under Article VIII. Such discussions would be planned between the Fund and the member, including agreement on place and timing, and would ordinarily take place at intervals of about one year.

4. Fund members which are contracting parties to the GATT and which impose import restrictions for balance of payments reasons will facilitate the work of the Fund by continuing to send information concerning such restrictions to the Fund. This will enable the Fund and the member to join in an examination of the balance of payments situation in order to assist the Fund in its collaboration with the GATT. The Fund, by agreement with members which are not contracting parties to the GATT and which impose import restrictions for balance of payments reasons, will seek to obtain information relating to such restrictions.

*Decision No. 1034-(60/27),  
June 1, 1960*

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

*Summing Up by the Chairman—Biennial Review of  
the Fund's Surveillance Policy  
Executive Board Meeting 93/15, January 29, 1993*

...

Most Executive Directors emphasized the importance of a greater commitment of members to current account convertibility as evidenced by the acceptance of Article VIII obligations. They agreed that many members have availed themselves of Article XIV for too long and should take appropriate steps to remove remaining restrictions. Therefore, the staff will intensify its efforts to encourage countries to accept the obligations of Article VIII, especially in those long-standing cases where there are no restrictions subject to Articles VIII or XIV.

### PAYMENTS ARREARS IN CURRENT INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS

The Executive Board has reviewed the Fund's policy with respect to payments arrears. The Fund shall be guided by the approach in the conclusions set forth in SM/70/139, 7/6/70).

*Decision No. 3153-(70/95),  
October 26, 1970*

#### **SM/70/139**

#### *Conclusions*

1. Undue delays in the availability or use of exchange for current international transactions that result from a governmental limitation give rise to payments arrears and are payments restrictions under Article VIII, Section 2(a), and Article XIV, Section 2. The limitation may be formalized, as for instance compulsory waiting periods for exchange, or informal or ad hoc.

2. The need for the Fund to define its policy on payments arrears is emphasized by the fact that restrictions resulting in payments arrears arising from informal or ad hoc measures do particular harm to a country's international financial relationships because of the uncertainty they generate. This uncertainty is particularly harmful

to the smooth functioning of the international payments system and has pronounced adverse effects on the creditworthiness of the debtor country which may extend beyond the period of the existence of the restrictions.

3. In the light of these considerations it is believed that the Fund should aim in consultation reports at a more systematic treatment of restrictions on payments and transfers for current international transactions that produce payments arrears. In all cases where payments arrears arise from a governmental limitation on, or interference with, the availability of foreign exchange at the time a payment for a current international transaction falls due, or with the timely transfer of the proceeds of such transactions, the payments arrears should be treated in the consultation papers as evidence of a payments restriction requiring approval in Article VIII or Article XIV consultation decisions. The staff, in the consultation discussions, will have to establish whether payments arrears exist by ascertaining whether there has been a substantial delay beyond that usually required for ascertaining the bona fides of exchange applications or the time that can be regarded as normally required for the administrative processing of applications for exchange. If payments arrears exist and approval of the restriction giving rise to them is requested by the member, the member should be expected to submit a satisfactory program for their elimination. Approval if given should be only for a temporary period and generally with a fixed terminal date. Because of the difficulty in surveillance, approval should be wherever feasible in terms of the level of arrears outstanding. The program for the elimination of the payments arrears should provide for a maximum permissible delay to which a payment or transfer could be subjected, together with a phased reduction in the outstanding level.

...

### **Payments Policies**

#### CONSULTATIONS ON MEMBERS' POLICIES IN PRESENT CIRCUMSTANCES

1. The Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues on January 18, 1974 reviewed important

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

recent developments and agreed that, in the present difficult circumstances, all members, in managing their international payments, must avoid the adoption of policies which would merely aggravate the problems of other members. Accordingly, the Committee stressed the importance of avoiding competitive depreciation and the escalation of restrictions on trade and payments; and emphasized the importance of pursuing policies that would sustain appropriate levels of economic activity and employment, while minimizing inflation. It was also recognized that recent developments would create serious payments difficulties for many developing countries. The Committee agreed that there should be the closest international cooperation and consultation in pursuit of these objectives.

2. The Executive Directors call on all members to collaborate with the Fund in accordance with Article IV, Section 4(a),<sup>1</sup> with a view to attaining these objectives. The consultations of the Fund on the policies that members are following in present circumstances will be conducted with a view to the attainment of these objectives.

*Decision No. 4134-(74/4),  
January 23, 1974*

### **Multiple Currency Practices**

#### STATEMENT TO MEMBERS TRANSMITTING FUND'S DECISIONS ON MULTIPLE CURRENCY PRACTICES

The letter to members concerning multiple currency practices and the accompanying statement of the Fund's decisions with respect to such practices are agreed as revised (Executive Board Document No. 235, Revision 2) and shall be sent without delay to all members. The texts of earlier decisions on the same subject are modified as necessary to correspond with the agreed statement.

*Decision No. 237-2,  
December 18, 1947*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Refers to the Articles of Agreement in effect before the Second Amendment.

**Letter to Members**

December 19, 1947

To All Members:

During the past several months the Fund has been giving special consideration to multiple currency practices. I am writing to all of the members today in order to acquaint them with the results of our considerations. Enclosed is a memorandum containing the pertinent decisions taken by the Executive Board. These set forth the general lines of the Fund's policies toward multiple currency practices which the Fund has adopted to date, together with the obligations of the members and the jurisdiction of the Fund upon which the development of Fund policy will necessarily be based.

We intend, as rapidly as may be possible under the circumstances, to discuss with each member now engaging in a multiple currency practice how this general policy will be applied to its individual problems. In the meantime, all of the members are requested to be guided by the enclosed memorandum and to initiate with the Fund discussions of any pressing problems which may arise.

Sincerely yours,  
GUTT

*Managing Director*

**Multiple Currency Practices**

This memorandum contains the decisions the Fund has so far taken concerning its policies toward multiple currency practices, and clarification of its jurisdiction with respect to such practices.

The exchange systems of the members who engage in multiple currency practices are frequently complex. For this reason various difficulties will be involved in the modification and removal of the practices, and the policy of the Fund in this regard must develop progressively as its consultations with the members concerned reveal problems which might otherwise be overlooked. The policies set forth below have been agreed as a basis for the initiation of discussions with the members affected:

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

### I. *Policies*

#### A. *General*

1. *Consultation.* There should be continuing consultation on multiple currency practices between the Fund and the members concerned. Members should, as a minimum, consult the Fund before introducing a multiple currency practice, before making a change in any of the multiple rates of exchange, before reclassifying transactions subject to different rates, and before making any other type of significant change in their exchange systems.

2. *Stability and Restrictions.* In most cases multiple currency practices are both systems of exchange rates and restrictions on payments and transfers for current international transactions. Whenever it is inconvenient to deal with both aspects of such multiple currency practice simultaneously, priority should be given to those features which affect exchange stability and orderly exchange arrangements among members.

3. *Removal.* Early steps should be taken toward the removal of multiple currency practices which are clearly not necessary for balance of payments reasons. In such cases, ample time should be provided for members to take the necessary steps and to install appropriate substitutes where necessary.

The Fund will encourage members engaging in multiple currency practices for balance of payments reasons to establish as soon as possible conditions which would permit their removal, with the general objective of seeking removal not later than the end of the transitional period.

Where complete removal by the end of the transitional period proves impossible, the Fund will assist the members concerned to eliminate the most dangerous aspects of their multiple currency practices and to exercise reasonable control over those retained.

#### B. *Specific Practices*

1. *Fixed Exchange Rates.* When a multiple currency system includes fixed exchange rates, members should consult with the Fund

on any changes in their practices, whether such changes concern the rates of exchange or the classification of transactions subject to particular practices. Should the step contemplated by a member be a part of a program made in agreement with the Fund, the member could, of course, act without prior consultation

When a multiple rate system is used for restrictions on current and capital transactions, the elimination of the restriction on current transactions would be highly commendable even though restrictions on capital transactions might have to be retained.

2. *Taxes on Exchange Drafts.* The use by members of taxes on exchange drafts resulting in an unusually large difference between buying and selling rates for a currency is not in accord with the objectives of the Fund Agreement and the Fund shall, in consultation with members concerned, seek the elimination of such practices as rapidly as practicable

3. *Fluctuating Rates of Exchange*

(a) *Free Markets.* When a multiple currency practice includes a free market with a fluctuating rate, the member should agree with the Fund on the scope of the transactions permitted to take place in that market. Any changes in the scope of these transactions should, of course, be subject to agreement with the Fund. The objective should be to eliminate the fluctuations in the free market as soon as such action is reasonably practicable. When it is not reasonably practicable to eliminate such fluctuations, the Fund will encourage members to exclude current transactions from the free market to the extent that this would be reasonable in the circumstances of each case.

(b) *The Auction System*

(i) The purpose for which an auction system is to be used should be agreed with the Fund and any change in its scope should be agreed with the Fund. The fewer the transactions subject to the auction rate, and the less essential the goods involved, the better.

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

- (ii) Depending upon the circumstances, the monetary authorities should undertake to keep the auction rate stable, or to maintain it within certain limits, or to make every effort to prevent brisk fluctuations.
- (iii) Wherever auction rates exist or are proposed, circumstances should be examined in order to determine whether a fixed rate should be substituted for the auction rate.
- (iv) If, as is usually the case where an auction system exists, a reduction of the money supply is desirable, the proceeds of the auction market should be directed toward this end.

### II. *Jurisdiction of the Fund*

Multiple currency practices, besides being in most cases restrictive practices, also constitute systems of exchange rates. Since exchange stability depends on effective rates, the general purposes of the Fund and the members' undertakings of Article IV, Section 4(a)<sup>1</sup> "to collaborate with the Fund to promote exchange stability, to maintain orderly exchange arrangements with other members, and to avoid competitive exchange alterations" are fundamental considerations in an interpretation of the rights and obligations of members under Article XIV, Section 2 or Article VIII, Section 3, to maintain, introduce, or adapt multiple currency practices. Subject to these general principles, the following conclusions are agreed with respect to the Fund's jurisdiction and the obligations of members.

#### A. *Practices Subject to Article VIII, Section 3*

1. *Maintenance.* A member maintaining multiple currency practices at the time the Agreement entered into force, if it does not take advantage of Article XIV, is required by Article VIII, Section 3, to consult with the Fund for their progressive removal or obtain the Fund's approval for their maintenance.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Refers to the Articles of Agreement in effect before the Second Amendment.

2. *Introduction.* Members that have not been occupied by the enemy, and former enemy-occupied members which have not taken advantage of the transitional arrangements, whether or not they have existing multiple rate practices, may introduce a new practice only under Article VIII, Section 3, which provides expressly for the necessity of approval by the Fund.

3. *Adaptation.* If a multiple currency practice is in force by virtue of Article VIII, Section 3, the member may change or adapt such practice only after consulting with the Fund and obtaining its approval.

4. *Reclassification.* Members maintaining multiple currency practices under Article VIII, Section 3, may reclassify commodities subject to the practices only after consultation with the Fund and Fund approval.

*B. Practices Subject to Article XIV, Section 2*

1. *Restrictive Nature.* Multiple currency practices, when applied to current international transactions, constitute a type of restriction on payments and transfers for current international transactions for the purposes of Article XIV, Section 2.

2. *Representations by the Fund.* The following language in Article XIV, Section 4<sup>1</sup> of the Fund Agreement:

The Fund may, if it deems such action necessary in exceptional circumstances, make representations to any member that conditions are favorable for the withdrawal of any particular restriction, or for the general abandonment of restrictions, inconsistent with the provisions of any other article of this Agreement.

(a) applies at any time after the entry into force of the Fund Agreement and

(b) gives to the Fund the power to determine what is meant by “in exceptional circumstances.”

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article XIV, Section 3 of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

3. *Maintenance.* Members may maintain multiple currency practices during the transitional period under the provisions of Article XIV, Section 2, but only if the maintenance of such practices is necessary for settling members' balance of payments in a manner which does not unduly encumber their access to the resources of the Fund. Members are under a duty to withdraw such practices as soon as they are able without them to settle their balance of payments in a manner which will not unduly encumber their access to the resources of the Fund. Moreover, under Section 4 of Article XIV, the Fund has certain powers to make representations in exceptional circumstances, of which it is the judge, that conditions are favorable for the withdrawal of any particular restriction. The Fund may exercise this power even if a particular restriction is justified for balance of payments reasons, if the conditions are favorable for the substitution of some practice which is not inconsistent with the purposes of the Agreement.

4. *Introduction.* Only former enemy-occupied members, which are availing themselves of the transitional provisions, and then whether or not they have existing multiple currency practices, may introduce a new multiple currency practice under Article XIV, Section 2, provided the Fund agrees with the member that the practice is necessary and does not find that it is inconsistent with the purposes of the Fund Agreement or with Article IV, Section 4(a).<sup>1</sup>

5. *Adaptation.* A member maintaining multiple currency practices under Article XIV may adapt the existing restrictions, provided such action is consistent with the obligations of Article IV, Section 4(a) and the Fund is satisfied that the adaptation is dictated by "changing circumstances." A duty to consult with and obtain the approval of the Fund before changing the practice is implicit in both Article IV, Section 4(a)<sup>2</sup> and in Article XIV, Section 2. The Fund has the power under Article XIV, Section 4,<sup>3</sup> to represent in exceptional

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Refers to the Articles of Agreement in effect before the Second Amendment.

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: Refers to the Articles of Agreement in effect before the Second Amendment.

<sup>3</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article XIV, Section 3 of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

circumstances that circumstances are favorable to withdrawal of a proposal to change an existing multiple currency practice.

6. *Reclassification.* A member maintaining multiple currency practices under Article XIV may reclassify commodities subject to such practices, under the power to adapt restrictions in Section 2 of Article XIV, and under the same conditions, provided, however, that under the existing restrictions the effective rates are other than parity.

C. *Exchange Taxes*

When a tax affects an obligation undertaken by the members of the Fund, the relationship between the tax and the obligation is of direct concern to the Fund and subject to its jurisdiction. Whenever exchange taxes are used to modify par values, create multiple currency practices, or introduce restrictive exchange controls, they are subject to the Fund's jurisdiction. The Fund has authority to deal with these exchange matters irrespective of the official device or procedure involved.

D. *Rates Differing from Parity by More Than One Percent*

An effective buying or selling rate which, as the result of official action, e.g., the imposition of an exchange tax, differs from parity by more than 1 percent, constitutes a multiple currency practice.

MULTIPLE CURRENCY PRACTICES

I. The Executive Board has considered the staff paper on the "Review of Fund Policies on Multiple Currency Practices" (SM/57/2, Rev. 1, 5/3/57)<sup>1</sup> and is in agreement with the general approach of the paper.

II. Unification of the exchange rates in multiple rate systems is a basic objective of the Fund, and it is satisfying to record that several of the members which had followed such practices have been successful in achieving this objective, and that others have made considerable progress in this direction.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Not included in this volume.

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

III. In reviewing the experience of the past ten years as summarized in the staff report, the Fund draws special attention to the fact that complex multiple rate systems damage the economies of countries maintaining them and harm other countries. These complex systems are difficult to administer, and involve frequent changes, discrimination, export subsidization, a considerable spread between rates, and undue differentiation between classes of imports.

IV. The Executive Board concludes that it is necessary and feasible to make more rapid progress in simplifying complex multiple rate systems, to remove those aspects of existing systems which adversely affect the interests of other members, and to avoid existing systems becoming more complex. Accordingly the following decision is taken:

1. Early and substantial steps should be taken to simplify complex multiple rate systems. The Fund will not approve such systems unless the countries maintaining them are making reasonable progress toward simplification and ultimate elimination of such systems, or are taking measures or adopting programs which seem likely to result in such progress.

2. As opportunity arises the Fund will continue to press for simplification in all cases where there is clear evidence that the multiple currency system in question is damaging to other members. It will in addition be reluctant to approve changes in multiple rate systems which make them more complex.

3. To assist members to simplify and eliminate complex rate systems the Fund wishes to intensify its collaboration with them. The Fund stands ready to meet members' requests for technical assistance in the preparation of economic programs and measures directed toward exchange simplification. These may in some cases include arrangements in other directions, especially in the fiscal and trade fields. If the Fund considers the proposed exchange simplification and related economic programs or measures to be adequate and appropriate, it will give sympathetic consideration, if requested, to the use of its resources.

*Decision No. 649-(57/33),  
June 26, 1957*

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

MULTIPLE CURRENCY PRACTICES—POLICY

The Executive Board approves the decision set forth in SM/81/34, Supplement, 1 (3/17/81).

*Decision No. 6790-(81/43),  
March 20, 1981,  
as amended by Decision No. 11728-(98/56),  
May 21, 1998*

**SM/81/34, Sup. 1**

The Executive Board has reviewed the Fund's policy with respect to multiple currency practices. The Fund shall be guided by the approach outlined in the conclusions set forth below.

1. Official action should not cause exchange rate spreads and cross rate quotations to differ unreasonably from those that arise from the normal commercial costs and risks of exchange transactions.

a. (i) Action by a member or its fiscal agencies that of itself gives rise to a spread of more than 2 percent between buying and selling rates for spot exchange transactions between the member's currency and any other member's currency would be considered a multiple currency practice and would require the prior approval of the Fund.

(ii) An exchange spread that arises without official action would not give rise to a multiple currency practice.

(iii) Deviations between the buying and selling rates for spot transactions and for other transactions would not be considered multiple currency practices if they represent the additional costs and exchange risks for these other transactions.

b. Action by a member or its fiscal agencies which results in midpoint spot exchange rates of other members' currencies against its own currency in a relationship which differs by more than 1 percent from the midpoint spot exchange rates for these currencies in their principal markets would give rise to a multiple currency practice. If the differentials of more than 1 percent in these cross rates persist for more than one week, the resulting multiple currency

## PAYMENTS RESTRICTIONS

---

practice would become subject to the approval of the Fund under Article VIII, Section 3.

When difficulties are encountered in the interpretation and application of these criteria in specific cases, particularly concerning the nature of official actions, the staff will present the relevant information to the Executive Board for its determination.

2 The policy of the Fund on the exercise of its approval jurisdiction over exchange measures subject to Article VIII, as set forth in paragraph 2 of Executive Board Decision No. 1034-(60/27), adopted June 1, 1960, remains broadly appropriate. In accordance with this policy, the Fund will be prepared to grant approval of multiple currency practices introduced or maintained for balance of payments reasons provided the member represents and the Fund is satisfied that the measures are temporary and are being applied while the member is endeavoring to eliminate its balance of payments problems, and provided they do not give the member an unfair competitive advantage over other members or discriminate among members. The Fund will continue to be very reluctant to grant approval for the maintenance of broken cross exchange rates.

3. In accordance with the Fund's policy on complex multiple currency practices, as stated in Executive Board Decision No. 649-(57/33), adopted June 26, 1957, the Fund will not approve multiple currency practices under complex multiple rate systems unless the countries maintaining them are making reasonable progress toward simplification and ultimate elimination of such systems, or are taking measures or adopting programs which seem likely to result in such progress.

4. While urging members to apply alternative policies not connected with the exchange system, the Fund will be prepared to grant temporary approval of multiple currency practices introduced or maintained principally for non-balance of payments reasons, provided that such practices do not materially impede the member's balance of payments adjustment, do not harm the interests of other members, and do not discriminate among members.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

5. To assist the Executive Board in reaching a decision concerning approval or nonapproval of a multiple currency practice subject to approval under Article VIII, Section 3, the reasons underlying the practice and its effects will be analyzed in reports on Article IV consultations or in other staff papers dealing with exchange systems. Consistent with the cycle of consultations under Article IV, approval will be granted for periods of approximately one year, in order to provide for a continual review by the Executive Board, except where the practice is maintained only for existing arrangements and for a specified period of time.

### MULTIPLE CURRENCY PRACTICES APPLICABLE SOLELY TO CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS

The phrase “multiple currency practices” in decisions of the Fund relating to the use of the Fund’s resources does not, except as otherwise provided, include multiple currency practices applying solely to capital transactions.

*Decision No. 8648-(87/104),  
July 17, 1987*

## Article VIII, Section 5

### **Furnishing of Information**

#### STRENGTHENING THE EFFECTIVENESS OF ARTICLE VIII, SECTION 5

1. Pursuant to Article VIII, Section 5, the Fund decides that all members shall provide the information listed in Annex A to this decision, which is necessary for the Fund to discharge its duties effectively. Members shall provide the data specified in Annex A for the periods commencing after December 31, 2004, except as provided in paragraph 1(a). Reviews of Annex A shall be conducted together with reviews of data provision to the Fund for surveillance purposes, and the next review of Annex A and data provision to the Fund for surveillance purposes shall take place no later than April 30, 2013.<sup>1</sup>

(a) Members shall provide the data specified in paragraph (viii) of Annex A for the periods commencing after December 31, 2008.

2. When a member fails to provide information to the Fund as specified in Article VIII, Section 5 or in a decision of the Fund adopted pursuant to that Article including information listed in Annex A (hereinafter information required under Article VIII, Section 5), the procedural framework set forth in paragraphs 5 through 17 below shall apply. Failure to provide information includes both the nonprovision of information and the provision of inaccurate information.

3. A member has an obligation to provide information required under Article VIII, Section 5 to the best of its ability. Therefore, there is no breach of obligation if the member is unable to provide

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Pursuant to Decision No. 13814-(06/98), November 15, 2006, future reviews will be conducted on an “as needed” basis. The expectation going forward is that “as needed” would generally mean a lag of at least five years between any such reviews.

information required under Article VIII, Section 5 or to provide more accurate information than the information it has provided. However, a member that is unable to provide final data is obligated to provide provisional data to the best of its ability until it is in a position to provide the Fund with final data. When assessing a member's ability to provide information, the Fund will give the member the benefit of any doubt.

4. In the context of performance criteria associated with the use of the Fund's general resources, a member may be found in breach of its obligation under Article VIII, Section 5 only if (i) it has reported that a performance criterion was met when in fact it was not, or that a performance criterion was not observed by a particular margin and it is subsequently discovered that the margin of non-observance was greater than originally reported, and (ii) a purchase was made on the basis of the information provided by the member, or the information was reported to the Executive Board in the context of a review which was subsequently completed or of a decision of the Executive Board to grant a waiver for non-observance of the relevant performance criterion.

**Procedures Prior to Report by the Managing Director to the Executive Board**

5. Whenever it appears to the Managing Director that a member is not providing information required under Article VIII, Section 5, the Managing Director shall call upon the member to provide the required information; before making a formal representation to the member, the Managing Director shall inform, and enlist the cooperation of, the Executive Director for the member. If the member persists in not providing such information and has not demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Managing Director that it is unable to provide such information, the Managing Director shall notify the member of his intention to make a report to the Executive Board under Rule K-1 for breach of obligation unless, within a specified period of not less than a month, such information is provided or the member demonstrates to his satisfaction that it is unable to provide such information.

6. Whenever it appears to the Managing Director that a member has provided inaccurate data on information required under

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

---

Article VIII, Section 5, the Managing Director shall consult with the member to assess whether the inaccuracy is due to a lack of capacity on the part of the member; provided however, that in de minimis cases, as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849, the preliminary communications and consultations with the member may be conducted by the Area Department. If, after the consultation with the member, the Managing Director finds no reason to believe that the inaccuracy is due to a lack of capacity on the part of the member, he shall notify the member of his intention to make a report to the Executive Board for breach of obligation under Rule K-1 unless the member demonstrates to his satisfaction within a period of not less than one month that it was unable to provide more accurate information.

7. If the Managing Director concludes that the nonprovision of information or the provision of inaccurate information is due to the member's inability to provide the required information in a timely and accurate fashion, he may so inform the Executive Board. In that case, the Executive Board may decide to apply the provisions of paragraph 10 below.

### **Report by the Managing Director**

8. After the expiration of the period specified in the Managing Director's notification to the member, the Managing Director shall make a report to the Executive Board under Rule K-1 for breach of obligation, unless the Managing Director is satisfied that the member's response meets the requirements specified in his notification. The report shall identify the nature of the breach and include the member's response (if any) to the Managing Director's notification, and may recommend the type of remedial actions to be taken by the member.

### **Consideration of the Report**

9. Within 90 days of the issuance of the Managing Director's report, the Executive Board will consider the report with a view to deciding whether the member has breached its obligations. Before reaching a decision, the Executive Board may request from the staff and the authorities additional clarification of the facts respecting

the alleged breach of obligation; the Executive Board will specify a deadline for the provision of such clarification.

10. If the Executive Board finds that the member's failure to provide information required under Article VIII, Section 5 is due to its inability to provide the information in a timely and accurate fashion, the Executive Board may call upon the member to strengthen its capacity to provide the required information and ask the Managing Director to report periodically on progress made by the member in that respect. The member may request technical assistance from the Fund.

11. (a) If the Executive Board finds that the member has breached its obligation, the Executive Board may call upon the member to prevent the recurrence of such a breach in the future and to take specific measures to that effect. Such measures may include the implementation of improvements in the member's statistical systems or any other measures deemed appropriate in view of the circumstances.

(b) In addition, if the Executive Board finds that the member is still not providing the required information, the Executive Board will call upon the member to provide such information.

(c) The Executive Board will specify a deadline for taking any remedial actions specified under (a) and (b); in principle, the deadline will not exceed 90 days for actions specified under (b). The decision may note the intention of the Managing Director to recommend the issuance of a declaration of censure if the specified actions are not implemented within the specified period. In order to assist the Executive Board in identifying the appropriate actions to address a breach of obligation under Article VIII, Section 5, the member may, before the Board meeting, provide the Executive Board with a statement specifying the remedial actions it intends to take and a proposed timeframe. The member may also request technical assistance from the Fund.

(d) At the expiration of the period specified by the Executive Board, the Managing Director shall report to the Executive Board on the status of the specified actions. If the member has not

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

---

taken the specified actions within the specified period, and depending on the circumstances of such failure, the Managing Director may recommend and the Executive Board may decide: (1) to extend the period before further steps under the procedural framework are taken; (2) to call upon the member to take additional remedial actions within a specified timeframe; or (3) to issue a declaration of censure against the member.

### **Declaration of Censure**

12. If a member fails to implement the actions specified by the Executive Board before the established deadline, the Managing Director may recommend and the Executive Board may decide to issue a declaration of censure. Before the adoption of a declaration of censure, the Executive Board may issue a statement to the member setting out its concerns and giving the member a specified period to respond.

13. The declaration of censure will identify the breach of obligation under Article VIII, Section 5 and the specified remedial actions the member has failed to take within the specified timeframe. The declaration may specify a new deadline for the implementation by the member of the specified remedial actions; in addition, the declaration may identify further remedial actions for the member to implement before the specified deadline. It will note that the member's failure to implement any of the actions called for in the declaration within the specified timeframe may result in the issuance of a complaint for ineligibility under Article XXVI(a) and the imposition of this measure. At the expiration of the period specified by the Executive Board, the Managing Director shall report to the Executive Board on the status of the specified actions.

### **Sanctions under Article XXVI**

14. Following the adoption of a declaration of censure, if the Executive Board finds that the member has failed to implement any of the actions called for in the declaration within the specified timeframe, the Managing Director may issue a complaint to the Executive Board and recommend that the Executive Board declare the member ineligible to use the general resources of the Fund for its

breach of obligation under Article VIII, Section 5. The Executive Board decision declaring the member ineligible to use the general resources of the Fund will note that the member's persistence in its failure to fulfill its obligations under Article VIII, Section 5 following the declaration of ineligibility may result in the issuance of a complaint for the suspension of the member's voting and related rights and in the imposition of this measure.

15. If the member persists in its failure to fulfill its obligations under Article VIII, Section 5 for six months after the declaration of ineligibility, the Managing Director may issue a complaint and recommend that the Fund suspend the member's voting and related rights. The Executive Board decision suspending the member's voting and related rights will note that the member's persistence in its failure to fulfill its obligations under Article VIII, Section 5 following the declaration of suspension of voting and related rights may result in the issuance of a complaint for compulsory withdrawal and in the initiation of the proceedings for the compulsory withdrawal of the member from the Fund.

16. If the member persists in its failure to fulfill its obligation under Article VIII, Section 5 for six months after the suspension of its voting rights, the Managing Director may initiate proceedings for the compulsory withdrawal of the member from the Fund.

17. All the Executive Board decisions arising from a breach of obligation taken under the procedures described above, including a decision to issue the statement of concern referred to in paragraph 12 above, will give rise to a public announcement with prior review of the text by the Executive Board.

18. (a) The following procedures shall apply to cases in which a member provides inaccurate information required under Article VIII, Section 5:

(i) for the purposes of a performance criterion under an arrangement in the General Resources Account, or

(ii) for another purpose in circumstances where the relevant information is reported to the Fund with respect to a performance criterion

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

---

under an arrangement under a facility of the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust, a quantitative target under a Policy Coordination Instrument, or an assessment criterion under a Policy Support Instrument, and understandings have been reached between Fund staff and the relevant member that such reporting shall be made not only for the purposes of the relevant arrangement or instrument but for such other purposes as well, and where the deviation from the relevant performance criterion or assessment criterion, as the case may be, is judged to be de minimis as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849.

(b) Whenever the Managing Director considers a deviation described in paragraph 18 (a) to be de minimis in nature:

(i) the consultations and notifications contemplated in paragraph 6 may be made by a representative of the relevant Area Department, and

(ii) the report of the Managing Director contemplated in paragraph 8 shall, wherever possible, be included in a staff report on the relevant member that deals with issues other than the potential breach of Article VIII, Section 5 and, with respect to potential remedial actions for such breach of obligation, shall include a recommendation that no further action be taken by the Fund. In those rare cases in which such a document cannot be issued to the Board promptly after the Managing Director concludes that a breach of obligation under Article VIII, Section 5 has arisen, the Managing Director shall consult Executive Directors and, if deemed appropriate by the Managing Director, a stand-alone report under Rule K-1 will be prepared for consideration by the Executive Board normally on a lapse-of-time basis.

(c) Whenever the Executive Board, under paragraph 11(a), finds that a breach of obligation under Article VIII, Section 5 has occurred but that the relevant deviation was de minimis in nature as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849,

(i) the Executive Board shall decide that no further action be taken by the Fund with respect to the breach, and

(ii) under paragraph 17, the finding of breach of obligation shall not be published by the Fund.

ANNEX A

The data referred to in paragraph 1 of this decision are the national data on the following matters:

(i) reserve, or base money;

(ii) broad money;

(iii) interest rates, both market-based and officially determined, including discount rates, money market rates, rates on treasury bills, notes and bonds;

(iv) revenue, expenditure, balance and composition of financing (i.e., foreign financing and domestic bank and nonbank financing) for the general and central governments respectively<sup>1</sup>; the stocks of central government and central government-guaranteed debt, including currency and maturity composition and, if the debt data are amenable to classification on the basis of the residency or nonresidency of the holder, the extent to which the debt is held by residents or nonresidents;

(v) balance sheet of the central bank;

(vi) external current account balance;

(vii) exports and imports of goods and services;

(viii) for the monetary authorities: international reserve assets (specifying separately any reserve assets that are pledged or otherwise encumbered), reserve liabilities, short-term liabilities linked to a foreign currency but settled by other means, and the notional values of financial derivatives to pay and to receive foreign currency (including those linked to a foreign currency but settled by other means);

(ix) gross domestic product, or gross national product;

(x) consumer price index;

<sup>1</sup> The general government consists of the central government (budgetary funds, extrabudgetary funds, and social security funds) and state and local governments.

FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

---

(xi) gross external debt<sup>1</sup>; and

(xii) consolidated balance sheet of the banking system.

*Decision No. 13183-(04/10),  
January 30, 2004,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 13814-(06/98), November 15, 2006,  
13849-(06/108), December 20, 2006,  
14107-(08/38), May 2, 2008,  
14354-(09/79), July 23, 2009, effective January 7, 2010, and  
16235-(17/62),  
July 14, 2017*

*Summing Up by the Acting Chair—  
Review of Data Provision to the Fund for Surveillance Purposes  
Executive Board Meeting 04/25, March 15, 2004*

Executive Directors welcomed the further opportunity to review progress in the provision of data to the Fund by members. Better data not only support strengthened Fund surveillance and crisis prevention, but they also allow members to formulate sounder economic policies. In this context, Directors expressed their appreciation to the staff and country authorities for the substantial progress achieved in recent years in improving data provision to the Fund. They reaffirmed the principles underlying the policy on data provision to the Fund for surveillance purposes, namely: that timely, accurate, and comprehensive data are essential for effective surveillance; that data needs vary according to members' circumstances; and that data requirements evolve over time with changes in the scope and focus of surveillance.

In taking stock of developments in the coverage and frequency of data provision by members, Directors were encouraged by the finding that a rising share of the membership now provides data that are deemed adequate for Fund surveillance, and that most members—including virtually all countries with market

<sup>1</sup> Gross external debt is the outstanding amount of those actual current, and not contingent, liabilities that require payment(s) of principal and/or interest by the debtor at some point(s) in the future and that are owed to nonresidents by residents of an economy. (SM/03/386, Sup. 1, 1/23/04).

access—now report core statistical indicators on a timely basis. At the same time, Directors recognized that in just under one-third of the Fund’s membership—consisting mostly of countries with small populations or low per capita incomes—severe data deficiencies continue to hamper policy analysis and Fund surveillance. A number of Directors considered that efforts to strengthen data provision, going forward, should focus on these countries. Directors acknowledged that, in many cases, more time will be needed to overcome long-standing statistical capacity constraints, requiring national efforts and international support calibrated to the circumstances of each case.

Directors viewed favorably the current framework for data provision to the Fund, and agreed that it should be essentially preserved. They noted that the core statistical indicators had been replaced by a set of common indicators required for surveillance, following the recent decision adopted by the Executive Board pursuant to Article VIII, Section 5. Directors supported addressing data quality issues in the Statistical Issues Appendix based on available Reports on the Observance of Standards and Codes (ROSCs). Most Directors also agreed that the table of common indicators required for surveillance should include summary assessments of data quality when available from data modules of ROSCs. Some Directors were concerned about the adequacy of data ROSCs for providing assessments of data quality, especially because the quality of the individual common indicators is not directly assessed in the ROSCs, and about the risk that these assessments could be inappropriately viewed as a rating of members’ statistics.

Directors called for strengthened implementation of the framework for data provision to the Fund. In particular, they stressed that Article IV consultation reports should identify data shortcomings, indicate where the analysis of key issues is significantly affected by these shortcomings or where important policy conclusions may be subject to unusual uncertainty due to data weaknesses, and recommend remedial actions where data prove inadequate for effective surveillance. In general, Directors encouraged staff to seek full compliance with existing guidelines on treatment of data issues in staff reports, while noting that coverage of these issues will of course vary from report to report, depending upon the adequacy of

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

---

data provision to the Fund in each case. Most Directors supported the continued inclusion in Article IV summings up of a paragraph assessing the adequacy of data provision to the Fund, in particular in cases where there are shortcomings.

Directors also called for greater elaboration of remedial strategies in Article IV staff reports for countries where severe and long-standing data deficiencies hamper policy analysis and Fund surveillance. They emphasized that these member countries should be encouraged to participate in the GDDS, which provides a structured framework for statistical improvement. Directors stressed the importance of technical assistance to strengthen these countries' statistical systems as well as the need for country authorities to demonstrate ownership of these institution-building efforts by committing the necessary local resources. Generally, Directors were of the view that technical assistance priorities in the area of statistics should continue to be guided by identified deficiencies in data provision to the Fund.

Directors had a wide-ranging discussion on how best to meet the data needs of the Fund, as the framework for Fund surveillance evolves and gives rise to new data provision requirements. They focused on the data implications of the work the Fund is doing in four areas to strengthen Fund surveillance, namely, the balance sheet approach, the framework for debt sustainability assessments, liquidity management, and financial soundness indicators for financial sector surveillance. Most Directors agreed that a priority in the period ahead is to improve data availability to conduct balance sheet analysis, as contemplated in these four areas of work. They emphasized the importance of breakdowns of assets and liabilities to gauge currency and maturity mismatches in sectoral balance sheets and the need to address weaknesses in public debt data.

Directors recognized that improving the availability of data needed for balance sheet analysis will involve costs for member countries and the Fund. In this context, some Directors emphasized the need to balance the benefits of improved data against the resource costs involved, including the costs to member countries. Taking account of these considerations, most Directors endorsed a pragmatic action plan to improve data availability to serve the

needs of the various balance sheet initiatives. This plan involves (a) the continuation of current efforts to improve external debt data, foreign direct investment data, and compilation of financial soundness indicators; and (b) the seven additional steps outlined in paragraph 43 of the staff report.<sup>1</sup> It was suggested that a reduced set of core financial soundness indicators be included within the SDDS.

Directors expressed satisfaction that significantly increased dissemination of macroeconomic data by the Fund has been a vital part of efforts in recent years to strengthen the international financial architecture. To minimize the risk of misperceptions about the accuracy and reliability of Fund data that may arise from the publication of different data series for a given variable, Directors endorsed several approaches. These will include: efforts to strengthen metadata and explain data differences; work to promote common sourcing and better sharing of data across the Fund; and inclusion of a general disclaimer on published staff reports. Directors generally supported the acceleration and extension of the Integrated Monetary Database Project, pointing to the prospective significant medium-term efficiency of such an exercise.

Directors reviewed the resource implications of the measures endorsed in this review and, more broadly, of steps to improve availability of data for policy analysis and Fund surveillance. They noted that many of the steps to strengthen availability of data are compatible with medium-term budget plans, if the current pace of implementation is maintained. Some other steps—particularly the expanded reporting of public domestic debt data, enhanced collection of monetary and financial data, and review of the International

<sup>1</sup> These additional steps are: development of a standard set of tables to help guide reporting of public debt data to the Fund, including appropriate breakdowns; enhanced collection of monetary and financial sector data, including through development and use of standard reporting forms; promotion of greater coherence of data needs across policy initiatives, such as FSIs and the balance sheet approach; review of the contents of the International Financial Statistics to explore the scope for reflecting data needed for policy initiatives; continued experimentation with the use of nonfinancial corporate data from a variety of sources; continued elaboration of internationally agreed methodologies to incorporate pertinent breakdowns and details; and initiation of consultations on the SDDS prescriptions for public debt in the context of the next review of the Fund's Data Standards Initiatives.

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

---

Financial Statistics (IFS)—will involve additional costs. The majority of the Board felt that these additional costs should be accommodated within the existing budget envelope. The preferred course of action, for these Directors, is to boost the efficiency of existing data initiatives and to prioritize statistical activities. In this context, it was suggested that the review of the contents of the IFS could be delayed. A number of other Directors, however, were in favor of expanding the resource envelope to accommodate the additional costs, emphasizing the need to protect the effectiveness and high quality of the Fund’s data work while not crowding out other important activities, including data ROSCs.

Directors agreed that the next review of data provision to the Fund should be conducted in about two years’ time.<sup>1</sup>

BUFF/04/53  
March 22, 2004

*The Acting Chair’s Summing Up—Review of  
Data Provision to the Fund for Surveillance Purposes  
Executive Board Meeting 08/38, May 2, 2008*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review progress in members’ provision of data to the Fund for surveillance purposes, and the expanded data list adopted under the 2004 Decision on Strengthening the Effectiveness of Article VIII, Section 5. Directors stressed that timely and good quality data are crucial to Fund surveillance. Directors agreed with the thrust of the staff paper’s analysis and findings, and broadly endorsed the staff’s recommendations.

### ***Data Provision Trends***

Directors welcomed the progress made by members in providing adequate data to the Fund. They noted that significant data challenges remain in developing countries that have yet to attain

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Pursuant to Decision No. 13814-(06/98), November 15, 2006, future reviews will be conducted on an “as needed” basis. The expectation going forward is that “as needed” would generally mean a lag of at least five years between any such reviews. Decision No. 14036-(08/1), December 27, 2007, extended the deadline for the next review to end-June 2008.

market access, particularly in low-income or small countries. These challenges will require continued capacity building by the countries themselves, as well as the coordinated support of the international community. In this connection, Directors stressed the importance of targeted Fund technical assistance, within the established budgets, and of promoting dissemination of the core indicators required for surveillance under the General Data Dissemination System. They also encouraged donors to provide more targeted support to strengthening countries' capacity to produce and disseminate statistics.

### ***Treatment of Data Issues***

Directors considered that there is room for improvement in the treatment of data issues in Article IV staff reports, and called for more candid assessments of data adequacy across countries. They agreed that, in cases where shortcomings in data provision significantly hamper surveillance, staff should highlight the implications of these deficiencies for its analysis and policy conclusions. In addition, in cases of severe deficiencies and where staff have had to construct key data based on limited information, staff should discuss with the authorities specific and prioritized remedial measures, and should report on this discussion. Most Directors supported the proposed new classification system for data adequacy as set out in paragraph 19 of the paper. Directors also supported the proposal that Statistical Issues Appendices be more focused and expanded to include financial sector data issues where warranted.

### ***Handling of Potential Breaches of Article VIII, Section 5***

Directors stressed that members should abide by their obligation to provide the Fund with data covered under Article VIII, Section 5 to the best of their ability. They encouraged management and staff to address vigorously this responsibility of members, while emphasizing the importance of a cooperative approach and of paying due attention to capacity limitations. Directors noted that the approach followed in recent years has been largely effective in resolving concerns that members may not be sharing data to the best of their ability. They pointed, however, to the wide variance in staff's handling of such cases as an area for improvement, and stressed that staff must follow up expeditiously in cases where concerns arise. They endorsed the proposal to clarify guidance to staff regarding

steps to follow when there is a concern that a member may not be complying with Article VIII, Section 5, to ensure consistent and evenhanded treatment. In cases of non-provision of data, most Directors agreed that there should be no delay in implementing the formal procedures specified under the 2004 Decision—including the “letter stage” where management notifies the member of its intention to inform the Board of a breach of obligation—once the criteria for moving to the letter stage are met, namely where the data are not provided and the member appears to have the capacity to provide the data. However, some Directors emphasized that staff should take care not to move to the letter stage prematurely. In cases where there are concerns that data are being provided late or inaccurately, staff should prepare a plan and timetable for following up on these concerns, including moving to the letter stage when necessary.

### ***Evolving Data Needs***

Directors had a wide-ranging discussion on how best to meet the evolving data needs of surveillance to keep pace with the changing global economic environment. Ongoing data initiatives have focused appropriately on positions and exposures across domestic sectors and vis-à-vis the rest of the world. These data are critical in assessing vulnerabilities, and have gained further prominence in light of recent global economic developments. Directors therefore broadly agreed that priority should remain on moving current initiatives forward and adapting them to absorb the new data provision requirements, rather than creating new ones. At the same time, a number of Directors noted the costs of enhanced data initiatives, for both the Fund and member countries, and emphasized that the costs and benefits of additional data collection should be carefully assessed. Many Directors stressed the importance of data on cross-border and intersectoral exposures and risks in advanced economies.

Directors were broadly supportive of the proposed approach to evolving data needs related to Sovereign Wealth Funds (SWFs), Currency Composition of Official Foreign Exchange Reserves (COFER), and assessing financial sector stability. On SWFs, many Directors supported the various data initiatives the Fund is undertaking as part of a wider effort to facilitate and coordinate work on a set of voluntary principles for SWFs, while at the same time, many Directors emphasized that data initiatives should not run ahead of

collaborative and voluntary efforts to identify such principles. Noting the importance of COFER data for surveillance over the global economy and reserve currency economies, a number of Directors encouraged members who do not yet report such data to do so. Some Directors stressed that provision of COFER data should remain voluntary and confidential. In view of the increasing importance of data on intersectoral positions and exposures, Directors agreed that high priority should be attached to increasing the number of countries that report monetary and financial data using the Standardized Report Forms (SRFs), expanding the coverage of financial institutions in the monetary and financial statistics, and introducing additional information in SRFs for assessing financial sector stability. Current and planned efforts in the Fund with regard to Financial Soundness Indicators (FSIs) will also support better financial sector surveillance.

Directors endorsed the proposals in paragraph 42 of the paper to clarify and enhance the requirements for data provision to the Fund. Most Directors supported the proposal to incorporate International Investment Position (IIP) data into the Table of Common Indicators Required for Surveillance, although a number of Directors cautioned that close monitoring of reporting of IIP data should be accompanied by continued regard for the capacity constraints many countries face in producing them, and some Directors did not support the proposal on this account. Directors also agreed to expand the coverage of reserve liabilities and derivatives in the Annex of the 2004 Decision to include those linked to a foreign currency but settled in domestic currencies, for closer alignment with the practice in the template for International Reserves and Foreign Currency Liquidity—the internationally accepted methodology for reserve reporting.

Directors agreed that with the discussions today, the Board concluded the review of Annex A envisaged under the 2004 Decision, and that future reviews of Annex A should be conducted together with the reviews of data provision to the Fund for surveillance purposes.

The next reviews are expected to be conducted in 2013, unless a need arises earlier.

BUFF/08/57,  
May 12, 2008

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

---

### *The Acting Chair's Summing Up—2012 Review of Data Provision to the Fund for Surveillance Purposes Executive Board Meeting 12/98, November 1, 2012*

Executive Directors welcomed the timely review of data provision to the Fund for surveillance purposes. They noted that significant progress has been made since the last review in 2008, and considered that the current data provision framework remains adequate. Nevertheless, Directors agreed that there remains scope for strengthening its implementation within the existing resource envelope, drawing on the conclusions of the 2011 Triennial Surveillance Review and the data gaps revealed by the global financial crisis. To this end, Directors broadly supported the recommendations to further strengthen data provision and encouraged staff to continue to improve the treatment of data issues in surveillance.

Directors saw merit in improving clarity and candor in assessing and communicating the adequacy, quality, and timeliness of data provision to the Fund, along the lines proposed in the staff report. They generally considered that, while a new classification of data adequacy introduced in 2008 has worked relatively well, clearer instructions on how to draw distinction among the different categories would help ensure uniform application. Directors also supported the proposals to identify more prominently in Article IV staff reports the main data deficiencies that hamper surveillance, progress in implementing past recommendations, and data sources. Directors supported efforts to ensure consistency in addressing data deficiencies among Article IV staff reports, the General Data Dissemination System, and Fund technical assistance on statistics.

Directors stressed the importance of financial sector data for both the Fund and the member countries, noting that data limitations may impede financial and external stability assessments. They supported modifying the Statistical Issues Appendix to focus more on data for financial sector surveillance and, where relevant, progress on the G-20/IMFC Data Gaps Initiative and on adherence to the recently approved SDDS Plus for countries that have indicated their intention to adhere to the initiative, while also making further progress in areas where the conceptual statistical framework needs development.

Directors broadly supported further efforts to improve key data sets: International Investment Position, Currency Composition of Foreign Exchange Reserves (COFER), financial soundness indicators, general government debt, and monetary and financial data, including through the adoption of standardized reporting forms. Directors underscored the need for close cooperation and consultation with member countries, mindful of the reporting burden, capacity constraints, and country-specific settings, including institutional arrangements, and with due regard to the confidentiality of information. They welcomed ongoing efforts to broaden country participation in the COFER database and encouraged non-reporters to do so. Some Directors noted that data on foreign exchange intervention could also prove useful for Fund surveillance.

Directors considered that procedures for following up on potential breaches of Article VIII, Section 5, have been broadly effective and that no changes to the framework are necessary at this time. However, they saw merit in drawing lessons from a review of prolonged open cases, with a few seeking scope for shortening the resolution process.

Directors stressed the importance of working closely with other international agencies to fill data gaps while minimizing the reporting burden for countries. In particular, they encouraged staff to continue to cooperate closely with the Financial Stability Board (FSB) in developing a dataset for global systemically important financial institutions (G-SIFIs), with appropriate data sharing procedures among official institutions on a strictly confidential basis. A number of Directors noted that legal challenges remain to be taken into account with respect to the Fund's access to G-SIFI individual-to-aggregate data, and looked forward to a decision on this issue at the upcoming FSB plenary. Directors also saw a need to liaise more with relevant institutions with expertise to address labor market data deficiencies. Directors looked forward to an updated guidance note on data provision reflecting today's discussion. They agreed that the next review of data provision should take place in 2017.

BUFF/12/113  
November 6, 2012

## FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

---

THE SPECIAL DATA DISSEMINATION STANDARD (SDDS), THE SDDS PLUS, AND THE ENHANCED GENERAL DATA DISSEMINATION STANDARD (e-GDDS).

*[Ed. Note: The IMF website on the Dissemination Standards Bulletin Board (<https://dsbb.imf.org/>) contains a comprehensive set of documents on IMF data dissemination standards, including the Executive Board's discussions on and assessment of the Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS), the SDDS Plus, and the Enhanced General Data Dissemination Standard (e-GDDS) (<https://www.imf.org/external/np/sta/dsbb/list.htm>).*

## Article IX, Section 5

### Archives

#### REVIEW OF THE FUND'S TRANSPARENCY POLICY—ARCHIVES POLICY

1. Outside persons, on request, will be given access under the terms specified in this Decision to documentary materials maintained in the Fund's archives.

2. Access will be given as follows:

(i) Executive Board documents that are over 3 years old;

(ii) Minutes of Executive Board meetings that are over 3 years old, with the exception of Minutes of Executive Board meetings discussing a member's use of (i) the Fund's resources, (ii) the Policy Support Instrument, and the Policy Coordination Instrument, to which access will be given after 5 years.

(iii) BUFF Statements by the Managing Director or Fund Staff to the Executive Board, BUFF/EDs, Gray Documents, and Green Documents that are over 3 years old, with the exception of such documents discussing a member's use of (i) the Fund's resources, (ii) the Policy Support Instrument, and (iii) the Policy Coordination Instrument, to which access will be given after 5 years.

(iv) Précis of Executive Board Meetings (replaced by Weekly Précis and Weekly Decisions Report), Executive Board Seminars Agendas and Minutes, Secretary's Journal of Executive Board Informal Sessions Minutes, and Executive Board Committee Minutes that are over 5 years old; and".

(v) Other documentary materials maintained in the Fund's archives that are over 20 years old.

3. Access to Fund documents specified in paragraph 2 above that are classified as "Secret" or "Strictly Confidential" as of the date of this

Decision will be granted only upon the Managing Director's consent to their declassification. It is understood that this consent will be granted in all instances but those for which, despite the passage of time, it is determined that the material remains highly confidential or sensitive.

4. Executive Board documents covered by Decision No. 15420-(13/61), adopted June 24, 2013, on the Fund's Transparency Policy, that are classified as "Strictly Confidential" after the date of this Decision will be automatically declassified when the respective time periods specified in paragraph 2 have elapsed, unless at the time of their initial classification as "Strictly Confidential, the authoring department specifies that the document in question shall not be subject to automatic declassification. If a specification is made that a document shall not be subject to automatic declassification, paragraph 3 of this Decision shall apply to the declassification of that document.

5. Access to the following will not be granted: (a) legal documents and records maintained by the Legal Department that are protected by attorney-client privilege; (b) documentary materials furnished to the Fund by external parties, including member countries, their instrumentalities and agencies and central banks, that bear confidentiality markings, unless such external parties consent to their declassification; (c) personnel files and medical or other records pertaining to individuals; and (d) documents and proceedings of the Grievance Committee.

6. To enable easier and wider public access to the Fund's Archives, archival material covered by this Decision may be made available through a variety of means, including through a designated section on the Fund's external website. Accordingly, a "request" under paragraph 1 of this Decision may be made orally in person at Fund Headquarters or by telephone; in writing by hardcopy or electronic means such as e-mail or facsimile; or through a portal in the Fund's external website designated for access to archival material. Requested material may also be conveyed to the public by hardcopy, electronic means and web-based modalities.

7. Since the Board's approval of the Policy on Access to Fund Archives in 1996, staff has continued to follow the long-standing

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

policy of requesting Board consent for ad hoc exceptions to the policy on behalf of external researchers. A reasonable cost recovery scheme may be maintained for administering ad hoc requests for Board approval of exceptions to the terms specified under this Decision. No charge shall be assessed for requests received from government officials of member countries.

8. Decision No. 11192-(96/2), January 17, 1996, as amended, on the Opening of the Archives and Decision No. 12981-(03/34), April 9, 2003 on Review of the Policy on Access to the Fund's Archives are repealed.

9. This Decision is expected to be reviewed by the Executive Board at regular intervals in tandem with the regular reviews of the Fund's Transparency Policy, Decision No. 15420-(13/61), adopted June 24, 2013.

10. This Decision shall become effective on March 17, 2010. (SM/09/264, Sup. 3, 12/9/09)

*Decision No. 14498-(09/126),  
December 17, 2009,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 14766-(10/115), November 29, 2010,  
15547-(14/19), February 27, 2014, and  
16234-(17/62),  
July 14, 2017*

COOPERATION WITH INVESTIGATIONS ON FUND ACTIVITIES BY AUDITING  
INSTITUTIONS OF MEMBERS—PROCEDURES

The Executive Board of the International Monetary Fund adopts the following procedures to cooperate, upon request, with investigating agencies of members for the preparation of reports on the Fund and its activities. In keeping with the multilateral character of the Fund and in light of the many existing mechanisms to assess the Fund and its activities, the Executive Board expects that restraint will be exercised in requesting such investigations.

1. All requests from official investigating agencies will be notified to the Executive Board at least two weeks before the commencement of any cooperation with the agency pursuant to the

request. The notification will include the full text of the terms of reference of the enquiry and any special features of the enquiry. Executive Directors will have an opportunity to comment on all aspects of the notification, as they deem suitable.

2. Management and staff will be prepared to meet a request if it is channeled through an Executive Director's office and provides:

- (i) a precise description of the terms of reference of the enquiry; and
- (ii) written assurances that:
  - confidential information provided in the course of the enquiry will not be disclosed;
  - management and staff will be given an opportunity to review any report resulting from the enquiry before its circulation outside the agency to ascertain that no confidential information is being disclosed in the report and that the factual information is correct; and
  - the views of management and staff will be included in the report in an acceptable manner.

3. In principle only documents and information available to the Executive Board will be made available to the agency; the consent of Executive Directors whose statements are involved should be requested before transmitting grants or Executive Board minutes to the agency. Requests by the agency for access to additional documents and information (other than those relating to the Fund's internal advisory procedures) will be submitted to the Executive Board for approval if management supports the request. The Executive Board will not approve the request unless it has reviewed the relevant document or information; the procedures for the review will ensure the confidentiality of the document or information.

4. The Executive Board will be informed of requests which are denied by management under paragraph 2 or 3. In such cases, management or the relevant Executive Director may consult with the Executive Board.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

5. All published reports resulting from such investigations will be circulated to the Executive Board for information, together with an assessment of the staff resources used by the Fund in the enquiry.

6. If, in the judgment of management, an investigative agency did not respect the written assurances provided in accordance with paragraph 2(ii), it shall so inform the Executive Board and propose any remedial action it considers necessary.

7. These procedures will be reviewed not later than January 30, 2004. (SM/00/97, Rev. 1, Sup. 2, 2/2/01)<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 12424-(01/13),  
February 5, 2001,  
as amended by Decision No. 12936-(03/8),  
February 4, 2003*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The Executive Board reviewed the procedures on July 24, 2012 (Decision No. 15211-(12/76)). Pursuant to this decision, the procedures shall be reviewed again in five years.

Article IX, Section 7

**Privilege for Communications**

INTERPRETATION OF ARTICLE IX, SECTION 7

WHEREAS the Executive Director for the [member concerned] has raised certain questions of interpretation of the provisions of Section 7 of Article IX of the Articles of Agreement of the Fund as to the treatment to be accorded by a member of the International Monetary Fund to official communications of the Fund, which questions of interpretation are set forth below;

WHEREAS the said Executive Director has requested that the Executive Directors, in accordance with Article XVIII<sup>1</sup> of said Articles, decide such questions of interpretation;

NOW THEREFORE, the Executive Directors hereby decide such questions of interpretation as follows:

Question No. 1:

Does Section 7 of Article IX of the Articles of Agreement of the Fund apply to rates charged for official communications of the Fund?

Decision on Question No. 1:

Yes. Section 7 of Article IX applies to rates charged for official communications of the Fund.

Question No. 2:

If a member exercises regulatory powers over the rates charged for communications, is it relieved of the obligation of Section 7, Article IX, by reason of the fact that the facilities for transmitting communications are privately owned or operated or both?

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article XXIX of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

Decision on Question No. 2:

No. A member which exercises regulatory powers over the rates charged for communications is not relieved of its obligation under Section 7 of Article IX by reason of the fact that the facilities for transmitting such communications are privately owned or operated or both.

Question No. 3:

Is the member's obligation under Section 7 of Article IX satisfied if official communications of the Fund may be sent only at rates which exceed the rates accorded the official communications of other members in comparable situations? For example, would the obligation of member "a," under Section 7 of Article IX, be satisfied if the rate charged the Fund for its official communications from the territory of member "a" to the territory of member "b" exceeds the rate charged member "b" for its official communications from the territory of "a" to that of "b"?

Decision on Question No. 3:

No. The obligation of a member under Section 7 of Article IX is not satisfied if official communications of the Fund may be sent only at rates which exceed the rates accorded the official communications of other members in comparable situations. For example, the obligation of member "a," under Section 7 of Article IX, would not be satisfied if the rate charged the Fund for its official communications from the territory of member "a" to the territory of member "b" exceeds the rate charged member "b" for its official communications from the territory of "a" to that of "b."

*Decision No. 534-3,  
February 20, 1950*

## Article IX, Section 8

### **Immunities and Privileges of Officers and Employees**

#### MANAGING DIRECTOR—POLICY STATEMENT ON IMMUNITY OF FUND OFFICIALS

The Executive Board expressed support for the Managing Director's policy statement on the immunity of Fund officials.

*Decision No. A-11780,  
June 17, 2002*

#### **ANNEX**

##### *Policy Statement on Immunity of Fund Officials*

The safety and security of Fund staff and other officials, particularly while traveling on mission or on assignment to field offices, are of paramount importance to the Fund. In this regard, in addition to the procedures that are intended to ensure the physical safety of Fund staff and other officials and their families, there are legal protections applicable in situations where staff and other officials are arrested or detained.

Article IX, Section 8 of the Articles of Agreement provides that all Governors, Executive Directors, Alternates, members of committees, representatives appointed under Article XII, Section 3(j), advisors of any of the foregoing persons, officers, and employees of the Fund shall be immune from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in their official capacity except when the Fund waives this immunity.

This policy statement clarifies the rights that apply, and sets out the basic steps that would be taken, in the event that a Fund official<sup>1</sup> is arrested or detained while on mission, on assignment to resident representative posts or field offices, or at headquarters,

<sup>1</sup> For purposes of this Policy Statement, the term "officials" includes all persons listed in Article IX, Section 8.

and explains what actions the Fund is prepared to take to obtain the dismissal of all charges to which the immunity applies and the immediate release of the official.

In the event that a Fund official were to be arrested or detained, it would be necessary to immediately determine whether or not the arrest or detention was made for acts performed in an official capacity. In order to make this assessment and to ensure that both the official's immunity and the Fund's interests are protected, the Fund has the right:

- (1) to visit and converse freely with the official;
- (2) to be apprised of the grounds for the arrest or detention, including the main facts of the case and the formal charges against the official;
- (3) to assist the official in arranging for legal assistance; and
- (4) to appear in legal proceedings to defend any interest of the Fund affected by the arrest or detention.

As these rights are considered ancillary to the immunities of the Fund and its officials and essential in order for the Fund to safeguard and maintain its interests, member countries are required, as part of their obligation to respect immunities, to give the Fund a full and timely opportunity to exercise these rights.

Accordingly, a Fund official who is arrested or detained will be entitled to contact the Fund, or have the authorities notify the Fund of his arrest or detention. The mere fact that there is no apparent connection between the reason for the arrest or detention given by the authorities of the member country and the duties, functions or status of the official would be insufficient to negate the right of the Fund to be informed.

If the Managing Director concludes that the official's acts are covered by immunity from legal process, and the immunity has not been waived by the Executive Board, the Managing Director will inform the Executive Board and notify the authorities of his conclusions and insist on the immediate release of the official and the dismissal of any charges to which the immunity applies. This

notification must be conveyed by the authorities to the competent law enforcement or judicial organs.

In the event that a member's authorities (including judicial and law enforcement organs) failed to respect immunities or to comply with the ancillary obligations described above, the Managing Director will report the matter to the Executive Board under Rule K-1 of the Rules and Regulations, and the Executive Board will be asked to consider the application of sanctions to the member for breach of its obligations under the Articles.

In addition, if Fund officials were to be incarcerated, the Fund would also seek to monitor their treatment and the conditions in which they are being held, with a view to ensuring that they receive humanitarian treatment, adequate nourishment and medical care.

## Article X

### **Relations with Other International Organizations**

THE IMF-WORLD BANK CONCORDAT (SM/89/54, REV. 1)

March 31, 1989

To: Members of the Executive Board

From: The Acting Secretary

Subject: Bank-Fund Collaboration in Assisting Member Countries

The President of the World Bank and the Managing Director of the International Monetary Fund have reached agreement on the attached text. This document, jointly prepared by the managements of the Bank and the Fund, reviews the current status of cooperation between the Fund and the Bank and provides for the administrative and procedural steps that are necessary to secure a constructive and stronger collaboration between them.

The purposes and mandates of the Bank and the Fund are defined in their Articles of Agreement, as interpreted by their respective Boards. Operating within the framework of the Articles, the managements of both institutions believe that it is of the utmost importance to ensure the closest possible collaboration and working relations between the two institutions in order to serve member governments with maximum effectiveness in meeting their development needs and in providing support for macroeconomic and structural change.

The guidelines contained in the attached document are intended to achieve this objective and should help avoid administrative friction and facilitate orderly resolution of differences of views. Both of us recognize that the advice, suggestions and support of each institution for the other are essential if they are to discharge their responsibilities effectively and promptly. Smooth and effective working relations between the two institutions have assumed special importance in view of the contribution that both of them

## RELATIONS WITH OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

---

are expected to make to policy formulation and sustained economic growth in their member countries.

The staff will be instructed to implement the guidelines embodied in this document in a spirit of close collaboration. This matter will be brought to the agenda for discussion on a date to be announced.

### **Attachment**

*Memorandum to the Executive Board of the International  
Monetary Fund and the Board of Executive Directors  
of the World Bank March 30, 1989*

FROM: The Managing Director  
The President

SUBJECT: Bank-Fund Collaboration in Assisting Member Countries

1. Guidelines for collaboration between our two institutions have been in place since 1966. They have been reviewed and strengthened on a number of occasions since then.<sup>1</sup> We, and our colleagues in the management of both institutions, have recently reviewed the experience with collaboration under existing policy and practices.

2. The problems faced by our member countries are severe. They are struggling to restore stability, to adjust their economies to a more rapidly changing and less benign international environment, and to restore growth, while they continue to grapple with their massive debt overhangs and limited availability of both concessional funds and commercial capital. The majority of the members of our two organizations face serious problems. Many of them face the urgent need for change in policies, institutions, and the incentive framework. All are entitled, in our view, to the best advice our highly competent staffs can provide—each by drawing on their specialized technical expertise and experience. It is our responsibility, and that of our Boards, to ensure that the procedures in place make

<sup>1</sup> Additional collaboration procedures were added to the original guidelines in 1970, and guidelines, as expanded, were reviewed and affirmed by managements of both institutions in 1980, and by the Fund in 1984 and the Bank in 1985.

possible, to the fullest extent practicable, comprehensive analyses by our staffs, early exchange of views on differences, and a system to refer remaining differences to the appropriate level of management for resolution. Proposals to improve our capacity to achieve these objectives are set forth in this paper.

3. The existing guidelines lay down principles which remain sound and provide a firm basis on which to build. They provide the Bank with “. . . primary responsibility for the composition and appropriateness of development programs and project evaluation, including development priorities.” The Fund is assigned “. . . primary responsibility for exchange rates and restrictive systems, for adjustment of temporary balance of payments disequilibria, and for evaluating and assisting members to work out stabilization programs as a sound basis for economic advance.” The guidelines further provide that “in between these two clear-cut areas of responsibility . . . there is a broad range of matters which are of interest to both institutions. This range includes such matters as the structure and functioning of financial institutions, the adequacy of money and capital markets, the actual and potential capacity of the member to generate domestic savings, the financial implications of economic development programs, both for the internal financial position of the country and for its external situation, foreign debt problems, and so on.”

4. The same guidelines also stipulate that “[on those matters in the area of primary responsibility of the Bank], the Fund, and particularly the field missions of the Fund, should inform themselves of the established views and position of the Bank and adopt those views as a working basis for their own work. This does not preclude discussions between the Bank and the Fund as to those matters, but it does mean that the Fund (and Fund missions) will not engage in a critical review of those matters with member countries unless it is done with the prior consent of the Bank.” Corresponding provisions were made for the Bank and Bank missions.

5. While we reaffirm the principles of these guidelines, the overlap of activities of the two institutions has grown rapidly in the 1970s and 1980s as the Bank and the Fund have attempted to respond to the massive financing and adjustment requirements of members

in a more difficult economic environment. In recognition of the longer-term and supply-oriented nature of the adjustment process, the Fund increased its consideration of structural issues in stand-by arrangements; extended the repayment period of extended arrangements to 10 years; and introduced the concessional and relatively long-term Structural Adjustment Facility (SAF) and the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (ESAF). In response to the serious balance of payments problems affecting many developing countries stemming from the sharp deterioration of the terms of trade and from the weakness in domestic policies and institutions, the Bank introduced Structural Adjustment Loans (SALs) in 1980 that provided financing in support of policies to promote structural, economy-wide changes and, subsequently, Sector Adjustment Loans (SECALs), which focused on structural changes in specific sectors.

6. There is continuous and successful cooperation between the Bank and the Fund. Close contacts between the two staffs contribute to a better understanding of economic problems and policy options, and normally lead to improved and consistent policy advice; better coordination of the amounts, forms, and timing of financial assistance; and a greater effectiveness in mobilizing additional financial support.

7. Yet, given the complexity of the problems faced by our members and the perspectives of the two institutions, it is not unusual that differences of view may sometimes arise. In a few cases, some significant differences about country priorities and policy have emerged. In some cases, they have spilled into discussions by the staff with country authorities. Differences of view have concerned a number of areas, including exchange rate, the level of external assistance sufficient to provide reasonable prospects for sustained and successful adjustment efforts and resumption of growth, the speed of adjustment, and the need to maintain adequate levels of public sector development expenditures. At other times, differences of view between the staffs of the two institutions have centered on the trade-off between efficiency gains from certain structural measures to be accrued over time and balance of payments and budgetary impacts.

8. With the growing contiguity of the activities of the Bank and the Fund, we believe it is essential to strengthen collaboration,

to ensure that conflicts of views are resolved at an early stage, do not surface in contacts with country authorities, and do not result in differing policy advice to member countries.

9. The Fund has among its purposes the promotion of economic conditions conducive to growth, price stability, and balance of payments sustainability and is required to exercise surveillance on a continual basis over the performance of its members as defined by Article IV. The Fund is empowered to provide temporary balance of payments financing to members to enable them to correct maladjustments in their balance of payments without resorting to measures destructive of national or international prosperity. Thus, the Fund has focused on the aggregate aspects of macroeconomic policies and their related instruments—including public sector spending and revenues, aggregate wage and price policies, money and credit, interest rates and the exchange rate. The Fund has to discharge responsibilities with respect to surveillance, exchange rate matters, balance of payments, growth-oriented stabilization policies and their related instruments. These are the areas in which the Fund has a mandate, primary responsibility, and a record of expertise and experience.

10. The Bank has the objective of promoting economic growth and conditions conducive to efficient resource allocation, which it pursues through investment lending, sectoral and structural adjustment loans. Thus, the Bank has focused on development strategies; sector and project investments; structural adjustment programs; policies which deal with the efficient allocation of resources in both public and private sectors: priorities in government expenditures; reforms of administrative systems, production, trade and financial sectors; the restructuring of state enterprises and sector policies. Moreover, as a market-based institution, the Bank also concerns itself with issues relating to the creditworthiness of its members. In these areas, except for the aggregate aspects of the economic policies mentioned in the previous paragraph, the Bank has a mandate, primary responsibility, and a record of expertise and experience.

11. While it is important to strengthen the framework for collaboration and to reduce the risk of conflict and duplication, both

the Bank and the Fund must be allowed to explore their legitimate concerns with regard to macroeconomic and structural issues and to take them into account in their policy advice and lending operations. The 1966 guidelines stipulate that views on matters clearly within the area of “primary responsibility” of one or the other of the two institutions “should be expressed to members only by or with the consent of that institution.” This provision remains appropriate. The procedures for enhanced collaboration spelled out below are designed to assure resolution of issues. It is, of course, equally important that borrowing countries be aware of the responsibility of the institution for policy advice in the areas of its primary responsibility.

12. The objective of the enhanced collaboration procedures is to avoid differing policy advice, but this does not mean that one institution should not engage in analyses in the areas of primary responsibilities of the other institution. On the contrary, the institutions and borrowing members normally stand to benefit from analyses from different perspectives, and thorough discussions between the two staffs are encouraged. In the event differences of view persist at the staff level even after a thorough common examination of them, and should the differences not be resolved by the management, the institution which does not have the primary responsibility would, except in exceptional circumstances, yield to the judgment of the other institution. In those cases, which are expected to be extremely rare, the managements will wish to consult their respective Executive Boards before proceeding. Also, in the interest of efficiency of staff resource use, each institution should rely as much as possible on analyses and monitoring of the other institution in the areas of primary responsibilities of the latter, while safeguarding the independence of institutional decisions.

*Procedures for Enhanced Collaboration*

13. Given the complexity of the problems handled, the differences in the mandates of the Bank and the Fund and the unique perspectives brought to bear on the assessment of country situations by the staffs of the two institutions, it is expected that differences of view will sometimes arise. Existing procedures and practices of Bank-Fund collaboration are designed to ensure the quality of analysis and policy advice, as well as thorough explorations of any

differences of view that may emerge between the staffs. Typically, differences are worked out at the working level and are resolved satisfactorily in the large majority of cases. However, in order to further strengthen existing procedures on Bank-Fund collaboration and to facilitate the resolution of any remaining differences of view, new or more formal steps have been agreed in the following areas:

I. Strengthening Collaboration

14. The daily interactions and ad hoc contacts involving managements and staffs (and monthly, as well as ad hoc, meetings between the Managing Director and the President) will be supplemented with regular meetings of the senior staff of each institution. In particular, there should be regular meetings between Bank Regional Vice Presidents and the corresponding Fund Area Department Directors to review current operational concerns. These meetings should anticipate and thus reduce the differences of view between staffs of the two organizations. In addition, meetings would be held at the senior level as required to review the strategies of each institution for countries of common concern. These meetings would normally be chaired by the Deputy Managing Director of the Fund and the Senior Vice President, Operations, of the Bank supported by a few senior staff on each side.

15. Whenever conditionality or advice to countries on major issues is involved, agreement should be sought promptly, beginning with working level staffs sharing information and views at the earliest possible stages, and involving their respective superiors when resolution at the working level cannot be achieved. It will be the responsibility of the managers to seek a resolution of any major differences of view between the institutions before the matter is discussed with the member, and before either staff makes proposals to the member. The Deputy Managing Director of the Fund and the Senior Vice President, Operations, of the Bank will meet to discuss any issues not resolved at the Fund Director/Bank Regional Vice President Level and advise, if necessary, the Managing Director and the President if any differences remain.

16. Existing procedures should be strengthened by a more systematic exchange of information on future country work and mission plans by country. Area Departments and Regions would

be expected to maintain a forward-looking calendar of at Least one year that would be updated periodically. Deviations from the work plan or calendar would be communicated to the other institution without delay.

17. We also stand ready to establish, under the direction of the Fund's Director of Research and the Bank's Vice President, Development Economics, ad hoc study groups to examine analytical issues which may arise in the areas of common work between the two institutions.

18. In the low-income countries, PFP discussions should continue to be handled jointly and, whenever possible, with a single mission chief at an appropriate rank, on the basis of pre-agreed terms of reference. The decision on whether the chief of such joint missions should be from the Bank or from the Fund will be determined on a case-by-case basis. When parallel missions are in the field, they would be expected to cooperate fully and meet jointly with the country authorities, following positions clearly agreed on in advance. Assuming members agree, the Fund management could issue an invitation for one or more Bank staff to be attached to missions involving the use of Fund resources in SAF/ESAF-eligible countries where the Bank was also financially active. Comparable provisions would be made to invite Fund staff to participate in Bank appraisal missions for SALs or SECALs in the same countries.

## II. Improved Collaboration to Support Adjustment Programs

19. Under existing procedures, the Bank staff includes a discussion of the Fund's financial relations, the status of any negotiations for the use of Fund resources, and the results of any recent Fund reviews in the President's Report to the Bank's Executive Board on a proposed adjustment loan, since adjustment lending operations are not normally undertaken unless an appropriate Fund arrangement is in place. In the absence of a Fund arrangement, the Bank staff should ascertain whether the Fund has any major outstanding concerns about the adequacy of macroeconomic policies prior to formulating its own assessment in connection with the approval of the draft loan documents.<sup>1</sup> The Fund's assessment of

<sup>1</sup> SM/88/249 (11/14/88), pp. 4-6.

macroeconomic policies is also taken into account in the Bank's assessment of its conditions prior to the release of subsequent tranches.

20. While the existing procedure functions well in most cases,<sup>1</sup> it is desirable to strengthen the coordination between the two institutions in this area. Such a need is particularly strong in the context of providing the Fund's assessment of macroeconomic policies for member countries where there are no existing Fund arrangements. Nonetheless, the economic situation or policies of the member may have changed significantly between consultations. In these cases the Bank will ask the Fund's views, leaving time for consultations with the country authorities as needed. In comparable circumstances, the Fund management will ask the Bank's staff views prior to recommending approval of an adjustment program involving the use of Fund resources.

### III. A PFP-Like Document for Middle-Income Countries

21. Some Directors have suggested that consideration be given to preparing PFP-like documents for some middle-income countries requesting the use of Fund resources, particularly those requesting arrangements under the EFF.<sup>2</sup> While the preparation of medium-term plans could be useful for non-SAF-eligible countries where the member seeks a multi-year commitment of resources from its creditors or where structural changes are prominent in the programs (e.g., under the EFF), this matter would be presented to the Executive Boards for consideration after further consultations between the two staffs and managements.

### IV. Collaboration in the Context of the Debt Strategy

22. In the context of the debt strategy, the Fund is looked to by the commercial and official financing communities for an

<sup>1</sup> Both the staff reports and summings up of Article IV consultations are made available to the Bank staff. Between consultations, the Bank staff is kept aware of the Fund staff's views and the results of other relevant Executive Board discussions on a continuous basis.

<sup>2</sup> See BUFF/88/92 (5/13/88), pp. 2-3; and "Proposals for Extending the Policy Framework Paper (PFP) Process to Middle-Income Debtors" (EBD/88/144, 5/31/88).

assessment of balance of payments prospects and financing requirements of member countries undertaking stabilization programs. Bank views are sought with respect to Longer-term external resource requirements and growth prospects. In certain cases menu items play an important role in providing financing and contributing to a viable debt service profile over the medium term. Both institutions have an interest in this aspect of the member's external position as it affects the member's medium-term balance of payments prospects and creditworthiness. Therefore, in order to better coordinate our assistance to debtor countries faced with the need to develop financial menu items and other innovative forms of financing, including those aimed at debt reduction, we will establish a task force to promote cooperation, analysis, and the exchange of information on the financing techniques by our institutions.

#### V. Collaboration in the Presence of Overdue Obligations

23. Both the Bank and the Fund urge members with overdue obligations to one or both institutions to become current with both. In practice, if a member country has overdue obligations to one institution, this will affect the other institution's assessment of the justification for extending its own financial assistance. Each institution's policies require that it review the ability of a member to meet its financial obligations in light of that member's discharge of its obligations to the other; Fund management would find it difficult to present a request for a Fund arrangement to the Executive Board for a member with overdue obligations to the Bank, both because of its implications for ability to meet Fund obligations and because continued access to Bank or IDA Lending is often necessary to ensure that an adjustment program is adequately financed. Fund management, therefore, proposes to seek the views of the Bank in all cases where the use of Fund resources was requested by a member with overdue obligations to the Bank, and would not be prepared to support such a request when arrears to the Bank were an indication that the resources of the Fund would not be safeguarded. Similarly, Bank management would advise its Board with regard to countries with overdue obligations to the Fund and would not be prepared to recommend approval of an IBRD or IDA loan, if the overdue obligations to the Fund were an indication that the resources of

the Bank would not be safeguarded. Furthermore, the two managements will act in the full spirit of solidarity when one of the institutions is confronted with arrears, as such arrears constitute a major challenge to the cooperative nature of the institutions. They will, in such instances, provide their good offices and support to help eliminate those arrears.

#### VI. Independence of Institutional Decisions

24. The Executive Directors of the Bank and the Fund have stressed repeatedly the need to avoid cross-conditionality: each institution must continue to proceed with its own financial assistance according to the standards laid down in its Articles of Agreement and the policies adopted by its Executive Board. Thus, although the Bank's assessment of structural and sectoral policies will continue to be an important element in decisions regarding Fund lending, the ultimate decision on whether to support the program rests with the Fund's Executive Board. Similarly, although the Fund's assessments will continue to be an important element in decisions regarding Bank adjustment lending, the ultimate decision rests with the Bank's Executive Directors.

25. Nevertheless, in the event that Fund management were to decide to submit a program for approval in spite of the Bank's reservations about structural policies or in the presence of arrears to the Bank, Fund management would present the case to an informal meeting of the Fund's Executive Board for discussion prior to communicating its decision to the member concerned. Bank management would adopt the corresponding procedure.

#### VII. Dealing with Other Institutions

26. Not only have the activities and roles of the Fund and the Bank expanded in relation to their members, coordinating activities to assist member countries in mobilizing resources have grown rapidly, as has the interest of other groups (the OECD, DAC, UN) in matters of debt and the resumption of growth. To avoid conflicting views from being expressed in reports to such organizations, to the maximum extent feasible, the draft reports prepared by either institution will be sent to the other well in advance of the circulation date for review and comments. This will provide an additional opportunity to identify possible problems and to resolve them.

VIII. Longer-Term Promotion of Mutual Understanding

27. To better acquaint staff of the two institutions with the thinking practices and constraints within which each institution operates, we propose to initiate an exchange of staff on two- to three-year secondments at the senior professional levels. During the period of the secondment, staff members would be wholly integrated into the regular staff of the institution to which they have been seconded. For administrative reasons, there might need to be some limit on the number of secondments at any one time.

28. While the measures set out above should go a long way toward resolving emerging differences of view and limiting potential areas of conflict, both the Fund and the Bank remain committed to a process of strengthening their collaboration in a longer-term perspective.

*Fund/Bank Collaboration: Invitation to the Bank to  
Send a Staff Member as an Observer  
Executive Board Meeting 70/30, April 10, 1970*

...

2. The Executive Board authorizes the issuance of a general invitation to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development to send a staff member as an observer to attend Fund Board discussions on staff reports on missions relating to Article VIII and Article XIV consultations and use of Fund resources in areas of common interest.

*Concluding Remarks by the Acting Chairman—  
Bank-Fund Collaboration—Report of the Managing  
Director and the President; and Review of  
Collaboration in Strengthening Financial Systems  
Executive Board Meeting 98/102, September 22, 1998*

I shall summarize the constructive and useful discussion of the two papers on Bank-Fund collaboration in two parts. First, I will offer remarks on the Report of the Managing Director and the President on Bank-Fund Collaboration in which I have tried to capture the spirit of the views expressed by Directors. Second, I will

provide a summary of the discussion on the review of Bank-Fund Collaboration in strengthening financial systems, which includes Directors' comments on the issues and proposals on which their views were sought.

*Report of the Managing Director and the President on Bank-Fund Collaboration*

This has been a constructive and useful discussion.

Directors generally agreed that the 1989 Concordat still provides a valid framework for Bank-Fund collaboration. Nevertheless, some Directors considered that there might be a need to more fully reflect present realities, in which macroeconomic and sectoral issues were becoming increasingly intertwined. Directors noted that recent experience pointed to some areas where collaboration could be further strengthened. In this context, while welcoming the further clarification of responsibilities between the Bank and the Fund outlined in the Report, Directors stressed the even greater importance of developing practical mechanisms to ensure close coordination and to manage the unavoidable overlaps that will remain in some areas between the two institutions. In that regard, many Directors welcomed the emphasis given to reinforcing the culture of collaboration among the staffs. Directors equally underscored the importance of effective implementation of the existing guidelines as well as the spirit in which that was done. They welcomed the commitment of the heads of both institutions to enhancing collaboration.

Directors regarded the framework set out for the interaction of the two institutions in surveillance, policy advice, lending operations, and crisis management as helpful. Important lessons had been learnt from the Asian crisis, and it was essential that those lessons were applied to other countries that could be vulnerable to the turmoil in world financial markets. The need to seek out the Bank's advice in its areas of expertise at an early stage and to the maximum extent feasible was emphasized. Equally, it was important for the Bank to respond in a timely fashion. Those two elements were essential ingredients for the quick delivery of advice on integrated stabilization and structural reform policies and programs.

Directors welcomed the Bank's efforts to undertake more intensive structural assessments and to enhance its capacity to respond quickly to deliver policy advice. Directors endorsed the proposals for strengthening collaboration in the financial sector. Collaboration in public sector work was also considered a priority, especially on social sector issues. Directors also welcomed the pilot program in enhanced Bank-Fund collaboration in low-income countries that was in the process of being launched.

Directors agreed with the proposals for improving operational procedures for enhancing collaboration, but stressed the importance of the culture of collaboration to ensure that those procedures were followed. Access to the right people and to timely information were key to coordination. Most Directors also supported the establishment of the joint electronic information system. Those, and other mechanisms, were seen as useful complements to, but not substitutes for, open communication between staff. In that regard, cross-participation in missions was important, and some Directors felt that, when appropriate, joint missions could be considered.

Several Directors felt that the Report should give more attention to the role of the authorities. Those Directors stressed that the framework for Bank-Fund collaboration should give more emphasis to: taking account of the needs of the country; making the delineation of responsibilities and the designation of key decision-makers clear to the authorities; and involving the country in the collaborative efforts of the Fund and the Bank. Indeed, the Bank and the Fund exist to serve their shareholders according to the highest possible standards, and the needs of the member country should be the driving force of our activities.

Some Directors felt that an important contribution to Bank-Fund collaboration was strengthened coordination between the Executive Boards of the two institutions, and we will come back to the proposals that have been put forward in this area.

Let me assure you that the managements of both institutions are personally committed to strengthening Bank-Fund collaboration. We frequently discuss issues of common concern and work through any disagreements that emerge. Given the strong links between the areas of our work and overlaps in certain sectors, it

is inevitable that differences of view will arise. To manage these differences constructively, it is important to keep the channels of communication between the two institutions open and to maintain a dialogue. We will continue to keep an open dialogue.

Finally, we will consider how we can best reflect your comments in the Report to the Interim Committee and to the Development Committee and consult with our Bank colleagues on the points raised in their Board discussion. I see two areas where we can strengthen the Report, namely, by emphasizing the culture of collaboration and better reflecting the role of country authorities.

*Review of Bank-Fund Collaboration in Strengthening Financial Systems*

I will now try to summarize the useful discussion we have had on collaboration in strengthening financial systems.

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss the collaboration experience over the past year and proposals for new and improved procedures for further cooperation between the Bank and the Fund in financial sector work. Directors generally agreed that the broad division of responsibilities prescribed by the 1989 Concordat, and further elaborated in the paper presented to the Boards of the two institutions in August 1997, continues to provide a valid framework. However, recent experiences, especially in crisis situations, had exposed problems in operational coordination and highlighted the need to improve collaboration procedures. In that connection, Directors agreed that the distinction in the mandates of the two institutions—the Fund to exercise surveillance over macroeconomic and stabilization policies and the Bank to promote overall economic development, structural and sectoral reforms—should continue to provide the basis for the delineation of responsibilities in financial sector work. However, as attested by the recent experience in Asia, Directors underscored that it might not be possible to delineate responsibilities between the Bank and the Fund along functional lines in all areas and at all times. Financial sector strengthening was such an area, in which the distinction between macroeconomic and sectoral/developmental issues was inherently blurred. Thus, while agreeing that, where possible, the staff should

continue to identify areas that allow clearer delineation, they stressed the need to strengthen the implementation of the existing guidelines, particularly by addressing how best to manage unavoidable overlaps of responsibilities. Noting that the staff paper provided a useful starting point for the Board's review of those issues, Directors urged the staff to build on this work with a view to further clarifying and specifying the operational aspects of coordination and collaboration.

Directors emphasized that in crisis situations and short-term stabilization programs, the Fund should continue to take responsibility for the overall stabilization exercise, including the adoption of urgent structural adjustment measures. This would be particularly important in those cases in which financial sector issues have macroeconomic implications and when Bank input is not immediately available. Directors stressed, nevertheless, that engagement of the Bank should begin at an early stage, or at least from the time problems emerge. Noting that mismatches in the operational time schedules of the Bank and the Fund had complicated past coordination efforts, Directors stressed that improved coordination would require a timely response from the Bank. In this regard, they welcomed the efforts by the Bank to expedite the delivery of its policy advice and assistance. Directors stressed that, in less critical circumstances, the Bank should be consulted on aspects of program formulation that pertain to structural issues where the Bank has primary responsibility. The country's longer-term program in the financial sector would be worked out over time by the Bank and the country, taking into account the requirements of stabilization objectives, and this would feed into the review process of the programs supported by the Bank and the Fund.

Directors supported staff proposals to strengthen operational procedures to improve collaboration. In particular, they emphasized the importance of cross-participation in missions. Such efforts could help alleviate the pressure on staff resources on both institutions, and ease the burden on national authorities. Directors also called for greater sharing of information, while stressing the need to preserve confidentiality of data. The possibilities for some formal linkages between Fund-supported programs and related Bank sectoral work was noted, in view of the many implications of structural reforms in the financial area for macroeconomic stability

and the success of Fund-supported programs. Directors considered that such procedures could serve to avoid duplication of work and assure complementary in policy advice.

Directors supported the establishment of a Bank-Fund Financial Sector Liaison Committee to reinforce the collaboration process. They agreed that this Committee should focus in the first instance on facilitating coordination in financial sector work, improving the efficiency of the use of staff resources and experts in this area, and resolving disagreements. The Committee should in particular assist in prioritizing assignments and quickly delineating work in overlapping areas to country-specific situations, in order to avoid inconsistent advice or duplication of work. Directors agreed with the proposed organization of the Committee, but cautioned that the Committee should be used as a flexible instrument where needed, and not regarded as a panacea for improved collaboration. A few Directors suggested that a joint subcommittee of Executive Directors could be formed to enhance accountability and transparency, especially on disagreements between the two institutions. More fundamentally, however, Directors considered that strengthened collaboration would require staff in the field to work together and resolve their own differences. It was also suggested by some Directors that the management of the Fund and the Bank report to the Bank and the Fund Boards periodically on the working of the Committee and that its activities be reviewed in light of experience.

Directors considered that the Bank and the Fund should play a catalytic role in developing commonly accepted policies and good practices. In that respect, they noted that neither the Bank nor the Fund should take the lead in developing standards and good practices in areas outside their core fields of responsibility; rather, that they should rely on more specialized agencies to do so. An important function of the Bank and the Fund in this area would be to participate in the elaboration of standards and good practices where they have relevant expertise, provide guidelines for adapting them to country-specific circumstances, and disseminate commonly accepted principles among their member countries.

Directors agreed that the Fund could, with the prior consent of the concerned authorities, seek to augment internal resources by

drawing on experts from national and other international organizations for the monitoring of financial systems under Article IV surveillance. They underscored the need for the Bank and the Fund to collaborate closely in the dissemination of standards and good practices and the delivery of associated technical assistance. They stressed that such efforts should be well coordinated from the start to ensure the effectiveness of technical assistance and efficient use of expert resources as well as to avoid the risks of overlapping requests for technical assistance, conflicting advice to countries, and suboptimal use of expert resources. They also underscored the need to adopt appropriate policies in this area to ensure confidentiality. In that respect, Directors felt that outside experts should be held to the same standards as the staff.

Some Directors thought that peer review procedures could provide a useful arrangement for following up on the findings of Article IV surveillance missions on financial sector issues in countries where substantial actual and potential problems had been identified. Some Directors suggested that the institutional arrangement for operating peer reviews could be located in, and coordinated by, the Fund in collaboration with other international bodies, including the Bank for International Settlements and the World Bank, and requested that a paper be prepared for Board consideration on the organizational and other aspects of peer reviews. They noted that peer reviews would require prior consent from the authorities of the countries concerned. They encouraged the staff to explore possible approaches to coordinating peer review procedures.

BUFF/98/95  
September 28, 1998

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Operational Framework for Debt Sustainability Assessments in Low-Income Countries—Further Considerations*  
*Executive Board Meeting 05/34, April 11, 2005*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to consider the outstanding issues regarding the joint Fund-World Bank operational framework for the debt sustainability assessments (DSAs) in low-income countries. They underscored the importance of such a framework for helping low-income countries avoid an

unsustainable build-up of debt in their pursuit of the Millennium Development Goals. Directors reiterated their broad support for the key elements of the framework: (i) country-specific, policy-dependent external debt-burden thresholds to guide debt sustainability assessments; (ii) forward-looking simulations of debt and debt service under a baseline scenario and in the face of shocks; and (iii) prudent borrowing strategies to contain risks of debt distress. Most Directors agreed that the operational framework is now ready to be incorporated in Fund operations.

Directors endorsed the proposed country-specific thresholds for external debt-burden indicators, including the classification of countries based on policy and institutional performance. They noted that the empirical evidence indicates that a country's ability to carry debt is correlated with the quality of its policies and institutions, and agreed that this should be reflected in the debt-burden thresholds. Directors also maintained that the need for prudence in external borrowing calls for a conservative approach in setting the thresholds. Directors felt that the staffs' preferred option is consistent with these criteria. They also saw centering the thresholds on the operational threshold of the HIPC Initiative as essential to preserve the coherence of the international community's approach to debt sustainability. Directors noted, moreover, that the preferred option does not require as high a share of grant financing, the availability of which is not assured, as the alternatives considered.

Directors again cautioned that the thresholds should be seen as guideposts for informing debt sustainability assessments rather than as rigid ceilings, and that individual country circumstances, including the burden of domestic public sector debt, need to be factored into the assessments. In this regard, some Directors expressed concern that the framework could be implemented rigidly, resulting in foregone development opportunities if additional grant financing or debt relief does not materialize; but some others stressed the need to avoid perceptions that the thresholds can be consistently exceeded because they are only indicative.

Directors stressed that the framework does not imply that countries with lower debt should borrow up to their thresholds. A few Directors noted the importance of adequate conditionality

being attached to grants, to reduce any moral hazard implicit in the framework. Some Directors also stressed the need to avoid using over-optimistic export projections in the DSAs. Some Directors continued to express some reservations about the use of the World Bank's Country Policy and Institutional Assessment (CPIA) to classify the quality of policies and institutions, but most Directors supported its use, subject to periodic review, and while recognizing that CPIA thresholds should not be used mechanically in country assessments.

Directors welcomed the proposed transitional arrangements for the use of the new DSA framework for HIPC's, while the HIPC Initiative is still under way. They recognized that there are fundamental differences between DSAs under the HIPC Initiative and those under the new framework, the former being a backward-looking calculation for the purpose of determining debt relief, while the latter is a forward-looking exercise to inform future borrowing and policy decisions. While these differences would need to be clarified, Directors felt that applying the new framework to HIPC's as soon as possible is important to guide HIPC's in their borrowing decisions and provide creditors and donors with a clear view of these countries' debt sustainability outlook. Directors also stressed the importance of a well-designed communications strategy to accompany the introduction of the framework.

Directors supported the preparation of a joint DSA for each low-income country and welcomed the proposed modalities of collaboration between Fund and World Bank staffs for achieving these objectives. Most Directors felt that the proposed modalities are in line with previous Board discussions of this topic and the respective mandates of the two institutions. They noted that, in almost all cases, Fund and World Bank staffs are expected to agree on the baseline for the DSA and the assessment of the risk of debt distress; and only in highly exceptional cases would they be unable to reach agreement on the underlying DSA baseline or the assessment of debt distress risks. Directors agreed that in such cases the different views of the staffs should be reported to the country authorities at an early stage, and later to the Boards in the DSA document. They urged the staffs, however, to avoid this outcome to the extent possible, and a number of Directors were of the view that the production

of a single DSA is critical for the framework's credibility. Directors noted that minor revisions to DSAs would only be made in cases where both staffs agreed that the revision was minor, and would not in any case change the overall assessment or lead to two separate and inconsistent DSAs. Some Directors urged a clearer definition of what would be considered a minor update under the framework that would not warrant the production of a new joint DSA.

Directors noted that the framework would be an important addition to the Fund's toolkit to assess the appropriate balance between adjustment, lending, grants, and debt restructuring/relief in low-income countries. They also underlined the importance of the Fund and Bank staff working closely with other IFIs and donors to allow a coordinated approach to concessionality decisions and to ensure that the proposed framework guides the decisions of donors and creditors, including the Fund. Directors also saw a key role for the Fund and Bank staff in integrating country-led approaches into the process and building broad country ownership of the analytical underpinnings of the framework, which would be essential to enhance its effectiveness.

Directors asked the staffs to report to them after a six- to twelve-month period on the results of the country application of the proposed framework after sufficient experience has been gained and welcomed the staffs' intention to update the framework in light of these results. Directors provided a number of suggestions for guiding the implementation of the proposed framework and the Fund's continuing work in this area, which the staff will take into account.

BUFF/13/2005

April 13, 2005

EUROPEAN CENTRAL BANK—OBSERVER STATUS

1. The European Central Bank (ECB) shall be invited to send a representative to meetings of the Executive Board on: Euro-area policies in the context of the Article IV consultations with member countries under Decision No. 12899-(02/119); Fund surveillance under Article IV over the policies of individual euro-area members; Use of Fund resources by individual euro-area members; Role of the euro in the international monetary system; World Economic

Outlook; Global Financial Stability Reports; Fiscal Monitor Report; and World Economic and Market Developments.

2. In addition, the ECB shall be invited to send a representative to meetings of the Executive Board on agenda items recognized by the ECB and the Fund to be of mutual interest for the performance of their respective mandates. It is understood, for purposes of this paragraph and provided that there is no objection from the member concerned, that the ECB shall be invited to send a representative to meetings of the Executive Board on: Fund surveillance under Article IV over the member countries whose currencies are included in the SDR currency basket; Fund surveillance under Article IV over, and on use of Fund resources by, the non-euro area member countries of the European Union; and Fund surveillance over the policies of, and on use of Fund resources by, members that have been placed by the European Commission on the list of candidate countries to the European Union. The Executive Board will be informed by management, after consultation with the Presidency of the Council of the European Union, of any changes to the list of candidate countries to the European Union.

3. At Executive Board meetings, the representative of the ECB will have the status of observer and, as such, will be able to address the Board with the permission of the Chairman on matters within the responsibility of the ECB. The ECB representative may circulate written statements in advance of Board meetings to which the ECB has been invited. Such statements may be acknowledged by the Chairman to become part of the record of the Board meeting.

4. The Fund shall communicate to the ECB:

- (i) the agenda for all Board meetings, and
- (ii) the documents for the Executive Board meetings to which the ECB has been invited.

5. The Board notes that the ECB has agreed to preserve the confidentiality of all information and documents communicated by the Fund to the ECB, as specified by the Fund, and that any such

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

information and documents shall be solely for the internal use of the ECB. (EBD/17/32, 07/26/17)

*Decision No. 12925-(03/1),  
December 27, 2002,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 13414-(05/01), December 23, 2004,  
13612-(05/108), December 22, 2005,  
14517-(10/1), January 5, 2010, and  
16259-(17/71),  
August 2, 2017*

### GUIDELINES/Framework for Fund Staff Collaboration WITH THE NEW WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION

The Executive Board decides that the draft guidelines/framework for Fund staff collaboration with the World Trade Organization (WTO), set forth in EB/CGATT/95/1, Supplement 1 (4/18/95), may be used by the staff to discuss cooperation with the WTO staff, with the goal of reaching agreement on collaboration between the institutions. (EBD/96/56, 4/18/95)

*Decision No. 10968-(95/43),  
April 21, 1995*

### **EB/CGATT/95/1 Supplement 1**

#### *Guidelines/Framework for Fund Staff Collaboration with the New World Trade Organization*

This note is intended to provide Fund staff with guidelines for cooperation with the World Trade Organization (WTO), established on January 1, 1995. It builds upon the close, formal and informal collaboration that existed between the Fund and the GATT. These guidelines will be periodically reviewed and extended or modified as necessary, in the light of the evolution of the collaborative relationship between the Fund and the WTO.

The ministerial Declaration included in the Final Act concluding the Uruguay Round called upon the Director-General of the WTO to consult with the heads of the Fund and the World Bank on enhanced inter-institutional cooperation, especially with a view

to achieving greater coherence in global economic policymaking. Cooperation between the Fund and the WTO is expected to cover the following areas:

- balance of payments consultations
- coherence in global economic policymaking
- consistency of policy advice and obligations
- resolution of open jurisdictional issues
- staff contacts
- representation
- document exchange
- research and information exchange

*Balance of payments consultations*

An important aspect of Fund/WTO collaboration is through the Fund's participation in the consultations of the WTO Committee on Balance of Payments Restrictions with common members. A WTO member applying restrictions on trade in goods and/or services to safeguard its balance of payments must consult with the WTO Committee. In carrying out these consultations, the WTO Committee is required to consult with the Fund regarding the member's macroeconomic situation, particularly its balance of payments position and level of international reserves. In reaching its decision as to whether the trade restrictions are justified on balance of payments grounds, the WTO Committee must accept the Fund's findings of statistical and other facts relating to foreign exchange, monetary reserves, and balance of payments, and its determination as to the seriousness of the member's international reserve situation. Thus the Fund should stand ready to provide the WTO Committee timely information and assessment of the consulting member's balance of payments situation. Towards this end, the Fund and WTO will consult on the appropriate timing of the consultation. The Fund will provide the WTO Committee on a timely basis the latest RED report of the consulting member. When a recent RED is not available or where there have been significant changes in the country's external position since the last RED, the Fund will provide updated information on recent economic developments; transmittal of such supplementary information is submitted for Board approval on a

lapse of time basis. In the case of a full consultation by the WTO Committee (when detailed discussion of the external financial justification for the restrictions is required), the Fund representative will also provide a statement that has been cleared by the Fund's Executive Board.

*Coherence in global economic policymaking*

The WTO's charter calls for cooperation with the Fund and the Bank with a view to achieving greater coherence in global economic policymaking. The Fund, given its responsibilities in the macroeconomic policy area, including with respect to exchange rates, can contribute to assessing issues of coherence between macroeconomic and trade policies. The Fund can also contribute to greater policy coherence by taking into account in its work the concerns of the WTO in the trade area. In the period ahead, Fund and WTO staffs will work closely to define better the elements and mechanisms for achieving coherence in economic policymaking, including formal and informal channels for communication between the Fund and the WTO.

*Consistency of policy advice and obligations*

In the conduct of their surveillance functions, the Fund and the WTO should ensure policy consistency and avoid duplication. In its surveillance, the Fund examines a member country's trade policy, along with its other economic and financial policies, with respect to their impact on the member's own adjustment and on other Fund members. The WTO exercises surveillance over specific aspects of trade policies (such as the implementation of the Multifiber Arrangement) and over individual countries' overall trade policy (through the trade policy review mechanism (TPRM)) with a view to enhancing the transparency of the trade regime. In surveillance, Fund staff should place greater emphasis on specific macroeconomic/trade linkages. The staff should also take into account the WTO's views of the trade stance of particular member countries, as enunciated, for example, in the WTO's conclusions of the Trade Policy Reviews (TPRs) with individual countries; when TPR reports are out of date or not available, the staff could seek the relevant information from the WTO Secretariat including in some

cases through informal staff visits. The WTO Secretariat's reports for the TPR contain as background information the macroeconomic environment of the consulting member. To assist the WTO's surveillance, Fund staff should stand ready to provide information on the macroeconomic policies of common members in the preparation of TPR reports. This would be particularly so in cases where a recent Article IV consultation report is not available.

Fund staff need also to ensure that, in the context of surveillance and use of Fund resources (UFR), and bearing in mind the aim of achieving medium-term external viability, recommended policy measures and program conditionality are consistent with the member's agreements under the auspices of the WTO. This has assumed particular importance in the light of the more extensive commitments undertaken by members under the Uruguay Round. To promote structural reform, Fund policy advice often encompasses features that require reforms that are consistent with (though they may go beyond) a member's undertakings in the WTO. For example, tariffs may be reduced under a Fund-supported program to below levels "bound" in the relevant WTO agreements; this would promote economic efficiency without conflict with obligations under these agreements. However, if tariffs were to be raised above bound levels, this would breach the member's obligations in the agreements under the auspices of the WTO. To avoid such situations, Fund staff should seek information from the member and from the WTO on the nature and level of its tariff obligations under WTO-administered agreements, and take this information into account in policy formulation. Internal staff review procedures should assist in identifying potentially inconsistent policy measures. Where there is ambiguity or doubt about the WTO-consistency of specific measures, Fund staff should consult with WTO staff on member countries' WTO obligations and would expect WTO staff to provide the necessary input promptly so as to allow timely implementation of Fund-supported adjustment programs. The authorities should also be urged to consult with the WTO to clarify potential conflicts before the measures are implemented.

Fund-supported programs should continue to avoid cross conditionality. That is, Fund-supported programs should continue

to avoid directly linking the use of Fund resources to the performance of obligations under the WTO-administered agreements. Fund-supported programs may include reductions in subsidies or trade barriers that are consistent with or go beyond the commitments undertaken under the Uruguay Round when the Fund finds that such measures are necessary to achieve the objectives of the Fund-supported program, but not to enforce commitments to agreements under the auspices of the WTO. Thus, for example, under the Uruguay Round, countries are required in principle to reduce their agricultural export subsidies over a six year period by certain percentages from those prevailing during a specified base period. Fund-supported programs may also call for a reduction in such subsidies, which could be more rapid and comprehensive than under the Uruguay Round, if this is necessary to achieve the program's fiscal and resource allocation objectives. Moreover, provisions in a Fund arrangement constitute conditions for the member's use of Fund resources and do not alter obligations vis-à-vis other WTO members. For example, if program design calls for a reduction in applied tariffs to below WTO "bound" levels, this does not constitute a requirement by the Fund for the member to "bind" its WTO-administered commitments at the lower applied level. Fund staff will continue to consult and coordinate with Bank staff in the design of trade reforms included in Fund-supported adjustment programs.

*Resolution of open jurisdictional issues*

The Final Act of the Uruguay Round includes a Declaration on the Relationship of the World Trade Organization with the International Monetary Fund, which confirms the continued application of Article XV of GATT 1947 (now GATT 1994) on collaboration with the Fund in the area of trade in goods. Article XV requires the WTO to seek cooperation with the Fund in order for the WTO and the Fund to pursue a coordinated policy with regard to exchange questions within the jurisdiction of the Fund and questions of quantitative restrictions and other trade measures within the jurisdiction of the WTO. These provisions also recognize the right of a WTO member that is a Fund member to maintain exchange controls or restrictions in accordance with the Fund's Articles. Similarly, in the area of services, Article XI of the General Agreement on Trade

in Services (GATS) safeguards the rights and obligations of Fund members under the Fund's Articles with respect to restrictions on current international transactions. Thus, it is expected that the WTO will not authorize countermeasures against exchange measures that are consistent with the Fund's Articles, or find measures consistent with the Fund's Articles to violate one of the Multilateral Agreements on Trade in Goods or the GATS, or subject exchange measures to remedies in the absence of violation for "nonviolation, nullification or impairment." The Fund and the WTO will work on clarifying jurisdictional issues in order that the rights and obligations of Fund members are protected.

*Staff contacts*

Effective cooperation and interaction among the two staffs will be crucial in ensuring that policy inconsistencies and duplication are avoided, and there is full mutual awareness of the interests and concerns of each institution. The Fund's Geneva Office will continue to provide liaison between the Fund and the WTO on an ongoing basis, supplemented by contacts at headquarters. This will include periodic meetings (at least annually) between appropriately senior staff of the Fund and the WTO to identify issues of common concern and the means of dealing with them, including specifically the manner of enhancing collaboration. Bank staff will be invited to some of these meetings for trilateral discussions on issues of mutual interest. Meetings at head of institution level would be arranged as needed. In cases involving important trade policy issues, there should be more active use of informal Fund staff visits to exchange views with WTO staff, for example en route to Article IV and/or UFR consultations. Similarly, WTO staff should be encouraged to visit Fund headquarters periodically to informally discuss specific country cases (including in the context of preparing TPR reports) or policy issues. Staff secondments could also be given consideration.

*Representation*

Observer status in the WTO and the Fund is under discussion.

It is envisaged that representation in the Fund could be on several levels. The Director-General of the WTO (or his

representative) could be regularly invited as an observer to the meetings of the Interim and Development Committees and to the joint Annual Meetings by the Chairman of the relevant Committee. The WTO Director General (or his representative) would also be invited as an observer in selected meetings covering general trade policy issues of the Fund's Executive Board, and there would also be some contact with the Committee on Liaison with the WTO (CWTO). In parallel with arrangements for Bank staff observers, the WTO staff representative could be invited to intervene in Fund Board/CWTO meetings by an Executive Director or the Chairman. The WTO Secretariat would be expected to treat the deliberations of the Fund Board/CWTO as strictly confidential information not available to other organizations or to the public. Similarly, Fund staff would be expected to treat the deliberations of the WTO with strict confidentiality.

*Document exchange*

As mentioned earlier, the Fund will transmit to the WTO Committee on Balance of Payments Restrictions the latest RED report or similar document on the consulting member (in addition to a Fund statement where relevant). The Director-General of the WTO will be regularly provided, for the confidential use of the Secretariat, Article IV Consultation reports (staff reports and REDs) on common members. For these members, consideration might be given in the future to transmitting the Chairman's Summing Up of the Board discussion to the WTO Director-General, as long as the concerned Executive Director raises no objection. For Fund members that are seeking accession to the WTO, consideration might also be given to transmitting to the WTO Director-General Article IV Consultation reports, provided that the concerned Executive Director raises no objection. Fund staff will also ensure that an up-to-date assessment of a country's macroeconomic situation is available to WTO staff at the time of preparation of the latter's TPR reports or as needed; where there is considerable interval between the Article IV discussion and the TPR, Fund staff should be able to provide WTO staff updated factual information on the macroeconomic situation. As in arrangements with the GATT, Fund staff expect to continue to receive on a confidential basis most WTO documents (i.e., minutes

## RELATIONS WITH OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

---

and reports of councils and other bodies, the reports of member countries to these bodies, and TPR reports).

### *Research and information exchange*

Fund staff will seek the WTO Secretariat's views on selected reports in which international trade policy issues are prominently featured. Fund staff expect to be able to comment on selected WTO staff reports in which macroeconomic issues are discussed. Joint studies on topics of mutual interest could be considered from time to time. Fund and WTO staff could participate in seminars at respective institutions involving topics of mutual interest. To improve awareness and reduce duplication, Fund and WTO staffs could make greater use of each other's basic data, taking into account confidentiality requirements of the respective organizations. This could also help reduce the burden on officials in member countries caused by duplication of requests for basic information. With a view to better investigating the economic and financial implications of the Uruguay Round on individual countries,<sup>1</sup> Fund staff have requested access to the WTO's Integrated Database; this should not involve setting up new communications links as Fund staff would be able to obtain relevant data from the World Bank which has already been granted access to the Integrated Database.

### EXCHANGE OF DOCUMENTS WITH OTHER INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES

1. (a) The Managing Director may transmit to international agencies having specialized responsibilities within the Fund's field of interest the following documents pertaining to common member countries of the Fund and the eligible international organization: (i) staff reports and related documents pertaining to (A) surveillance under Article IV, Section 3(a) and (b), (B) the use of Fund resources, and (C) the Policy Support Instrument and the Policy Coordination Instrument; and (ii) technical assistance reports.

<sup>1</sup> Such investigations would also help assessment of possible adverse effects of the Round on particular developing countries as recognized by the WTO ministerial decision.

(b) The transmittals described in paragraph 1(a) shall be subject to the reciprocal transmittal of comparable documents of the recipients to the Fund, and on the understanding with the recipients of the documents that the reports will be kept confidential and shall be carried out in accordance with the criteria and procedures set forth in SM/90/120 (6/20/90) and Correction 1 (7/17/90), SM/93/24 (1/28/93), and SM/17/283 (10/26/17), and in the light of the discussion and summing up of EBM/90/105 and EBM/90/106 (7/2/90). In the event confidentiality or reciprocity is not upheld, the document sharing arrangement with the eligible international organization may be suspended by the Managing Director until the Managing Director is assured that confidentiality or reciprocity will be maintained.

2(a) The Managing Director may transmit to the central bank and executive body of an eligible currency union as set forth in the Annex to this decision the following staff reports and related documents pertaining to members of the eligible currency union: (i) surveillance under Article IV, Section 3(a) and (b) including Board discussions on common monetary and exchange rate policies of the eligible currency union; (ii) use of Fund resources; (iii) the Policy Support Instrument and the Policy Coordination Instrument.

(b) The Managing Director may transmit to the central bank and executive body of an eligible currency union as set forth in the Annex to this decision: (i) staff reports and related documents on Fund surveillance under Article IV, Section 3(a) and (b) pertaining to countries whose currencies are included in the basket of currencies that make up the Special Drawing Right; and (ii) the World Economic Outlook, the Global Financial Stability Report and the Fiscal Monitor.

(c) The transmittal of the documents in paragraphs 2(a) and (b) may take place shortly after their issuance to the Executive Board, provided that there is no objection by the member country to whom the document pertains.

(d) The Managing Director may transmit to the central bank and the executive body of the eligible currency union summings up relating

## RELATIONS WITH OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

---

to Board discussions on the documents covered under paragraphs 2 (a) and (b) after issuance to the Executive Board provided that there is no objection by the member country to whom the summing up pertains.

(e) The transmittals described in paragraph 2 shall be subject to the reciprocal transmittal of comparable documents of the recipients to the Fund, and on the understanding with the recipients of the documents that the documents will be kept confidential, and shall be carried out in accordance with the criteria and procedures set forth in SM/17/283 (10/26/17). In the event confidentiality or reciprocity is not upheld, the document sharing arrangement with the relevant organization may be suspended by the Managing Director until the Managing Director is assured that confidentiality or reciprocity will be maintained.

3. Executive Directors concerned may share with the executive body of the eligible currency union informal notes and summaries prepared by Directors' offices relating to Board discussions for which the executive body of the eligible currency union receives related Board documents as set forth in paragraph 2 (a) and (b) of this decision. Such sharing would be subject to ensuring the safeguarding of the confidentiality of notes and summaries.

4. Nothing in this decision shall be read to discontinue or limit the dissemination of documents to any institution allowed by virtue of another decision of the Board or agreement between the Fund and such institution. In cases where this decision expands the scope of Fund documents to be transmitted or modifies the manner in which such documents are transmitted beyond what is provided for in an existing Board decision or under existing practice, this decision shall prevail over such other decisions and practices.

5. In addition, documents referred to in paragraph 11 of the Agreement between the Fund and the World Trade Organization may be transmitted to the World Trade Organization Secretariat on the sixth working day after their circulation to Executive Directors, provided that there is no objection by the member concerned.

*Decision No. A-9786-(93/20),  
February 11, 1993,  
as amended by Decision No. A-10615-(96/105), November 25, 1996,  
and  
16276-(17/89),  
November 9, 2017*

*Transmittal Policy—The Exchange of  
Documents Between the Fund and Other  
Organizations—Decision on Transmittal  
to Currency Unions*

**Annex**

The eligible currency unions, and their central banks and executive bodies for the purpose of the decision are: the Euro Area (the European Central Bank and the European Commission); the Eastern Caribbean Currency Union (the “ECCU”) (the Eastern Caribbean Central Bank and the Monetary Council of the ECCU); the Central African Economic and Monetary Union (the “CEMAC”) (the Banque des Etats de l’Afrique Centrale and the Commission of CEMAC); and the West African Economic and Monetary Union (the Banque Centrale des Etats de l’Afrique de l’Ouest and the Commission of WAEMU).

**SM/90/120**

...

(a) Criteria for access

The following three basic criteria would seem relevant in considering the appropriateness of (access to Fund documents:

- (i) Commonality of operational interest and need: documents would in principle be available to official international organizations that share with the Fund a current operational and financial interest in the particular member country concerned. Thus, organizations that are or will be providing substantial financial assistance to Fund members,

primarily balance of payments support whose effectiveness is dependent on the macroeconomic environment, would a priori meet this criterion. Organizations would also have to be deemed to have an operational need for the information in Fund documents.

- (ii) Reciprocity: recipient organizations would need to be prepared to make arrangements as appropriate to ensure reciprocity of comparable country papers. The staff will need to explore the scope and nature of these papers in the case of each organization.
- (iii) Confidentiality: recipient organizations would need to assure the Fund that the documents provided will not be used for any purpose other than that specified in the organization's request and would be kept confidential. A senior official of the organization would submit a request to the Secretary of the Fund for the regular transmittal of documents, and provide assurance that the material in the documents was for the internal and exclusive use by staff only and that it would not be quoted from, either in whole or in part, or used in publication.

The agencies which meet these criteria at this time, and which could be expected to request regular transmittal of country documents, would include the AfDB, AsDB, Arab Monetary Fund, CDB, IsDB, IDB, EC Commission (see also Section V), EIB, and the UNDP on countries that are receiving technical assistance under the executing agency arrangement with the Fund. However, this indicative list can be expected to evolve over time with the agencies' scope of financial operations, and in terms of the countries of concern for each agency. For example, it might also be appropriate to include in this list at some point in the future the newly founded European Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Thus, the staff would keep agency and country indicative lists under periodic review in light of the basic criteria listed above.

**SM/93/24**

...

Given the clear need for a more timely release of country documents, certain modifications in the procedures set out in SM/92/90 may be helpful. These do not alter the guidelines and principles of the Board's decision of July 1990. The request for clearance of the document's transmittal could be made, on a "no objection" basis, in the Secretary's cover note to the document when it is first circulated to Executive Directors (see sample in Attachment III), with a considerable saving of paperwork and time. In this way, the document could be prepared for transmittal shortly after its circulation, and dispatched at a time indicated on the cover note. This time could be, according to the circumstances and on the basis of requirements to be indicated by the area department, either immediately following consideration by the Board or, in what are expected to be exceptional cases, at a specific date before the Board discussion. The need to consider release prior to Board discussion could arise when the early availability of a document is seen to be required, for instance, in order to make available background information when preparations are being made for the provision by donors or other agencies of financial or technical assistance to members, or to facilitate Paris Club rescheduling discussions.<sup>1</sup>

The modified procedures for clearing the release of country documents will apply only to the transmittal of staff reports and REDs sent to various agencies on a regular basis. Ad hoc requests for country documents will continue to be cleared in the same way as in the past, with the area and issuing department, and with the concurrence of the Executive Director concerned.

*Summing Up by the Chairman—  
Policy Orientation and Balance of Payments  
Assistance of Bilateral and Multilateral Aid Agencies  
Executive Board Meeting 90/106, July 2, 1990*

...

To facilitate a greater exchange of information on country operations with multilateral agencies that are providing financial

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Not included in this volume.

support for economic reforms, Directors agreed that the current procedures for release of Fund country documents should be modified to allow access to a wider range of such documents and for a larger group of recipient organizations, provided the confidentiality of the documents would be properly safeguarded. The changes in procedures would comprise staff reports for Article IV consultations, as well as staff papers on requests for and reviews of the use of Fund resources, and papers on recent economic developments. In all cases of documents involving the use of Fund resources, letters of intent and/or policy memoranda, as well as relevant decisions and texts of arrangements, would be deleted; and in certain exceptional cases, perhaps a summary of especially sensitive information would be provided. Directors endorsed the proposal for such a modification on the basis of the criteria set out in the staff paper (SM/90/120).<sup>1</sup>

...

BUFF/90/137  
August 6, 1990

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—IMF Membership in  
the Financial Stability Board  
Executive Board Meeting 10/86, September 8, 2010*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss the proposal for Fund membership in the Financial Stability Board (FSB). Directors noted that Fund staff had already been collaborating informally but closely with the FSB's predecessor, the Financial Stability Forum, on a wide range of financial sector issues. They considered that the establishment of the FSB with its own charter in 2009 provided an opportunity for the Fund, alongside the other international financial institutions, to establish a more formal basis for its participation in the work of the FSB.

Directors noted that the responsibilities of the Fund and the FSB are distinct but closely related and complementary. They

<sup>1</sup> See, for example, requests to provide economic reviews on states of the former Soviet Union to the EC, the EBRD, the EIB, the OECD, and the BIS (EBD/92/44, 3/6/92), and staff reports on the use of Fund resources by Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania to the EC (EBD/92/185, 8/28/92, and EBD/92/237, 10/2/92).

considered that the Fund should continue to fulfill its responsibilities as they are set out in the Articles of Agreement, while the two bodies should strive to minimize duplication and overlap in their work. They stressed that the Fund should continue to take the lead in surveillance over the international monetary system and analysis of macrofinancial stability issues in its member countries. At the same time, the Fund should also collaborate with the FSB to address financial sector vulnerabilities and to develop and implement strong regulatory, supervisory, and other policies in the interest of financial stability.

Most Directors agreed that Fund membership in the FSB would provide the most appropriate basis for effective cooperation and collaboration between the two bodies. They noted that membership would allow the Fund to build effectively on the relationship that Fund staff had already established with the FSB, and to play an important role in the FSB's work. A number of other Directors, however, expressed reservations with this approach and called for more discussion of other alternatives, including less formal arrangements, such as observer status for the Fund or a bilateral memorandum of understanding.

Directors underscored the importance of preserving the Fund's independence and accountability to its entire membership in its future collaboration with the FSB. In approving the Fund's acceptance of membership, they endorsed the understandings that are set out in paragraph 23 of SM/10/221 and, in particular, emphasized that the acceptance of membership in the FSB would not give rise to any legal rights or obligations for the Fund, and the Fund would reserve the right not to take part in the decision making of the FSB where such participation would not be consistent with the Fund's legal or policy framework. In this connection, a number of Directors expressed concern about the nature of the FSB's non-cooperating jurisdictions (NCJs) process and its potential impact on the Fund's accountability to its membership, and stressed that Fund membership in the FSB should not be seen as endorsement of possible FSB initiatives to sanction NCJs.

Directors agreed that the Managing Director would guide the Fund's participation in the FSB based on consultations with

the Board, including on issues of strategic importance. In this context, they took note of management's intention to keep Directors informed of the staff's work in the FSB through regular updates.

BUFF/10/132,  
September 16, 2010

**Attachment<sup>1</sup>**

*Paragraph 23 of SM/10/221*

**23. In approving Fund membership in the FSB, the Executive Board would need to clarify certain understandings that would be communicated to the FSB.** Similar to the approach that the Secretariat of the OECD and the staff of the World Bank are taking in respect to membership to the FSB, the Board would clarify:

- The acceptance of membership in the FSB will not give rise to any legal rights or obligations for the Fund.
- Like other IFIs, the Fund will participate in the FSB in accordance with its legal framework and policies, under Article 5(3) of the FSB Charter.
- Accordingly, the Fund will reserve the right in specific circumstances not to take part in the decision making of the FSB where such participation would not be consistent with its legal or policy framework.
- In the event that the FSB reaches a decision by consensus that its members would be expected to implement, the Fund will only be prepared to do so to the extent that, and for so long as, it is consistent with its legal and policy framework.

These understandings could be set out in the summing up of the Board discussion approving membership and communicated to the FSB after the meeting.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The text of paragraph 23 of SM/10/221, August 11, 2010, is included in this volume for the reader's convenience.

IMF MEMBERSHIP IN THE FINANCIAL STABILITY BOARD

1. The Fund's acceptance of membership in the Financial Stability Board (the "Association") is approved.

2. In approving the Fund's acceptance of membership in the Association, it is understood that (i) the Fund will participate in the Association in accordance with the Fund's legal framework and policies, (ii) the Fund will reserve the right not to take part in, or be bound by, the decision making of the Association on policy-making and related activities where such participation would not be consistent with the Fund's legal or policy framework, and (iii) if the Association reaches a decision on a policy-related matter, the Fund will only be prepared to support that decision to the extent that it is consistent with the Fund's legal and policy framework. (SM/13/44, 02/22/13)

*Decision No. 15333-(13/23),  
March 15, 2013*

*The Chairman's Summing Up—Collaboration between  
Regional Financing Arrangements and the IMF  
Executive Board Meeting 17/68, July 26, 2017*

Executive Directors welcomed the proposed framework for collaboration between regional financing arrangements (RFAs) and the Fund, which is part of a broader effort to enhance the global financial safety net (GFSN). They agreed that stronger Fund-RFA collaboration would bring substantial mutually-reinforcing benefits. These include promoting early engagement, exploiting complementarities, increasing the firepower, and mitigating contagion. Directors also concurred that a more structured approach would help enhance transparency, predictability, and effectiveness of collaboration in an increasingly multi-layered GFSN, with the Fund at its center. From the Fund's perspective, improved collaboration with RFAs would help increase its catalytic role and reduce stigma associated with the use of its resources. For some countries that do not have access to RFA resources, the Fund's role at the center of the GFSN, and its readiness to assist these countries, is even more critical.

Directors endorsed the six operational principles to guide future Fund-RFA collaboration, as laid out in the staff paper. They welcomed the fact that these principles were grounded in actual Fund-RFA

## RELATIONS WITH OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

---

co-financing experience and, at the same time, are generally in line with the existing high-level G20 principles. Directors underscored the importance of the Fund and the RFA respecting each other's mandate and independence; aiming at consistency and evenhandedness, and encouraging early cooperation. Directors also emphasized that the Fund's preferred creditor status must be fully respected. A number of Directors observed that operationalizing some of these principles may be challenging given the inherent tensions between them.

Directors broadly supported the proposed operational modalities for collaboration based on activities in the areas of capacity development, surveillance, non-financial support, and lending. This framework would allow the Fund to tailor its engagement with RFAs depending on the form of operations and the capacity of each RFA. At the same time, it would provide clear rules of engagement ranging from formal agreement for surveillance and capacity development, to more flexible modalities suitable where the situation may change rapidly, including for lending activities. Directors noted that the different modalities were necessary given the diversity and heterogeneity of RFAs. Directors generally saw mutual benefits from a regular exchange of views, and possible attendance of RFA staff in selected Article IV mission meetings with the consent of both the member country concerned and Fund mission chief. In the context of lending arrangements, Directors emphasized that the roles of the Fund and the RFA in program design and monitoring need to reflect their respective mandates and policies, as well as the capacity of the RFA. Where the RFA has limited capacity or its areas of responsibilities do not overlap with the Fund, the Fund should take a leading role in establishing the macroeconomic framework, policies, and conditionality. Where the RFA has expertise and room for a division of labor is limited, collaboration could in principle be based on a single coherent and consistent program framework and the independence of the parties involved. Directors observed that this second model calls for careful implementation to strike the right balance between flexibility and evenhandedness while preserving independence, with a few suggesting that it could be helpful to develop clear criteria for determining RFA capacity. Directors stressed that, regardless of the modality used, it would be important to adhere to the six operational principles and for each institution to comply with its

own governance structure. They highlighted, in particular, the need to preserve the Fund's high-quality lending standards and independence of assessments in its core areas of responsibility, including debt sustainability analysis, and to adhere to the Fund's policies.

Directors acknowledged the potential for difficulties in resolving fundamental differences of views over program design and conditionality in certain situations, which may have implications for public communication. They agreed that formal mechanisms for resolving difficulties may be counterproductive, although some saw merit in developing broad parameters *ex ante*. Directors noted that co-financing by the Fund would proceed only when the member's program, including the macroeconomic framework and conditionality, is consistent with the Fund's lending policies, and that the Fund's role in program design and monitoring would be independent of the share of overall financing it provides. In this context, efforts by the RFA to extend the maturity of its financing to better align with that of the Fund would help address financing assurances concerns. Some Directors emphasized that, in protecting its independence, the Fund must be prepared to withhold its participation whenever areas core to its mandate would be compromised, and noted in this regard that the recent IEO report on euro area programs provides insightful lessons.

Directors underlined the importance of sharing technical information between the Fund and RFAs, conditional on reciprocity and confidentiality assurances. They recognized that a clearly-defined legal identity and governance structure of the RFA could help facilitate collaboration in this area. A number of Directors also noted that consideration should be given to sharing country staff reports, especially in a lending context, with relevant RFAs at the time they are issued to the Fund's Executive Board for consideration. A few Directors noted that information sharing, and technical assistance more broadly, would particularly help smaller RFAs strengthen their capacity over time.

Directors regarded the proposals discussed today as an important first step toward stronger and more structured collaboration between the Fund and RFAs. They welcomed the proposed next steps, including continued dialogue between the Fund and RFAs, both individually and collectively, and joint test-runs. These efforts would help improve the operational preparedness of both sides, identify any

## RELATIONS WITH OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

---

impediments to co-financing operations and, as warranted, develop more concrete guidance. Directors encouraged staff to continue to draw on new experiences and ex post program evaluations, and provide an update to the Board once experience with the framework established here has been accumulated or as significant issues arise.

BUFF/17/67  
July 28, 2017

### THE EXCHANGE OF DOCUMENTS BETWEEN THE FUND AND REGIONAL FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS

1. For the purpose of this decision, the term “Regional Financing Arrangement” shall mean a financing mechanism backed by pooled resources through which a group of countries pledge common financial support to a fellow member in the event of external liquidity needs or balance of payments (BoP) difficulties.

2. a. The Managing Director may transmit to Regional Financing Arrangements (“RFAs”) that meet the criteria set forth in subparagraph (b) below (“eligible RFAs”) the following documents pertaining to common member countries of the Fund and the eligible RFA: staff reports and related documents pertaining to (A) surveillance under Article IV, Section 3(a) and (b), (B) the use of Fund resources, and (C) the Policy Support Instrument and the Policy Coordination Instrument; (D) Staff Monitored Programs, Post-Program Monitoring reports, and Ex-Post Evaluation reports; (E) Financial System Stability Assessments; and (F) Selected Issues and Statistical Appendixes. The transmittal of documents under this paragraph would occur after Board consideration of the relevant document, provided that there is no objection by the member country to whom the document pertains.

b. The following criteria shall be applied in determining eligibility for access to Fund documents under this decision:

1. Commonality of operational interest: The RFA has specialized responsibilities within the Fund’s field of interest (generally, a mechanism that is or will be providing substantial financial assistance to the member country concerned).

ii. Reciprocity: The RFA commits to transmit comparable documents of the RFA to the Fund.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

iii. Confidentiality: The RFA provides credible assurance to the Fund that documents provided to the RFA would be used only for the internal purposes of the RFA and would be kept confidential. In the event that the confidentiality or reciprocity assurances are not upheld by the RFA, the document sharing arrangement with the RFA may be suspended by the Managing Director until the Managing Director is assured that the commitments would be kept.

3. a. The Managing Director may, in cases where an eligible RFA is providing or has indicated its readiness to provide financing to a common member country, transmit to the RFA staff reports and related documents on

(i) the use of Fund resources, and

(ii) the Policy Support Instrument and the Policy Coordination Instrument, pertaining to the concerned common member country, whichever is applicable. The transmittal of Fund documents under this paragraph may take place shortly after their issuance to the Executive Board, provided that there is no objection by the member country to whom the document pertains.

b. The transmittals described under this paragraph may be suspended by the Managing Director if she determines that the RFA's financing activity with the common member country has been inactive for six months or more or upon completion of the RFA's financing.

4. With regard to each eligible RFA, the transmittals described in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this decision shall take place only after the eligible RFA requests a document sharing arrangement

with the Fund and identifies an appropriate entity within the RFA to receive access to Fund documents as set forth in paragraphs 14 and 17 of SM/17/326. The transmittals described in paragraph 3 of this decision shall take place only after the eligible RFA indicates that it is providing or ready to provide financing to a common member country. (SM/17/326, 12/06/17)

*Decision No. 16307-(17/102),  
December 13, 2017*

## Article XII, Section 3

### **Executive Directors**

#### ADJUSTMENT OF QUOTA AND VOTING POWER

A change in the quota of a member between regular biennial elections will change by the same amount the voting power of the elected Executive Director who casts the votes of the member.

*Decision No. 180-5,  
June 25, 1947*

#### CODE OF CONDUCT FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

The Executive Board approves the Code of Conduct for Members of the Executive Board (EBS/00/108, Rev. 1, 7/7/00)

*Decision No. 12239-(00/71), July 14, 2000,  
as amended by Decision No. 13146-(03/114),  
December 12, 2003*

### **EBS/00/108, Rev. 1**

#### *Code of Conduct*

Executive Directors of the Fund are entrusted by the member countries that have selected them with responsibilities for ensuring that the Fund carries out the mandate prescribed in its Articles of Agreement. The office of Executive Director of the Fund requires personal and professional conduct that meets the highest standards. The Board of Governors has adopted certain resolutions with respect to the conduct of Executive Directors. In addition, Executive Directors have adopted the following Code of Conduct, which is intended to provide guidance on ethical standards in connection with, or having a bearing on, their status and responsibilities in the Fund.

The standards set out in this code also apply to Alternate Executive Directors, and Advisors to Executive Director, who

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

perform their functions under the authority of the Executive Director. However, in lieu of the procedures set forth below concerning the Ethics Committee of the Executive Board, Executive Directors will consider any allegations of misconduct by Alternates and Advisors in their respective offices and will take such measures as are necessary and appropriate in the circumstances.

### *Application*

Except with respect to the consideration of alleged misconduct by the Ethics Committee, all references to Executive Directors in this Code shall include Alternates and Advisors unless otherwise indicated. With respect to assistants to Executive Directors, Executive Directors should apply, to the extent possible, the provisions of the Fund Staff Code of Conduct to assistants in their own offices, and should take such measures as are necessary and appropriate. Other persons who are designated as Temporary Alternates shall also be subject to the provisions of this Code on the same basis as Executive Directors.

### *Basic Standard of Conduct*

Executive Directors should observe the highest standards of ethical conduct. In the performance of their duties, they are expected to carry out the mandate of the Fund to the best of their ability and judgment, and to maintain the highest standards of integrity. In their conduct outside the workplace, they should also ensure that they observe local laws so as not to be perceived as abusing the privileges and immunities conferred on the Fund and Executive Directors.

### *Conduct Within the Fund*

Executive Directors should treat their colleagues and the staff with courtesy and respect, without harassment, physical or verbal abuse.

Executive Directors should exercise adequate control and supervision over matters for which they are individually responsible.

Executive Directors should ensure that Fund property and services are used by themselves and persons in their offices for official business only.

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

---

### *Protection of Confidential Information*

In line with the rules and guidelines of the Fund, Executive Directors have the responsibility to protect the security of any confidential information provided to, or generated by, the Fund.

### *Public Statements*

When making public statements or speaking to the media on Fund-related matters, Executive Directors should make clear whether they are speaking in their own name or on behalf of the Executive Board.

### *Conflicts of Interest*

In performing their duties, Executive Directors will carry out their responsibilities to the exclusion of any personal advantage.

Executive Directors should avoid any situation involving a conflict, or the appearance of a conflict, between their personal interests and the performance of their official duties. If such a conflict arises, Executive Directors should promptly inform the Ethics Committee and withdraw from participation in decision making connected with the matter. If the conflict is potential rather than actual, Executive Directors should seek the advice of the Ethics Committee about whether they should recuse themselves from the situation that is creating the conflict or the appearance of conflict.

### *Personal Financial Affairs*

Executive Directors should not use, or disclose to others, confidential information to which they have access, for purposes of carrying out private financial transactions. Because of the Fund's role in exchange rate surveillance, Executive Directors should not engage in short-term trading (i.e., a combination of buying and selling within six months) in gold, foreign currencies, and closely related financial instruments, for speculative purposes. For this purpose, the term "combination" does not include one-way transactions, such as the selling or buying of foreign exchange for household expenses, education or travel expenses.

For purposes of complying with these principles, Executive Directors should follow the guidance provided to the staff.

*Disclosures*

Executive Directors should make written disclosure to a compliance officer selected by the Executive Board of any financial or business interests of their own or their immediate family members. Until the extent and manner of this disclosure are determined by the Executive Board, the rules governing disclosure by the senior staff of the Fund shall apply. The compliance officer shall bring any unresolved concerns regarding a conflict of interest between an Executive Director's holdings and the performance of Fund duties to the attention of the Ethics Committee of the Board.

*Gifts and Entertainment*

In regard to acceptance of favors, gifts and entertainment, Executive Directors should exercise tact and judgment to avoid the appearance of improper influence on the performance of their official duties. The ordinary courtesies of international business and diplomacy may be accepted, but substantial and unusual gifts, favors and entertainment, as well as loans and other services of significant monetary value, should not be accepted.

*Post-Fund Employment*

When negotiating for, or entering into an arrangement concerning, prospective employment outside the Fund, Executive Directors should not allow such circumstances to affect the performance of their duties. Where involvement in a Fund matter could be, or could be perceived as, benefiting the prospective employer, regardless of whether there is detriment to the Fund or their constituents, Executive Directors should recuse themselves.

Executive Directors who leave the Fund should not use or disclose confidential information known to them by reason of their service with the Fund, and should not contact Executive Directors or other Fund officials (other than through official channels) to obtain confidential information.

*The Ethics Committee of the Executive Board*

An Ethics Committee, comprised of five Executive Directors, shall be established by the Executive Board to consider

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

---

matters relating to this Code. In addition, if requested to by Executive Directors, the Committee shall give guidance to them on ethical aspects of conduct, including the conduct of their Alternates, Advisors and assistants.

The Executive Board shall select a Chairperson, four members, and five alternate members from among Executive Directors. They shall be selected on the occasion of a general election of Executive Directors, and shall serve for two years. If the Chairperson, a member or an alternate member resigns, a new Chairperson, member or alternate member shall be selected by the Executive Board to complete the remainder of the term.

In the absence of the Chairperson, the Committee member who is the most senior Executive Director in the Board shall serve as acting Chairperson. In the event that a member of the Committee is not able to attend or serves as acting Chairperson, an alternate member shall serve in that member's place in order of seniority of Board membership. If the conduct of a member of the Committee is under consideration by the Committee, that member shall recuse himself/herself and be replaced as provided above.

The General Counsel of the Fund, or if absent his/her representative, shall be the permanent secretary of the Committee. The Ethics Committee may seek the views of the Fund's Ethics Officer ex officio on any matter with which it is dealing.

The meetings of the Ethics Committee shall be restricted to members only and the permanent secretary of the Committee except at the Committee's invitation.

The Ethics Committee shall consider any alleged misconduct by an Executive Director, and any matters brought to its attention by the compliance officer concerning the disclosures made by Executive Directors about any actual or potential conflict of interest. The Executive Director concerned shall, in all cases, be given the opportunity to present his/her views to the Committee.

If a majority of the Ethics Committee concludes that misconduct has been committed, and taking into account both the nature and seriousness of the misconduct and the Executive Director's

prior record of conduct, the members of the Committee shall make recommendations to the Committee of the Whole of the Executive Board regarding whether a warning should be issued to an Executive Director, and whether such warning should be conveyed to the Governor(s) of the member country (or countries) that appointed, elected or designated the Executive Director. If a majority of the Ethics Committee concludes that no misconduct has been committed, the Executive Director concerned shall be so informed and no recommendation shall be made. When convened for this purpose, the Committee of the Whole shall be comprised exclusively of Executive Directors and shall have a quorum equal to one-half the number of Executive Directors.

Upon receiving the recommendations of the Ethics Committee, the Committee of the Whole shall consider which of the following actions to take: (i) no further action in the matter; (ii) issuance of a warning to the Executive Director; or (iii) issuance of a warning to the Executive Director and transmittal of the warning to the Governor(s) of the member country (or countries) that appointed, elected or designated the Executive Director. If there is no consensus in the Committee of the Whole as to which action to take, the matter shall be referred to the Executive Board for decision.

The Executive Director concerned shall, in all cases, have the opportunity to present his/her views to the Committee of the Whole, but shall not participate in the deliberations on the case.

*Executive Board Meetings—Procedural Guidelines*  
*Executive Board Meeting 75/12, February 7, 1975*

The Executive Directors considered a paper describing the procedures for the adoption of decisions at meetings of the Executive Board (SM/75/13, 1/10/75).

...

The Executive Directors endorsed the guidelines as amended during the debate, agreeing that they would be available for the possible use of the Chairman and the Executive Directors on those rare occasions on which it became necessary to invoke an understanding about procedure.

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

---

### SM/75/13

#### *Procedural Guidelines for the Executive Directors*

1. Any question of procedure that arises shall be decided before the discussion of substantive matters is resumed.

2. If there is more than one proposal on any subject under consideration, the proposals shall be considered one at a time and in the order in which they were submitted. If two or more proposals are submitted together, they shall be considered simultaneously and shall be decided upon in the order in which they have been presented.

3. An amendment is germane to the subject of a proposal and adds to, deletes from, or revises that proposal. The Chairman shall rule on the question whether a motion is a new proposal or a proposed amendment.

4. If an amendment to any proposal or previously proposed amendment is offered, consideration of the amendment shall be completed before consideration is resumed of the proposal or previously proposed amendment to which it relates. If more than one amendment is proposed, the amendments shall be considered in the reverse order of their submission.

5. The Chairman may rule that parts of a proposal or proposed amendment shall be considered or decided upon separately. If the parts are severed, they shall be taken up in the order in which they appeared in the proposal or proposed amendment.

6. If a proposal or proposed amendment is adopted, any inconsistent proposals or proposed amendments shall not be considered.

7. The Chairman shall rule on questions of procedure, including questions of the application, of these guidelines.

8. The Executive Directors may revise rulings made under these guidelines and may depart from or amend these guidelines at any time.

Article XII, Section 4

**Managing Director and Staff**

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORIES

1. All instructions and instruments in writing purporting to be binding on the Fund or to be an exercise of any right of the Fund shall be signed for the Fund by either:

(a) the Managing Director; or

(b) such other official or officials of the Fund or other person or persons as the Managing Director shall designate in writing.

2. Authority to sign instructions and instruments for the Fund which is granted by a designation under subparagraph (b) of paragraph 1 of this decision shall not be delegable.

3. Any signature pursuant to this decision may be a facsimile signature or other means of identification if it is authorized in writing by the Managing Director.

4. This decision supersedes all prior general signature authority decisions of the Executive Board without prejudice to action taken pursuant to them. (EBAP/90/315, 11/30/90)

*Decision No. 9605-(90/170),<sup>1</sup>  
December 7, 1990*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The current Registry of Signatory Authority, which contains the list of authorized signatories and certified signatures, is maintained on file with each department.

## Article XII, Section 6

### **Reserves, Distribution of Net Income, and Investment**

#### THE INVESTMENT ACCOUNT—ESTABLISHMENT

1. The Fund hereby establishes within the General Department an Investment Account as provided for in Article XII, Section 6(f)(i).

2. The assets of the Investment Account shall be kept separately from the other accounts of the General Department. (EBS/06/57, 4/17/06)

*Decision No. 13710-(06/40) IA,  
April 28, 2006*

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up  
Review of the Investment Account  
Executive Board Meeting 18/17, March 6, 2018*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to review the experience with the Fund's Investment Account, with a focus primarily on the Endowment Subaccount. Directors agreed with the proposed revisions to the Rules and Regulations for the Investment Account which they viewed as a gradual evolution aimed at improving the chances of achieving investment objectives over time.

Directors welcomed that the Endowment had been implemented successfully since its establishment in 2013 and that it had achieved its return objective. Looking ahead, they recognized the challenges facing the Endowment in meeting its 3 percent real return target over an extended time horizon, but cautioned against an excessive reach for yield to meet this target.

Against this background, Directors supported gradual refinements to the Endowment's investment strategy, aimed at improving the portfolio's risk-return tradeoffs. These refinements include a moderate reallocation from Developed Markets Sovereign to Developed Markets Corporate bonds, a reallocation of the Developed Markets Inflation-Linked bonds component entirely to US

TIPS, and a reduction in the allocation to Emerging Markets bonds in favor of a corresponding increase in the allocation of Emerging Market equities. Directors also supported a rules-based approach for investing in corporate bonds as an alternative passive arrangement. In addition, Directors generally supported staff's proposal to explore the potential feasibility and appropriateness of diversifying into private fixed-income investments, and looked forward to further consultation in the future before considering any decisions on such investments. A few Directors questioned whether the Fund is incorporating environmental, social and governance criteria sufficiently into its investment approach.

Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss a framework for guiding future payouts from the Endowment. Directors generally agreed with staff's proposal to follow an approach of a constant real US dollar payout, with safeguards to protect the real value of the Endowment. Most Directors supported delaying payouts for three years to build up a greater cushion of retained income in the Endowment. Directors looked forward to considering a specific proposal from staff when they meet to discuss the Fund's income disposition in April. More generally, some Directors reiterated a call for a more holistic consideration of the various elements that affect the Fund's income and financial position.

Directors supported the additional, delegation of a limited number of implementation measures to the Managing Director, in line with the guidelines for Trust assets. They agreed that this would enable a more efficient implementation of the Investment Account strategy while preserving the separation of responsibilities and the Board's strategic oversight.

Directors welcomed the opportunity to review conflict of interest policies for the Investment Account. They were satisfied with the assessment by external counsel that the current framework had been effective and could also accommodate the proposed changes in the investment strategy. Directors noted the recommendations by external counsel to strengthen the role of the Designated Officer and to further enhance the Investment Oversight Committee's processes related to the management of perceived conflicts of interest. They looked forward to timely updates on progress in this area.

## RESERVES, DISTRIBUTION OF NET INCOME, AND INVESTMENT

---

Directors agreed to review the Rules and Regulations of the Investment Account and relevant conflict of interest policies in five years, or earlier if warranted by developments. Directors looked forward to the annual updates on the activities of the Investment Account, including on the exercise of the Managing Director's delegated authorities. Many Directors asked staff to investigate the scope for more frequent updates to the Board.

SU/18/31,  
March 9, 2018

### REVIEW OF THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE INVESTMENT ACCOUNT—AMENDMENT

The Rules and Regulations for the Investment Account, adopted under Decision No. 15314-(13/16), January 23, 2013, as amended, are further amended as set forth in the Annex I of SM/18/24. (SM/18/24, 02/02/18)

*Decision No. 15857-(15/82),  
August 31, 2015,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 16040-(16/75),  
July 29, 2016,  
16324-(18/1), December 28, 2017, and  
16340-(18/18),  
March 6, 2018*

### **Annex I of SM/18/24**

### **Rules and Regulations for the Investment Account**

#### **I. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### **Objective of The Investment Account**

1. The objective of the Investment Account (IA) is to provide a vehicle for the investment of a part of the Fund's assets so as to generate income that may be used to meet the expenses of conducting the business of the Fund. Achieving this objective would help diversify the sources and increase the level of the Fund's income, thereby strengthening its finances over time.

### **Sources of Investment Account Assets**

2. The IA may be funded with: (a) currencies transferred from the General Resources Account (GRA) in accordance with Article XII, Section 6(f)(ii) of the Articles; (b) the placement of profits from the sale of pre-Second Amendment gold in accordance with Article V, Section 12(g) of the Articles, in amounts up to the total amount of the Fund's general and special reserves at the time of any decision authorizing such transfers; (c) the transfer of profits from the sale of post-Second Amendment gold in accordance with Article V, Section 12(k) of the Articles; and (d) income from the IA investment that is not transferred to the General Resources Account to meet the expenses of the Fund (Article XII, Section 6(f)(iv)).

### **Investment Account Subaccounts**

3. The IA shall have a Fixed-Income Subaccount and an Endowment Subaccount, each of which has its own investment objective and shall be managed in accordance with Sections I and II, and I and III, respectively, of these Rules and Regulations (Rules).

4. Transfers of assets between subaccounts may be made with the approval of the Executive Board.

### **Responsibilities of the Managing Director**

5. The Managing Director is responsible for implementing the investment policies set out in these Rules.

6. In carrying out the Managing Director's responsibilities, the Managing Director shall (a) establish effective decision-making and oversight arrangements; (b) take the necessary measures, including the adoption of policies and procedures that seek to avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest; and (c) establish specific risk control measures and put in place mechanisms to monitor their observance by asset managers.

7. The Managing Director shall consult with the Executive Board regarding (a) the key conflict of interest policies and arrangements in the Managing Director's responsibility referred to in paragraph 6, and (b) the key aspects of the investment strategy for the

actively managed portion of the Endowment Subaccount referred to in paragraph 30 of these Rules.

8. The Managing Director shall provide annual reports to the Executive Board on the investment activities of the IA. Ad hoc reports shall be prepared as warranted by market or other developments.

### **External Asset Managers**

9. All assets of the IA shall be managed by external asset managers, except that the Managing Director is authorized to manage: (a) investments in obligations of the Bank for International Settlements (BIS) and central bank deposits; and (b) other assets on an interim basis following the termination of an external asset manager and pending the transfer of the assets to another external asset manager.

10. The Managing Director shall only select external asset managers of the highest professional standards, and shall take into account their proven skills and track record suitable to achieve the investment objectives and to carry out the investment strategies set out under these Rules.

### **Custody Arrangements**

11. The Managing Director shall establish adequate measures for the safekeeping and custody of the assets of the IA.

### **Use of Investment Account Income**

12. The income from investment shall be invested, retained in the IA or used to meet the expenses of conducting the business of the Fund. The Fund shall decide on the use of the IA's income for each financial year, including whether any portion of such income will be transferred to the GRA for use in meeting the expenses of conducting the business of the Fund.

### **Termination or Reduction of the Investment Account**

13. The IA shall be terminated in the event of a liquidation of the Fund and may be terminated, or the amount of the investment may be reduced, prior to the liquidation of the Fund, by a 70 percent majority

of the total voting power. The procedures specified in Article XII, Sections 6(f)(vii), (viii) and (ix) of the Articles will apply in the event of the termination of the IA or a reduction in its assets. The Fund's decision to reduce investments in the IA shall specify the subaccount from which assets shall be used to fund a reduction in investments.

### **Audit**

14. The assets of the IA shall be audited by the Fund's external auditors and included in the Fund's annual financial statements.

### **Review of the Rules and Conflict of Interest Policies**

15. The Executive Board is expected to review these Rules and the Fund's relevant conflict of interest policies every five years.

## **II. FIXED-INCOME SUBACCOUNT INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE**

16. With a view of generating income while protecting the Fund's balance sheet, the investment objective of the Fixed-Income Subaccount is to achieve investment returns in SDR terms that exceed the 3-month SDR interest rate over time while minimizing the frequency and extent of negative returns and underperformance over an investment horizon of three to four years.

### **Asset Allocation And Tranches**

17.(a) The Fixed-Income Subaccount shall consist of two tranches, a shorter-duration Tranche 1 and a longer-duration Tranche 2.

(b) Tranche 1 assets shall be managed actively against a 0–3 year government bond benchmark index, weighted to reflect the currency composition of the SDR basket. The Managing Director shall establish in the investment management agreements the permitted degree of active management against the benchmark. Eligible asset classes for Tranche 1 are Group 1 and Group 2 asset classes as defined in paragraph 18 below.

(c) Tranche 2 assets shall be managed according to a buy-and-hold investment approach against a 0–5 year government bond

benchmark index, weighted to reflect the currency composition of the SDR basket, subject to subparagraph (e) below. Eligible asset classes for Tranche 2 are Group 1 assets as defined in paragraph 18 below.

(d) Asset transfers between Tranche 1 and Tranche 2, and the allocation to Tranche 1 and Tranche 2 of future inflows to, outflows from, the Fixed-Income Subaccount shall be determined by the Managing Director.

(e) The assets in Tranche 2 shall be phased over a five-year period, with the specific modalities of the phasing to be determined by the Managing Director. The phasing may be suspended or extended up to one year in case of exceptional market conditions.

### **Eligible Investments**

18. (a) “Group 1 asset classes” shall be limited to:

- i. debt obligations issued by national governments of members or their central banks;
- ii. debt obligations issued by national agencies of the members whose currencies are in the SDR basket;
- iii. debt obligations issued by international financial institutions; and
- iv. obligations issued by the BIS, including without limitation deposits with the BIS and MTIs; all of which shall be denominated in SDR or the currencies included in the SDR basket.

(b) “Group 2 asset classes” shall be limited to:

- i. debt obligations issued by national governments of members or their central banks denominated in non-SDR currencies selected by the Managing Director or, upon the authorization by the Managing Director, by external managers, provided that any currency selection shall be based ex-ante criteria determined by the Managing Director;
- ii. debt obligations denominated in SDR or the currencies included in the SDR basket, comprising: (A) securities issued by subnational governments; (B) mortgage-backed and other asset-backed securities; (C) covered bonds; and (D) short-dated unsecured corporate bonds; and

- iii. cash-equivalent investments with maturities of one year or less, that are denominated in SDR or the currencies included in the SDR basket.

(c) The Managing Director shall establish the parameters for determining the eligible investments within the categories of the asset classes specified in this paragraph.

19. Up to the maximum 35 percent of the total value of the Fixed-Income Subaccount assets may be invested in Group 2 asset classes, and the breach of this limit shall require prompt action to bring the Fixed-Income Subaccount back within the established limit.

20. In addition to investing in Groups 1 and 2 asset classes, the Fixed-Income Subaccount may temporarily hold uninvested cash balances, including in short-term instruments of the custodian(s).

### **Minimum Credit Rating**

21. Except for obligations of the BIS, central bank deposits and uninvested cash balances, all assets in which the Fixed-Income Subaccount invests must have a credit rating equivalent to at least A (based on Standard & Poor's long-term rating scale) by a major credit rating agency at the time of acquisition. The Managing Director may establish higher credit ratings for eligible individual asset classes.

22. In cases where an asset is not directly rated, the Managing Director may determine whether a credit rating may be inferred for such asset in a manner that is consistent with market practice.

### **Divestment**

23. Any eligible investment that ceases to meet the rating threshold under paragraph 21 or otherwise becomes ineligible after acquisition shall be divested within three months, except that corporate bonds which fail to meet the rating threshold under paragraph 21 after acquisition may be divested or continue to be retained in accordance with modalities established by the Managing Director.

### **Limits On Investment Activities**

24. The Managing Director shall establish adequate safeguards against short selling and financial leverage.

25. The exchange rate risk for eligible investments denominated in non-SDR currencies shall be hedged back into SDR basket currencies with the objective to preserve the Fixed-Income Subaccount's SDR basket composition. Currency hedging may be used for SDR basket replication or for achieving overall currency exposure in line with SDR basket.

26. Derivatives may be used for managing interest rate risk, currency hedging, or reducing costs in the context of portfolio balancing, benchmark replication, and market access.

### **III. ENDOWMENT SUBACCOUNT**

#### **Investment Objective**

27. The investment objective of the Endowment Subaccount is to achieve a long-term real return target of 3 percent in U.S. dollar terms. This is consistent with the objective of generating investment returns to contribute to the Fund's income, while preserving the long-term real value of these resources. The subaccount's real return shall be calculated by using the deflator that is used for purposes of the Fund's administrative budget, the Global External Deflator (GED), provided that the U.S. consumer price index (US CPI) component of the GED shall be adjusted to use the actual US CPI instead of the projected US CPI.

#### **Strategic Asset Allocation And Investment Strategy**

28. No less than 90 percent of the Endowment Subaccount assets shall be managed passively (the "passively managed portion"), with up to 10 percent of the Endowment Subaccount assets managed actively in accordance with paragraph 30 below (the "actively managed portion").

29. The passively managed portion shall be invested pursuant to the following strategic asset allocation (SAA) benchmark:

15 percent in developed market sovereign bonds; 20 percent in U.S. Treasury Inflation-Protected Securities (US TIPs); 20 percent in developed market corporate bonds; 5 percent in emerging market bonds; 25 percent in developed market equities; 10 percent in emerging market equities; and 5 percent in real estate investment trusts (REITs). The Managing Director shall establish the parameters for determining eligible investments for the asset classes of the SAA and the modalities for appropriate passive investment approaches.

30. The actively managed portion may be invested only in the same asset classes as the SAA benchmark for the passively managed portion, with 60 percent in fixed-income instruments and 40 percent in equities (including REITs) and a permitted maximum deviation of  $\pm 15$  percentage points for each category, but no specific allocation requirements for each asset class within these two categories. The Managing Director, in consultation with the Executive Board, shall determine the investment strategy and investment arrangements for the actively managed portion of the Endowment Subaccount, including the selection criteria and risk parameters for external managers, benchmark indices, the scope and instruments for currency hedging, the phasing of the actively managed portion of the Endowment Subaccount, policy bands and rebalancing procedures, and additional key measures to avoid actual or perceived conflicts of interest.

31. The asset allocation benchmarks for both the passively and actively managed portions shall not apply to uninvested cash balances, including such balances being held temporarily in short-term instruments of the custodian(s).

### **Rebalancing of the Passively Managed Portion**

32. The passively managed portion shall be rebalanced to the SAA benchmark at least annually. The Managing Director shall establish rebalancing modalities, including for more frequent rebalancing in the event of significant deviation from the allocation targets specified in paragraph 29 above.

### **Minimum Credit Ratings**

33. With the exception of equities, obligations of the BIS and uninvested cash balances, all assets in which the Endowment Subaccount invests must have a credit rating equivalent to at least BBB- for corporate bonds and at least BBB+ for other assets (based on Standard & Poor's long-term rating scale), by a major credit rating agency at the time of acquisition.

34. In cases where an asset is not directly rated, the Managing Director may determine whether a credit rating may be inferred for such asset in a manner that is consistent with market practice.

### **Divestment**

35. Any eligible investment that ceases to meet the rating threshold under paragraph 33 or otherwise becomes ineligible after acquisition shall be divested within three months, except that corporate bonds which fail to meet the rating threshold under paragraph 33 after acquisition may be divested or continue to be retained in accordance with modalities established by the Managing Director.

### **Limits on Investment Activities**

36. The Managing Director shall establish adequate safeguards against short selling and financial leverage.

37. The exchange rate risk for fixed-income securities denominated in developed market currencies vis-à-vis the U.S. dollar shall be hedged for the passively managed portion of the Endowment Subaccount. Currency hedging is not permitted for other assets of the passively managed portion of the Endowment Subaccount.

38. For the passively managed portion, derivatives may be used for managing interest rate risk, currency hedging operations required under paragraph 37, or reducing costs in the context of portfolio balancing, benchmark replication and market access.

39. For the actively managed portion, currency hedging and derivatives may be used as determined by the Managing Director subject to adequate risk control parameters.

*The Acting Chair's Summing Up—Broadening the  
Fund's Investment Mandate—Additional Considerations  
Executive Board Meeting 12/60, June 20, 2012*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to continue the discussion on implementing the Fund's expanded investment authority through an endowment funded from the profits of limited gold sales. They broadly supported the proposed investment strategy and governance framework, and generally considered them adequate to reduce the main risks of actual or perceived conflicts of interest. Directors emphasized the need to move expeditiously to complete the remaining implementation issues this year.

Directors underscored that, given the Fund's central role in promoting global financial stability, strong protection against actual or perceived conflicts of interest involving the Fund's investment activities is critical. They agreed that the mitigating factors taken into account in the lead-up to approval of the new income model in 2008, including those identified in the context of an independent external review, remain valid to address conflicts of interest. In particular, Directors supported the proposed clear separation of responsibilities between the Executive Board, management, and external managers, as well as the exclusion of certain investment activities that by their very nature would be more susceptible to the appearance of conflict. They noted that the steps laid out in SM/12/111, including the outsourcing of specific investment decisions to external managers and the largely passive investment strategy, would further help prevent conflicts of interest.

Directors acknowledged that the 3 percent real return target, which had been endorsed by most Directors in the previous discussion, would be difficult to achieve in the near to medium term, given historically low yields on highly-rated government bonds. Nevertheless, and noting the long horizon of the endowment, most Directors considered it appropriate to retain long-term capital market assumptions to guide portfolio design, although a few were of the view that adopting a lower target for real return would be more prudent. Directors continued to support a strategic asset allocation along the lines of the "conservative diversified portfolio." They noted that

the return target and the strategic asset allocation could be revisited in the future, with a few calling for more frequent reviews than the envisaged 3-5 years. Differing views were expressed with respect to allocation across asset classes and geographical diversification based on risk-return considerations. On balance, however, most Directors considered that the proposed portfolio provides a reasonable basis for initiating the endowment, and could be adapted over time in light of experience and evolving market developments.

Directors agreed that the endowment's investment program should be phased in over a sufficiently long period of time to mitigate the risk of short-term losses. With a view to building a cushion and preserving the real value of the endowment, Directors also saw merit in a conservative approach to payouts in the early stages of implementing the endowment, and looked forward to further staff work in this area. A number of Directors pointed to the possibility of delaying the initiation of payouts if warranted.

As regards implementation arrangements for the investment strategy, Directors agreed that the endowment should build on the current approach used for the Investment Account. They supported using external managers with a mandate to track widely available benchmarks or, where warranted, appropriately customized benchmarks. Most Directors also supported active management for a very limited portion of the portfolio in cases of clear opportunities to add value, noting that this could also facilitate the evolution of the Fund's investment approach over time. While a few cautioned against taking such an approach at this stage, a few others saw scope for more active investment strategies. In order to ensure that the portfolio remains within the broad risk parameters to be adopted by the Board, Directors broadly supported a mechanistic, rules-based rebalancing of the portfolio to the strategic asset allocation. Most Directors supported the proposed policy bands that would trigger a portfolio rebalancing, although a few Directors preferred narrower bands and asked that staff revisit the width of the proposed bands.

Directors broadly supported the governance framework proposed in the staff paper, which builds on the current institutional

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

arrangements. They agreed that the Board would continue to focus on strategic aspects of the Investment Account portfolios, determining their overall purpose, the strategic parameters for their operations, and reviewing regular financial reports for the Investment Account. With respect to the endowment portfolio, the Board would also determine its key strategic direction, including by setting its base currency and return target, strategic asset allocation and eligible and ineligible asset classes, and its spending policy. A few Directors called for greater Board engagement in the initial stages. A few Directors also saw merit in creating a Board-level committee to help the Board in the discharge of these duties.

Directors agreed that management would continue to have responsibility for implementing the strategy established by the Executive Board. Most also saw merit in management's establishment of an Investment Oversight Committee, with day-to-day responsibility left to the Investment Unit in the Finance Department. Some Directors encouraged the Fund to draw from the experiences of the Investment Office, which manages the Staff Retirement Plan.

Directors looked forward to staff proposals on the remaining strategic implementation issues, including the base currency of the endowment, the scope for currency hedging, the phasing of initial investments, the payout policy, and a possible minimum credit rating threshold. These and other relevant considerations should be embedded expeditiously into a proposal for new Rules and Regulations for the expanded investment authority of the Investment Account.

BUFF/12/75  
June 27, 2012

### USE OF GOLD SALES PROFITS IN THE INVESTMENT ACCOUNT

The Executive Board approves the exclusion of gold sales profits from the 1-3 year benchmark applied to the Investment Account, as set out in paragraph 16 of EBS/12/105 (8/7/2012). (EBS/12/105, 08/07/12)

*Decision No. 15223-(12/82),  
August 14, 2012*

## Article XII, Section 7

### **Publication of Reports**

#### 2018 REVIEW OF THE FUND'S TRANSPARENCY POLICY

##### **Preamble**

Recognizing the importance of transparency, the Fund will strive to disclose documents and information on a timely basis unless strong and specific reasons argue against such disclosure. This overarching principle is reflected in the specific provisions of the Decision set forth below and of other Fund policies on transparency. The principle respects, and will be applied to ensure, the voluntary nature of publication of documents that pertain to member countries consistent with the need for the Fund to safeguard confidential information and with the provisions of Article XII, Section 8 of the Articles of Agreement concerning publication by the Fund of its views with respect to a member.

##### *I. General Provisions on Authorization and Consent*

1. The Managing Director shall arrange for publication by the Fund of Country Documents, Fund Policy Documents and Multi-Country Documents in accordance with the principles set forth in the attached Indicative List. Country Documents shall be documents pertaining to individual countries, including documents relating to surveillance, use of Fund resources, the Policy Support Instrument (PSI) and the Policy Coordination Instrument (PCI), and certain reports arising from Fund technical assistance. Documents pertaining to regional surveillance discussions on common policies of a currency union shall be considered to be Country Documents. Fund Policy Documents shall be documents on general policy issues, including but not limited to, surveillance, use of Fund resources, technical assistance and Fund administrative matters. Multi-Country Documents shall be documents covering multiple countries as further defined in paragraph 17.

2. a. The publication of Country Documents is subject to the consent of the member concerned. The publication of Fund Policy Documents requires the approval of the Executive Board. The publication of Multi-Country Documents requires the consents of the members concerned or the approval of the Executive Board, as the case may be, as set forth in paragraphs 20-26. The publication of documents jointly authored by the Fund and the World Bank requires the authorization of the World Bank.

b. Under paragraphs 3(b), 14, 21(b) and 24 of this Decision, prompt publication shall mean that a document is expected to be published no later than (a) fourteen calendar days after the Executive Board has considered the document, or (b) twenty-eight calendar days after the document has been issued to the Executive Board, whichever is later.

## *II. Country Documents*

### **A. Consent**

3. a. A member's consent to Fund publication of Country Documents shall be voluntary but presumed. This presumption shall mean that the Fund encourages each member to consent to the publication by the Fund of such documents. For the purposes of encouraging members and obtaining their consent to publication, the following procedures shall apply.

b. Except as otherwise provided in this Decision, Fund publication of an applicable document will occur, unless, prior to the conclusion of the Executive Board meeting at which that document is considered or the date of adoption of a decision on a lapse-of-time basis to which that document relates, the member concerned notifies the Fund that it: (i) objects to the publication of the document; or (ii) requires additional time to decide whether or not to publish; or (iii) consents to publication but subject to reaching agreement with the Fund on deletions to the document. In the absence of a notification referred to in (i), (ii), or (iii) above, Country Documents shall be published by the Fund promptly after the relevant Executive Board meeting or the date of adoption of a decision on

## PUBLICATION OF REPORTS

---

a lapse-of-time basis to which the document relates. Members who notify the Fund as provided for in (ii) or (iii) above are expected to reach a decision on publication of the document in question within twenty-eight calendar days of the Executive Board meeting or decision. Where a member provides the Fund with a notification as provided for in (i), (ii), or (iii) above, the applicable document shall not be published unless the member's explicit consent is received by the Fund.

c. With respect to Documents 3, 5, 10 and 15-16, paragraph 3(b) will only apply if the applicable document has been circulated to the Executive Board in the context of a meeting or a proposal for lapse-of-time approval of a decision. If the document has been circulated for information only, paragraph 28 will apply and the member's explicit consent must be provided to the Fund prior to publication.

d. Paragraph 3(b) will not apply to a Press Release containing a Chairman's Statement for the use of Fund resources (Document 7), a Press Release containing a Chairman's Statement in the context of a PSI (Document 20), a Press Release containing a Chairman's Statement in the context of a PCI (Document 20), or a Press Release for an Article IV consultation, a regional surveillance discussion or a Board consideration of Financial System Stability Assessment (FSSA) report (Document 4). A member's consent to the publication of these documents is governed by paragraphs 11 and 12 of this Decision.

e. In respect of any document that is subject to the procedures set out in paragraph 3(b), the Secretary's cover memorandum will indicate that the document will be published promptly after the relevant Executive Board meeting or the date of adoption of a decision on a lapse-of-time basis, unless the member concerned notifies the Fund as provided for in paragraph 3(b)(i), (ii), or (iii) above.

4. a. The Managing Director will not recommend that the Executive Board approve (i) an arrangement under the Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust (PRGT) or completion of a review under such arrangement, or (ii) a Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) decision point or completion point decision, or (iii) a member's request for a PSI or the completion of a review under a PSI, if the member

concerned does not explicitly consent to the publication of its Interim Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper (I-PRSP), Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper (PRSP), PRSP preparation status report, PRSP annual progress report (APR) or Economic Development Document (“EDD”) (Document 10 or Document 15, as the case may be).

b. The Managing Director will generally not recommend that the Executive Board approve a request for (i) access to resources in the General Resources Account or the PRGT, or (ii) access to Fund resources under the HIPC Trust, or (iii) assistance through a PSI or a PCI, unless that member explicitly consents to the publication of the associated staff report. For purposes of this paragraph 4(b), approval of the use of the Fund’s resources includes the completion of a review under an arrangement and assistance through a PSI or a PCI includes the completion of a review under the PSI or the PCI. In the case of the PCI, where a member does not provide consent to publication of an interim performance update, the Managing Director may take this into account when determining whether to recommend that the Executive Board approve a subsequent review of the member’s PCI.

5. Except as provided in paragraphs 11 and 12, a member’s explicit consent shall, for the purposes of this Decision, be communicated in writing, normally to the Secretary of the Fund. Such consent may be communicated by the Executive Director elected, appointed, or designated by the member.

### **B. Member’s Statement Regarding Fund Staff Reports**

6. If a Fund staff report (Documents 1, 6, 14 and 19) on a member is to be published under this Decision, the member concerned shall be given the opportunity to provide a statement regarding the staff report and the Executive Board assessment. Such statement shall be communicated to the Fund and published together with the staff report.

### **C. Deletions and Rephrasing in Country Documents**

7. a. For purposes of publication, deletions may be made to Country Documents, except for country policy intention documents on

poverty reduction strategies (Documents 10 and 15), in accordance with paragraph 8 below. Deletions should be limited to: (i) highly market-sensitive material, mainly on the outlook for exchange rates, interest rates, the financial sector, and assessments of sovereign liquidity and solvency; and (ii) material not in the public domain, on a policy the country authorities intend to implement, where premature disclosure of the operational details of the policy would, in itself, seriously undermine the ability of the member to implement those policy intentions. For purposes of this Decision, highly-market sensitive material shall mean material that (a) is not in the public domain, (b) is market relevant within the near term, and (c) is sufficiently specific to create a clear risk of triggering a disruptive market reaction if disclosed. Politically sensitive material shall not be deleted unless the material satisfies (i) or (ii) above. Information relating to any performance criterion or structural benchmark (Documents 1, 6 and 11-12), or to any quantitative or structural benchmark (Documents 13-14), or to any assessment criterion or structural benchmark (Documents 1, and 17-19), may not be deleted, unless the information is of such character that would have enabled it to be communicated to the Fund in a side letter pursuant to Decision No. 12067-(99/108), September 22, 1999.

b. If the Managing Director determines that the proposed deletions satisfy criteria (i) or (ii) in paragraph 7(a), the Managing Director may decide that the deletions shall be accompanied by minor rephrasing of text, whenever such rephrasing would help retain maximum candor or minimize the risks of misinterpretation.

8. a. Requests for deletions to a Country Document, except for country policy intentions documents on poverty reduction strategies (Documents 10 and 15) may be made by the member concerned. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph 8, other members may also request deletions to Documents 1-3, 6, 14, and 19 if (i) the text to be deleted relates to that other member, (ii) the member to whom the document relates consents to the deletion, and (iii) the criteria set out in paragraph 7 are met. Criterion (ii) in this paragraph 8(a) shall not apply to staff reports for Article IV consultation and regional surveillance discussions (Documents 1 and 2).

b. Deletions shall be requested in writing. Such requests are expected to be communicated to the Fund no later than two business days before: (i) the Executive Board meeting at which the document is discussed or (ii) the date of adoption of a decision on a lapse-of-time basis to which the document relates. In any event, requests for deletions shall normally be made no later than (a) seven calendar days after the Executive Board has considered the document, or (b) twenty-one calendar days after the document was issued to the Executive Board, whichever is later.

c. Once approved by the Managing Director, deletions and related rephrasing shall be circulated to the Executive Board in redlined form. The modified document circulated to the Executive Board shall include the justification for each modification made.

d. Procedures for resolving disputes arising from requests for deletions are set forth below.

(i) In the case of a serious disagreement between the Managing Director and a member regarding that member's request for deletions, the Managing Director, or the Executive Director elected, appointed, or designated by that member, may refer the matter to the Executive Board.

(ii) In the case of staff reports for Article IV consultation and regional surveillance discussion (Documents 1 and 2), if the Managing Director approves deletions requested by other members, and the member to whom the document relates disagrees with the assessment of the Managing Director, the Managing Director, or the Executive Director elected, appointed, or designated by that member, may refer the matter to the Executive Board.

(iii) If the Managing Director is of the view that the requested deletions would result in a document that, if published, would undermine the overall assessment and credibility of the Fund, the Managing Director shall recommend to the Executive Board that the document not be published.

#### **D. Corrections to Country Documents**

9. Corrections to Country Documents covered under this Decision shall be limited to the correction of (i) data and typographical errors,

(ii) factual mistakes, (iii) mischaracterization of views expressed by the authorities concerned, and (iv) evident ambiguity. Corrections shall normally take the form of substitution of text in existing sentences rather than the addition or deletion of entire sentences.

10. Corrections to a Country Document are expected to be requested no later than two business days before the conclusion of the Executive Board's consideration of the document or the adoption of a decision on a lapse-of-time basis to which the document relates. In any event, corrections made after Executive Board consideration shall be limited to (i) cases where the correction is brought to the attention of the Executive Board before the conclusion of the Executive Board's consideration of the document, or (ii) cases where the failure to make the correction would undermine the overall value of publication. Corrections shall be circulated to the Executive Board in redlined form. Those corrections with significant implications for the substance of the document shall be discussed and justified in a supplementary staff report or in a corrections memorandum issued to the Executive Board.

**E. Press Releases in Respect of Use of Fund Resources, the Policy Coordination Instrument, or the Policy Support Instrument**

11. After the Executive Board (i) adopts a decision regarding a member's use of Fund resources (including a decision completing a review under a Fund arrangement), or (ii) adopts a decision approving a PSI or a PCI, or conducts a review under a PSI or a PCI, or (iii) completes a discussion on a member's participation in the HIPC Initiative, or (iv) completes a discussion on a member's I-PRSP, PRSP, PRSP preparation status report, APR, or EDD in the context of the use of Fund resources or a PSI, a Press Release, which will contain a Chairman's statement on the discussion, emphasizing the key points made by Executive Directors, will be issued to the public. Where relevant, the Chairman's statement will contain a summary of HIPC Initiative decisions pertaining to the member and the Executive Board's views on the member's I-PRSP, PRSP, PRSP preparation status report, APR, or EDD in the context of use of Fund resources or a PSI. Waivers for nonobservance, or of applicability, of performance criteria, and any other matter as

may be decided by the Executive Board from time to time (Document 21), and waivers for nonobservance of assessment criteria, and any other matter as may be decided by the Executive Board from time-to-time (Document 22), will be mentioned in the factual statement section of the Press Release or in a factual statement issued in lieu of a Chairman's statement as provided for in paragraph 13(b). Before a Press Release is issued, it will, if any Executive Director so requests, be read by the Chairman to the Executive Board and Executive Directors will have an opportunity to comment at that time. The Executive Director elected, appointed, or designated by the member concerned will have the opportunity to review the Chairman's statement, to propose minor revisions, if any, and to consent to its publication immediately after the Executive Board meeting. Notwithstanding the above, no Press Release published under this paragraph shall contain any reference to a discussion or decision pertaining to a member's overdue financial obligations to the Fund, where a Press Release following an Executive Board decision to limit the member's use of Fund resources because of the overdue financial obligations has not yet been issued. In the case of an Executive Board meeting pertaining solely to a discussion or decision with respect to a member's overdue financial obligations, no Chairman's statement will be published.

**F. Press Releases for Article IV Consultations, Regional Surveillance Discussions or Stand-alone Executive Board Consideration of Financial System Stability Assessment Reports**

12. Following the completion of an Article IV consultation for a member or a regional surveillance discussion, or a stand-alone Board consideration of an FSSA report, the Fund may issue a Press Release reporting on the results of the consultation or regional surveillance discussion (Document 1), or stand-alone Board consideration of an FSSA report (Document 3). If a member has consented to the publication of Documents 1 and/or 3, such publication will be made along with the publication of a Press Release. A Press Release will be in accordance with the following terms:

a. The Press Release will be brief (normally 3-4 pages) and will consist of two sections:

## PUBLICATION OF REPORTS

---

(i) a background section, a draft of which should be attached to the staff report whenever possible, with (a) in the case of an Article IV consultation or a regional surveillance discussion, factual information on the economy of a member and a table of economic indicators, and (b) in the case of a stand-alone Board consideration of an FSSA report, factual information on the member's financial system; and

(ii) the Fund's assessment of (a) the member's prospects and policies in the case of an Article IV consultation or a regional surveillance discussion, and (b) the stability of the financial system in the case of a stand-alone Board consideration of an FSSA report. This section will correspond closely to the Chairman's summing up of the Executive Board discussion.

b. The Executive Director concerned will have the opportunity to review the draft Press Release prior to its issuance to propose changes, if any, consistent with paragraphs 7 through 10 above.

c. In case of a serious disagreement between the Managing Director and the Executive Director concerned on the draft, either may request the Executive Board to consider the matter.

d. In an Article IV consultation, a regional surveillance discussion or a stand-alone Board consideration of an FSSA report, in a case where a staff report is not expected to be published within seven calendar days of the Board consideration, a Press Release will be issued shortly after the Board consideration, if the member has consented to publication of the staff report. In a case of a combined Board consideration of an Article IV consultation with use of Fund resources, a PCI, or a PSI, as the case may be, a single Press Release covering these matters will normally be issued immediately after the Board consideration. In any event, a Press Release under this paragraph will not be issued before the circulation of the summing up as a Fund document.

e. Issuance of Press Releases shall not affect the summing up process for Article IV consultations, regional surveillance discussions, or FSSA Board discussions. In particular, the Chairman's summing up will continue to be provided to the Executive Director concerned for review following the Executive Board meeting, and the possibility of issuing Press Releases shall not affect in any way

the staff's reporting to the Executive Board on discussions with members.

**G. Non-publication of Press Releases in Selected Cases—  
Issuance by the Fund of Factual Statements in Lieu**

13. A brief factual statement will be issued in the circumstances and within the time frames set forth in this paragraph 13.

a. With respect to the Executive Board's consideration of an Article IV consultation, a regional surveillance discussion, an FSSA report, a post-program monitoring, an ex post assessment or an ex post evaluation:

(i) If, after twenty-eight calendar days from the relevant Board consideration, a member does not consent to the publication of a Press Release pertaining to the Board consideration, a brief factual statement will be issued stating the fact of the Board's consideration of the matter.

(ii) If, after twenty-eight calendar days from the relevant Board consideration, the staff report has not been published, a brief factual statement will be issued stating the fact of the Board's consideration of the matter and clarifying the authorities' publication intention with respect to the staff report.

b. With respect to the Executive Board's consideration of use of Fund resources, a PCI, or a PSI, a brief factual statement shall be issued in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) If a member does not consent to the publication of a Press Release containing a Chairman's statement (Documents 7 and 20) under paragraph 11 where one would be applicable, or if no Chairman's statement has been issued because a decision was taken on a lapse-of-time basis, a brief factual statement will be issued immediately after the Board consideration. The factual statement will describe the Executive Board's decision relating to (a) that member's use of Fund resources (including HIPC initiative decisions (Document 8), waivers (Document 21), and consideration of PRSP documents and EDDs (Document 10), when relevant), or (b) the approval of a PSI or a PCI for that member, or the conduct of a review under that member's PSI or PCI (including waivers (Document 22)

and consideration of PRSP documents and EDDs (Document 15), when relevant).

(ii) With respect to the consent provisions set forth in paragraph 4(b), if, after twenty-eight calendar days from the relevant Board consideration, the staff report has not been published, a brief factual statement will be issued stating the fact of the Board's consideration of the matter and clarifying the authorities' publication intention with respect to the staff report.

### *III. Fund Policy Documents*

#### **A. Authorization**

14. After the Executive Board meets on Fund policy issues in a formal Board meeting or informal session, or adopts a decision on a lapse-of-time basis, it shall be presumed that the staff report under consideration (Document 23) and/or a Press Release (Document 24) pertaining to the consideration will be published. This presumption will, inter alia, apply to matters upon which deliberation is ongoing, but it is recognized that the risk of undermining the Fund's decision making process may constitute a reason not to publish immediately in such cases. The presumption will not apply to policy issues dealing with the administrative matters of the Fund, except with respect to matters pertaining to the Fund's income, financing or budget matters that do not involve market sensitive information. Publication of a policy paper or Press Release will require a decision of the Executive Board. Staff is expected to set out a recommendation on publication of a Board policy paper and/or its related Press Release in the cover memorandum of the relevant document and, where publication is not recommended, to explain why. Except as specified in paragraph 15 below, whenever publication is approved, the paper and/or Press Release will normally be published promptly after an Executive Board meeting or an informal session, or date of adoption of a lapse-of-time decision to which the documents relate. Whenever publication is proposed of a paper or Press Release prepared for an informal Executive Board session, publication will be deemed to have been approved by the Board unless an Executive Director objects by the date set forth in the Secretary's cover memorandum.

## **B. Press Releases on Fund Policy Issues**

15. A Press Release pertaining to Board consideration of Fund policy issues will be based on the decision adopted by the Executive Board and/or the Chairman's summing-up, or the Chairman's Concluding Remarks, as the case may be. It will also include a short section setting out background information. In a case where a policy staff report is not expected to be published within seven calendar days of the Board consideration, a Press Release will be issued shortly after the Board consideration.

## **C. Corrections, Deletions and Related Rephrasing with Respect to Fund Policy Staff Reports**

16. Prior to the publication of a Fund policy staff report, the Managing Director may make necessary factual corrections, deletions, and related rephrasing with respect to the report (including of highly market-sensitive material and country-specific references). However, staff's proposals in a report shall not be modified prior to its publication. In cases where confusion might arise from differences between staff's proposals in the report and the Executive Board's conclusions regarding those proposals as reflected in the Press Release pertaining to the Executive Board consideration, it would be clearly indicated in the published version of the report which staff proposals the Executive Board did not endorse.

## *IV. Multi-Country Documents*

17. Multi-Country Documents comprise (i) Multilateral Policy Issues Documents, (ii) Country Background Pages and (iii) Cluster Documents. Multilateral Policy Issues Documents address multilateral global economic issues. Country Background Pages are characterized by specific information pertaining to individual countries and to individual country data but the analysis of respective individual countries and individual country data is not integrated. Cluster Documents are documents that include analysis of issues affecting a group of countries where each individual country analysis is integrated into the broader analysis.

## PUBLICATION OF REPORTS

---

18. Multi-Country Documents pertain to both individual documents and material sections within individual documents. Material sections shall mean whole chapters or appendices. A single Multi-Country Document may comprise (i) a Multilateral Policy Issues Document, (ii) a Country Background Pages, (iii) a Cluster Document, or (iv) some combination of the above.

19. For Multi-Country Documents, the Secretary's cover memorandum will indicate the publication rules governing the document.

### **A. Multilateral Policy Issues Documents**

20. The provisions applicable to the publication of Fund policy staff reports and Press Releases pertaining thereto set forth in paragraphs 14-15 shall apply to Multilateral Policy Issues Documents and Press Releases for Multilateral Policy Issues Documents. Paragraph 16 regarding modification rules for Fund policy staff reports shall apply to all Multilateral Policy Issues Documents, except for the *World Economic Outlook* (WEO), the *Global Financial Stability Report* (GFSR) and the *Fiscal Monitor* (FM). In accordance with established practice, staff may modify the WEO, GFSR and FM prior to publication in order to, inter alia, take into account views expressed at the relevant Executive Board meeting.

### **B. Country Background Pages**

21. For the purpose of publishing Country Background Pages, the following provisions shall apply:

a. The consent of the member to which a document or a material section of a document pertains (the "member concerned") is required to publish such a document or section.

b. Fund publication of a Country Background Pages or material sections within such a document will occur, unless, prior to the conclusion of the Executive Board meeting at which that document is considered or the date of adoption of a decision on a lapse-of-time basis to which that document pertains, a member concerned notifies

the Fund that it: (i) objects to publication; or (ii) requires additional time to decide whether or not to publish; or (iii) consents to publication but subject to reaching agreement with the Fund on deletions. If no member concerned provides a notification referred to in (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the document or section shall be published by the Fund promptly after the relevant Executive Board meeting or the date of adoption of a decision on a lapse-of-time basis.

c. In a case where one or more members concerned object to publication of information pertaining to it, the Managing Director may (i) decide to publish the Country Background Pages without the information pertaining to the objecting member, or (ii) recommend to the Executive Board not to publish the Country Background Pages and/or, as the case may be, the associated Multilateral Policy Issues Document or Cluster Document, if the non-publication would substantially undermine the overall analysis and substance of the document.

22. For the purpose of deletions and corrections, the member concerned has the right to request deletions or corrections to information pertaining to it in accordance with the criteria and procedures applicable to Country Documents as set forth in paragraphs 7-10 of this Decision.

### **C. Cluster Documents**

23. The consent of each member to which a Cluster Document pertains (the “members Concerned”) is required for publication of the report and a Press Release pertaining to the report. In a case where one or more members concerned object to publication, the document shall not be published. If the members concerned have consented to the publication of the report, such publication will be made along with the publication of a Press Release.

24. Fund publication of a Cluster Document would occur promptly after the relevant Executive Board meeting or the date of adoption of a decision on a lapse-of-time basis, unless, prior to the conclusion of the Executive Board meeting at which that document is considered or the date of adoption of a decision on a lapse-of-time basis to which that document pertains, one or more members concerned notifies the Fund that it: (i) objects to the publication of the document; or (ii) requires additional time to decide whether or not

## PUBLICATION OF REPORTS

---

to publish; or (iii) consents to publication but subject to reaching agreement with the Fund on deletions to the document.

25. For the purpose of deletions and corrections, each member concerned has the right to request deletions or corrections in accordance with the criteria and procedures applicable to Country Documents as set forth in paragraphs 7-10 of this Decision, subject to the following considerations. In the case of serious disagreement amongst the members concerned regarding requests for deletions, the Managing Director shall propose a solution to the members concerned. If a commonly acceptable solution cannot be found, then the Managing Director, or Executive Directors elected, appointed, or designated by the members concerned, may refer the matter to the Executive Board.

26. a. In a case where a Cluster Document is not expected to be published within seven calendar days of the Executive Board consideration, a Press Release will be issued shortly after the Board consideration, if the members concerned consent to issuance of the Press Release. In any event, a Press Release pertaining to a Clustered Document will not be issued before the circulation of the summing up as a Fund document.

b. If, after twenty-eight calendar days from the relevant Board consideration, one or more members concerned do not consent to the publication of a Press Release pertaining to the Board consideration, a brief factual statement will be issued stating the fact of the Board's consideration of the matter.

c. If, after twenty-eight calendar days from the relevant Board consideration, the staff report has not been published, a brief factual statement will be issued stating the fact of the Board's consideration of the matter and clarifying the publication intention of the members concerned with respect to the staff report.

### *V. Other Matters*

#### **A. Other Changes to Documents**

27. Before a document is published, the following shall be removed: (i) references to unpublished Fund documents, (ii) references to

certain internal processes that are not disclosed to the public under existing policies, including inquiries regarding possible misreporting and breaches of members' obligations, and (iii) any discussion of a breach of obligation under Article VIII, Section 5 or misreporting under applicable Fund policies that the Managing Director has proposed be treated as de minimis in nature as defined in paragraph 1 of Decision No. 13849-(06/108), December 20, 2006.

**B. Timing and Means of Fund Publication**

28. Documents may be published under this decision only after their consideration by the Executive Board, except for documents that are circulated for information only including: (i) I-PRSPs, PRSPs and EDDs; and (ii) Reports on Observance of Standards and Codes (ROSCs) and Assessment of Financial Sector Supervision and Regulation (AFSSR) Reports. Documents covered by this paragraph may be published immediately after circulation to the Executive Board.

29. Publication by the Fund under this decision shall normally mean publication on its website but may include publication through other media.

**C. Article XII, Section 8**

30. Nothing in this decision shall be construed to be inconsistent with the power of the Fund to decide under Article XII, Section 8, by a seventy percent majority of the total voting power, to publish a report made to a member regarding its monetary or economic conditions and developments which directly tend to produce a serious disequilibrium in the international balance of payments of members.

**D. Non-Members**

31. In the case of a document pertaining to a country which is not a member of the Fund: (i) all references to "member" in this decision shall be taken to mean "country"; and (ii) all references to "Executive Director elected, appointed, or designated by that member" shall be taken to refer to the appropriate authorities of the country concerned.

## **E. Review**

32. This decision is expected to be reviewed in light of experience no later than 2018.

### *Indicative List of Documents Covered by the Decision*

(1) This list is indicative and is not intended to be exhaustive. Country Documents, Fund Policy Documents and Multi-Country Documents that may be created in between reviews of the Transparency Policy will be subject to this Decision, unless the Executive Board decides otherwise on a case-by-case basis.

(2) The publication rules applicable to Multi-Country Documents will be explained in the Secretary's cover memorandum for the documents.

(3) Country Documents and Fund Policy Documents pertain to individual documents. Multi-Country Documents pertain to both individual documents and material sections within individual Multi-Country Documents. Material sections shall mean whole chapters or appendices.

(4) To the extent that the coverage of any document is not clear, publication of such documents will be guided by the overarching principles set forth in the preamble to the Transparency Policy Decision.

### *I. Country Documents*

#### **A. Surveillance and Combined Documents**

1. Staff Reports for Article IV consultations and Combined Article IV consultation/Use of Fund Resources Staff Reports, Combined Article IV consultations/PSI, Combined Article IV consultations/PCI, and regional surveillance discussions.

2. Selected Issues Papers and Statistical Appendices

3. Reports on Observance of Standards and Codes (ROSCs), Financial System Stability Assessment (FSSA) Reports, and Assessment of Financial Sector Supervision and Regulation (AFSSR) Reports

4. Press Releases following Article IV consultations, regional surveillance discussions, and stand-alone Board consideration of FSSA reports

**B. Use of Fund Resources Documents**

5. Joint Fund/World Bank Staff Advisory Notes (JSANs) on Interim Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers (I-PRSPs), Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers (PRSPs), PRSP Preparation Status Reports, and RSP Annual Progress Reports (APRs)

6. Staff Reports for Use of Fund Resources, Post-Program Monitoring, Ex Post Assessment, and Ex Post Evaluation of exceptional access arrangements (excluding staff reports dealing solely with a member's overdue financial obligations to the Fund)

7. Press Releases containing a Chairman's Statement for Use of Fund Resources

8. Preliminary, decision point, and completion point documents under the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries Initiative

9. Press Releases following Executive Board discussions on post-program monitoring, ex post assessments or ex post evaluations

10. I-PRSPs, PRSPs, PRSP Preparation Status Reports, APRs, and EDDs

11. Letters of Intent and Memoranda of Economic and Financial Policies (LOIs/MEFPs)

12. Technical Memoranda of Understanding (TMUs) with policy content

**C. Staff Monitored Program (SMP) Documents**

13. LOIs/MEFPs for SMPs

14. Stand-alone Staff Reports on SMPs

**D. Policy Support Instrument (PSI) and Policy Coordination Instrument (PCI) Documents**

15. I-PRSPs, PRSPs, PRSP Preparation Status Reports, APRs, and EDDs in the context of PSIs

16. Joint Fund/World Bank Staff Advisory Notes (JSANs) on I-PRSPs and PRSPs in the context of PSIs

17. Letters of Intent and Memoranda of Economic and Financial Policies (LOIs/MEFPs) for PSIs and Program Statements for PCIs

18. Technical Memoranda of Understanding (TMUs) with policy content for PSIs and PCIs

19. Staff Reports for PSIs and PCIs

20. Press Releases containing a Chairman's Statement for PSIs and PCIs

21. Statements on Fund decisions on waivers of applicability, or for nonobservance, of performance criteria, and any other matter as may be decided by the Executive Board from time-to time

22. Statements on Fund decisions on waivers of nonobservance of assessment criteria, and any other matter as may be decided by the Executive Board from time-to-time

*II. Fund Policy Documents*

23. Fund Policy Issues Papers

24. Press Releases following Executive Board consideration of policy issues

*III. Multi-Country Documents*

25. Multilateral Policy Issues Documents such as, the *World Economic Outlook*, the *Global Financial Stability Report*, the *Fiscal Monitor*, and Spillover Reports

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

26. Press Releases following Executive Board consideration of Multilateral Policy Issues

27. Country Background Pages

28. Press Releases following Executive Board consideration of Country Background Pages

29. Cluster Documents

30. Press Releases following Executive Board consideration of Cluster Documents (SM/13/115, Sup. 2, 6/17/13; SM/13/115, Sup. 2, Cor. 1, 6/21/13)

*Decision No. 15420-(13/61), June 24, 2013,  
as amended by Decision No. 15805-(15/62),  
June 22, 2015, and  
16231-(17/62),  
July 14, 2017*

PUBLICITY UPON SUSPENSION OF VOTING RIGHTS AND  
TERMINATION OF SUSPENSION

The Fund shall issue a press release upon its decision to suspend the voting rights of a member and thereafter upon termination of suspension and shall also include the information contained in such press releases, where pertinent, in the Annual Report for the year concerned.

*Decision No. 10305-(93/32),  
March 10, 1993*

*Concluding Remarks by the Acting Chairman—  
Strengthening the Application of the  
Guidelines on Misreporting  
Executive Board Meeting 00/77, July 27, 2000<sup>1</sup>*

...

Directors also reviewed the current policy on publication of cases of misreporting and decided to retain the current policy, which

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: In the context of PRGF operations, subparagraph 3(d) of the Annex to Decision No. 11436-(97/10) states that “[t]he Fund shall issue press releases on its decisions regarding the circumstances of the misreporting and the applicable remedies.”

## PUBLICATION OF REPORTS

---

requires that after the Board makes its determination that misreporting occurred, the Fund proceed to make relevant information public in every case, with Board review of the text for publication. A number of Directors suggested that we think about introducing the concept of the material importance of an instance of misreporting as affecting the decision on whether to publish. The staff will reflect on this issue and consider whether, in the light of recent and further experience, workable proposals can be presented in the forthcoming paper for Board discussion in October.

...

BUFF/00/129  
August 4, 2000

*Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—  
Transparency and Use of Fund Resources  
Executive Board Meeting 99/135, December 20, 1999*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to revisit transparency-related issues, including the questions of the release of use of Fund resources (UFR) staff reports and whether there should be UFR summings up/Public Information Notices (PINs) following Board discussion of a request for the use of Fund resources.

...

Concerning the release of UFR staff reports, a clear majority of the Board agreed with the staff's proposal to complete the reviews of the recent UFR transparency initiatives and the Article IV pilot project that are scheduled for June and August, 2000, before proceeding to a decision on the possible publication of UFR staff reports.

...

In considering the question of whether there should be UFR summings up and PINs, Directors agreed with the proposal to continue publishing Chairman's statements, emphasizing the key points made by the Board in approving or reviewing the program. ...Directors considered that the current procedures for the timely publication of Chairman's statements worked well and should not be modified

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

in advance of the June 2000 review. However, it was agreed that, in view of the clarification of the legal situation relating to such statements, the Executive Director for the country concerned would have, separately, an opportunity to review the Chairman's statement, and would need to give a decision on its publication, subject to very minor revisions, if any, within a very short time of the Board meeting. In the event that the Executive Director did not agree to publication of the Chairman's statement, the Fund would release publicly a short factual statement indicating that the Board meeting had been held and that resources were being provided. The Executive Director for the country concerned would inform the Board of the reasons why publication of the Chairman's statement had not been accepted.

Several Directors expressed the view that, for internal purposes, the Chairman should present a summing up at the end of UFR Board discussions, and the Board agreed to institute this practice.

The Board will review the experience with the transparency initiatives under way in June and August 2000, and will return to the issue of the release of UFR staff reports in the context of the August 2000 review of the pilot project on the voluntary release of Article IV staff reports.

BUFF/99/157  
December 28, 1999

### SUMMINGS UP FOR INTERNAL PURPOSES ON USE OF FUND RESOURCES

Following any Executive Board meeting on the use of Fund resources by a member combined with an Article IV consultation, summings up for internal purposes on the use of Fund resources shall no longer be prepared. Instead, a paragraph or paragraphs concerning Executive Directors' views regarding the member's Fund-supported program shall be attached to the summing up of the Board discussion of the Article IV consultation. Such paragraph(s) shall not be published with any Public Information Notice following the meeting.

*Decision No. 12663-(02/6),  
January 22, 2002*

## Article XIV

### **Restrictions on Payments and Transfers: Withdrawal**

#### MEANING OF “IN EXCEPTIONAL CIRCUMSTANCES” IN ARTICLE XIV, SECTION 4

The following language in Article XIV, Section 4<sup>1</sup> of the Fund Agreement:

“The Fund may, if it deems such action necessary in exceptional circumstances, make representations to any member that conditions are favorable for the withdrawal of any particular restriction, or for the general abandonment of restrictions, inconsistent with the provisions of any other article of this Agreement.”

(a) applies at any time after the entry into force of the Fund Agreement and

(b) gives to the Fund the power to determine what is meant by “in exceptional circumstances.”

*Decision No. 117-1,  
January 6, 1947*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article XIV, Section 1 of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

## Article XV, Section 2

### **Valuation of the Special Drawing Right**

*The Chairman's Summing Up—  
Review of the Method of Valuation of the SDR  
Executive Board Meeting 15/109, November 30, 2015*

Executive Directors concluded the quinquennial review of the method of valuation of the Special Drawing Right (SDR). They reaffirmed the existing criteria for currency selection for the SDR basket—the export criterion and the freely usable criterion—and applied these two criteria in the review.

Directors noted that the ranking of the largest exporters remains broadly unchanged since the last review. They observed that China, as the third-largest exporter, continues to meet the export criterion for SDR basket inclusion, and noted the narrow margin separating Japan and the United Kingdom, the fourth- and fifth-largest exporters, respectively. Recognizing that the demand for a currency as a reserve asset reflects principally the economic position of the area where a currency is issued, Directors agreed that the currency-based approach already applied to monetary unions should be used for all currencies when assessing the export criterion.

Directors noted the substantial increase in the international use and trading of the renminbi (RMB) since the last review, across all the indicators used to inform the assessment. They agreed that the RMB can now be considered “in fact, widely used to make payments for international transactions” and “widely traded in the principal exchange markets.”

Directors commended the Chinese authorities for implementing substantial reforms that have supported the internationalization of the RMB and would facilitate its use in Fund operations. They recognized some remaining operational challenges but expected their impact to be mitigated by a number of factors, including the

unencumbered access of Fund members and SDR users to both on-shore and offshore markets. Directors stressed the importance of continuing and deepening the recent reforms and addressing any operational issues that may arise.

In light of the above considerations, Directors agreed that, effective October 1, 2016, the RMB is determined by the Fund to be freely usable. Directors further agreed that upon the effectiveness of this determination, the RMB will meet both criteria for SDR inclusion and will be added as a fifth currency in the SDR basket, in addition to the U.S. dollar, euro, Japanese yen, and pound sterling. Directors considered that expanding the basket to five currencies is appropriate, given that the relative rankings of the export shares of Japan and the United Kingdom have switched over time. They also viewed the administrative burden of expanding the basket by one currency as manageable. Authorities of all currencies represented in the SDR basket, which would now include the Chinese authorities, are expected to maintain a policy framework that facilitates operations for the Fund, its membership and other SDR users in their currencies.

Directors agreed that in order for the SDR basket to reflect the characteristics of currencies rather than members, the currency-based approach applied since 2000 to monetary unions should be applied to all currencies when determining currency weights. They welcomed the weighting formula proposals as they address issues recognized in previous reviews, in particular by increasing the share of financial variables relative to exports, broadening the scope of the financial variables to cover private sector transactions, and setting fixed weights for exports and financial variables.

Specifically, Directors supported a formula consisting of equal weights on exports and a financial variable, with the latter comprising in equal shares official holdings of foreign exchange, foreign exchange turnover, and the sum of international bank liabilities and international debt securities. They viewed this formula as simple and transparent, while preserving broad stability in the composition of the basket and continuity in the method of valuation. Directors agreed that where data for any variable in the weighting formula

are not available from uniform sources or for each year of the relevant valuation period, appropriate alternative data sources shall be used and the average values of available data shall be calculated as inputs. They underscored the importance of making efforts to address remaining data gaps, including in the currency coverage of the COFER database, ahead of the next SDR review.

Directors considered that the financial instruments representing the current four currencies used in determining the SDR interest rate remain appropriate. For the RMB, they regarded the three-month benchmark yield for China Treasury bonds as broadly reflecting conditions in the onshore money market while having a credit risk profile of the highest quality. Accordingly, Directors agreed that it is the most appropriate RMB-denominated instrument and meets the established characteristics for instruments in the SDR interest rate basket, and thus decided to add it to the basket.

Directors noted that when the new SDR currency basket comes into effect, the SDR interest rate is likely to be affected, as on past occasions. They looked forward to a comprehensive discussion of the implications of any such changes in the SDR interest rate in the context of the next review of the Fund's income position in April 2016. This would allow any relevant policy decisions to be taken well in advance of the effectiveness of the new SDR basket.

Directors acknowledged the lead time necessary for the Fund, its members, and other SDR users to adjust to today's decisions. They thus agreed that all of the above changes would take effect as of October 1, 2016.

Directors agreed that the SDR basket be established for five years, consistent with past practice. Accordingly, following their earlier decision to extend the current SDR basket through September 2016, Directors agreed that the next review of the method of valuation of the SDR should take place by September 30, 2021, unless developments in the interim justify an earlier review.

BUFF/15/105  
November 30, 2015

## VALUATION OF THE SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHT

---

### REVIEW OF THE METHOD OF VALUATION OF THE SDR—FREELY USABLE CURRENCY—RENMINBI

Pursuant to Article XXX(f), and after consultation with the People's Republic of China, the Fund determines that, effective October 1, 2016, and until further notice, the Chinese renminbi is a freely usable currency. (SM/15/278, Sup. 2, 11/25/15)

*Decision No. 15890-(15/109),  
November 30, 2015*

### REVIEW OF THE METHOD OF VALUATION OF THE SDR—METHOD OF SDR VALUATION AND AMENDMENT OF RULE T-1(C)

#### **A. Method of SDR Valuation**

1. The value of the special drawing right shall be determined on the basis of the five currencies issued by Fund members, or by monetary unions that include Fund members (“monetary unions”), whose exports of goods, services, and income credits (“Exports”) had the largest value during the five-year period ending December 31, 2014, or for any subsequent revision, during the most recent five calendar-year period for which the required Exports data are readily available, and which have been determined by the Fund to be freely usable currencies in accordance with Article XXX(f) of the Articles of Agreement. In the case of a monetary union, the determination of the value of Exports shall exclude trade among members that are part of the union. In the case of a member with more than one currency, the determination of the value of Exports shall be based, for each currency, on trade by the member’s economic region for which the currency is legal tender.

2. The percentage weight of each currency selected in accordance with paragraph 1 above for the SDR basket composition shall be equal to the sum of:

(a) One half of the share of the member or monetary union issuing that currency in the total exports of the members or monetary unions issuing the currencies as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1 above; and

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(b) One sixth of the share of that currency in the total value of balances of the currencies selected in accordance with paragraph 1 above, held by monetary authorities that are not issuers of the relevant currency, and in the case of the currency of a monetary union, by the monetary authorities of members other than those forming part of the monetary union, at the end of each year of the five-year period ending December 31, 2014, and thereafter at the end of each year of the relevant five-year period referred to in paragraph 1 above;

(c) One sixth of the share of that currency in the total value of foreign exchange market turnover of the currencies selected in accordance with paragraph 1 above, during the five-year period ending December 31, 2014, and thereafter during each relevant five-year period referred to in paragraph 1 above; and

(d) One sixth of the share of that currency in the total value of international banking liabilities and international debt securities denominated in the currencies selected in accordance with paragraph 1 above, at the end of each year of the five-year period ending December 31, 2014, and thereafter at the end of each year of the relevant five-year period referred to in paragraph 1 above. In the case of a monetary union, international banking liabilities and international debt securities shall be determined on the basis of the monetary union as one economic region. In the case of a member with more than one currency, these indicators shall be determined on the basis of the economic region of the member for which the currency in question is legal tender.

3. In accordance with the principles set forth in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, effective October 1, 2016, the value of one special drawing right shall be the sum of the values of specified amounts of the five currencies listed below. These amounts shall be determined on September 30, 2016 in a manner that will ensure that, at the average exchange rates for the three-month period ending on that date, the shares of each of the five currencies in the value of the special drawing right correspond to the weights specified below.

Currency	Weight (in percent)
U.S. dollar	41.73

## VALUATION OF THE SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHT

---

Currency	Weight (in percent)
Euro	30.93
Chinese renminbi	10.92
Japanese yen	8.33
Pound sterling	8.09

4. The list of the currencies that determine the value of the special drawing right, and the amounts of these currencies, shall be revised with effect on October 1, 2021 and thereafter on the first day of each subsequent period of five years in accordance with the following principles, unless the Fund decides otherwise in connection with a revision:

(a) The currencies determining the value of the special drawing right shall be determined in accordance with paragraph 1 above, provided that a currency shall not replace another currency included in the list at the time of the determination unless the value of Exports of the member or monetary union, whose currency is not included in the list, during the relevant period exceeds by at least one percent that of a member or a monetary union issuing a currency included in the list.

(b) The amount of the five currencies referred to in (a) above shall be determined on the last working day preceding the effective date of the relevant revision in a manner that will ensure that, at the average exchange rates for the three-month period ending on that date, the shares of these currencies in the value of the special drawing right correspond to percentage weights for these currencies, which shall be established for each currency in accordance with (c) below.

(c) The percentage weights shall be established in accordance with paragraph 2 above. The percentage weights shall be rounded to the nearest 1 percent or as may be convenient. Adjustments to currency weights resulting from the above formula shall be made, if necessary to ensure that the rounded currency weights sum to one hundred percent, in a manner that has the least impact on relative weights.

5. The amounts of the currencies under paragraphs 3 and 4 above shall be determined in a manner that will ensure that the value of the special drawing right in terms of currencies on the last working day preceding the five-year period for which the determination is made will be the same under the valuation in effect before and after revision (“same value”), and shall be calculated in accordance with the following guidelines:

(a) The currency amounts calculated for the new basket will be rounded to five significant digits based on the sixth significant digit. If necessary to achieve the same value, an adjustment will be made to the amount of the currency against which the values of the other SDR basket currencies are determined in accordance with Rule O-2.

(b) If the calculations under (a) do not yield the same value in five significant digits, the calculations shall be made by applying the same guidelines but rounding currency amounts to six significant digits based on the seventh significant digit.

**B. Amendment of Rule T-1(c)**

Effective October 1, 2016, Rule T-1(c) of the Fund’s Rules and Regulations shall be amended by inserting “Chinese renminbi: Three-month benchmark yield for China Treasury bonds as published daily by the China Central Depository and Clearing Co., Ltd.” after “Euro: Three month spot rate for euro area central government bonds with a rating of AA and above published by the ECB”. (SM/15/278, Sup. 2, 11/25/15)

*Decision No. 15891-(15/109),  
November 30, 2015,  
as amended by Decision No. 16033-(16/17),  
July 20, 2016*

REVIEW OF THE METHOD OF VALUATION OF THE SDR—AMENDMENT TO  
RULE O-1

Effective October 1, 2016, Rule O-1, which specifies the amounts of the currencies in the SDR valuation basket, shall be amended to read as follows:

## VALUATION OF THE SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHT

---

“Rule O-1. The value of the SDR shall be the sum of the values of the following amounts of the following currencies:

U.S. dollar	0.58252
Euro	0.38671
Chinese yuan	1.0174
Japanese yen	11.900
Pound sterling	0.085946”

(SM/15/278, Sup. 5, 09/30/16)

*Decision No. 16061-(16/91),  
September 30, 2016*

### METHOD OF COLLECTING EXCHANGE RATES FOR THE CALCULATION OF THE VALUE OF THE SDR FOR THE PURPOSES OF RULE O-2(a)

1. For the purpose of determining the value of the United States dollar in terms of the special drawing right pursuant to Rule O-2(a), the equivalents in United States dollars of the amounts of currencies specified in Rule O-1 shall be based on spot exchange rates against the United States dollar. For each currency the exchange rate shall be the mid-market rate, as provided to the Fund by the Bank of England, based on spot exchange rates observed at around noon London time.

2. If the exchange rate for any currency cannot be obtained as described in paragraph 1 above, the rate shall be the mid-market rate, as provided to the Fund by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, based on spot exchange rates observed at around noon London time or, if not available, the mid-market rate based on spot exchange rates observed at around noon New York time.

3. If the exchange rate for any currency cannot be obtained as described in paragraph 1 or 2 above, the rate shall be the mid-market rate, as provided to the Fund by the European Central Bank based on spot exchange rates observed at around noon London time or, if not available, the market exchange rates observed at 2:15 p.m. Central European Time.

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

4. If the rate for any currency against the United States dollar cannot be obtained directly in any of these markets, the rate shall be calculated indirectly by use of a cross rate against another currency specified in Rule O-1.

5. If on any day the exchange rate for a currency cannot be obtained in accordance with paragraph 1, 2, 3, or 4 above, the rate for that day shall be the latest rate determined in accordance with paragraph 1, 2, 3, or 4 above, provided that after the second business day the Fund shall determine the rate. (EBS/16/100, 10/19/16)

*Decision No. 6709-(80/189) S,  
December 19, 1980,  
as amended by Decision Nos. 12157-(00/24) S, March 9, 2000, and  
16069-(16/95),  
October 26, 2016*

## Article XVII, Section 3

### **Special Drawing Rights: Other Holders**

#### SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: OTHER HOLDERS

The terms and conditions on which other holders prescribed by the Fund may accept, hold or use SDRs are as follows:

#### 1. Acceptance, Holding, and Use by Prescribed Holders

##### (a) Acceptance and use

A prescribed holder may accept or use special drawing rights (i) in exchange for an equivalent amount of a monetary asset other than gold in a transaction entered into by agreement with a participant, or another prescribed holder, or (ii) in an operation entered into by agreement with a participant or another prescribed holder in accordance with and on the same terms and conditions established at that time for participants by decisions of the Fund under Article XIX, Section 2(c).

##### (b) Holding

A prescribed holder may hold special drawing rights, subject to the provisions of this decision, accepted in accordance with (a) above or received as interest paid on its holdings of special drawing rights in accordance with Article XX, Section 1.

#### 2. Acceptance and Use by Participants in Transactions and Operations with Prescribed Holders

Participants may enter into transactions and operations by agreement with a prescribed holder in accordance with the prescriptions in paragraph 1(a) of this decision.

#### 3. Application of General Provisions

The holding of special drawing rights and the acceptance and use of them in transactions and operations by a prescribed holder shall be governed by the provisions of the Articles, By-Laws, Rules

and Regulations, and decisions of the Fund that apply from time to time to all holders of special drawing rights.

#### 4. Exchange Rates

The Rules and Regulations and decisions of the Fund that determine the exchange rates applicable at the time of each use or acceptance of special drawing rights by a participant shall apply to each use or acceptance of them by a prescribed holder. A prescribed holder shall not levy any charge or commission in respect of a transaction involving special drawing rights.

#### 5. Information and Recording

The Fund shall inform prescribed holders of matters relevant to the acceptance, holding, and use of special drawing rights by them. A prescribed holder shall inform the Fund promptly of the facts necessary to record any transactions or operations in which a prescribed holder accepts or uses special drawing rights.

#### 6. Consultation and Review

(a) Consultation between the Fund and a prescribed holder shall be held at the request of the Fund or the prescribed holder with respect to the application of this decision or the decision prescribing the holder or with respect to transactions or operations entered into involving special drawing rights.

(b) The Executive Board shall review periodically this decision and decisions prescribing holders.

#### 7. General Undertaking

Each prescribed holder shall collaborate with the Fund, participants, and other prescribed holders with respect to its acceptance, holding, and use of special drawing rights in order to facilitate the effective functioning of the Special Drawing Rights Department and the proper use of special drawing rights in accordance with the Articles and the terms and conditions prescribed by the Fund now or in the future for the acceptance, holding, and use of special drawing rights by prescribed holders.

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: OTHER HOLDERS

---

### 8. Suspension

During any period in which a suspension is in effect under Article XXIII, Section 1 with respect to participants, the suspension shall apply to the same extent to prescribed holders.

### 9. Termination

(a) The prescription of a holder of special drawing rights may be terminated by the Fund by a decision of the Executive Board or by a notice from the prescribed holder in writing to the Fund at its principal office. Termination shall become effective on the date specified in the decision of the Executive Board but not earlier than the date of the decision, or when notice from the prescribed holder is received by the Fund at its principal office.

(b) A prescribed holder whose status as such has been terminated may continue to hold the special drawing rights it held on termination and to receive special drawing rights as interest on its holdings and may continue to use special drawing rights to dispose of them in transactions or operations in accordance with paragraph 1(a) above. A prescribed holder whose status has been terminated shall make arrangements, with the concurrence of the Fund, to dispose of its holdings of special drawing rights as expeditiously as possible, and shall exchange special drawing rights for a freely usable currency selected by the prescribed holder when requested by the Fund.

*Decision No. 6467-(80/71) S,  
April 14, 1980*

### BANK FOR INTERNATIONAL SETTLEMENTS (BIS)—CHANGE IN TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF PRESCRIPTION AS HOLDER OF SDRS

The Bank for International Settlements is authorized to accept, hold, and use special drawing rights in transactions and operations in accordance with and on the terms and conditions specified in the decision “Terms and Conditions for the Acceptance, Holding, and Use of Special Drawing Rights by Other Holders Prescribed under Article XVII, Section 3,” Decision No. 6467-(80/71) S, adopted April 14, 1980. These terms and conditions shall replace

those set forth in Board of Governors Resolution No. 29-1, dated January 21, 1974.<sup>1</sup> (EBS/80/86, 4/15/80)

*Decision No. 6484-(80/77) S,  
April 18, 1980*

ANDEAN RESERVE FUND—HOLDER OF SDRs

1. Prescription as a Holder

The Andean Reserve Fund is prescribed, in accordance with Article XVII, Section 3(i) of the Articles of Agreement, as a holder of special drawing rights.

2. Terms and Conditions for Acceptance, Holding, and Use of Special Drawing Rights

The Andean Reserve Fund is authorized to accept, hold, and use special drawing rights in transactions and operations in accordance with and on the terms and conditions specified in the decision “Terms and Conditions for the Acceptance, Holding, and Use of Special Drawing Rights by Other Holders Prescribed under Article XVII, Section 3,” Decision No. 6467-(80/71) S, adopted April 14, 1980. (EBS/80/86, 4/15/80)

*Decision No. 6486-(80/77) S,<sup>2</sup>  
April 18, 1980*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The BIS was prescribed as a holder of SDRs by Board of Governors Resolution No. 29-1, effective January 21, 1974.

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: Similar decisions were taken for the following entities as holders of SDRs: East Caribbean Currency Authority—Decision No. 6487-(80/77) S, April 18, 1980; Nordic Investment Bank—Decision No. 6488-(80/77) S, April 18, 1980; International Fund for Agricultural Development—Decision No. 6489-(80/77) S, April 18, 1980; Arab Monetary Fund—Decision No. 6609-(80/126) S, August 8, 1980, effective August 26, 1980; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) and the International Development Association (IDA)—Decision No. 6718-(81/1) S, December 23, 1980; Central Bank of West African States—Decision No. 6908-(81/101) S, June 29, 1981; Bank of Central African States—Decision No. 7064-(82/26) S, February 26, 1982; Islamic Development Bank—Decision No. 7086-(82/42) S, April 5, 1982; Asian Development Bank—Decision No. 7229-(82/136) S, October 15, 1982; East African Development Bank—Decision No. 7582-(83/174) S, December 15, 1983; Eastern Caribbean Central Bank—Decision No. 7707-(84/79) S, May 17, 1984; African Development Bank and the African Development Fund—Decision No. 8318-(86/104) S, June 25, 1986; and European Central Bank—Decision No. 12329-00/113), November 15, 2000.

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: OTHER HOLDERS

---

### USE OF SDRs IN PAYMENT OF TRUST FUND OBLIGATIONS

In accordance with Article XVII, Section 3, the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant, by agreement with a prescribed holder and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to the prescribed holder in repayment of Trust Fund loans, in payment of interest on Trust Fund loans and in payment of special charges in respect of overdue repayments and interest of Trust Fund loans.

2. The Fund shall record operations pursuant to this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

*Decision No. 8642-(87/101) S/TR,  
July 9, 1987*

### USE OF SDRs IN PAYMENT OF SUBSIDY

In accordance with Article XVII, Section 3, the Fund prescribes that:

1. SDRs to the participant in discharge of subsidy payable from the Supplementary Financing Facility Subsidy Account, at the instruction of the Fund as Trustee of that Account.

2. The Fund shall record operations pursuant to this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

*Decision No. 8186-(86/9) SBS/S,  
January 15, 1986*

### USE OF SDRs IN OPERATIONS UNDER THE STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY

In accordance with Article XVII, Section 3, the Fund prescribes that:

1. A prescribed holder, by agreement with a participant and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to the participant in disbursement of a loan payable from the Structural Adjustment Facility within the Special Disbursement Account (“the Facility”).

2. A participant, by agreement with a prescribed holder and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to the prescribed

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

holder in repayment of loans, and/or payment of interest on loans, under the Facility.

3. The Fund shall record operations pursuant to these prescriptions in accordance with Rule P-9.

*Decision No. 8239-(86/56) SAF/S,  
March 26, 1986*

USE OF SDRs IN FINANCIAL OPERATIONS UNDER THE ENHANCED  
STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY TRUST OR UNDER AN  
ADMINISTERED ACCOUNT

In accordance with Article XVII, Section 3, the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant or prescribed holder, by agreement with a prescribed holder and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to that prescribed holder in effecting a payment due to the Fund in connection with financial operations under the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility Trust or under an administered account established for the benefit of the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility Trust.

2. A prescribed holder, by agreement with a participant or another prescribed holder and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to that participant or other prescribed holder in effecting a payment due from the Fund in connection with financial operations under the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility Trust or under an administered account established for the benefit of the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility Trust.

3. The Fund shall record operations pursuant to these prescriptions in accordance with Rule P-9. (EBS/88/150, 7/27/88)

*Decision No. 8937-(88/118) ESAF/S,  
July 28, 1988*

USE OF SDRs IN FINANCIAL OPERATIONS UNDER THE PRGF-HIPC  
TRUSTOR UNDER AN ADMINISTERED ACCOUNT

In accordance with Article XVII, Section 3, the Fund prescribes that (i) a participant or a prescribed holder, by agreement

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: OTHER HOLDERS

---

with a participant or a prescribed holder and at the instruction of the Fund, may transfer SDRs to that participant or prescribed holder in effecting a transfer to or from the Post-SCA-2 Administered Account or in effecting a payment due to or by the Fund in connection with financial operations under the PRGF-HIPC Trust or under an administered account established for the benefit of the PRGF-HIPC Trust; (ii) operations pursuant to these prescriptions shall be recorded in accordance with Rule P-9. (EBS/99/215, 11/29/99)

*Decision No. 12062-(99/130),  
December 8, 1999*

Article XVIII, Section 2

**Allocation of Special Drawing Rights**

ALLOCATION OF SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS FOR THE NINTH BASIC PERIOD

*Resolution*

RESOLVED:

WHEREAS the Managing Director has submitted a proposal for the allocation of special drawing rights pursuant to Article XVIII, Section 4(c) of the Articles of Agreement of the International Monetary Fund;

WHEREAS in the Report containing his proposal, the Managing Director has declared that, before making the proposal, he had satisfied himself that the proposal would be consistent with the provisions of Article XVIII, Section 1(a), and that, after consultation, he has ascertained that there is broad support among participants for the proposal; and

WHEREAS the Executive Board, in accordance with Article XVIII, Section 4(a), has concurred in the proposal of the Managing Director;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Governors, being satisfied that the proposal of the Managing Director meets the principles governing the allocation of special drawing rights set forth in Article XVIII, Section 1(a), hereby resolves that:

1. The Fund shall make an allocation of special drawing rights to participants in the Special Drawing Rights Department that are eligible, in accordance with the Articles of Agreement, to receive allocations during the ninth basic period.

ALLOCATION OF SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS

---

2. The allocation shall be made on the twenty-first day following the date on which this resolution becomes effective.
3. The rate for the allocation shall be 74.1309799813 percent of the quota of each eligible participant on the date on which this resolution becomes effective.

*Resolution 64-3,  
effective August 7, 2009.*

## Article XIX, Section 2

### **Special Drawing Rights: Additional Uses**

#### USE OF SDRs IN SETTLEMENT OF FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

A. In accordance with Article XIX, Section 2(c), the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant, by agreement with another participant, may use SDRs to settle a financial obligation to the other participant, if

(a) the obligation is denominated in

(i) SDRs, or

(ii) the currency of a member, or

(iii) the currency of a nonmember or another unit of account that is composed of currencies and is applied under an intergovernmental agreement, in respect of which arrangements have been completed for determination by the Fund of equal value in terms of the SDR on the basis of Article XIX, Section 7(a) and Rule O-2; and

(b) the amount of SDRs to be used in the settlement of an obligation referred to in (a)(ii) or (a)(iii) above is equal in value, in terms of the SDR, at the time of settlement, to the amount of the obligation.

2. The calculations under 1(b) above shall be made at the exchange rate of the third business day preceding the value date or of the second business day preceding the value date if agreed between the parties.

3. Participants intending to use or acquire SDRs under 1(a) above shall inform the Fund of the denomination and amount of the obligation and the intended value date of the operation. As required by Rule P-7 the lender and the borrower shall declare that the intended use of SDRs will be in accordance with this prescription.

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: ADDITIONAL USES

---

4. Transfers of SDRs under this prescription shall be made only upon the receipt by the Fund of instructions from the transferor and the transferee.

B. The Fund shall record operations under this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

C. The Fund shall review this decision prior to June 30 of each year.

*Decision No. 6000-(79/1) S,  
December 28, 1978,  
as amended by Decision No. 6438-(80/37) S,  
March 5, 1980*

### USE OF SDRs IN LOANS

A. In accordance with Article XIX, Section 2(c), the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant, by agreement with another participant, may make a loan of SDRs to the other participant, if:

(a) the principal amount of the loan is denominated in

(i) SDRs, or

(ii) the currency of a member, or

(iii) the currency of a nonmember or another unit of account that is composed of currencies and is applied under an intergovernmental agreement, in respect of which arrangements have been completed for determination by the Fund of equal value in terms of the SDR on the basis of Article XIX, Section 7(a) and Rule O-2; and

(b) the amount of SDRs used in a loan referred to in (a)(ii) or (a)(iii) above is equal in value, in terms of the SDR, at the time of the use, to the amount of the loan; and

(c) the borrower has undertaken the following obligations under the loan agreement:

(i) if the loan is denominated in SDRs, to repay with the same amount of SDRs, or the equivalent, at

the time of repayment, in the currency of a member on the basis of Article XIX, Section 7(a) and Rule O-2, or in the currency of a nonmember or another unit of account under (a)(iii) above in accordance with the arrangements for valuation referred to therein;

- (ii) if the loan is denominated in the currency of a member and is to be repaid in SDRs, to repay with the equivalent in SDRs, at the time of repayment, on the basis of Article XIX, Section 7(a) and Rule O-2;
- (iii) if the loan is under (a)(iii) above and is to be repaid in SDRs, to repay with the equivalent in SDRs, at the time of repayment, in accordance with the arrangements for valuation referred to in (a)(iii) above.

2. The calculations under 1(b) and (c) above shall be made at the exchange rate of the third business day preceding the value date or of the second business day preceding the value date if agreed between the parties.

3. Repayment and the payment of interest with SDRs shall be made in accordance with the prescription of the use of SDRs in the settlement of financial obligations.

4. Participants intending to lend or borrow SDRs under this prescription shall inform the Fund of the amount and value date of the loan, the denomination, rate of interest, maturity, and means of repayment agreed between the parties. As required by Rule P-7 the lender and the borrower shall declare that the intended use of SDRs will be in accordance with this prescription.

5. Transfers of SDRs under this prescription shall be made only upon the receipt by the Fund of instructions from the transferor and the transferee.

B. The Fund shall record operations under this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: ADDITIONAL USES

---

C. The Fund shall review this decision prior to June 30 of each year.

*Decision No. 6001-(79/1) S,  
December 28, 1978*

### USE OF SDRs IN PLEDGES

In accordance with Article XIX, Section 2(c), the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant, by agreement with another participant, may pledge SDRs to secure the performance of a financial obligation to the other participant, if the obligation is denominated in

- (i) SDRs, or
- (ii) the currency of a member, or
- (iii) the currency of a nonmember or another unit of account that is composed of currencies and is applied under an intergovernmental agreement, in respect of which arrangements have been completed for determination by the Fund of equal value in terms of the SDR on the basis of Article XIX, Section 7(a) and Rule O-2.

2. Participants intending to engage in an operation involving the pledge of SDRs as pledge or pledgee shall inform the Fund of the terms of the pledge relating to the amount and denomination of the obligation to be secured by the pledge, the amount of SDRs to be pledged, the effective date of the pledge, and the party or other entity designated by the parties to the operation to give instructions to the Fund to terminate the pledge in whole or in part or to transfer the pledged SDRs to the pledgee. As required by Rule P-7 the parties to the operation shall declare that the intended use of SDRs will be in accordance with this prescription.

3. The Fund shall record a pledge of SDRs under this prescription only upon receipt by the Fund of instructions from the parties to the operation. A change in the terms of the pledge referred to in 2 above, if consistent with this prescription, shall take effect upon

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

receipt by the Fund of instructions from the parties to the operation. The amount of SDRs to be pledged shall be set aside and shall not be used during the period of the pledge except in accordance with instructions authorized by the terms of the pledge or in order to discharge an obligation of the pledgor under the Articles of Agreement.

4. The amount of SDRs to be transferred to the pledgee in accordance with instructions authorized by the terms of the pledge in satisfaction of the secured obligation shall discharge an equal amount, in terms of the SDR, of the secured obligation at the time of the transfer. Calculations for this purpose shall be made at the exchange rate of the third business day preceding the date of the transfer or of the second business day preceding the date of the transfer if agreed between the parties.

5. The Fund shall give adequate notice to the parties to an operation under this prescription before pledged SDRs are to be transferred

(a) in accordance with the terms of the pledge; or

(b) in order to discharge an obligation of the pledgor under the Articles of Agreement.

6. The notice under 5(b) above may include advice on the ways in which the obligation could be discharged without the use of pledged SDRs, or in which the pledge of SDRs could be restored.

7. The Fund shall record operations under this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

8. The Fund shall review this decision prior to June 30 of each year.

*Decision No. 6053-(79/34) S,  
February 26, 1979,  
as amended by Decision No. 6438-(80/37) S,  
March 5, 1980*

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: ADDITIONAL USES

---

### USE OF SDRs IN TRANSFERS AS SECURITY FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

In accordance with Article XIX, Section 2(c), the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant, by agreement with another participant, may transfer SDRs to the other participant in order to secure the performance of a financial obligation to the other participant, if the obligation is denominated in

- (i) SDRs, or
- (ii) the currency of a member, or
- (iii) the currency of a nonmember or another unit of account that is composed of currencies and is applied under an intergovernmental agreement, in respect of which arrangements have been completed for determination by the Fund of equal value in terms of the SDR on the basis of Article XIX, Section 7(a) and Rule O-2.

2. Participants intending to engage, as transferor or transferee, in an operation involving the transfer of SDRs as security shall inform the Fund of the terms of the security arrangement relating to the amount and denomination of the obligation to be secured, the amount of SDRs to be transferred, the effective date of the transfer, any agreement by the parties regarding SDRs received from the Fund as interest in respect of the transferred SDRs, and the party or other entity designated by the parties to the operation to give instructions to the Fund for the retransfer. As required by Rule P-7 the parties to the operation shall declare that the intended use of SDRs will be in accordance with this prescription.

3. The Fund shall record a transfer of SDRs under this prescription upon the receipt by the Fund of instructions from the parties to the operation. A change in the terms of the security arrangement referred to in 2 above, if consistent with this prescription, shall take effect upon receipt by the Fund of instructions from the parties to the arrangement. At the request of the parties, the amount of SDRs

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

transferred as security shall be set aside and shall not be used during the period of the security arrangement except in accordance with instructions authorized by the terms of the arrangement or in order to discharge an obligation of the transferee under the Articles of Agreement.

4. The amount of SDRs transferred as security shall be retransferred in accordance with instructions authorized by the terms of the security arrangement, or retained in the absence of such instructions. The amount of SDRs retained shall discharge an equal amount, in terms of the SDR, of the secured obligation at the time of the retention. Calculations for this purpose shall be made at the exchange rate of the third business day preceding the date of retention or of the second business day preceding the date of retention if agreed between the parties.

5. The Fund shall give adequate notice to the parties to an operation under this prescription before the amount of SDRs held by the transferee as security are to be

(a) retransferred in accordance with the terms of the arrangement; or

(b) reduced in order to discharge an obligation of the transferee under the Articles of Agreement.

6. The notice under 5(b) above may include advice on the ways in which the obligation could be discharged without the use of the SDRs held as security, or in which these holdings could be restored.

7. The Fund shall record operations under this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

8. The Fund shall review this decision prior to June 30 of each year.

*Decision No. 6054-(79/34) S,  
February 26, 1979,  
as amended by Decision No. 6438-(80/37) S,  
March 5, 1980*

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: ADDITIONAL USES

---

### USE OF SDRs IN SWAP OPERATIONS

In accordance with Article XIX, Section 2(c), the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant, by agreement with another participant, may engage in an operation by which (a) one of the parties transfers to the other party SDRs in exchange for an equivalent amount of currency or another monetary asset, other than gold, in respect of which arrangements have been completed for determination by the Fund of equal value in terms of the SDR on the basis of Article XIX, Section 7(a) and Rule O-2, and (b) the parties undertake to reverse the exchange within a period and at an exchange rate agreed by them.

2. Calculations for the purpose of 1(a) above shall be made at the exchange rate of the third business day preceding the date of the transfer or of the second business day preceding the date of the transfer if agreed by the parties.

3. The parties may agree on the terms of the operation, and may modify those terms, provided that the terms and any modification of them would be consistent with this prescription.

4. The parties may agree on the payment of compensation in the event that, for any reason, the reversal of the transfer in accordance with 1(b) above is not carried out.

5. Participants intending to use or receive SDRs pursuant to this prescription shall inform the Fund of

(a) the amount of SDRs and the period of the operation;

(b) the monetary asset, the exchange rate and the value date for the exchange under 1(a) above;

(c) the monetary asset, the exchange rate and the value date for the reversal of the exchange;

(d) any agreement for the payment of interest, or compensation in accordance with 4 above; and

(e) any modification of these terms.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

6. As required by Rule P-7 the parties to an operation pursuant to this prescription shall declare that the intended use of SDRs will be in accordance with this prescription.

7. Transfers of SDRs pursuant to this prescription shall be made only upon the receipt by the Fund of instructions from the transferor and the transferee.

8. If the Fund decides to change any of the terms and conditions of this prescription, any outstanding operation that is inconsistent with the new terms and conditions shall be completed within 12 months from the date of the Fund's decision.

9. The Fund shall record operations pursuant to this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

*Decision No. 6336-(79/178) S,  
November 28, 1979*

### USE OF SDRS IN FORWARD OPERATIONS

In accordance with Article XIX, Section 2(c), the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant, in agreement with another participant, may engage in an operation by which the participant undertakes to transfer to the other participant SDRs at a specified future date more than three business days after the date of the agreement, in exchange for an agreed amount of currency or another monetary asset, other than gold.

2. The parties may agree on the terms of the operation, and may modify those terms, provided that the terms and any modification of them would be consistent with this prescription.

3. Participants intending to use or receive SDRs pursuant to this prescription shall inform the Fund of

(a) the amount of SDRs and the period of the operation;

(b) the monetary asset, the exchange rate and the value date for the exchange; and

(c) any modification of these terms.

## SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS: ADDITIONAL USES

---

4. As required by Rule P-7 the parties to an operation pursuant to this prescription shall declare that the intended use of SDRs will be in accordance with this prescription.

5. Transfers of SDRs pursuant to this prescription shall be made only upon the receipt by the Fund of instructions from the transferor and the transferee.

6. If the Fund decides to change any of the terms and conditions of this prescription, any outstanding operation that is inconsistent with the new terms and conditions shall be completed within 12 months from the date of the Fund's decision.

7. The Fund shall record operations pursuant to this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

*Decision No. 6337-(79/178) S,  
November 28, 1979*

### USE OF SDRs IN DONATIONS

In accordance with Article XIX, Section 2(c), the Fund prescribes that:

1. A participant, by agreement with another participant, may donate SDRs to the other participant.

2. Participants intending to donate or receive SDRs pursuant to this prescription shall inform the Fund of the amount of SDRs and the value date for the transfer.

3. As required by Rule P-7 the parties to an operation pursuant to this prescription shall declare that the intended use of SDRs will be in accordance with this prescription.

4. Transfers of SDRs pursuant to this prescription shall be made only upon the receipt by the Fund of instructions from the transferor and the transferee.

5. The Fund shall record operations pursuant to this prescription in accordance with Rule P-9.

*Decision No. 6437-(80/37) S,  
March 5, 1980*

*The Chairman's Summing Up—  
Considerations on the Role of the SDR  
Executive Board Meeting 18/27, March 30, 2018*

Executive Directors welcomed the opportunity to discuss whether the SDR could play a broader role in contributing to the smooth functioning and the stability of the international monetary system (IMS). Many Directors noted that the IMS had shown considerable resilience and strength, including during the global financial crisis (GFC), and a few noted that it had been further strengthened after the GFC. Directors noted, however, that the IMS continues to face several important challenges, mainly related to external adjustment mechanisms, gaps in official provision of international liquidity, and systemic side-effects of large-scale reserve accumulation. In this context, Directors reflected on whether an enhanced role for the SDR could help in mitigating the observed weaknesses of the IMS and complement other efforts such as global policy coordination, enhanced surveillance, and a strengthened global financial safety net (GFSN), alongside countries' own efforts to increase resilience through sound domestic macroeconomic policies and strong policy frameworks. Most Directors were uncertain or unconvinced that there is a role for the SDR in addressing the weaknesses of the IMS. A number of Directors, however, considered that there is a potential for the SDR to address these gaps and saw merit in continuing to explore its future role.

Directors discussed whether an expanded role of official SDRs (O-SDRs) could help smooth external adjustment, augment the supply of safe global assets, and reduce incentives for precautionary reserve accumulation. In this context, while a number of Directors saw a potential for additional O-SDR allocations to help foster greater IMS stability, most were not convinced that it could be effective in addressing the IMS gaps. Many Directors noted that the 2009 SDR allocation played an important role in mitigating the impact of the GFC. Nevertheless, many Directors also cautioned that such allocations could raise moral hazard concerns, including reluctance in some recipient countries to enact needed policy adjustments, although a few felt that such concerns might be overstated and could be mitigated through increased transparency and

effective surveillance. Some Directors also doubted whether voluntary trading participants would be willing to support high volumes of O-SDRs. A number of Directors expressed skepticism regarding alternative targeting mechanisms for SDR allocations, such as allocations contingent on global conditions or meeting policy criteria, noting that it would blur the distinction between conditionality-based Fund lending and the role of the SDR as reserves. Many Directors noted that such alternatives would require amending the Articles of Agreement and resolving a number of operational considerations, such as the allocation of credit risk.

Most Directors saw limited scope for market based-SDRs (M-SDR) and SDRs as a unit of account (U-SDR) to contribute to systemic stability. Despite the benefits of diversification and stability of payments and receipts, uptake would be hard to achieve even with official sector support to reduce transaction costs and develop market liquidity and infrastructure. A number of Directors, however, saw merit in exploring these issues further, and a few called for a more active role for the Fund to contribute to the development of SDR market infrastructure.

Directors welcomed a preliminary discussion of economic and technological transitions, such as a potential move toward a multipolar global economy and adoption of financial technologies, and their impact on the IMS. Most supported further analysis of how these developments could reshape the IMS in the future, noting that the role of the SDR either should not be the central question in this analysis or need not be explored at all. It was also suggested that staff should focus more on issues such as exchange rate adjustment, excess reserve accumulation, and global rebalancing.

SU/18/47  
April 6, 2018

Article XIX, Section 5

**Designation of Participants to Provide Currency**

REVIEW OF RULES FOR DESIGNATION AND METHOD OF CALCULATING  
DESIGNATION AMOUNTS

The Executive Directors approve the summary and conclusions set out in SM/79/183 (7/9/79) on the understanding that if during the first year after a participant receives an allocation for the first time, designation would bring the participant close to the acceptance limit, the staff will take steps to moderate the rate at which the limit is approached.<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 6209-(79/124) S,  
July 24, 1979*

**SM/79/183**

*Summary and Conclusions*

1. The designation system has a key role in guaranteeing the usability of the SDR. However, provided that the SDR is regarded as an attractive reserve asset, participants may make less use of their SDR holdings in transactions with designation and may rely more on transactions and operations by agreement between participants, as well as payments to the Fund. The volume of transactions with designation would then depend mainly on the extent to which the Fund transfers SDRs to purchasing members that use the SDRs to obtain foreign exchange in transactions with designation.

2. The general structure of the more important provisions relating to designation is as follows:

(a) The major principles of designation are contained in Article XIX, Section 5. A participant whose balance of payments and gross reserve position is sufficiently strong shall be subject to

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: See also Decision No. 6273-(79/158) G/S, September 14, 1979, p. 432.

## DESIGNATION OF PARTICIPANTS TO PROVIDE CURRENCY

---

designation; and the Fund shall designate these participants “in such manner as will promote over time a balanced distribution of holdings of special drawing rights among them.” These principles can be supplemented by other principles that the Fund may adopt at any time.

(b) To promote a balanced distribution of SDR holdings, the Fund implements the rules for designation in Schedule F. These rules embody the so-called “excess holdings” principle, which aims to promote over time equality in participants’ “excess holding ratios,” i.e., their holdings of SDRs in excess of their net cumulative allocations as a proportion of their gold and foreign exchange holdings. The rules for designation can be reviewed at any time and changed, if necessary, by a decision of the Executive Board taken by a majority of votes cast.<sup>1</sup>

3. The following conclusions are suggested as regards the principles on which the calculation of the designation amounts is based.

(a) The choice of “excess holdings” rather than total holdings of SDRs tends to concentrate designation on net users of SDRs to restore their holdings to the level of their allocations. The alternative “holdings” principle would tend to shift the incidence of designation away from participants that have used SDRs to those that have relatively large holdings of gold and foreign exchange. The latter approach may become more suitable as the attractiveness of the SDR increases, but it is not recommended at this time.

(b) Participants’ gold and foreign exchange holdings are used as a basis for harmonizing excess holdings of SDRs, consistent with the approach that the staff has suggested for preparing the operational budgets. An alternative technique would be to distribute amounts of designation on the basis of participants’ unused acceptance obligations in relation to their allocations. It would seem preferable, however, not to divorce the designation amounts from participants’ reserve holdings as these are considered to be the best available measure of the ability of participants to provide currency when designated by the Fund.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: For revised designation rules, see Decision No. 11976-(99/59) S, p. 682.

(c) The speed at which the harmonization of ratios proceeds depends importantly on the particular method adopted for calculating designation amounts for individual participants. The present method has promoted harmonization at a moderate pace, striking a balance between the objective of restoring the holdings of net users of SDRs and the desire to maintain a fairly broad list of participants for designation. The method has the advantage of flexibility and has been adjusted successfully from time to time to meet changing circumstances.

4. Under the Articles of Agreement, the amount of SDRs a participant can be required to accept in designation is restricted to the point where its excess holdings are twice its allocation, i.e., the acceptance limit. For certain participants, this limit is reached rather more rapidly than for others because their reserves are very large in relation to their SDR allocations. While it would be possible to conceive of arrangements that would slow down the approach to the acceptance limit, the staff's view is that such action is neither necessary nor desirable.

5. The method of executing designation plans is established for each quarterly period at the time the plan is adopted by the Executive Board. It is proposed that this procedure be continued. The approach generally followed in the execution of designation plans has been to designate participants in broad proportion to the maximum amounts for which they are included in the plan, while avoiding undue fragmentation of individual transactions. From time to time exceptions may be proposed, such as have been agreed by the Executive Board in the past when circumstances warranted. If during the quarterly period covered by a designation plan a proposal is pending with the Executive Board for the exclusion of a participant from designation, further designation of the participant concerned would be avoided to the extent practicable.

6. Over more than nine years of actual experience, the designation mechanism has functioned satisfactorily. Actual designations have borne out the general emphasis that was expected to result from the "excess holdings" principle. About four fifths of total designation has been directed to participants whose holdings of SDRs

## DESIGNATION OF PARTICIPANTS TO PROVIDE CURRENCY

---

were below their allocations as a result of prior uses. At the same time, a wide range of both developed and less developed countries has been called upon to provide currency in the designation process.

7. The major volume of transactions with designation over the last two and a half years has resulted from transfers of SDRs to participants making purchases from the General Resources Account; these participants have generally used the SDRs in transactions with designation, although a not insignificant proportion has been retained by the recipients, mainly to meet the reconstitution obligation or to make payments to the Fund.

8. In the future, the attractiveness of the SDR, and the increasing scope for transactions and operations by agreement, may reduce the use of SDRs from participants' own holdings in transactions with designation. However, with the Fund receiving approximately SDR 5 billion as a result of quota increases under the Seventh Review, there is likely to be a continuing volume of transactions with designation as a result of transfers of SDRs by the Fund to members making purchases, as a way of channeling SDRs back into participants' reserves.

9. In the light of the generally satisfactory experience with the designation system, the staff does not feel it necessary to propose any changes in the present principles and procedures for designation.

### RULES FOR DESIGNATION REVISION

Pursuant to Article XIX, Section 5(c), the rules for designation in the SDR Department are revised as follows:

(a) Participants subject to designation under Article XIX, Section 5(a)(i) shall be designated for such amounts as will promote over time equality in the ratios of the participants' holdings of special drawing rights in excess of their net cumulative allocations to their existing Fund quotas.

(b) The formula to give effect to (a) above shall be such that participants subject to designation shall be designated:

- (i) in proportion to their existing Fund quotas when the ratios described in (a) above are equal; and

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

- (ii) in such manner as gradually to reduce the difference between the ratios described in (a) above that are low and the ratios that are high.

*Decision No. 11976-(99/59) S,  
June 3, 1999*

Article XIX, Section 6

**Reconstitution**

ABROGATION OF RULES FOR RECONSTITUTION

The Executive Board, having reviewed the rules for reconstitution in accordance with Article XIX, Section 6(b), decides to abrogate with effect from April 30, 1981:

1. The rules for reconstitution under Schedule G, paragraph 1(a); and

2. Rules R-1 through 6 of the Fund's Rules and Regulations; Decision No. 5699-(78/38) G/S (adopted March 22, 1978, effective April 1, 1978); Decision No. 5936-(78/168) S (adopted October 25, 1978, effective December 11, 1978); and Decision No. 6063-(79/43) S (March 14, 1979).

*Decision No. 6832-(81/65) S,  
April 22, 1981*

Article XX, Section 2

**Charges**

PAYMENT OF NET CHARGES AND ASSESSMENT IN THE SDR DEPARTMENT  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1982

The Executive Board notes the course of action set out in EBS/82/80.

*Decision No. 7116-(82/68) S,  
May 7, 1982*

**EBS/82/80**

The problems arising out of these participants' failure to hold adequate SDRs or to acquire them from other participants or the Fund, to meet net charges and assessments have been dealt with as follows:

- (i) Since [members] had sufficient SDRs to pay assessments, these amounts were collected first by debiting their respective SDR accounts. The balance of their SDR holdings was applied toward the payment of net charges.
- (ii) [Member], not having any SDRs, was not in a position to pay its assessment of SDR 4,669. This amount will be carried as a receivable in the General Resources Account until such time as it can be collected.
- (iii) The unpaid balance of net charges, SDR 15,419,868 will be shown separately in the balance sheet of the Special Drawing Rights Department under the caption "Charges due but not paid." This item will appear below "Net cumulative allocations of SDRs to participants" and the total of the two items will correspond to the total in the balance sheet of holdings of SDRs by participants.

## CHARGES

---

- (iv) When these participants acquire sufficient SDRs to pay the charges due, the entry will be cancelled in accordance with Article XX, Section 5 which states, in part that “special drawing rights acquired by a participant after the date for payment shall be applied against its unpaid charges and cancelled.”

...

The course of action outlined above follows from the application of the Articles of Agreement and was adopted in 1978 when one participant did not hold sufficient special drawing rights to pay the assessment and charges due with respect to the financial year ending April 30, 1978. While the procedure has already been adopted by the Executive Board for the situation described, it is considered appropriate that the Executive Board again note the course of action taken.

## Article XX, Section 4

### **Assessments**

#### REVIEW OF THE FUND'S INCOME POSITION FOR FY 2018 AND FY 2019-2020—ASSESSMENT UNDER ARTICLE XX, SECTION 4 FOR FY 2018

Pursuant to Article XVI, Section 2 and Article XX, Section 4 of the Articles of Agreement and Rule T-2 of the Fund's Rules and Regulations, it is decided that: (i) The General Department shall be reimbursed for the expenses of conducting the business of the SDR Department for the period of May 1, 2017 through April 30, 2018; and (ii) An assessment shall be levied on all participants in the SDR Department. The special drawing right holdings accounts of participants shall be debited on April 30, 2018 with an amount equal to 0.00165695 percent of their net cumulative allocations of special drawing rights. The total assessment shall be paid into the General Department. (EBS/18/25, 04/05/18)

*Decision No. 16358-(18/36),  
April 25, 2018*

Article XXVI

**Remedial Measures on Overdue Financial  
Obligations to the Fund**

*Overdue Payments to the Fund—Experience and Procedures  
Executive Board Meeting 84/54, April 5, 1984*

The Executive Board unanimously reaffirmed the existing practices...that management will not submit to the Board any requests for the use of Fund resources under a stand-by or extended arrangement as long as the member concerned has overdue payments to the Fund.

There was more debate whether the Fund should engage in discussions or resume discussions on the use of Fund resources with a member that is in arrears to the Fund. On the whole, the practice of not entering into discussion in those circumstances was confirmed.

This does not mean that we are not going to continue discussions...with members with overdue payments; but... discussions [are] confined quite precisely to assisting the members to organize their affairs in order to permit the payment of the overdue obligations... Far from cutting our lines of communication, we should do what we can to keep them open. But we should direct the discussions toward enabling the country to make repayments.

BUFF/84/56  
April 12, 1984

*The Chairman's Summing Up at the Conclusion of the  
Discussion on Overdue Financial Obligations to the Fund  
Executive Board Meeting 85/170,  
November 25, 1985*

...[M]ember countries in arrears should be induced to give priority to actions that are designed specifically to enable them to

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

repay the Fund. In addition, they should introduce corrective measures at an early stage to improve their economic policies and to avoid the emergence and further accumulation of arrears to the Fund.

...[T]he Fund should keep open its channels of communication with countries in arrears in order to help them formulate adjustment policies and to catalyze external assistance so that these concerted efforts can ultimately be supported by Fund assistance and lead prior to the Fund's formal commitment to providing such assistance to settlement of the arrears.

...[I]ntervals between Board reviews should be put to good use; they should never be seen as grace periods or as periods in which a member is excused from making every effort to settle its arrears to the Fund...

A majority of Directors favor reducing the period between the emergence of arrears and the first substantive consideration of a complaint. These Directors felt that the present five-month period was too long, as it has tended to coincide with a buildup of arrears that has made it more difficult to tackle the matter; earlier involvement by the Board would have been helpful. Although some Directors favor taking a flexible approach to this period, a majority clearly supports limiting the period to three months. Issuing the complaint two months after arrears have arisen instead of three months would certainly be consistent with today's discussion. The review period following the first substantive consideration would remain three months, but the three months would be considered an outer limit: the decision on the actual timing in each case should take into account the particular circumstances and the performance of the member...

A majority of Directors felt that once a member has been declared ineligible to use the Fund's resources the Board should not wait as long as the next Article IV consultation to discuss the member's arrears situation. The majority of Directors would like to review the member's situation every six months.

BUFF/85/206  
December 6, 1985

*The Acting Chairman's Summing Up at the Conclusion of  
the Discussion on Overdue Financial Obligations—  
Six-Monthly Report  
Executive Board Meeting 88/19, February 10, 1988*

...

Second, Directors also agreed that the present practice, whereby the general policies and procedures relating to overdue financial obligations to the Fund are not applied to overdue maintenance of value adjustments, should be continued. Again, it was emphasized that prompt settlement of these adjustments constitutes an essential element of members' financial obligations to the Fund, and the staff was encouraged to follow up actively in cases of overdue valuation adjustments in order to achieve a more speedy settlement and to report periodically to the Board in the context of staff papers on individual members.

BUFF/88/21  
February 3, 1988

*Procedures for Dealing with Members with Overdue  
Financial Obligations to the General Department and  
the SDR Department  
Executive Board Meeting 89/101, July 27, 1989*

The Fund, as a cooperative institution, relies on the mutually supportive actions of its membership in all areas of its endeavors. Overdue financial obligations are a breach of obligations to the Fund and are demonstrably a noncooperative action, which imposes financial cost on the Fund's membership, impairs its capacity to assist members, and more generally weakens the Fund's ability to perform its broader responsibilities in the international financial system.

As the experience with arrears demonstrates, countries which accumulate arrears to the Fund also damage themselves, in part through the deterioration which inevitably follows in their financial relations with other creditors. When arrears exist the Fund is not able to provide its own assistance and its effectiveness is

diminished as a catalyst for helping the country restore regular financial relations with other creditors.

This statement outlines procedures aimed at preventing the emergence of overdue financial obligations to the Fund and the elimination of existing overdues, including protracted arrears. The need for flexibility in the implementation of the Fund's policies dealing with overdues has been stressed in the past; flexibility must continue to be exercised in order to take account of the specific circumstances of the member. Nonetheless, a balance must be struck between the need for appropriate flexibility and the need for clear and credible procedures that act as a deterrent to members against incurring arrears and to encourage members with overdues to become current.

*Arrears prevention*

The importance of preventing new cases of arrears has been stressed by the Executive Board. As noted in the past, our best safeguard is the quality of Fund arrangements and we will continue to direct our efforts to ensure that arrangements of the highest quality are placed before the Board. These efforts would include assisting members to design strong and comprehensive economic programs, careful attention to access levels and phasing, explicit assessment of a member's capacity and willingness to repay the Fund, and adequate assurances regarding external financing during the period of the Fund arrangement. Special understandings with creditors and donors may also need to be sought in certain cases to help assure progress toward external viability. In some cases, specific financial or administrative arrangements designed to ensure that forthcoming obligations to the Fund are settled on time will be used to increase the assurance that the Fund's resources will be repaid on time. Moreover, the importance of members remaining current on obligations falling due and observing the Fund's preferred creditor status will continue to be stressed.

*The Fund's response to overdue obligations*

The Fund has developed a set of procedures for dealing with members with overdue financial obligations which are designed to bring about a reduction and the eventual elimination of these overdue obligations. In addition to the procedures set out below,

## REMEDIAL MEASURES ON OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

---

the Fund makes an effort to assist members willing to cooperate to eliminate their arrears through the design and implementation of appropriate policies as well as to help members adopting these policies to secure the necessary financial support.

The procedures initiated immediately after a member falls into arrears provide for a sequence of actions by management, the staff, and the Executive Board.

—Whenever a member fails to settle an obligation on time, the staff immediately sends a cable urging the member to make the payment promptly; this communication is followed up through the office of the Executive Director concerned.

—When an obligation has been outstanding for two weeks, management sends a communication to the Governor for that member stressing the seriousness of the failure to meet obligations to the Fund and urging full and prompt settlement. The Executive Board understands that the Governor will bring this communication and the circumstances that gave rise to it to the attention of his authorities at the highest level. The communication to the Governor would also note that unless payment is received in due course, the Managing Director would intend to raise with the Executive Board the possibility of communicating with Governors of the Fund concerning the situation. The Managing Director has on occasion raised the matter of overdue financial obligations to the Fund directly with the head of government of the member concerned, and he would intend to continue to do so in those cases where he believes it would be a useful procedure.

—The Managing Director notifies the Executive Board normally one month after an obligation has become overdue.

—When the longest overdue obligation has been outstanding for six weeks, the Managing Director informs the member concerned that unless the overdue obligations are settled a complaint will be issued to the Executive Board in two weeks' time.

The Managing Director would in each case recommend to the Executive Board whether a communication should be sent to a selected set of Fund Governors, or to all Fund Governors. If it were considered that it should be sent to a selected set of Fund

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Governors, an informal meeting of Executive Directors would be held, some six weeks after the emergence of overdues, to consider the thrust of the communication. Alternatively, if it were considered that the communication should be sent to all Fund Governors, a formal Board meeting would be held to consider a draft text and the preferred timing. A sample text for a communication to all Fund Governors is set out in Attachment I.

—A complaint by the Managing Director is issued two months after an obligation has become overdue, and is given substantive consideration by the Executive Board one month later. At that stage, the Executive Board has usually decided to limit the member's use of the general resources, and if the member has overdue obligations in the SDR Department, to suspend its right to use SDRs, and has provided for a subsequent review of the decision. This and subsequent review periods would normally not exceed three months. It would be understood that the Managing Director may recommend advancing the Executive Board's consideration of the complaint regarding the member's overdues.

When a member has overdue financial obligations outstanding for more than three months, a brief factual statement noting the existence and the amount of such arrears will be posted on the member's country-specific page on the Fund's external website. The statement will be updated as necessary. It will also indicate that the member's access to the Fund, including PRGF and HIPC resources, has been and will remain suspended for as long as arrears remain outstanding.

A press release will be issued following the Executive Board's decision to limit the member's use of the general resources or, if the member has overdue obligations in the SDR Department, to suspend its right to use SDRs. A similar press release will be issued following a decision to lift such limitation or suspension.

—The Annual Report and the financial statements identify those members with overdue obligations outstanding for more than six months.

Beyond these procedures, the Executive Board has expressed its intention to provide that a member must first discharge

its overdue financial obligations to the General Resources Account before it would be permitted to pay for an increase in its quota under the Ninth General Review, and that, in the event the quota payment were not made within a prescribed period, the proposal for an increase in the member's quota would lapse.

Another measure being considered by the staff relates to the possibility of withholding SDR allocations for members with arrears in the General Department. This measure would require an amendment of the Articles and will be examined further in the next Six-Monthly Report on Overdue Financial Obligations.

*Declaration of ineligibility*

—If a member persists in its failure to settle its overdue obligations to the Fund, the Executive Board declares the member ineligible to use the general resources of the Fund. The timing of the declaration of ineligibility would vary according to the Board's assessment of the specific circumstances and of the efforts being made by the member to fulfill its financial obligations to the Fund. The procedures for dealing with members with protracted arrears that have been declared ineligible include further reviews at intervals of not more than six months. Such reviews may be postponed for periods of up to one year however in exceptional circumstances where the Managing Director judges that there is no basis for an earlier evaluation of the member's cooperation with the Fund.<sup>1</sup>

—For members with protracted arrears willing to cooperate with the Fund in settling those overdues, the Fund has adopted an intensified collaborative approach, which incorporates exceptional efforts by the international financial community.

—For members that are judged not to be cooperating actively with the Fund, remedial measures would be applied.

—Members not showing a clear willingness to cooperate with the Fund have been informed that in these circumstances the provision of technical assistance would be inappropriate, but

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: This sentence was added by Decision No. 15225-(12/83), August 27, 2012.

the Fund would reconsider providing technical assistance once the member has resumed active cooperation. The Managing Director may also limit technical assistance provided to a member, if in his judgment that assistance was not contributing adequately to the resolution of the problems associated with overdues to the Fund.

—A further remedial measure in cases of protracted arrears would be communications with all Governors of the Fund and with heads of certain international financial institutions. Use of such communications would normally be raised for the Executive Board's consideration at the time of the first post-ineligibility review of the member's arrears. At that time the staff would prepare a draft text of a communication along the lines set out in Attachment II to this statement. It should be noted that the Fund's communication to certain other international financial institutions, such as the three main regional development banks (Asian Development Bank, African Development Bank, Inter-American Development Bank), like its communication to the Governors, would not request the addressee to take specific actions and would leave any action to the institution's discretion. This does not preclude informal contacts with other international financial institutions. The staff would intend to propose to send this latter type of communication on the occasion of the next post-ineligibility review for members that at present have arrears that have been outstanding for a protracted period, in the event the Executive Board judges that the member concerned is not cooperating actively with the Fund in efforts to resolve the problem of its overdue financial obligations to the Fund.

*Censure or declaration of noncooperation*

—A declaration of censure or noncooperation would come as an intermediate step between a declaration of ineligibility and a resolution on compulsory withdrawal. The decision as to whether to issue such a declaration would be based on an assessment of the member's performance in the settlement of its arrears to the Fund and of its efforts, in consultation with the Fund, to follow appropriate policies for the settlement of its arrears. Three related tests would be germane to this decision regarding (i) the member's performance in meeting its financial obligations to the Fund taking account of exogenous factors that may have affected the member's

performance; (ii) whether the member had made payments to other creditors while continuing to be in arrears to the Fund; and (iii) the preparedness of the member to adopt comprehensive adjustment policies. The declaration would follow any communication to Governors after ineligibility and would be considered at a subsequent post-ineligibility review. The period between such communications and the declaration could be about six months, but this time period would be determined on a case-by-case basis.

Upon a declaration of noncooperation, technical assistance to the member will be suspended unless the Executive Board decides otherwise. (EBS/01/122, 7/13/01)

A draft of the declaration is set out in Attachment III. The actual declaration would be based on this draft text taking account of the circumstances of the individual case. The declaration would be adopted by the Executive Board and published.

### *Other remedial measures*

—On suspension of membership, Directors noted the necessity of amending the Fund's Articles of Agreement to provide for suspension of membership. Some Directors showed an interest in introducing a provision into the Articles of Agreement under which the voting rights of a member that has been declared ineligible to use the Fund's general resources could be suspended. However, most Directors felt that it would not be advisable to propose an amendment of the Fund's Articles of Agreement at this time, but that this matter could be reconsidered in the future.

—Finally, Directors noted the availability to the Fund of procedures under Section 22 of the By-Laws on compulsory withdrawal. These procedures would only be pursued once the Fund has exhausted all other possible avenues to redress the problem of overdue financial obligations and, despite a declaration of noncooperation, the member has not exhibited a willingness to cooperate with the Fund. The Articles of Agreement and the By-Laws provide for procedures for settling claims by the Fund on a member in the event that it withdraws from the Fund. If the procedures were initiated, the staff would prepare an analysis of the effect of the member's withdrawal on the Fund's financial position.

**Attachment I**

*Draft First Letter to All Governors*

Dear:

The Executive Board has considered the complaint which was recently issued regarding [member]'s overdue financial obligations to the Fund. In considering this complaint the Executive Board has agreed that I write to all Governors of the Fund to draw their attention to this development. Prompt and effective actions now by [member] and the international community would avoid a further deterioration of this situation including the possibility of declaring [member] ineligible to use the general resources of the Fund, would permit these overdues to be cleared before their magnitude makes the problem more intractable, and before they place a financial burden on other members.

[Paragraph on background circumstances of member leading to the emergence of arrears, the views of the member regarding its overdue obligations, and the member's intended approach for addressing the problem of its overdue obligations. This paragraph would be tailored to the specific circumstances of the member concerned.]

The Executive Board is very concerned about these developments which have serious potential implications both for the [member] and for the Fund as a whole, if the problem is not resolved early. The existence of these overdue financial obligations to the Fund precludes the Fund from extending financial assistance to the member. In addition, experience to date indicates that when a country incurs arrears to the Fund its financial relations with other creditors are also likely to deteriorate. These arrears also have an adverse impact on the Fund as an international financial cooperative, which is the central monetary institution in the international monetary system. As you are aware, overdue obligations, if they are not settled, place a financial burden on other members: on the Fund's debtor members in the form of higher charges and the Fund's creditors in the form of reduced remuneration.

The Fund would greatly appreciate any assistance in urging the member to effect the full and prompt settlement of its overdue obligations to the Fund.

Sincerely yours,

Michel Camdessus  
Managing Director and  
Chairman of the Executive Board

**Attachment II**

*Draft Second Letter to All Governors and Certain International  
Financial Institutions*

Dear:

The Executive Board has reviewed the overdue financial obligations of [member] and its circumstances. In this context it agreed that I write to all Governors of the Fund to seek their assistance in resolving the problem of [member]'s overdue financial obligations to the Fund [and that I inform at the same time the heads of [names of certain international financial institutions]].

As you know, [member] was declared ineligible to use the general resources of the Fund on [date], as it had failed to meet its financial obligations to the Fund. As of [date], [member]'s overdue financial obligations to the Fund amounted to SDR[ ] million and the longest overdue obligation had been outstanding for [ ] months. As you are aware, these overdue obligations reduce Fund resources available to help other members and place a financial burden on debtor members in the form of higher charges and on creditor members in the form of reduced remuneration.

[Paragraph on background circumstances of member leading to the emergence of arrears, the views of the member regarding its overdue obligations, and the member's intended approach for addressing the problem of its overdue obligations. This paragraph would be tailored to the specific circumstances of the member concerned.]

The Fund has developed a set of procedures, including the intensified collaborative approach, for dealing, as appropriate, with members that have overdue financial obligations outstanding for a protracted period. The application of the procedures for members

in arrears up to now has not resulted in [member] taking steps that could be expected to resolve promptly the problem of its arrears to the Fund. If, in the period prior to the next review of [member]'s arrears, [member] does not take action to demonstrate its willingness to resume active cooperation with the Fund toward the resolution of the problem of its arrears, [member] may be subject to a declaration of noncooperation. This would be a most serious step that would involve the publication of this declaration, which would refer, inter alia, to the availability to the Fund of procedures under Section 22 of the By-Laws on compulsory withdrawal of [member] from the Fund. The Fund's Executive Board has emphasized the critical stage that has been reached with respect to [member]'s arrears and has stressed its sincere hope that the consideration of further steps will be unnecessary. The Fund would appreciate your [Government/institution] taking whatever actions it considers appropriate to help bring about an early resolution of this situation.

The Executive Board will review again the position of [member] with regard to its arrears to the Fund not later than [date].

Sincerely yours,

Michel Camdessus  
Managing Director and  
Chairman of the Executive Board

**Attachment III**

*Draft Declaration on Censure or Noncooperation*

The Fund notes that, since the declaration of ineligibility of [date], the member has remained in arrears in its financial obligations to the Fund, thus persisting in its failure to fulfill its obligations under the Articles, and that the level of its arrears has not decreased (or has increased);

[notes that the member has made payments to other creditors while not discharging its financial obligations to the Fund (or not to the same extent), thus ignoring the preferred creditor status that members are expected to give to the Fund;]

## REMEDIAL MEASURES ON OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

---

finds that the member is not cooperating with the Fund toward the discharge of its financial obligations to the Fund;

urges the member to discharge its financial obligations to the Fund promptly and to cooperate with the Fund;

reminds the member that arrears to the Fund, which is a cooperative institution, are detrimental to the whole membership of the Fund in that they hamper the proper performance by the Fund of its function of assisting members facing balance of payments difficulties;

reminds the member that members in breach of their obligations to the Fund may be subject to the procedures under Section 22 of the By-Laws leading to compulsory withdrawal.

*EBM/89/100 and 89/101,  
July 27, 1989,  
as amended by Decision No. 12546-(01/84),  
August 22, 2001*

*Statement by the Managing Director on the Strengthened  
Cooperative Strategy on Overdue Financial Obligations  
to the Fund*

*Executive Board Meeting 90/38, March 16, 1990*

...

### 2. Measures of deterrence

Measures of deterrence are a second key element of the cooperative strategy that need to be strengthened further. The Fund recently adopted important new procedures in this area and communications to all Fund Governors and selected heads of multilateral financial institutions have been sent in three cases and have borne some fruit.

Executive Directors have agreed that it would be appropriate to widen the scope and strengthen the application of deterrent measures to underscore the Fund's firm resolve to deal with the arrears problem. There is general support for the proposition that a clear timetable and sequence for the implementation of such measures, from the emergence of arrears to the final step of initiation

of procedures for compulsory withdrawal, would help remove any misperceptions about the actions to be taken by the Fund when a member falls into arrears or about the consequences of noncooperation. The presumption would be that this timetable would be followed in all cases unless in the Board's judgment a different approach were justified in an individual case.

As compared with the procedures contained in my statement at (EBM/89/101, 7/27/89), the main changes suggested relate to the (i) periodic reviews by the Executive Board of decisions limiting the use of the general resources by the member in arrears which, if the overdue obligations are not settled, leads to a declaration of ineligibility; and (ii) timing and content of measures taken after a declaration of ineligibility. Previously, the Executive Board has held as many as five reviews of its decision to limit a member's use of the general resources before a declaration of ineligibility was adopted; the total length of time between these two actions has been as long as thirteen months, and the period between the emergence of arrears and a declaration of ineligibility has been as long as two years. Many Directors have expressed the view that the number of reviews before a declaration of ineligibility should in general be limited. As regards the post-ineligibility period, in the event a member continues in its failure to fulfill its financial obligations, present procedures call for communications to be sent to all Governors within six months. It is proposed to shorten that period, and also to make explicit the timing of a declaration of noncooperation and of the initiation of the procedure for compulsory withdrawal.

I believe that there is wide support for new procedures under which a member in arrears to the Fund would be declared ineligible to use the general resources no later than twelve months after the emergence of arrears, with the exact timing depending on the Executive Board's assessment of the specific circumstances and of the efforts being made by the member to fulfill its obligations to the Fund. The sending of communications to all Fund Governors and the heads of selected international financial institutions regarding the member's continued failure to fulfill its financial obligations to the Fund would be considered within three months after the declaration of ineligibility. At present, these communications may be followed by a public declaration of noncooperation if the member

continues to fail to cooperate. The Executive Board would be asked to consider such a declaration not later than four months after the dispatch of these communications (i.e., within nineteen months of the emergence of arrears), unless the Executive Board were to conclude that there had been a decisive improvement in the member's cooperation with the Fund.

A declaration of noncooperation is an intermediate step before compulsory withdrawal. At present, such a declaration of noncooperation would note the availability to the Fund of procedures on compulsory withdrawal. This procedure should be strengthened by the initiation by the Executive Board of procedures for compulsory withdrawal within five months of the declaration of noncooperation (i.e., within two years of the emergence of arrears), if the member continues to fail to comply with its obligations and to cooperate actively with the Fund toward clearance of its arrears. A recommendation of compulsory withdrawal can be made by the Executive Board by a simple majority, although withdrawal can be required only by a majority of Governors having 85 percent of the total voting power.

In our discussion of financing in relation to the arrears strategy we have had a preliminary review of financial and legal aspects of compulsory withdrawal, and I believe that the general provisions on the basis of which we would need to proceed are understood. In such circumstances, the Executive Board might need to consider the appropriate means to rebuild the Fund's precautionary balances, which would normally imply increasing the Fund's operating income or supplementing it by other exceptional means. In this connection, it has been noted that as a last resort, the sale of part of the Fund's gold could help restore the Fund's financial position.

The timetable proposed would help to make clear to members the need to prevent arrears and to act expeditiously to deal with them if they arose, as well as the consequences of not doing so. It would also provide sufficient time for such members to adopt the adjustment measures needed to move toward restoring domestic and external economic balance. Such a timetable is not to be understood as a period of grace, and the Executive Board would need to be prepared to accelerate action when appropriate, particularly in

the early stages prior to a declaration of ineligibility. For the eleven members with protracted arrears, some Executive Directors have stressed that it would be appropriate to apply the new schedule with a degree of flexibility. This is reasonable, but we will need also to keep in mind that these members have already been given a great deal of time to demonstrate their cooperation with the Fund.

In all cases, there is a need for tangible and continuous support for the Fund from the international financial community. In cases of members that were not cooperating, the Fund would expect bilateral creditors and other multilateral agencies to initiate an intensive dialogue with the member in arrears to persuade it to respect the preferred creditor status of the Fund, and to consider reducing and, if necessary, suspending assistance to members that are not cooperating with the Fund. There is a need to convince creditors and donors that persistent financing of a member's inadequate policies is detrimental to the interests of creditors, donors, and debtors alike. The Fund will also ask other official creditors to follow the practice of Paris Club creditors and not engage in rescheduling in the absence of a Fund arrangement or a Fund-monitored program. Furthermore, I believe Executive Directors have supported the proposition that creditors receiving payments from members in arrears to the Fund should be requested, at the least, to urge such members to direct payments to the Fund.

The Board has agreed that a member must first discharge its overdue obligations to the General Resources Account before it can be permitted to consent or to pay for an increase in its quota in connection with the Ninth General Review; and if a member had not increased its quota within the prescribed period, the proposal for an increase in quota should lapse. The Board's consideration of an extension of the period for consent or payment would take into account the situation of members with overdue obligations that are cooperating with the Fund to resolve their arrears problem in the context of a Fund-monitored program.

The measures of prevention and deterrence described above, if applied firmly in the day-to-day operations of the Fund, can provide a powerful mechanism to prevent the emergency of new arrears cases, lead to their rapid elimination if problems do

## REMEDIAL MEASURES ON OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

---

develop, and, jointly with the measures of support suggested in the next section, offer to noncooperating members a last opportunity to move with no further delay onto a more collaborative path. I believe that we should adopt these measures immediately.

At the same time we should pursue expeditiously the necessary work on an amendment of the Articles to introduce into the Fund's Articles a provision similar in some respects to those already existing in other multilateral financial institutions, notably the World Bank i.e., a provision to suspend voting and related rights for cases of continuing breach of obligations to the Fund. Such an amendment would provide an additional instrument of deterrence. The staff will prepare a paper for Executive Board consideration in April which will focus on the substantive issues related to an amendment of the Articles of Agreement. In particular, the following matters would need to be discussed: the scope of suspension; the conditions for suspension; the relationship of suspension to other deterrent measures; the decision making procedures; and the majority required. I continue to believe that the qualified majority for suspension should be set at 70 percent of the total voting power. The staff paper would elaborate on these matters, examining the consequences of different approaches and exploring the modalities of an amendment.

...

### Attachment

#### *Measures for Prevention/Deterrence of Overdue Financial Obligations to the Fund—Strengthened Timetable of Procedures<sup>1</sup>*

---

Time after Emergence of Arrears	Action
Immediately	Staff sends a cable urging the member to make the payment promptly; this communication is followed up through the office of the concerned Executive Director. The member is not permitted any use of the Fund's resources nor is any request for the use of Fund resources placed before the Executive Board until the arrears are cleared.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

2 weeks	Management sends a communication to the Governor for the member stressing the seriousness of the failure to meet obligations and urging full and prompt settlement.
1 month	The Managing Director notifies the Executive Board that an obligation is overdue.
6 weeks	The Managing Director notifies the member that unless the overdue obligations are settled promptly a complaint will be issued to the Executive Board. The Managing Director would also consult with and recommend to the Executive Board that a communication concerning the member's situation should be sent to selected Fund Governors or to all Fund Governors in the event that the member has not improved its cooperation with the Fund.
2 months	A complaint regarding the member's overdue obligations is issued by the Managing Director to the Executive Board.
3 months	A brief factual statement noting the existence and amount of arrears is posted on the Fund's external website, and will be updated as necessary. It also indicates that the member's access to Fund resources, including Trust resources, has been and will remain suspended for as long as arrears remain outstanding. The complaint is given substantive consideration by the Executive Board. The Board has usually decided to limit the member's use of the general resources and, if overdue SDR obligations are involved, suspend its right to use SDRs. A press release is issued following the Board's decision to limit the member's use of the general resources or, if the member has overdue obligations in the SDR Department, to suspend its right to use SDRs. A similar press release will be issued following a decision to lift such limitation or suspension.
6–12 months	The Executive Board will review its decision on limitation within three months, with the possibility of a second review if warranted. Depending on the Executive Board's assessment of the specific circumstances and of the efforts being made by the member to fulfill its obligations to the Fund, a declaration of ineligibility be considered to take effect not more than twelve months after the emergence of arrears. The sending of communications to all Fund Governors and the heads of selected international financial institutions regarding the member's continued failure to fulfill its financial obligations to the Fund is to be considered at the same time as the declaration of ineligibility.

## REMEDIAL MEASURES ON OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

---

Up to 15 months	A declaration of noncooperation will be considered within three months after the dispatch of the communications. Upon a declaration of noncooperation, technical assistance to the member will be suspended unless the Executive Board decides otherwise.
Up to 18 months	A decision on suspension of voting and representation rights will be considered within three months after the declaration of noncooperation.
Up to 24 months	The procedure on compulsory withdrawal will be initiated within six months after the decision on suspension.

<sup>1</sup>Based on the procedures for dealing with members with overdue financial obligations to the Fund adopted by the Executive Board on August 17, 1989, as amended by Decision No. 12546-(01/84), adopted on August 22, 2001.

*Summing Up by the Chairman—Operational Modalities of  
the Rights Approach  
Executive Board Meeting 90/97, June 20, 1990*

This has been an important discussion, following the guidance of the Interim Committee at its meeting in May 1990, to establish broad guidelines for the application of the “rights” approach and “rights accumulation programs,” as we shall now call them. Drawing on our earlier discussions, Executive Directors have endorsed the main features of rights accumulation programs and of the financing of rights as set out in the staff paper for this meeting, while emphasizing the need for flexibility in the different and difficult circumstances that we may face. It is intended that this summing up provide a description of the key characteristics of the rights approach for reference in the decisions that are to be taken on the gold pledge and extended burden sharing.

Under the rights approach, a member in arrears to the Fund will be able to earn rights, conditioned on satisfactory performance under an adjustment program monitored by the Fund, toward a disbursement from the Fund once the member’s overdue obligations have been cleared and upon approval of a successor arrangement by the Fund. Utilization of the rights approach will be limited to the eleven members that had financial obligations to the Fund overdue for six months or more at the end of 1989. I would note here that it is not expected that all of these members would make use of the rights approach; indeed, two of them are likely to settle their arrears

shortly without recourse to the rights approach. It is intended that utilization of the rights approach would be further limited to those of the eleven members that adopt a comprehensive economic program that can be endorsed by the Executive Board as a rights accumulation program by the time of the Spring 1991 meeting of the Interim Committee. I have noted the view of some Directors that a longer time might need to be envisaged, but that this is not the view of the majority. If there were to be a compelling reason, we would be able to return to the question as we approach the Spring 1991 meeting.

Executive Directors considered a three-year period to be appropriate as a norm for a rights accumulation program, but with scope for variation in either direction. The member would be expected, with support as appropriate from other sources, to make maximum efforts to reduce overdue obligations to the Fund during the period of the rights accumulation program, so as to minimize the necessary recourse to rights. We will seek to incorporate a reduction of arrears to the Fund into programs and to introduce appropriate contingency provisions for additional payments to the Fund where developments are more favorable than expected. The magnitude of rights to be accumulated will clearly require case-by-case judgments by the Executive Board. But it is understood that, in cases where it appears unavoidable, rights may accumulate up to the amount of arrears outstanding at the beginning of the rights accumulation program. Some Directors noted that special action might have to be considered in highly exceptional circumstances, but it is not necessary to revisit the understanding placed in the record on this subject during the course of our deliberations prior to the recent meeting of the Interim Committee.

The member would be expected to generate the financing needed to meet the requirements of its economic program under the rights approach and, and at minimum, to remain current with respect to obligations to the Fund and the World Bank falling due during the period of the rights accumulation program. In this effort, it would be envisaged that the member would be assisted by creditors and donors through support groups, consultative groups, and/or other arrangements as appropriate. Resources that become available pursuant to the proposal for voluntary contributions originally made...which has been warmly welcomed by the Interim Committee and is expected to be discussed by the Executive Board in July, would complement these efforts.

Executive Directors agreed that rights accumulation programs should adhere to macroeconomic and structural policy standards associated with programs supported by arrangements under the extended Fund and enhanced structural adjustment facilities and that the Fund would draw, as appropriate, on Fund policies and guidelines associated with the use of such facilities. In particular, rights accumulation programs would need to help create the conditions for sustained growth and substantial progress toward external viability.

There was a preference among Directors for even phasing of the accumulation of rights within annual programs, based on quarterly monitoring. Executive Directors did not, however, rule out the possibility of some front-loading of rights within the first annual program if warranted by special circumstances. With respect to performance tests, the Fund's policies on waivers and modifications would be applied so as to allow for continuation of the program and rights accumulation if performance criteria were not observed but performance had been brought back on track. If waivers or modifications were not granted, Executive Directors considered it reasonable to permit the member to retain its previously accumulated rights for six months before they would lapse. Several Directors indicated that they would prefer that rights lapse in their entirety after six months, but most others considered that such a rule would be too rigid. On balance, we will plan that normally rights would lapse at a rate of 25 percent of accumulated rights per quarter; but that this rate could be more or less rapid depending on the circumstances, including, *inter alia*, the period of satisfactory performance under the rights program before it went off track and the reasons for the nonobservance of performance criteria. Again, the Executive Board will need to consider these questions on a case-by-case basis. If, after rights had begun to lapse, a new rights accumulation program were endorsed by the Executive Board, the member would resume accumulation of rights and the program period would normally be extended to permit the member to accumulate the rights needed to help clear its arrears.

Accumulated rights would be financed by a Fund disbursement upon approval of a successor arrangement with the Fund, following satisfactory performance under the rights accumulation program and once the member's overdue financial obligations to the Fund had been cleared. For SAF-eligible members, the mix of

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

financing between the resources of the structural adjustment and enhanced structural adjustment facilities (SAF/ESAF) and the resources of the Fund's General Resources Account (GRA) would be approved as part of the successor arrangements, although some tentative indication of an anticipated mix could be given earlier. I would not intend to propose approval of a commitment to use ESAF Trust resources for the financing of rights before the decision on the gold pledge for the use of ESAF Trust resources for the financing of rights has been adopted.

Where a blend of General Resources Account and SAF/ESAF resources was considered appropriate, use of General Resources Account resources would normally be under an extended arrangement, and in such cases, the extended and SAF/ESAF arrangements would operate concurrently. Total access to the resources of the enhanced structural adjustment facility by a member would in all cases be in accordance with the access limits of that facility. I have taken note of the proposal made concerning the attribution of payments to the SAF/ESAF which would also make possible the application of all of the Fund's deterrent measures should arrears emerge; I suggest that we consider this proposal in connection with the forthcoming review of those facilities.

Our discussion has provided guidance that will enable us to proceed with concrete planning for rights accumulation programs in individual cases and with what we all hope will be a definitive phase in resolution of the arrears problem. Other issues will no doubt emerge as specific programs are developed, and these will need to be addressed case by case as they arise.

BUFF/90/130

June 22, 1990

*Summing Up by the Chairman—Overdue Financial  
Obligations to the Fund—Six-Monthly Review; Progress  
Under the Strengthened Cooperative Strategy; and Special  
Charges—Annual Review  
Executive Board Meeting 91/42, March 25, 1991*

Executive Directors acknowledged the progress made over the past year in dealing with overdue financial obligations to the Fund and urged the active pursuit of all elements of the strengthened

cooperative strategy—by the members in arrears, the Fund, and the membership at large—in order to consolidate and extend recent positive developments.

...

Because the process of formulating necessary adjustment policies securing the requisite financing has been more time consuming than anticipated, it has not been possible to bring rights accumulation programs ... to the Executive Board by the end of April 1991. Given the progress under way in some cases, Directors agreed on a one-year extension of the deadline established last year for members in protracted arrears to enter into a rights accumulation program. Several Directors wondered whether a shorter extension might not have sufficed and sent a stronger signal regarding the urgency of rapid progress in outstanding cases. Some Directors also emphasized that they would not be willing to consider a further extension beyond the Spring of 1992. A few other Directors questioned whether a one-year extension would suffice in the most difficult cases.

BUFF/91/62  
April 1, 1991

*Summing Up by the Acting Chairman—  
Overdue Financial Obligations to the Fund—Six-Monthly Review;  
Further Progress Under the Strengthened Cooperative Strategy  
Executive Board Meeting 92/58, April 17, 1992*

...

Directors considered that the strengthened timetable of procedures for applying remedial measures remained appropriate and had been implemented in accordance with the Executive Board's judgment regarding the degree of a member's cooperation with the Fund in terms of implementation of policies and record of payments as well as the timing and actions appropriate to the particular circumstances of each member.

Directors considered the questions of the criteria and timing for reversing the actions specified in the strengthened timetable of procedures. They noted that for some actions the issue of reversibility did not arise, while other actions were automatically terminated

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

or withdrawn upon full settlement of overdue obligations to the Fund. Directors broadly endorsed the established practices of terminating a declaration of ineligibility immediately following full settlement of arrears to the Fund and publicizing the restoration of eligibility by issuing a press release and sending communications to all Fund Governors.

With respect to the lifting of a declaration of noncooperation, it was generally agreed that the same criteria were relevant in coming to a judgment on the degree of a member's cooperation as were applied in deciding whether to issue such a declaration. A member's cooperation would be reviewed on the occasion of the periodic reviews of the member's arrears. Directors felt that the timing of consideration of the withdrawal of a declaration depended on the implementation of the necessary adjustment policies and the member's payments record to the Fund; it would not be feasible to specify in advance a timetable for consideration of the lifting of a declaration of noncooperation. Directors agreed that, as in the case of the issuance of a declaration of noncooperation, the withdrawal of a declaration of noncooperation should be publicized by issuing a press release.

...

As regards the rights approach, the Executive Board decided on a one-year extension of the deadline established last year for eligible members so as to provide time for them to adopt a comprehensive economic program that could be endorsed by the Executive Board as a rights accumulation program.

BUFF/92/89  
April 21, 1989

*The Acting Chairman's Summing Up—Overdue Financial  
Obligations—De-Escalation of Remedial Measures Under the  
Strengthened Cooperative Strategy—Further Considerations  
Executive Board Meeting 99/79, July 22, 1999*

In the follow-up to their discussion on March 19, 1999, Executive Directors further considered issues concerning the de-escalation of remedial measures under the Fund's Strengthened

Cooperative Strategy. Directors agreed that it was appropriate to establish clear understandings regarding how de-escalation would proceed, so as to further strengthen incentives for members to cooperate with the Fund in solving the problem of their overdue obligations to the Fund. An effective de-escalation process should serve to encourage the member to quickly initiate efforts to reform its economy and establish a solid record of payments to the Fund, with the ultimate objective of full clearance of arrears and regaining access to the Fund's financial resources. A number of Directors emphasized that the de-escalation strategy should be viewed in a broader context that encompasses the clearance of arrears, including, when necessary and appropriate, a rights accumulation program (UP) or some other program aimed at clearing all arrears to the Fund.

In this regard, Directors agreed that, from a legal and practical point of view, until such time as the member cleared its overdue obligations to the Fund in full, it would be appropriate to consider lifting only a declaration of noncooperation and a suspension of voting rights, as opposed to other remedial measures in the timetable.

Directors agreed that the starting point for de-escalation would be a determination by the Executive Board that a member had credibly begun, or adequately strengthened, its cooperation with the Fund, as evidenced by a sustained track record of performance regarding economic policies and payments to the Fund, with prospects of its continuation. With regard to policies, Directors agreed that there should be reasonable assurance that the member's satisfactory policies were likely to be sustained, so as to give confidence that they would lead to a resolution of the arrears problem. As regards payments to the Fund, it would be expected that the member had been making substantial payments for a sustained period, at least equivalent to newly maturing obligations. In this regard, some Directors called for flexibility, especially in difficult cases of post-conflict countries, recalling the recent Board decision to judge the level of payments needed to sustain cooperation in post-conflict cases on a case-by-case basis. Directors agreed that for members already cooperating with the Fund, as a transitional feature, the Executive Board could take into account a member's record of cooperation and prospects for continued cooperation on a case-by-case basis, in determining the starting point for de-escalation.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Directors agreed that, once a determination had been made that the member had credibly begun to cooperate with the Fund, it would be desirable to establish an evaluation period to assess the member's commitment to resuming a normal relationship with the Fund and to test whether the member's cooperation is sustainable. Directors agreed that, at the outset of the evaluation period, it would be open to the Executive Board to formulate a program of actions and measures that a member would be expected to implement before the lifting of remedial measures would be considered, and to specify the beginning and approximate length of the evaluation period. During the evaluation period, the Board would not proceed, nor recommend proceeding, to the next remedial measure, provided that the member's performance with respect to policies and payments to the Fund remained satisfactory. Moreover, it would be expected that the member's cooperation on policies and payments would strengthen progressively as a basis for reversal of remedial measures.

Directors agreed with the general principle that the time period between the starting point and the lifting of a remedial measure would be set in proportion to the severity of the measure to be lifted. A case-by-case approach would be appropriate, with cooperation assessed in the context of a staff-monitored or other program. In the case where a member's voting and related rights had been suspended, an evaluation period of about two years' duration would be considered as a guideline before the Board would consider lifting (by a 70 percent majority of the total voting power) the suspension of the member's voting and related rights in the Fund. Depending on the circumstances of the case, a somewhat longer or shorter evaluation period could be appropriate. This evaluation period would be needed to establish a substantial and convincing track record of cooperation and to reduce the chance of having to reimpose this sanction. Directors were of the view that, since the lifting of a declaration of noncooperation has no legal or procedural effect under the Fund's Articles, consideration could be given to removing a declaration of noncooperation before voting rights were restored, to provide a positive signal. However, successful completion of about one year of the evaluation period would be required before the Board would consider the lifting of this measure by a

## REMEDIAL MEASURES ON OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

---

simple majority vote, although the period could be shortened where performance warranted. A similar evaluation period would apply in cases in which a declaration of noncooperation had been issued but the member's voting rights had not been suspended. Many Directors stressed that the timetable suggested by the staff would serve as a guideline and not a rigid rule. A number of Directors were of the view that the resumption of technical assistance and restoration of a resident representative to the country at an early stage could, in some cases, be highly beneficial in strengthening cooperation.

Following the removal of one or more remedial measures, most Directors agreed that, if a member subsequently failed to sustain its cooperation with the Fund, remedial measures could be introduced again at a more accelerated pace than that called for under the timetable of remedial measures, taking into account the sequencing of measures required by the Fund's Articles.

BUFF/99/90  
August 30, 1999

### REVIEW OF THE FUND'S STRATEGY ON OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

The Fund has reviewed progress under the strengthened cooperative strategy with respect to overdue financial obligations to the Fund, as described in EBS/17/80. The Fund reaffirms its support for the strengthened cooperative strategy and agrees to extend the availability of the rights approach until end-August 2022. (EBS/17/80, 07/20/17)

*Decision No. 16247-(17/69),  
July 27, 2017*

### REVIEW OF THE FUND'S STRATEGY ON OVERDUE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS— FLEXIBILITY UNDER THE DE-ESCALATION POLICY FOR MEMBERS HIT BY A QUALIFYING CATASTROPHIC DISASTER

The Fund approves the proposal set forth in paragraph 18 of EBS/10/156. (EBS/10/156, 08/17/10)

*Decision No. 14725-(10/84),  
August 31, 2010*

**Attachment**

**Paragraph 18 of EBS/10/156**

**18. It is proposed that flexibility also be applied under the de-escalation policy with respect to payments to the Fund by members in protracted arrears that have been hit by a Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster as defined under the PCDR Trust.** Specifically, in assessing such members' cooperation on payments under the de-escalation policy, the Fund would exercise flexibility in accepting significantly reduced payments particularly during the first two years following such a catastrophic disaster. A draft decision regarding this flexibility is proposed in the next section.

Article XXX(c)

**Calculation of Reserve Tranche: Exclusion of  
Purchases and Holdings**

EXCLUSION OF PURCHASES IN THE CREDIT TRANCHES AND UNDER  
EXTENDED FUND FACILITY

1. Purchases in the credit tranches or under extended arrangements (Decision No. 4377-(74/114), September 13, 1974, as amended), and holdings resulting from such purchases, shall be excluded pursuant to Article XXX(c)(iii) for the purpose of the definition of “reserve tranche purchase.”

...

5. The Fund will review this decision before April 30, 1984.

*Decision No. 6830-(81/65),  
April 22, 1981,  
effective May 1, 1981*

BALANCES HELD IN ADMINISTRATIVE ACCOUNT

The balances held in the administrative accounts of the Fund, to the extent that they are not in excess of 0.1 percent of a member’s quota, shall not be considered as part of the Fund’s holdings of a member’s currency for the purpose of determining a member’s reserve tranche position in the Fund and for the calculation of holdings for the purposes of charges (Article V, Section 8(b)(ii)); remuneration (Article V, Section 9(a)); and the determination of a member’s entitlement to appoint an Executive Director (Article XII, Section 3(c)). (SM/82/18, 1/26/82)

*Decision No. 7060-(82/23),  
February 22, 1982*

Article XXX(f)

**Freely Usable Currencies**

FREELY USABLE CURRENCIES

Pursuant to Article XXX(f), and after consultation with the members concerned, the Fund determines that, effective January 1, 1999 and until further notice, the euro, Japanese yen, pound sterling, and U.S. dollar are freely usable currencies.<sup>1</sup>

*Decision No. 11857-(98/130),  
December 17, 1998*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: In Decision No. 15890-(15/109), November 30, 2015, “the Fund determines that, effective October 1, 2016, and until further notice, the Chinese renminbi is a fully usable currency.” See p. 818.

## General

### Trust Fund

#### TRUST FUND: MEANS OF PAYMENT OF INTEREST BY MEMBERS ON THEIR INDEBTEDNESS UNDER LOAN AGREEMENTS

Payments of interest on members' indebtedness under their loan agreements with the Fund as Trustee of the Trust Fund shall be made with U.S. dollars. (TR/79/51, 12/13/79)

Such payments may be made also in SDRs in accordance with Decision No. 8642-(87/101) S/TR, adopted July 9, 1987.

*Decision No. 6358-(79/188) TR,<sup>1</sup>  
December 19, 1979,  
as amended by Decision No. 8640-(87/101) S/TR,  
July 9, 1987*

#### TRUST FUND: MEANS OF REPAYMENT BY MEMBERS ON THEIR INDEBTEDNESS UNDER LOAN AGREEMENTS

Repayment of members' indebtedness under their loan agreements with the Fund as Trustee of the Trust Fund shall be made with U.S. dollars. (TR/81/1, 6/14/82)

Such repayment may be made also in SDRs in accordance with Decision No. 8642-(87/101) S/TR, adopted July 9, 1987.

*Decision No. 7142-(82/85) TR,  
June 18, 1982,  
as amended by Decision No. 8640-(87/101) S/TR,  
July 9, 1987*

<sup>1</sup> Interest due in 1977, 1978, and on June 30, 1979, for example, was paid in U.S. dollars pursuant to decisions adopted in 1977, 1978, and on June 18, 1979.

*This page intentionally left blank*

## **Other Selected Resolutions and Related Documents**

*This page intentionally left blank*

**A. Request for Interpretation of the Articles of Agreement as to  
the Authority of the Fund to Use Its Resources**

RESOLVED:

That the Executive Directors of the International Monetary Fund are invited, at the request of the Governor for the United States of America, to interpret the Articles of Agreement, pursuant to Article XVIII<sup>1</sup> (a), as to whether the authority of the Fund to use its resources extends beyond current monetary stabilization operations to afford temporary assistance to members in connection with seasonal, cyclical, and emergency fluctuations in the balance of payments of any member for current transactions, and whether the Fund has authority to use its resources to provide facilities for relief, reconstruction, or armaments, or to meet a large or sustained outflow of capital on the part of any member.<sup>2</sup>

*Resolution No. IM-6,  
March 18, 1946*

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Corresponds to Article XXIX of the Articles of Agreement after the Second Amendment.

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: The interpretation was made by the Executive Board on September 26, 1946. See Decision No. 71-2, p. 283.

**B. Resolution of the United Nations General Assembly 377(V)  
Entitled “Uniting for Peace”**

RESOLVED:

WHEREAS THE General Assembly of the United Nations on November 3, 1950, adopted Resolution entitled “Uniting for Peace”;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Governors, taking note of said Resolution, hereby resolves:

THAT the Fund, in the conduct of its activities shall have due regard for recommendations of the General Assembly made pursuant to the said Resolution for the maintenance or restoration of international peace and security.

*Resolution No. 6-8,  
September 13, 1951*

## COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

### **C. Composite Resolution on the Work of the Ad Hoc Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues and on a Program of Immediate Action**

The Board of Governors having noted:

That the ad hoc Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues, which was established at the Board's 1972 Annual Meeting to advise and report with respect to all aspects of reform of the international monetary system, has now concluded its work; and

That the Chairman of the ad hoc Committee has transmitted its final report ("Report to the Board of Governors of the International Monetary Fund by the Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues") accompanied by an "Outline of Reform" (hereinafter referred to as the Outline), consisting of Part I ("The Reformed System"), which records the outcome of the Committee's discussions and indicates the general direction in which the Committee believes the system could evolve, and Part II ("Immediate Steps"), which sets out the steps that the Committee agrees should be taken immediately; and

That the Executive Directors have been studying various aspects of the international monetary system and in accordance with the Committee's recommendations on immediate steps in the Report and Outline have adopted certain decisions;

Now, THEREFORE, the Board of Governors hereby takes the following actions:

*Resolution Nos. 29-7, 29-8, 29-9, 29-10,  
October 2, 1974*

**First Resolution (No. 29-7):**

*Final Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on  
Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues*

The Board of Governors hereby resolves as follows:

1. The Board of Governors notes the report of the ad hoc Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues.

2. The Board expresses its deep appreciation to the Committee and its Chairman, to the Deputies and their Chairman, and to the Bureau upon the conclusion of their work on international monetary reform for the valuable contribution that they have made both in indicating the general direction in which the international monetary system could evolve in the future and in proposing immediate steps and other measures on which members could collaborate in an evolutionary process of reform.

3. The Committee shall cease to exist on October 2, 1974.

*Resolution No. 29-7,  
October 2, 1974*

COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

**Second Resolution (No. 29-8):<sup>1</sup>**

**Resolution No. 54-9<sup>2</sup>**

*Transformation of the Interim Committee of the Board of  
Governors on the International Monetary System into the  
International Monetary and Financial Committee of  
the Board of Governors*

WHEREAS the Board of Governors of the International Monetary Fund recognizes the need, pending the possible establishment of the Council, to strengthen and transform the Interim Committee of the Board of Governors on the International Monetary System established by Resolution No. 29-8, and

WHEREAS this strengthening and transformation should be reflected in the name of the Committee and its terms of reference to further its role as an advisory committee of the Board of Governors;

Now, THEREFORE, the Board of Governors hereby RESOLVES as follows:

1. Composition of the International Monetary and Financial Committee

(a) The Interim Committee shall be transformed into the International Monetary and Financial Committee of the Board of Governors. The members of the Committee shall be governors of the Fund, ministers, or others of comparable rank. Each member of the Fund that appoints an executive director and each member or group of members of the Fund that elected an executive director on or after the date on which the last regular election took place shall appoint:

- (i) one member of the Committee, and not more than
- (ii) seven associates.

(b) Members of the Committee, associates, and executive directors or in their absence their alternates, shall be entitled to attend meetings

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: Repealed by Resolution 54-9.

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: Adopted September 30, 1999.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

of the Committee, unless the Committee decides to hold a more restricted session. Each member of the Fund that appoints an executive director and each group of members of the Fund referred to in (a) above may designate an alternate to participate in the place of the member of the Committee at any meeting when he is not present. Participation in respect of each item on the agenda of a meeting shall be limited to one person, who shall be a member of the Committee, an associate, or an executive director.

(c) The Committee shall select a Chairman, who shall serve for such period as the Committee determines.

(d) The Managing Director shall be entitled to participate in all meetings of the Committee, and may designate a representative to participate in his place at any meeting when he is not present. The Managing Director or his representative may be accompanied normally by not more than two members of the staff, unless the Committee decides to hold a restricted session.

(e) A member of the Fund whose voting rights are suspended pursuant to Article XXVI, Section 2(b) shall not appoint, or participate in the appointment of, a member of the Committee and his associates. When the voting rights of a member are suspended, the rules in Schedule L, paragraph 3(c) on the termination of office and replacement of executive directors shall apply to the member of the Committee and associates appointed by the member or in whose appointment the member has participated.

### 2. Representation of Members Not Entitled to Appoint a Member of the Committee

A member of the Fund not entitled to appoint a member of the Committee may send a representative to participate in any meeting of the Committee when a request made by, or a matter particularly affecting, that member is under consideration. The Committee shall determine, upon request by the member, whether a matter under consideration particularly affects the member.

### 3. Terms of Reference

The Committee shall advise and report to the Board of Governors with respect to the functions of the Board of Governors in:

## COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

- (i) supervising the management and adaptation of the international monetary and financial system, including the continuing operation of the adjustment process, and in this connection reviewing developments in global liquidity and the transfer of real resources to developing countries;
- (ii) considering proposals by the Executive Directors to amend the Articles of Agreement; and
- (iii) dealing with sudden disturbances that might threaten the system.

In addition, the Committee shall advise and report to the Board of Governors on any other matters on which the Board of Governors may seek the advice of the Committee.

In performing its duties, the Committee shall take account of the work of other bodies having specialized responsibilities in related fields.

### 4. Procedures

(a) The Committee shall meet ordinarily twice a year. The Chairman may call meetings after consulting the members of the Committee, and shall consult the members of the Committee on calling a meeting if so requested by any member of the Committee. Normally, the Chairman, in consultation with the members of the Committee, will call a preparatory meeting of their representatives (“Deputies”).

(b) A quorum for any meeting of the Committee shall be two thirds of the members of the Committee.

(c) Meetings of the Committee shall be held within the metropolitan area in which the Fund has its principal office, or at such other places as the Committee may provide or, in the absence of such provision, as the Chairman shall determine after consulting the members of the Committee.

(d) Appropriate arrangements shall be made for the effective coordination of the work of the Committee and of the Executive

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Directors. The Secretary of the Fund shall serve as the Secretary of the Committee.

(e) In reporting any recommendations or views of the Committee, the Chairman shall seek to establish a sense of the meeting. In the event of a failure to reach a unanimous view, all views shall be reported, and the members holding such views shall be identified. Reports of the Committee shall be made available to the Executive Directors.

(f) The Committee may invite observers to attend during the discussion of an item on the agenda of a meeting, and may determine any aspect of its procedure that is not established by this Resolution.

5. Termination of Resolution of 29-8

Resolution No. 29-8, adopted October 2, 1974 is hereby repealed.

*Resolution No. 54-9,  
September 30, 1999*

## COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

### **Third Resolution (No. 29-9):<sup>1</sup>**

#### *Establishment of Joint Ministerial Committee of the Boards of Governors of the Bank and the Fund on the Transfer of Real Resources to Developing Countries*

WHEREAS the Committee of the Board of Governors of the International Monetary Fund on Reform of the International Monetary System has recommended the establishment of a joint ministerial committee of the Boards of Governors of the International Monetary Fund (the Fund) and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank) to carry forward the study of the broad question of the transfer of real resources to developing countries and to recommend measures to be adopted in order to implement its conclusions;

WHEREAS it is desirable to consider the question of the transfer of real resources to developing countries in relation to existing or prospective arrangements among countries, including those involving international trade and payments, the flow of capital, investment, and official development assistance;

WHEREAS the said Committee has invited the Managing Director of the Fund to discuss with the President of the Bank the preparation of appropriate parallel draft resolutions on the establishment of such a joint ministerial committee for adoption by the respective Boards of Governors of the Fund and Bank;

WHEREAS pursuant to such discussions the President of the Bank and the Managing Director of the Fund have proposed to the Executive Directors of the Bank and Fund, respectively, and the Executive Directors of the Fund have approved the submission of this Draft Resolution to the Board of Governors of the Fund and the Executive Directors of the Bank have approved the submission of a parallel Draft Resolution to the Board of Governors of the Bank;

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: As amended by Resolution No. 48-4, adopted effective April 23, 1993, and Resolution 67-2, adopted effective May 18, 2012.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

WHEREAS the Committee as envisaged would be helpful in providing a focal point in the structure of international economic cooperation for formation of a comprehensive overview of diverse international activities in the development area, for efficient and prompt consideration of development issues, and for coordination of international efforts to deal with problems of financing development; and

WHEREAS the Board of Governors of the Bank is considering the said parallel resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Governors hereby RESOLVES:

1. *Establishment and Composition of Joint Ministerial Committee*

(a) There is established a Joint Ministerial Committee of the Boards of Governors of the Bank and Fund on the Transfer of Real Resources to Developing Countries (hereinafter called the Development Committee).

(b) The members of the Development Committee shall be governors of the Bank, governors of the Fund, ministers, or others of comparable rank.

(c) The members of the Development Committee shall be appointed for successive periods of two years by the members of the Bank or the members of the Fund, with the appointments to be made by the members of the institution that has the larger number of executive directors or, if the number of executive directors at the Bank and the Fund is the same, by the members of the institution that did not appoint the previous members of the Development Committee.

The members of the Development Committee shall be appointed in turn for successive periods of two years by the members of the Bank and the members of the Fund. The members of the Bank shall appoint the members of the Committee for the first period of two years, which shall run from the date of the adoption of this Resolution until the date of the regular election of executive directors in 1976.

## COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

(d) Each member government of the Bank or the Fund, as the case may be, that appoints or elects an executive director and each group of member governments of the Bank or of the Fund, as the case may be, that elects an executive director shall appoint one member of the Development Committee and up to seven associates, and, for any meeting when the member of the Committee is not present, may appoint an alternate with full power to act for the member at such meeting.

(e) Each member and associate shall serve until a new appointment is made by the member government or member governments of the Bank or the Fund, as the case may be, that are entitled to make the appointment or until the next succeeding regular election of executive directors, whichever is earlier.

(f) During the periods when appointments are made by members of the Bank, a member of the Bank whose membership has been suspended pursuant to Article VI, Section 2 of the Articles of Agreement of the Bank shall not appoint or participate in the appointment of a member of the Committee, his alternate and associates. When the membership of a member of the Bank is suspended, and when a suspended member is restored to good standing, the consequences on the Executive Director of the Bank appointed or elected by such member, or in whose election such member participated, shall apply to the member of the Committee, his alternate and associates appointed by that member of the Bank, or in whose appointment such member participated.

(g) During the periods when appointments are made by members of the Fund, a member of the Fund whose voting rights are suspended pursuant to Article XXVI, Section 2(b) of the Articles of Agreement of the Fund shall not appoint, or participate in the appointment of, a member of the Committee, his alternate and associates. When the voting rights of a member of the Fund are suspended, the rules in Schedule L, paragraph 3(c) of the Articles of Agreement of the Fund on the termination of office and replacement of executive directors shall apply to the member of the Committee, his alternate and associates appointed by that member of the Fund, or in whose appointment such member participated.

## 2. *Chairman*

The Development Committee shall select a Chairman from among its members, who shall serve for such period as the Committee determines. The Chairman of the Boards of Governors of the Bank and the Fund, or a governor designated by him shall convene the first meeting of the Committee and shall preside over it until the Chairman has been selected.

## 3. *Meetings*

(a) Members of the Development Committee, associates, and the executive directors of the Bank and the Fund, or in their absence their alternates, shall be entitled to participate in meetings of the Committee, unless the Committee decides to hold a session restricted to members, the President of the Bank, and the Managing Director of the Fund. Participation in respect of each item on the agenda of a meeting shall be limited to one person in respect of each member government or group of member governments that appoint a member of the Committee.

(b) The President of the Bank and the Managing Director of the Fund shall be entitled to participate in all meetings of the Development Committee, and each may designate a representative to participate in his place at any meeting when he is not present. Each may be accompanied normally by two members of his staff, at any unrestricted session of the Committee.

(c) The Development Committee shall invite the heads of other international financial or economic organizations, as well as other persons, to attend or participate in meetings of the Committee relating to their areas of responsibility.

## 4. *Terms of Reference*

(a) The Development Committee shall maintain an overview of the development process and shall advise and report to the Boards of Governors of the Bank and the Fund on all aspects of the broad question of the transfer of real resources to developing countries,

## COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

and shall make suggestions for consideration by those concerned regarding the implementation of its conclusions. The Committee shall review, on a continuing basis, the progress made in fulfillment of its suggestions.

(b) The Development Committee shall establish a detailed program of work, taking account of the topics listed in Annex 10 of the Outline of Reform. The Committee in carrying out its work shall bear in mind the need for coordination with other international bodies.

(c) The Development Committee shall give urgent attention to the problems of (i) the least developed countries and (ii) those developing countries most seriously affected by balance of payments difficulties in the current situation.

### *5. Procedures*

(a) The Development Committee shall meet at the time of the annual meetings of the Boards of Governors of the Bank and the Fund and, in addition, as often as required. The Chairman may call meetings after consulting the members of the Committee and shall consult them on calling a meeting if so requested by any member of the Committee.

(b) A quorum for any meeting of the Development Committee shall be two thirds of the members of the Committee.

(c) The Development Committee may establish subcommittees or working groups from time to time.

(d) The Committee shall appoint an Executive Secretary who shall be entitled to participate in all Committee meetings. The Executive Secretary, supported by a small staff as necessary, and drawing on the staffs of the Bank and the Fund to the maximum extent feasible, shall be responsible to the Committee for carrying out the work directed by the Committee.

(e) Appropriate arrangements shall be made for the coordination of the work of the Development Committee and the work of the Executive Directors of the Bank and the Fund.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

(f) The President of the Bank and the Managing Director of the Fund shall arrange to carry out technical work requested by the Committee and provide administrative support for the Committee within the competence of their organizations.

(g) The Committee may request assistance from international organizations or other bodies or individuals in connection with the preparation of its work.

(h) In reporting any suggestions or views of the Development Committee, the Chairman shall seek to establish a sense of the meeting. In the event of a failure to reach a unanimous view, all views shall be reported, and the members holding such views shall be identified.

(i) The Development Committee shall report not less than once a year to the Boards of Governors on the progress of its work and may publish such other reports as it deems desirable to carry out its purposes.

(j) The Development Committee may determine any aspect of its procedure that is not established by this Resolution.

### *6. Administrative Costs*

The Bank and the Fund shall make such financial appropriations, in proportions as determined jointly by the President of the Bank and the Managing Director of the Fund from time to time, as are necessary for carrying out the work of the Development Committee.

### *7. Review*

At the end of two years from the effective date of this Resolution, the Boards of Governors of the Fund and the Bank shall review the performance of the Committee, and shall take such action as they deem appropriate.

*Resolution No. 29-9,  
October 2, 1974,  
as amended by Resolution 67-2,  
effective May 18, 2012*

**Fourth Resolution (No. 29-10):**

*Other Immediate Steps*

The Board of Governors hereby RESOLVES as follows:

1. *Need for Immediate Steps*

The Board of Governors notes the view of the Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System and Related Issues (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) that it will be some time before a reformed system can be finally agreed and fully implemented, and it endorses the Committee's proposal that, in the interim period, the Fund and its members should pursue the general objectives set out in paragraph 1 of the Outline adopted by the Committee and should observe, so far as they are applicable, the principles contained in Part I of the Outline. The Board notes that in Part II of the Outline the Committee proposes that a number of steps should be taken immediately to begin an evolutionary process of reform and to help meet the current problems facing both developed and developing members. The Board of Governors endorses the proposals of the Committee and the Committee's calls upon members to collaborate with the Fund and with each other to give effect to those proposals.

2. *The Adjustment Process*

The Board of Governors notes that the Committee has recognized that in the interim period, with the prospect of significant changes in the structure of balances of payments in the world, there is need for close international consultation and for surveillance of the adjustment process. The Board endorses the Committee's recommendation that members should be guided in their adjustment action by the general principles set out in paragraph 4 of the Outline. The Board endorses the Committee's call to members to cooperate with one another and with international institutions, during the current period of exceptional and widespread payments imbalances, to find orderly means to deal with these imbalances without adopting policies that would aggravate the problems of other members, and to promote equilibrating capital flows. In this connection, the Board

of Governors welcomes Decision No. 4241-(74/67), adopted by the Executive Directors on June 13, 1974, to establish a facility in the Fund to assist members in meeting the initial impact of the increase in the cost of oil imports.

The Fund shall exercise surveillance of the adjustment process through the Council when established (and, for the time being, the Interim Committee on the International Monetary System) and the Executive Directors, on the lines of the procedures set out in paragraphs 5–10 of the Outline, and subject for the time being to the following provisos, namely that:

(a) the Fund shall seek to gain further experience in the use of the objective indicators, including reserve indicators, on an experimental basis, as an aid in assessing the need for adjustment, but shall not use such indicators to establish any presumptive or automatic application of pressures;

(b) determination of what is a disproportionate movement in reserves shall be made in the light of the broad objectives of members for the development of their reserves over a period ahead, as discussed with the Fund; and

(c) the pressures that may be applied to members in large and persistent imbalance shall continue to be those at present available to the Fund.

### *3. Exchange Rates*

The Board of Governors notes that the Committee has stressed that, during the interim period, exchange rates will continue to be a matter for international concern and consultation, and has attached particular importance to the avoidance of competitive depreciation or undervaluation. The Board endorses these views and notes with satisfaction that in accordance with the Committee's recommendation the Executive Directors have taken Decision No. 4232-(74/67), adopted June 13, 1974, on guidelines for the management of floating exchange rates during the present period of widespread floating.

4. *Controls*

The Board of Governors endorses the Committee's recommendation that, during the interim period, countries should be guided by the principles set out in paragraphs 14–17 of the Outline in relation to controls and to cooperative action to limit disequilibrating capital flows. The Board endorses the Committee's view that particular importance must be attached to avoiding the escalation of restrictions on trade and payments for balance of payments purposes during the interim period. The Board endorses the invitation to members to subscribe on a voluntary basis to the Declaration concerning trade and other current account measures for balance of payments purposes attached to the Committee's final communiqué, and requests members to consider subscribing to the Declaration if they have not already done so. The Board notes with satisfaction that the Executive Directors are developing the necessary procedures in connection with the Declaration, and are making arrangements for continuing close cooperation with the Contracting Parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

5. *Global Liquidity*

The Board of Governors endorses the Committee's call to members to cooperate with the Fund during the interim period in seeking to promote the principle of better management in global liquidity as set out in paragraph 2(d) of the Outline. In accordance with the Committee's recommendation, the Fund shall assess global reserves and take decisions on the allocation and cancellation of special drawing rights consistently with paragraph 25 of the Outline. The Fund shall periodically review the aggregate volume of official currency holdings in accordance with paragraph 19 of the Outline and, if they are judged to show an excessive increase, the Fund shall consider with the members concerned what steps might be taken to secure an orderly reduction.

In accordance with the Committee's recommendation, the Fund shall give consideration to substitution arrangements.

In accordance with the Committee's recommendation, the Fund shall give further study to arrangements for gold in the light of the agreed objectives of reform.

*6. Valuation of the Special Drawing Right*

The Board of Governors notes with satisfaction that, following the Committee's recommendation concerning the interim valuation and interest rate of the special drawing right, the Executive Directors have taken the following decisions on these questions: No. 4233(74/67) S,<sup>1</sup> adopted June 13, 1974; No. 4234-(74/67) S,<sup>2</sup> adopted June 13, 1974; No. 4236-(74/67) S,<sup>3</sup> adopted June 13, 1974; No. 4257-(74/76), adopted June 28, 1974; and No. 4261-(74/78) S, adopted July 1, 1974. These decisions provide for an interim valuation of the special drawing right without prejudice to the method of valuation to be adopted in a reformed system.

*7. The Special Interests of Developing Countries*

The Committee has recognized the serious difficulties that are facing many developing members, and has agreed that their needs for financial resources will be greatly increased. It has urged all members with available resources to make every effort to supply these needs on appropriate terms. To this end, the Committee has called upon members with available resources and upon development finance institutions to make arrangements to increase the flow of concessionary funds, and to give consideration to various measures including the redistribution of aid effort in favor of members in greatest need, interest subsidies, and short-term debt relief on official loans in the special circumstances of members without access to financial markets. The Board of Governors notes with satisfaction that, following the Committee's recommendation, the Executive Directors have taken Decision No. 4377-(74/114), adopted September 13, 1974, to establish a new facility in the Fund under which developing members in particular are likely to receive balance of payments finance for longer periods and in amounts larger in relation to quota than has been

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: See the Annual Report of the Executive Directors for the Fiscal Year ended April 30, 1974, pp. 116-18, 119.

<sup>2</sup> Ed. Note: See footnote 1.

<sup>3</sup> Ed. Note: See footnote 1.

## COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

the practice under existing tranche policies. The Board notes that the Committee is not unanimous on the question of establishing a link between development assistance and the allocation of special drawing rights and invites the Interim Committee established by the Second Resolution to consider the possibility and modalities of establishing such a link simultaneously with the preparation by the Executive Directors of draft amendments of the Articles of Agreement, which it is envisaged would be presented for the approval of the Board by February 1975.

### *8. General Review of Quotas*

The Board of Governors endorses the Committee's request to the Executive Directors to complete, as soon as possible, their work on the current general review of quotas, and in doing so to bear in mind the general purposes of the reform.

### *9. Amendments to the Articles of Agreement*

The Board of Governors notes that certain of the immediate steps recommended in Part II of the Outline require amendment of the Articles of Agreement, and that, following the Committee's recommendation in paragraph 41 of the Outline, the Executive Directors have begun their consideration of draft amendments of the Articles of Agreement to give effect to this part of the Outline or as otherwise desired.

The Board requests the Executive Directors to transmit any draft amendments that they prepare pursuant to paragraph 41 of the Outline to the Interim Committee for consideration in accordance with paragraph 3(ii) of the Second Resolution and, if agreed, for presentation to the Board of Governors for its approval.

*Resolution No. 29-10,  
October 2, 1974*

**Interim Committee: Rules of Procedure**

1. *Committee Members, Associates, and Alternates*

The Secretary of the Fund shall be informed of the appointment of all members of the Committee and their associates and of the designation of alternates. The Secretary shall notify periodically all Governors and members of the Committee of these appointments and shall notify all members of the Committee of these designations.

2. *Meetings*

(a) Except in special circumstances, the Chairman shall cause all members of the Committee and their associates to be notified at least ten days in advance of any meeting.

(b) Persons invited by the Committee to attend during the discussion of an item on the agenda of a meeting may submit documents on that item and join in the discussion.

3. *Agenda*

A provisional agenda to be adopted by the Committee shall be prepared for each meeting by the Chairman after consulting the members of the Committee and the Managing Director of the Fund, and shall be distributed as far in advance of the meeting as possible. Any member of the Committee may propose the addition of an item to the provisional agenda.

*Adopted by the Interim Committee  
October 3, 1974*

## COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

### **Development Committee: Rules of Procedure**

#### *1. Committee Members, Associates, and Alternates*

The Executive Secretary of the Committee shall be informed of the appointment of all members of the Committee and their associates and of the appointment of alternates. The Executive Secretary shall notify periodically all Governors and members of the Committee of these appointments.

#### *2. Meetings*

(a) Except in special circumstances, the Chairman shall, after consultation with the members, cause all members of the Committee and their associates to be notified at least 30 days in advance of any meeting, and documents shall be distributed at least 30 days in advance of the meeting, if possible.

(b) Persons invited by the Committee to attend during the discussion of an item on the agenda of a meeting may submit documents on that item and join in the discussion.

#### *3. Agenda*

A provisional agenda to be adopted by the Committee shall be prepared for each meeting by the Chairman after consulting the members of the Committee, the President of the Bank and the Managing Director of the Fund, and shall be distributed as far in advance of the meeting as possible. Any member of the Committee may propose the addition of an item to the provisional agenda.

*Adopted by the Development Committee  
January 17, 1975*

**Development Committee: Changes in the Organization of Work and Structure of the Secretariat Function**

1. The Development Committee would be continued as a Joint Bank/Fund Committee with its present broad mandate to consider all matters relating to the transfer of real resources.

2. The Development Committee's main function would be that of a discussion forum, including its use as a "reserve forum" for the discussions of issues relating to the operations of the institutions when circumstances warrant it.

3. The Chairman of the Development Committee, the Managing Director of the Fund, and the President of the Bank would be jointly responsible for organizing the work of the Development Committee with a view to more effective performance.

4. The independence of the Development Committee would be reflected in the ability to present ideas freely to members of the Committee—the work of the Committee would not be bound by a narrow definition of the responsibilities of the Bank and the Fund.

5. The Boards of the Bank and the Fund would be used as preparatory bodies for the work of the Development Committee including its agenda and work program, as well as reviewing and sharpening issues in papers prepared for Committee consideration.

6. To assure that proposals and views expressed by the Executive Directors are fully reflected in the papers, agenda and work program, when they meet on Development Committee matters, they will do so as Committees of the Whole of the Executive Boards.

7. Senior officials would not be part of the institutional framework. However, Ministerial Deputies could meet on an ad hoc basis, when appropriate, to consider special issues. Since they would be Deputies to Ministers, the decision to convene them would be one for the Ministers.

## COMPOSITE RESOLUTION

---

8. The Secretariat would be reduced to a senior official who would serve as Executive Secretary. He would assist the Chairman, Managing Director and President in ensuring the effectiveness of the Development Committee's work. The Secretariat service required by the Development Committee would be provided by Bank/Fund staff.

9. The Working Group would be abolished. Task Forces—with a specific limited task and duration—might be used for certain issues with approval of the Development Committee.

10. Studies and papers for the Committee would normally be prepared by regular Fund/Bank staff, but consultants or other agencies may be asked by the Committee to contribute work under certain circumstances.

*Adopted by the Development Committee  
April 1, 1979*

*This page intentionally left blank*

**Selected Documents Relating to the Fund, the United Nations,  
and Other International Organizations**

*This page intentionally left blank*

## **A. Agreement Between the United Nations and the International Monetary Fund<sup>1</sup>**

### *Article I*

#### GENERAL

1. This agreement, which is entered into by the United Nations pursuant to the provisions of Article 63 of its Charter, and by the International Monetary Fund (hereinafter called the Fund), pursuant to the provisions of Article X of its Articles of Agreement, is intended to define the terms on which the United Nations and the Fund shall be brought into relationship.

2. The Fund is a specialized agency established by agreement among its member governments and having wide international responsibilities, as defined in its Articles of Agreement, in economic and related fields within the meaning of Article 57 of the Charter of the United Nations. By reason of the nature of its international responsibilities and the terms of its Articles of Agreement, the Fund is, and is required to function as, an independent international organization.

3. The United Nations and the Fund are subject to certain necessary limitations for the safeguarding of confidential material furnished to them by their members or others, and nothing in this agreement shall be construed to require either of them to furnish any information the furnishing of which would, in its judgment, constitute a violation of the confidence of any of its members or anyone from whom it shall have received such information, or which would otherwise interfere with the orderly conduct of its operations.

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The Agreement was approved by the Board of Governors of the Fund on September 17, 1947 and by the General Assembly of the United Nations on November 15, 1947, and it came into force on November 15, 1947.

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

### *Article II*

#### RECIPROCAL REPRESENTATION

1. Representatives of the United Nations shall be entitled to attend, and to participate without vote in, meetings of the Board of Governors of the Fund. Representatives of the United Nations shall be invited to participate without vote in meetings especially called by the Fund for the particular purpose of considering the United Nations point of view in matters of concern to the United Nations.

2. Representatives of the Fund shall be entitled to attend meetings of the General Assembly of the United Nations for purposes of consultation.

3. Representatives of the Fund shall be entitled to attend, and to participate without vote in, meetings of the committees of the General Assembly, meetings of the Economic and Social Council, of the Trusteeship Council and of their respective subsidiary bodies, dealing with matters in which the Fund has an interest.

4. Sufficient advance notice of these meetings and their agenda shall be given so that, in consultation, arrangements can be made for adequate representation.

### *Article III*

#### PROPOSAL OF AGENDA ITEMS

In preparing the agenda for meetings of the Board of Governors, the Fund will give due consideration to the inclusion in the agenda of items proposed by the United Nations. Similarly, the Council and its commissions and the Trusteeship Council will give due consideration to the inclusion in their agenda of items proposed by the Fund.

### *Article IV*

#### CONSULTATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. The United Nations and the Fund shall consult together and exchange views on matters of mutual interest.

## UNITED NATIONS-FUND AGREEMENT

---

2. Neither organization, nor any of their subsidiary bodies, will present any formal recommendations to the other without reasonable prior consultation with regard thereto. Any formal recommendations made by either organization after such consultation will be considered as soon as possible by the appropriate organ of the other.

### *Article V*

#### EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION

The United Nations and the Fund will, to the fullest extent practicable and subject to paragraph 3 of Article I, arrange for the current exchange of information and publications of mutual interest, and the furnishing of special reports and studies upon request.

### *Article VI*

#### SECURITY COUNCIL

1. The Fund takes note of the obligation assumed, under paragraph 2 of Article 48 of the United Nations Charter, by such of its members as are also Members of the United Nations, to carry out the decisions of the Security Council through their action in the appropriate specialized agencies of which they are members, and will, in the conduct of its activities, have due regard for decisions of the Security Council under Articles 41 and 42 of the United Nations Charter.

2. The Fund agrees to assist the Security Council by furnishing to it information in accordance with the provisions of Article V of this agreement.

### *Article VII*

#### ASSISTANCE TO THE TRUSTEESHIP COUNCIL

The Fund agrees to cooperate with the Trusteeship Council in the carrying out of its functions by furnishing information and technical assistance upon request, and in such other similar ways as may be consistent with the Articles of Agreement of the Fund.

*Article VIII*

INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

The General Assembly of the United Nations hereby authorizes the Fund to request advisory opinions of the International Court of Justice on any legal questions arising within the scope of the Fund's activities other than questions relating to the relationship between the Fund and the United Nations or any specialized agency. Whenever the Fund shall request the Court for an advisory opinion, the Fund will inform the Economic and Social Council of the request.

*Article IX*

STATISTICAL SERVICES

1. In the interests of efficiency and for the purpose of reducing the burden on national Governments and other organizations, the United Nations and the Fund agree to co-operate in eliminating unnecessary duplication in the collection, analysis, publication and dissemination of statistical information.

2. The Fund recognizes the United Nations as the central agency for the collection, analysis, publication, standardization and improvement of statistics serving the general purposes of international organizations, without prejudice to the right of the Fund to concern itself with any statistics so far as they may be essential for its own purposes.

3. The United Nations recognizes the Fund as the appropriate agency for the collection, analysis, publication, standardization and improvement of statistics within its special sphere, without prejudice to the right of the United Nations to concern itself with any statistics so far as they may be essential for its own purposes.

4. (a) In its statistical activities the Fund agrees to give full consideration to the requirements of the United Nations and of the specialized agencies.

(b) In its statistical activities the United Nations agrees to give full consideration to the requirements of the Fund.

## UNITED NATIONS-FUND AGREEMENT

---

5. The United Nations and the Fund agree to furnish each other promptly with all their non-confidential statistical information.

### *Article X*

#### ADMINISTRATIVE RELATIONSHIPS

1. The United Nations and the Fund will consult from time to time concerning personnel and other administrative matters of mutual interest, with a view to securing as much uniformity in these matters as they shall find practicable and to assuring the most efficient use of the services and facilities of the two organizations. These consultations shall include determination of the most equitable manner in which special services furnished by one organization to the other should be financed.

2. To the extent consistent with the provisions of this agreement, the Fund will participate in the work of the Coordination Committee and its subsidiary bodies.

3. The Fund will furnish to the United Nations copies of the Annual Report and the quarterly financial statements prepared by the Fund pursuant to Section 7(a) of Article XII of its Articles of Agreement. The United Nations agrees that, in the interpretation of paragraph 3 of Article 17 of the United Nations Charter it will take into consideration that the Fund does not rely for its annual budget upon contributions from its members, and that the appropriate authorities of the Fund enjoy full autonomy in deciding the form and content of such budget.

4. The officials of the Fund shall have the right to use the *laissez-passer* of the United Nations in accordance with special arrangements to be negotiated between the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the competent authorities of the Fund.

### *Article XI*

#### AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

The Fund will inform the Economic and Social Council of any formal agreement which the Fund shall enter into with any

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

specialized agency, and in particular agrees to inform the Council of the nature and scope of any such agreement before it is concluded.

*Article XII*

LIAISON

1. The United Nations and the Fund agree to the foregoing provisions in the belief that they will contribute to the maintenance of effective cooperation between the two organizations. Each agrees that it will establish within its own organization such administrative machinery as may be necessary to make the liaison, as provided for in this agreement, fully effective.

2. The arrangements provided for in the foregoing articles of this agreement shall apply, as far as is appropriate, to relations between such branch or regional offices as may be established by the two organizations, as well as between their central machinery.

*Article XIII*

MISCELLANEOUS

1. The Secretary-General of the United Nations and the Managing Director of the Fund are authorized to make such supplementary arrangements as they shall deem necessary or proper to carry fully into effect the purposes of this agreement.

2. This agreement shall be subject to revision by agreement between the United Nations and the Fund from the date of its entry into force.

3. This agreement may be terminated by either party thereto on six months' written notice to the other party, and thereupon all rights and obligations of both parties hereunder shall cease.

4. This agreement shall come into force when it shall have been approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations and the Board of Governors of the Fund.

**B. United Nations Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies and Annex V<sup>1</sup>**

WHEREAS the General Assembly of the United Nations adopted on 13 February 1946 a resolution contemplating the unification as far as possible of the privileges and immunities enjoyed by the United Nations and by the various specialized agencies; and

WHEREAS consultations concerning the implementation of the aforesaid resolution have taken place between the United Nations and the specialized agencies;

CONSEQUENTLY, by resolution 179(II) adopted on 21 November 1947, the General Assembly has approved the following Convention, which is submitted to the specialized agencies for acceptance and to every Member of the United Nations and to every other State member of one or more of the specialized agencies for accession.

*Article I*

DEFINITION AND SCOPE

*Section 1*

In this Convention:

- (i) The words “standard clauses” refer to the provisions of Articles II to IX.
- (ii) The words “specialized agencies” mean:
  - (a) The International Labour Organisation;
  - (b) The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations;

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The Convention was adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on November 21, 1947. The Executive Directors of the Fund accepted the standard clauses of the Convention and approved Annex V with respect to the Fund on April 11, 1949. The Annex became effective on May 9, 1949, when it was received by the United Nations.

- (c) The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization;
  - (d) The International Civil Aviation Organization;
  - (e) The International Monetary Fund;
  - (f) The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development;
  - (g) The World Health Organization;
  - (h) The Universal Postal Union;
  - (i) The International Telecommunication Union; and
  - (j) Any other agency in relationship with the United Nations in accordance with Articles 57 and 63 of the Charter.
- (iii) The word “Convention” means, in relation to any particular specialized agency, the standard clauses as modified by the final (or revised) text of the annex transmitted by that agency in accordance with Sections 36 and 38.
- (iv) For the purposes of Article III, the words “property and assets” shall also include property and funds administered by a specialized agency in furtherance of its constitutional functions.
- (v) For the purposes of Articles V and VII, the expression “representatives of members” shall be deemed to include all representatives, alternates, advisers, technical experts and secretaries of delegations.
- (vi) In Sections 13, 14, 15 and 25, the expression “meetings convened by a specialized agency” means meetings: (1) of its assembly and of its executive body (however designated), and (2) of any commission provided for in its constitution; (3) of any international conference convened by it; and (4) of any committee of any of these bodies.
- (vii) The term “executive head” means the principal executive official of the specialized agency in question, whether designated “Director-General” or otherwise.

## UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION

---

### *Section 2*

Each State party to this Convention in respect of any specialized agency to which this Convention has become applicable in accordance with Section 37 shall accord to, or in connexion with, that agency the privileges and immunities set forth in the standard clauses on the conditions specified therein, subject to any modification of those clauses contained in the provisions of the final (or revised) annex relating to that agency and transmitted in accordance with Sections 36 or 38.

### *Article II*

#### JURIDICAL PERSONALITY

### *Section 3*

The specialized agencies shall possess juridical personality. They shall have the capacity (a) to contract, (b) to acquire and dispose of immovable and movable property, (c) to institute legal proceedings.

### *Article III*

#### PROPERTY, FUNDS AND ASSETS

### *Section 4*

The specialized agencies, their property and assets, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall enjoy immunity from every form of legal process except in so far as in any particular case they have expressly waived their immunity. It is, however, understood that no waiver of immunity shall extend to any measure of execution.

### *Section 5*

The premises of the specialized agencies shall be inviolable. The property and assets of the specialized agencies, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from search,

requisition, confiscation, expropriation and any other form of interference, whether by executive, administrative, judicial or legislative action.

*Section 6*

The archives of the specialized agencies, and in general all documents belonging to them or held by them, shall be inviolable, wherever located.

*Section 7*

Without being restricted by financial controls, regulations or moratoria of any kind:

(a) The specialized agencies may hold funds, gold or currency of any kind and operate accounts in any currency;

(b) The specialized agencies may freely transfer their funds, gold or currency from one country to another or within any country and convert any currency held by them into any other currency.

*Section 8*

Each specialized agency shall, in exercising its rights under Section 7 above, pay due regard to any representations made by the Government of any State party to this Convention in so far as it is considered that effect can be given to such representations without detriment to the interests of the agency.

*Section 9*

The specialized agencies, their assets, income and other property shall be:

(a) Exempt from all direct taxes; it is understood, however, that the specialized agencies will not claim exemption from taxes which are, in fact, no more than charges for public utility services;

## UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION

---

(b) Exempt from customs duties and prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of articles imported or exported by the specialized agencies for their official use; it is understood, however, that articles imported under such exemption will not be sold in the country into which they were imported except under conditions agreed to with the Government of that country;

(c) Exempt from duties and prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of their publications.

### *Section 10*

While the specialized agencies will not, as a general rule, claim exemption from excise duties and from taxes on the sale of movable and immovable property which forms part of the price to be paid, nevertheless when the specialized agencies are making important purchases for official use of property on which such duties and taxes have been charged or are chargeable, States parties to this Convention will, whenever possible, make appropriate administrative arrangements for the remission or return of the amount of duty or tax.

### *Article IV*

#### FACILITIES IN RESPECT OF COMMUNICATIONS

### *Section 11*

Each specialized agency shall enjoy, in the territory of each State party to this Convention in respect of that agency, for its official communications, treatment not less favorable than that accorded by the Government of such State to any other Government, including the latter's diplomatic mission, in the matter of priorities, rates and taxes on mails, cables, telegrams, radiograms, telephotos, telephone and other communications, and press rates for information to the press and radio.

### *Section 12*

No censorship shall be applied to the official correspondence and other official communications of the specialized agencies.

The specialized agencies shall have the right to use codes and to dispatch and receive correspondence by courier or in sealed bags, which shall have the same immunities and privileges as diplomatic couriers and bags.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to preclude the adoption of appropriate security precautions to be determined by agreement between a State party to this Convention and a specialized agency.

*Article V*

REPRESENTATIVES OF MEMBERS

*Section 13*

Representatives of members at meetings convened by a specialized agency shall, while exercising their functions and during their journeys to and from the place of meeting, enjoy the following privileges and immunities:

(a) Immunity from personal arrest or detention and from seizure of their personal baggage, and in respect of words spoken or written and all acts done by them in their official capacity, immunity from legal process of every kind;

(b) Inviolability for all papers and documents;

(c) The right to use codes and to receive papers or correspondence by courier or in sealed bags;

(d) Exemption in respect of themselves and their spouses from immigration restrictions, aliens' registration or national service obligations in the State which they are visiting or through which they are passing in the exercise of their functions;

(e) The same facilities in respect of currency or exchange restrictions as are accorded to representatives of foreign Governments on temporary official missions;

(f) The same immunities and facilities in respect of their personal baggage as are accorded to members of comparable rank of diplomatic missions.

*Section 14*

In order to secure for the representatives of members of the specialized agencies at meetings convened by them complete freedom of speech and complete independence in the discharge of their duties, the immunity from legal process in respect of words spoken or written and all acts done by them in discharging their duties shall continue to be accorded, notwithstanding that the persons concerned are no longer engaged in the discharge of such duties.

*Section 15*

Where the incidence of any form of taxation depends upon residence, periods during which the representatives of members of the specialized agencies at meetings convened by them are present in a member State for the discharge of their duties shall not be considered as periods of residence.

*Section 16*

Privileges and immunities are accorded to the representatives of members, not for the personal benefit of the individuals themselves, but in order to safeguard the independent exercise of their functions in connexion with the specialized agencies. Consequently, a member not only has the right but is under a duty to waive the immunity of its representatives in any case where, in the opinion of the member, the immunity would impede the course of justice, and where it can be waived without prejudice to the purpose for which the immunity is accorded.

*Section 17*

The provisions of Sections 13, 14 and 15 are not applicable in relation to the authorities of a State of which the person is a national or of which he is or has been a representative.

*Article VI*

OFFICIALS

*Section 18*

Each specialized agency will specify the categories of officials to which the provisions of this Article and of Article VIII shall apply. It shall communicate them to the Governments of all States parties to this Convention in respect of that agency and to the Secretary-General of the United Nations. The names of the officials included in these categories shall from time to time be made known to the above-mentioned Governments.

*Section 19*

Officials of the specialized agencies shall:

(a) Be immune from legal process in respect of words spoken or written and all acts performed by them in their official capacity;

(b) Enjoy the same exemptions from taxation in respect of the salaries and emoluments paid to them by the specialized agencies and on the same conditions as are enjoyed by officials of the United Nations;

(c) Be immune, together with their spouses and relatives dependent on them, from immigration restrictions and alien registration;

(d) Be accorded the same privileges in respect of exchange facilities as are accorded to officials of comparable rank of diplomatic missions;

(e) Be given, together with their spouses and relatives dependent on them, the same repatriation facilities in time of international crises as officials of comparable rank of diplomatic missions;

(f) Have the right to import free of duty their furniture and effects at the time of first taking up their post in the country in question.

*Section 20*

The officials of the specialized agencies shall be exempt from national service obligations, provided that in relation to the States of which they are nationals, such exemption shall be confined to officials of the specialized agencies whose names have, by reason of their duties, been placed upon a list compiled by the executive head of the specialized agency and approved by the State concerned.

Should other officials of specialized agencies be called up for national service, the State concerned shall, at the request of the specialized agency concerned, grant such temporary deferments in the call-up of such officials as may be necessary to avoid interruption in the continuation of essential work.

*Section 21*

In addition to the immunities and privileges specified in Sections 19 and 20, the executive head of each specialized agency, including any official acting on his behalf during his absence from duty, shall be accorded in respect of himself, his spouse and minor children, the privileges and immunities, exemptions and facilities accorded to diplomatic envoys, in accordance with international law.

*Section 22*

Privileges and immunities are granted to officials in the interests of the specialized agencies only and not for personal benefit of the individuals themselves. Each specialized agency shall have the right and the duty to waive immunity of any official in any case where, in its opinion, the immunity would impede the course of justice and can be waived without prejudice to the interests of the specialized agency.

*Section 23*

Each specialized agency shall co-operate at all times with the appropriate authorities of member States to facilitate the proper administration of justice, secure the observance of police regulations and prevent the occurrence of any abuses in connexion with the privileges, immunities and facilities mentioned in this article.

*Article VII*

ABUSES OF PRIVILEGE

*Section 24*

If any State party to this Convention considers that there has been an abuse of a privilege or immunity conferred by this Convention, consultations shall be held between that State and the specialized agency concerned to determine whether any such abuse has occurred and, if so, to attempt to ensure that no repetition occurs. If such consultations fail to achieve a result satisfactory to the State and the specialized agency concerned, the question whether an abuse of a privilege or immunity has occurred shall be submitted to the International Court of Justice in accordance with Section 32. If the International Court of Justice finds that such an abuse has occurred, the State party to this Convention affected by such abuse shall have the right, after notification to the specialized agency in question, to withhold from the specialized agency concerned the benefits of the privilege or immunity so abused.

*Section 25*

1. Representatives of members at meetings convened by specialized agencies, while exercising their functions and during their journeys to and from the place of meeting, and officials within the meaning of Section 18, shall not be required by the territorial authorities to leave the country in which they are performing their functions on account of any activities by them in their official capacity. In the case, however, of abuse of privileges of residence committed by any such person in activities in that country outside his official functions, he may be required to leave by the Government of that country provided that:

2. (I) Representatives of members, or persons who are entitled to diplomatic immunity under Section 21, shall not be required to leave the country otherwise than in accordance with the diplomatic procedure applicable to diplomatic envoys accredited to that country.

(II) In the case of an official to whom Section 21 is not applicable, no order to leave the country shall be issued other than with

## UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION

---

the approval of the Foreign Minister of the country in question, and such approval shall be given only after consultation with the executive head of the specialized agency concerned; and, if expulsion proceedings are taken against an official, the executive head of the specialized agency shall have the right to appear in such proceedings on behalf of the person against whom they are instituted.

### *Article VIII*

#### LAISSEZ-PASSER

##### *Section 26*

Officials of the specialized agencies shall be entitled to use the United Nations *laissez-passer* in conformity with administrative arrangements to be concluded between the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the competent authorities of the specialized agencies, to which agencies special powers to issue *laissez-passer* may be delegated. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall notify each State party to this Convention of each administrative arrangement so concluded.

##### *Section 27*

States parties to this Convention shall recognize and accept the United Nations *laissez-passer* issued to officials of the specialized agencies as valid travel documents.

##### *Section 28*

Applications for visas, where required, from officials of specialized agencies holding United Nations *laissez-passer* when accompanied by a certificate that they are traveling on the business of a specialized agency, shall be dealt with as speedily as possible. In addition, such persons shall be granted facilities for speedy travel.

##### *Section 29*

Similar facilities to those specified in Section 28 shall be accorded to experts and other persons who, though not the holders

of United Nations *laissez-passer*, have a certificate that they are traveling on the business of a specialized agency.

*Section 30*

The executive heads, assistant executive heads, heads of departments and other officials of a rank not lower than head of department of the specialized agencies, traveling on United Nations *laissez-passer* on the business of the specialized agencies, shall be granted the same facilities for travel as are accorded to officials of comparable rank in diplomatic missions.

*Article IX*

SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

*Section 31*

Each specialized agency shall make provision for appropriate modes of settlement of:

- (a) Disputes arising out of contracts or other disputes of private character to which the specialized agency is a party;
- (b) Disputes involving any official of a specialized agency who by reason of his official position enjoys immunity, if immunity has not been waived in accordance with the provisions of Section 22.

*Section 32*

All differences arising out of the interpretation or application of the present Convention shall be referred to the International Court of Justice unless in any case it is agreed by the parties to have recourse to another mode of settlement. If a difference arises between one of the specialized agencies on the one hand, and a member on the other hand, a request shall be made for an advisory opinion on any legal question involved in accordance with Article 96 of the Charter and Article 65 of the Statute of the Court and the relevant provisions of the agreements concluded between the United

## UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION

---

Nations and the specialized agency concerned. The opinion given by the Court shall be accepted as decisive by the parties.

### *Article X*

#### ANNEXES AND APPLICATION TO INDIVIDUAL SPECIALIZED AGENCIES

##### *Section 33*

In their application to each specialized agency, the standard clauses shall operate subject to any modifications set forth in the final (or revised) text of the annex relating to that agency, as provided in Sections 36 and 38.

##### *Section 34*

The provisions of the Convention in relation to any specialized agency must be interpreted in the light of the functions with which that agency is entrusted by its constitutional instrument.

##### *Section 35*

Draft annexes I to IX are recommended to the specialized agencies named therein. In the case of any specialized agency not mentioned by name in Section 1, the Secretary-General of the United Nations shall transmit to the agency a draft annex recommended by the Economic and Social Council.

##### *Section 36*

The final text of each annex shall be that approved by the specialized agency in question in accordance with its constitutional procedure. A copy of the annex as approved by each specialized agency shall be transmitted by the agency in question to the Secretary-General of the United Nations and shall thereupon replace the draft referred to in Section 35.

##### *Section 37*

The present Convention becomes applicable to each specialized agency when it has transmitted to the Secretary-General of

the United Nations the final text of the relevant annex and has informed him that it accepts the standard clauses, as modified by this annex, and undertakes to give effect to Sections 8, 18, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 42 and 45 (subject to any modification of Section 32 which may be found necessary in order to make the final text of the annex consonant with the constitutional instrument of the agency) and any provisions of the annex placing obligations on the agency. The Secretary-General shall communicate to all Members of the United Nations and to other States members of the specialized agencies certified copies of all annexes transmitted to him under this section and of revised annexes transmitted under Section 38.

*Section 38*

If, after the transmission of a final annex under Section 36, any specialized agency approves any amendments thereto in accordance with its constitutional procedure, a revised annex shall be transmitted by it to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

*Section 39*

The provisions of this Convention shall in no way limit or prejudice the privileges and immunities which have been, or may hereafter be, accorded by any State to any specialized agency by reason of the location in the territory of that State of its headquarters or regional offices. This Convention shall not be deemed to prevent the conclusion between any State party thereto and any specialized agency of supplemental agreements adjusting the provisions of this Convention or extending or curtailing the privileges and immunities thereby granted.

*Section 40*

It is understood that the standard clauses, as modified by the final text of an annex sent by a specialized agency to the Secretary-General of the United Nations under Section 36 (or any revised annex sent under Section 38), will be consistent with the provisions of the constitutional instrument then in force of the agency in question, and that if any amendment to that instrument is necessary for the purpose of making the constitutional instrument so consistent, such amendment will have

## UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION

---

been brought into force in accordance with the constitutional procedure of that agency before the final (or revised) annex is transmitted.

The Convention shall not itself operate so as to abrogate, or derogate from, any provisions of the constitutional instrument of any specialized agency or any rights or obligations which the agency may otherwise have, acquire, or assume.

### *Article XI*

#### FINAL PROVISIONS

##### *Section 41*

Accession to this Convention by a Member of the United Nations and (subject to Section 42) by any State member of a specialized agency shall be effected by deposit with the Secretary-General of the United Nations of an instrument of accession which shall take effect on the date of its deposit.

##### *Section 42*

Each specialized agency concerned shall communicate the text of this Convention together with the relevant annexes to those of its members which are not Members of the United Nations and shall invite them to accede thereto in respect of that agency by depositing an instrument of accession to this Convention in respect thereof either with the Secretary-General of the United Nations or with the executive head of the specialized agency.

##### *Section 43*

Each State party to this Convention shall indicate in its instrument of accession the specialized agency or agencies in respect of which it undertakes to apply the provisions of this Convention. Each State party to this Convention may by subsequent written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations undertake to apply the provisions of this Convention to one or more further specialized agencies. This notification shall take effect on the date of its receipt by the Secretary-General.

*Section 44*

This Convention shall enter into force for each State party to this Convention in respect of a specialized agency when it has become applicable to that agency in accordance with Section 37 and the State party has undertaken to apply the provisions of the Convention to that agency in accordance with Section 43.

*Section 45*

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall inform all Members of the United Nations, as well as all members of the specialized agencies, and executive heads of the specialized agencies, of the deposit of each instrument of accession received under Section 41 and of subsequent notifications received under Section 43. The executive head of a specialized agency shall inform the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the members of the agency concerned of the deposit of any instrument of accession deposited with him under Section 42.

*Section 46*

It is understood that, when an instrument of accession or a subsequent notification is deposited on behalf of any State, this State will be in a position under its own law to give effect to the terms of this Convention, as modified by the final texts of any annexes relating to the agencies covered by such accessions or notifications.

*Section 47*

1. Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3 of this section, each State party to this Convention undertakes to apply this Convention in respect of each specialized agency covered by its accession or subsequent notification, until such time as a revised convention or annex shall have become applicable to that agency and the said State shall have accepted the revised convention or annex. In the case of a revised annex, the acceptance of States shall be by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, which shall take effect on the date of its receipt by the Secretary-General.

## UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION

---

2. Each State party to this Convention, however, which is not, or has ceased to be, a member of a specialized agency, may address a written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations and the executive head of the agency concerned to the effect that it intends to withhold from that agency the benefits of this Convention as from a specified date, which shall not be earlier than three months from the date of receipt of the notification.

3. Each State party to this Convention may withhold the benefit of this Convention from any specialized agency which ceases to be in relationship with the United Nations.

4. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall inform all member States parties to this Convention of any notification transmitted to him under the provisions of this section.

### *Section 48*

At the request of one-third of the States parties to this Convention, the Secretary-General of the United Nations will convene a conference with a view to its revision.

### *Section 49*

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall transmit copies of this Convention to each specialized agency and to the Government of each Member of the United Nations.

## **Annex V**

### **International Monetary Fund**

In its application to the International Monetary Fund (hereinafter called “the Fund”), the Convention (including this annex) shall operate subject to the following provisions:

1. Section 32 of the standard clauses shall only apply to differences arising out of the interpretation or application of privileges and immunities which are derived by the Fund solely from this

## SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

---

Convention and are not included in those which it can claim under its Articles of Agreement or otherwise.

2. The provisions of the Convention (including this annex) do not modify or amend or require the modification or amendment of the Articles of Agreement of the Fund or impair or limit any of the rights, immunities, privileges or exemptions conferred upon the Fund or any of its members, Governors, Executive Directors, alternates, officers or employees by the Articles of Agreement of the Fund, or by any statute, law or regulation of any member of the Fund or any political subdivision of any such member, or otherwise.

*Participants to the UN Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies that Have Undertaken to Apply the Convention to the IMF as of February 1, 2017<sup>1</sup>*

<b>Participant</b>	<b>Application</b>
Albania	15 Dec 2003
Algeria	25 Mar 1964
Angola	9 May 2012
Argentina	10 Oct 1963
Australia	9 May 1986
Austria	21 Jul 1950
Bahrain	17 Sep 1992
Barbados	19 Nov 1971
Belarus	27 Aug 1992
Belgium	14 Mar 1962
Bosnia and Herzegovina	1 Sep 1993
Botswana	5 Apr 1983
Brazil	22 Mar 1963
Brunei Darussalam	1 Feb 2017
Bulgaria	24 Jan 2000
Burkina Faso	6 Apr 1962

<sup>1</sup> Ed. Note: The participants' declarations and reservations may be found in [https://treaties.un.org/pages/ViewDetails.aspx?src=TREATY&mtdsg\\_no=III-2-5&chapter=3&clang=en](https://treaties.un.org/pages/ViewDetails.aspx?src=TREATY&mtdsg_no=III-2-5&chapter=3&clang=en).

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION

<b>Participant</b>	<b>Application</b>
Cameroon	30 Apr 1992
Chile	21 Sep 1951
China	30 Jun 1981
Côte d'Ivoire	4 Jun 1962
Croatia	12 Oct 1992
Czech Republic	22 Feb 1993
Democratic Republic of Congo	8 Dec 1964
Denmark	25 Jan 1950
Dominica	24 Jun 1988
Ecuador	7 Jul 1953
Egypt	28 Sep 1954
El Salvador	24 Sep 2012
Estonia	8 Oct 1997
Finland	31 Jul 1958
France	2 Aug 2000
Gabon	30 Nov 1982
Gambia	1 Aug 1966
Georgia	18 July 2007
Germany	10 Oct 1957
Ghana	9 Sep 1958
Greece	21 Jun 1977
Guatemala	30 Jun 1951
Guinea	29 Mar 1968
Guyana	13 Sep 1973
Haiti	16 Apr 1952
Honduras	16 Aug 2012
Hungary	19 Aug 1982
Iceland	17 Jan 2006
India	19 Oct 1949
Indonesia	8 Mar 1972
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	16 May 1974
Iraq	9 Jul 1954

SELECTED DECISIONS AND SELECTED DOCUMENTS

<b>Participant</b>	<b>Application</b>
Ireland	10 May 1967
Italy	30 Aug 1985
Japan	4 Nov 1963
Kenya	1 Jul 1965
Kuwait	7 Feb 1963
Lao People's Democratic Republic	9 Aug 1960
Latvia	19 Dec 2005
Lesotho	26 Nov 1969
Libya	30 Apr 1958
Lithuania	10 Feb 1997
Luxembourg	20 Sep 1950
Madagascar	3 Jan 1966
Malawi	2 Aug 1965
Mali	24 Jun 1968
Malta	13 Feb 1969
Montenegro	23 Oct 2006
Morocco	3 Nov 1976
Mozambique	6 Oct 2011
Nepal	28 Sep 1965
Netherlands	21 Jul 1949
Nicaragua	6 Apr 1959
Niger	15 May 1968
North Macedonia	11 Mar 1996
Norway	25 Jan 1950
Pakistan	7 Nov 1951
Paraguay	13 Jan 2006
Philippines	20 Mar 1950
Poland	11 Jun 1990
Portugal	8 Nov 2012
Qatar	20 Jan 2014
Republic of Korea	13 May 1977
Republic of Moldova	2 Sep 2011

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION

<b>Participant</b>	<b>Application</b>
Romania	23 Aug 1974
Russian Federation	29 Jun 1994
Rwanda	23 Jun 1964
San Marino	21 Feb 2013
Senegal	2 Mar 1966
Serbia	12 Mar 2001
Seychelles	24 Jul 1985
Slovakia	28 May 1993
Slovenia	6 Jul 1992
South Africa	30 Aug 2002
Spain	26 Sep 1974
St. Lucia	2 Sep 1986
Sweden	12 Sep 1951
Switzerland	25 Sept 2012
Thailand	19 Jun 1961
Trinidad and Tobago	19 Oct 1965
Tunisia	3 Dec 1957
Uganda	11 Aug 1983
Ukraine	25 Feb 1993
United Arab Emirates	11 Dec 2003
United Republic of Tanzania	10 Apr 1963
Uruguay	29 Dec 1977
Uzbekistan	18 Feb 1977
Vanuatu	2 Jan 2008
Zimbabwe	5 Mar 1991

**C. The International Monetary Fund and the World Trade Organization**

RELATIONS WITH WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION (WTO)—FUND-WTO  
COOPERATION AGREEMENT

The Executive Board approves the proposed Agreement Between the International Monetary Fund and the World Trade Organization as set forth in EBD/96/85 (7/5/96) on the understanding that decisions taken by either party for the implementation of this Agreement will not prevent the effective application of this Agreement in accordance with its provisions.

*Decision No. 11381-(96/105),  
November 25, 1996*

DECISION ADOPTED BY THE GENERAL COUNCIL CONCERNING AGREEMENTS  
BETWEEN THE WTO AND THE IMF AND THE WORLD BANK AT ITS  
MEETING ON 7, 8, AND 13 NOVEMBER 1996 (WT/L/194, 18  
NOVEMBER 1996)

*Recalling* the increasing linkages between the various aspects of economic policymaking that fall within the respective mandates of the World Trade Organization (“WTO”), the International Monetary Fund (“IMF”) and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (“World Bank”), the call for greater coherence among economic policies contained in the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, and the invitation of Ministers for the Director-General of the WTO to review with the Managing Director of the International Monetary Fund and the President of the World Bank the implications of the WTO’s responsibilities for its cooperation with the Bretton Woods institutions, as well as the forms such cooperation might take, with a view to achieving greater coherence in global economic policymaking;

*Recognizing* the close collaborative relationship existing over the past several decades between the CONTRACTING PARTIES to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and the IMF and the World Bank, the importance of continuing and strengthening those relationships, and the negotiating mandate contained in the General

## FUND-WTO AGREEMENT

---

Council Decision on the Relationship between the WTO and the IMF and World Bank (document WT/GC/M/5);

*Taking note* of the statement by the Director-General on Consultations and Coherence (WT/L/194/Add.1), and of the budgetary implications of the Agreements (WT/L/194/Add.2);

The General Council hereby *decides*:

(1) The proposed Agreement between the International Monetary Fund and the World Trade Organization (“IMF Agreement”) as contained in Annex 1 of WT/GC/W/43 and the proposed Agreement between the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the World Trade Organization (“World Bank Agreement”) as contained in Annex II of WT/GC/W/43 (collectively the “Agreements”) are hereby approved. The Director-General is authorized to sign these Agreements on behalf of the World Trade Organization and to implement the Agreements in accordance with the provisions of this Decision and any subsequent decisions that may be taken by the General Council.

(2) The Director-General shall inform Members and consult with them regularly as to matters relating to the implementation of the Agreements. To this effect, the Director-General shall, *inter alia*, hold consultations with Members under the auspices of the Chairman of the General Council, as appropriate but at least two times per year. These consultations shall include reports on the coherence consultations between the Director-General and the Managing Director of the IMF and the President of the World Bank, WTO observership in IMF and World Bank bodies, any IMF or World Bank observership in the Dispute Settlement Body (DSB), any written communications between the organizations pursuant to the Agreement, any joint research or technical cooperation projects undertaken pursuant to the Agreements, and the general scope of contacts with the IMF pursuant to paragraph 10 of the IMF Agreement and with the World Bank pursuant to paragraph 8 of the World Bank Agreement.

(3) The Director-General is invited to build on the Agreements that have been concluded and thus to pursue the consultations on Coherence provided for in paragraph 2 of each Agreement, with a view to

meeting the provision established in Article III:5 of the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization and the mandate contained in the Declaration on the Contribution of the World Trade Organization to Achieving Greater Coherence in Global Economic Policymaking. Any conclusions reached as a result of such consultations shall be submitted to the General Council for approval.

(4) In respect of the implementation and interpretation of these Agreements, it is decided that:

- (a) The procedures for granting IMF observership in the DSB pursuant to paragraph 6 of the IMF Agreement shall be implemented as follows: the Director-General shall convey the invitation of the DSB to the IMF to send a member of its staff as an observer to meetings of the DSB where matters of jurisdictional relevance to the IMF are to be considered. For other meetings of the DSB, the Director-General may propose to the Chairman of the DSB that a member of the IMF's staff be admitted as an observer to a particular meeting, or in respect of particular agenda items proposed for a meeting, of the DSB.

For meetings of other WTO bodies for which attendance is not specifically provided for or excluded in the Agreements or in the above sub-paragraph, the Director-General may propose to the Chairman of a WTO body that a member of the IMF's staff be admitted as an observer to a meeting where particular matters of common interest to the WTO and the IMF will be under discussion; similarly, the Director-General may propose to the Chairman of a WTO body that a member of the World Bank staff be admitted as an observer to a meeting where particular matters of common interest to the WTO and the World Bank will be under discussion.

- (b) In light of Articles III:5 and V:1 of the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, Article XV of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 (and, in particular, Article XV:2) and Articles XI and XII of the General Agreement on Trade in Services, the General

Council considers it appropriate that whenever the IMF wishes to submit its views to a panel on whether an exchange measure within its jurisdiction is consistent with the IMF's Articles of Agreement, it shall submit these views by directing a letter containing those views to the Chairman of the DSB. The Chairman of the DSB shall inform the chairman of the panel of the availability of this communication which, unless the panel decides otherwise, shall remain confidential to the panel and to the parties to the dispute.

Nothing in this Decision nor in the Agreements shall affect the rights and obligations of Members under the Dispute Settlement Understanding, including those provided for in Article 13 thereof.

- (c) In the Agreements, each reference to the *WTO*, to the *Fund* or to the *World Bank* as such (and not explicitly to the *WTO Secretariat*, the Fund's *staff* or the World Bank's *staff*), or to the *institution* or the *organization*, is understood to refer to the decision making bodies of the WTO, the IMF and the World Bank, respectively.
- (d) In respect of the work of dispute-settlement panels, documentation to be provided to the IMF and the World Bank does not include documents submitted or prepared in the course of the work of panels, but only the panels' final reports to the DSB.
- (e) The established competences and practices in budgetary matters will be preserved. In accordance with these competences and practices, the Secretariat will keep the Committee on Budget, Finance and Administration duly informed of the budgetary consequences of the Agreements.

(5) The General Council reaffirms the importance of the Marrakesh Ministerial Decision on Measures Concerning the Possible Negative Effects of the Reform Programme on Least-Developed and Net Food Importing Developing Countries. In its view, the improved cooperation between the WTO and the IMF and the World Bank provided for in these Agreements should enhance the possibilities for governments to respond effectively to the issues addressed in that Decision.

**D. Agreement Between the International Monetary Fund  
and the World Trade Organization**

*Preamble*

CONSIDERING the growing interactions between economic policies pursued by individual countries arising from the globalization of markets;

RECOGNIZING the increasing linkages between the various aspects of economic policymaking that fall within the respective mandates of the International Monetary Fund (“Fund”) and the World Trade Organization (“WTO”), and the call in the Marrakesh Agreement for greater coherence among economic policies internationally;

RECOGNIZING the close collaborative relationship existing over the past several decades between the Fund and the CONTRACTING PARTIES to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and the importance of continuing and strengthening such a relationship between the Fund and the WTO;

HAVING REGARD to Article X of the Fund’s Articles of Agreement, which provides that “the Fund shall cooperate within the terms of this Agreement with any general international organization and with public international organizations having specialized responsibility in related fields”;

HAVING REGARD to Article III.5 of the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, which provides that “with a view to achieving greater coherence in global economic policymaking, the WTO shall cooperate, as appropriate, with the International Monetary Fund”;

HAVING REGARD to the Declarations in the Marrakesh Agreement on the Contribution of the World Trade Organization to Achieving Greater Coherence in Global Economic Policymaking and on the Relationship of the WTO with the Fund, and to the provisions of Article XV:1, XV:2, XV:3 and Articles XII and XVIII

## FUND-WTO AGREEMENT

---

of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994 (GATT 1994) and of Articles XI, XII, and XXVI of the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) concerning cooperation and consultation, including on exchange and trade matters;

The Fund and the WTO agree as follows:

### *Paragraph 1*

The Fund and the WTO shall cooperate in the discharge of their respective mandates in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

### *Paragraph 2*

The Fund and the WTO shall consult with each other with a view to achieving greater coherence in global economic policymaking.

### *Paragraph 3*

The Fund shall inform the WTO of any decisions approving restrictions on the making of payments or transfers for current international transactions, decisions approving discriminatory currency arrangements or multiple currency practices, and decisions requesting a Fund member to exercise controls to prevent a large or sustained outflow of capital.

### *Paragraph 4*

The Fund agrees to participate in consultations carried out by the WTO Committee on Balance-of-Payments Restrictions on measures taken by a WTO member to safeguard its balance of payments. For these consultations, existing procedures for Fund participation shall continue and may be adapted as appropriate in accordance with paragraph 14 below.

### *Paragraph 5*

The Fund shall invite the WTO Secretariat to send an observer to the ordinary meetings of the Executive Board of the Fund on

general and regional trade policy issues, including the formulation of Fund policies on trade matters, and to discussions of the *World Economic Outlook* (WEO) when there is a significant trade content. In addition, when consultations between the Fund's staff and the WTO Secretariat lead to the conclusion that matters of particular common interest to both organizations will be under discussion at other meetings of the Executive Board, including country-specific matters, or at meetings of the Committee on Liaison with the WTO, the Managing Director shall recommend that the WTO Secretariat be invited to send an observer to such meetings.

*Paragraph 6*

The WTO shall invite the Fund to send a member of its staff as an observer to the meetings of the Ministerial Conference, General Council, Trade Policy Review Body, the three sectoral councils, Committee on Trade and Development, Committee on Regional Trade Agreements, Committee on Trade-Related Investment Measures, and Committee on Trade and the Environment and their subsidiary bodies (excluding the Committee on Budget, Finance and Administration, the Dispute Settlement Body, and dispute settlement panels). The WTO shall invite the Fund to send a member of its staff as an observer to meetings of the WTO Dispute Settlement Body where matters of jurisdictional relevance to the Fund are to be considered. The WTO shall also invite the Fund to send a member of its staff to other meetings of the Dispute Settlement Body as well as of other WTO bodies for which attendance is not provided above (excluding the Committee on Budget, Finance and Administration, and dispute settlement panels), when the WTO, after consultation between the WTO Secretariat and the staff of the Fund, finds that such a presence would be of particular common interest to both organizations.

*Paragraph 7*

The Fund and the WTO shall make available to each other in advance the agendas, and relevant documents, for the meetings to which they are invited pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. In addition, the Fund shall make available to the WTO Secretariat the

## FUND-WTO AGREEMENT

---

agendas of the Executive Board meetings at the time of their circulation in the Fund, and the WTO shall make available to the Fund the agendas of the Dispute Settlement Body at the time of their circulation in the WTO.

### *Paragraph 8*

Each organization may communicate its views in writing on matters of mutual interest to the other organization or any of its organs or bodies (excluding the WTO's dispute settlement panels) and such views shall become part of the official record of such organs and bodies. The Fund shall inform in writing the relevant WTO body (including dispute settlement panels) considering exchange measures within the Fund's jurisdiction whether such measures are consistent with the Articles of Agreement of the Fund.

### *Paragraph 9*

For the purpose of this Agreement, the Director-General of the WTO and the Managing Director of the Fund shall ensure cooperation between the staffs of the two institutions and, to that end, shall agree on appropriate procedures for collaboration, including access to databases, and exchanges of views on jurisdictional and policy issues.

### *Paragraph 10*

The Fund's staff shall consult with the WTO Secretariat on issues of possible inconsistency between measures under discussion with a common member and that member's obligations under the WTO Agreement. The WTO Secretariat shall consult with the Fund's staff on issues of possible inconsistency between measures under discussion with a common member and that member's obligations under the Fund's Articles of Agreement.

### *Paragraph 11*

The Fund shall provide the WTO, promptly after circulation to the Executive Board, for the confidential use of its Secretariat, with staff reports and related background staff papers on Article IV

consultations and on use of Fund resources on common members and on Fund members seeking accession to the WTO, subject to the consent of the member.

*Paragraph 12*

The WTO shall provide the Fund, for the confidential use of its management and staff, with Trade Policy Review Reports, summary records and reports of Councils, Bodies and Committees, and reports of WTO Members to these organs.

*Paragraph 13*

Each party to this Agreement shall ensure that any information communicated under this Agreement shall be used only within the limits specified by the other party.

*Paragraph 14*

The Director-General of the WTO and the Managing Director of the Fund shall be responsible for the implementation of this Agreement and, to that effect, shall make such arrangements as they deem appropriate.

*Paragraph 15*

This Agreement shall be reviewed upon the request of either party and may be amended by mutual agreement.

*Paragraph 16*

This Agreement may be terminated by either party by written notice to the other and, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, shall terminate six months after receipt of such notice.

*Paragraph 17*

Following approval by the General Council of the WTO and the Executive Board of the Fund, this Agreement shall enter into force on the date of its signature.

FUND-WTO AGREEMENT

---

To be added at time of signature:

Signed at Singapore on 9 December 1996 in duplicate.

For the World Trade  
Organization,

Director-General

For the International  
Monetary Fund,

Managing Director

*Adopted by Decision No. 11381-(96/105),  
November 25, 1996*

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF FUND STATEMENTS FOR THE WORLD TRADE  
ORGANIZATION

The Executive Board approves the proposed method of approving publication of Fund documents transmitted to the World Trade Organization for Balance of Payments consultations as set forth in paragraph 9 of SM/16/298. (SM/16/298, 10/24/16)

*Decision No. 16072-(16/96),  
October 28, 2016*

Paragraph 9 of SM/16/298

9. In order to align the WTO's policy on the disclosure of Fund statements and Fund staff statements with the Fund's policies, Fund staff discussed with staff of the WTO Secretariat each organization's respective policies and positions. Based on these discussions, it is proposed that the following actions be undertaken:

Fund statements: Prior to transmitting Fund statements to the WTO, Fund staff will seek the consent of the relevant member to publication of Fund statements by the WTO. As Board authorization is required to publish Board documents, staff proposes that the Board establish a general policy authorizing disclosure of Fund statements by the WTO, subject to the member's consent. The Secretary's memorandum transmitting a Fund statement for Board consideration would indicate: (i) the status of the member's consent

for the WTO to make the Fund statement publicly available, and (ii) a presumption that the Board authorizes publication by the WTO, and subsequently by the Fund, unless the Board specifically objects to such publication. While the Fund has not generally published Fund statements in the past, where authorization to publish has been granted to the WTO, going forward, staff will normally also publish the statement on the Fund's website in the interest of transparency. Once the Board decides on the proposals, Fund staff will then inform the WTO Secretariat of the decision. If the member and the Fund consent to publication, the Fund will inform the WTO Secretariat of this decision while making it clear that, under the Fund's legal framework, a member country can withdraw its consent to publication at any time before actual publication. If either the member or the Fund does not consent to publication, staff will inform the WTO that the document may not be made publicly available, but the Fund will transmit the statement to the WTO nonetheless in accordance with the Cooperation Agreement.

Fund staff statements: Fund staff statements will be made publicly available by the WTO only when the publication of the related Fund statement has been authorized by the Fund and the member. In addition, Fund staff members who have given statements will continue to be given adequate opportunity to review the draft minutes to verify the accuracy of the minutes

## Index

### A

- Access policy
  - Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust 165–168
- Access policy, use of Fund resources
  - access guidelines and limits in credit tranches and under Extended Fund Facility 404
  - capital account crises 407
  - capital account crises, modifications to Supplemental Reserve Facility 412
  - exceptional circumstances 408, 430
  - Flexible Credit Line 311
  - modifications to Supplemental Reserve Facility 412
  - review 413
- Administered Account
  - interim account for windfall gold sales profits 220
- Administrative Account
  - balances 715
  - reserve tranche position 715
- African Development Bank
  - exchange of documents 593
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660
- African Development Fund
  - exchange of documents 593
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660
- Andean Reserve Fund
  - exchange of documents 593
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660
- Annual Report of the IMF 249, 338
- Anti-money laundering
  - effectiveness, review of program (2011) 123
  - FSAP framework 124–125
- Anti-money laundering and CFT
  - review of strategy, 2014 126
- Arab Monetary Fund
  - exchange of documents 593
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660
- Archives policy
  - access by outside persons 550

## INDEX

---

- Arrears
  - settlement of disputes between members 403
- Arrears of a member to creditors other than the Fund
  - debt strategy 391
  - extended arrangements, performance criterion 353
  - Fund lending into arrears to private creditors 396–400
  - Fund lending into arrears to official creditors 391
  - performance criteria 396
  - stand-by arrangement, performance criterion 348–349
- Article I, purposes of the Fund 283, 510, 515
- Article II, Section 2 membership 1
- Article IV consultations
  - 2012 Decision on Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance 6
  - ad hoc consultations 19
  - Article VIII restrictions 517–518
  - Article XIV restrictions 517–518
  - Central African Economic and Monetary Union 37
  - conditionality discussions 291
  - data provision 539
  - document exchange with WTO 583
  - Eastern Caribbean Currency Union 39
  - euro area 34–36
  - European Central Bank, observer status 580
  - evaluation and review of related programs 291
  - governance issues 57, 66
  - macro-financial surveillance 26–27
  - multiple currency practices 520
  - Post-Program Monitoring 427
  - procedural deadlines for completion 381
  - use of Fund resources 291
  - World Bank, collaboration with 571
  - World Bank, observer status 571
  - World Trade Organization, observer status 587, 780
- Article IV, Section 1, general obligations of members 9–10
- Article IV, Section 1, principles for guidance of members policies 9
- Article IV, Section 1(iii) 16
- Article IV, Section 1(iii), manipulation of exchange rates 22
- Article IV, Section 2, notification of exchange arrangements 5
- Article IV, Section 3, surveillance over exchange arrangements 9–13
- Article IV, Section 3(a), surveillance over exchange rate policies 8, 12, 589
- Article IV, Section 3(b), surveillance over exchange rate policies 589
- Article V, Section 1, designation of fiscal agency 485–486

## INDEX

---

- Article V, Section 2(b)
  - gold sale profits 220
  - interim administered account for remaining windfall gold sale profits 225
- Article V, Section 2(b)
  - technical services 87
  - financial services 154
- Article V, Section 3, conditions governing use of the Fund's general resources
  - early repurchase guidelines 440
  - meaning of consistent with the provisions of this Agreement 283
- Article V, Section 3(b)(iii), waiver of limitation as a percent of quota
  - Extended Fund Facility 345
- Article V, Section 3(d), operational budgets
  - assessment of strength of members balance of payments and gross reserve position for operational budgets 431, 435
  - selection of currencies in purchases 435–436
- Article V, Section 3(f), transfers of SDRs 432
- Article V, Section 5, limitation on use of the Fund's resources 318, 438
- Article V, Section 6(b), transfers of SDRs by the Fund 435
- Article V, Section 6(c), sales of SDRs by the Fund 439
- Article V, Section 7(b), early repurchases
  - assessment of strength of members balance of payments and gross reserve position 431, 440
- Article V, Section 7(c), repurchases 442
- Article V, Section 7(i), selection of currencies for repurchases 435, 443
- Article V, Section 8, charges 446
- Article V, Section 8(a), special charges 450, 452
- Article V, Section 8(b), charges 442, 450, 452, 715
- Article V, Section 8(c), charges 446, 449, 452
- Article V, Section 8(d), charges 446
- Article V, Section 8(e), charges 446
- Article V, Section 9(a), remuneration 715
- Article V, Section 11, maintenance of value 458
- Article V, Section 12(f), other operations and transactions
  - gold sales 469
- Article V, Section 12(f)(ii), Special Disbursement Account (SDA) resources
  - for assistance to low-income developing members 461
- Article V, Section 12(h), investment of members currency held in SDA 461
- Article VI, capital transfers
  - use of Fund resources for 471
  - WTO, information on Fund decisions requesting a member to exercise controls to prevent a large or sustained outflow of capital 779

## INDEX

---

- Article VI, Section 1, use of the Fund's resources for capital transfers
  - freedom to adopt regulations on capital movements 472
- Article VI, Section 2 of the Articles of Agreement of the Bank 731
- Article VI, Section 3, controls on capital transfers 472
- Article VII, Section 1, replenishment and scarce resources
  - borrowing by the Fund 473
- Article VII, Section 3(b), scarce currency 509
- Article VIII, general obligations of members
  - acceptance of obligations 517
  - bilateralism 510
  - bilateral payments arrangements 349
  - consultations, World Bank observer 571
  - payments restrictions 514
  - payments restrictions for security reasons 509, 514
  - retention quotas 513
- Article VIII, Section 2, avoidance of restrictions on current payments
  - acceptance of obligations under 515
- Article VIII, Section 2(a)
  - restrictions on current payments and transfers 509
  - undue delays as payment restrictions 517
- Article VIII, Section 2(b), unenforceability of exchange contracts
  - interpretation 507
- Article VIII, Section 3, avoidance of discriminatory currency practices
  - acceptance of obligations under 513, 515
  - multiple currency practices 515, 523
- Article VIII, Section 4, convertibility of foreign-held balances
  - acceptance of obligations under 517
- Article VIII, Section 5, furnishing of information to the Fund
  - declaration of censure 535
  - handling of potential breaches 544
  - members obligations 531
  - procedures prior to report by the Managing Director to the Executive Directors 532
  - review, 2008 543
  - sanctions 535
  - strengthening effectiveness of 531, 540
- Article IX, Section 5, archives policy 550
- Article IX, Section 7, privilege for communications, interpretation 555
- Article X, relations with other international organizations 560, 747
- Article XII, Section 3(j), immunity of Fund officials 557
- Article XII, Section 4, Managing Director and staff, as authorized signatories 610

## INDEX

---

- Article XII, Section 6, reserves, distribution of net income, and investment 611
- Article XII, Section 6(d)
  - partial distribution of windfall gold sale profits 220
- Article XII, Section 6(f)(vi) 221
- Article XII, Section 6(f)(ix) 221
- Article XII, Section 7, publication of reports 625
- Article XII, Section 7(a), Annual Report 751
- Article XII, Section 8, communication of views to members 640
- Article XIII, Section 2, depositaries 496
- Article XIV, exchange restrictions under transitional arrangements
  - availment of transitional provisions 515
  - bilateralism 510
  - commitment to current account convertibility 517
  - multiple currency practices 513, 515, 524
  - retention quotas 512
- Article XIV, Section 2, exchange restrictions
  - maintenance of orderly exchange arrangements 522–523
  - multiple currency practices 523
  - restrictions related to national security 509
  - transitional arrangements 511, 515
  - undue delays as payments restrictions 517
- Article XIV, Section 3, representation by the Fund
  - application 524, 647
  - meaning of exceptional circumstances 525–526
- Article XVII, Section 3, other holders of SDRs 657
- Article XVIII, Section 4(c)
  - allocation and cancellation of SDRs 664
- Article XIX, Section 2(c), SDR operations and transactions between participants
  - donations 675
  - forward operations 674
  - loans 667
  - pledges 669
  - settlement of financial obligation 666
  - swap operations 673
  - transfers as security for the performance of financial obligations 671
- Article XIX, Section 3, other holders 657
- Article XIX, Section 5, designation of participants to provide currency 678
- Article XIX, Section 5(a)(i), designation plans 431, 681
- Article XIX, Section 5(c), designation rules in SDR Department 681
- Article XIX, Section 6(b), reconstitution 683

## INDEX

---

- Article XIX, Section 7(a), calculation of exchange rates 484, 666, 668, 670, 672, 673
- Article XX, Section 2, SDR department charges 684
- Article XX, Section 5, application against unpaid charges of SDRs acquired by participants after payment date 685
- Article XXIII, Section 1, suspension of operations and transactions in SDRs 659
- Article XXVI, Section 2(b), suspension of voting rights 726, 731
- Article XXVI, Section 3, withdrawal from membership 487
- Article XXIX(a), interpretation
  - authority of the Fund to use its resources 283, 721
  - privilege for communications, Article IX, Section 7 555
  - unenforceability of exchange contracts under Article VIII, Section 2(b) 507
- Article XXX(c)(iii), exclusion of purchases and holdings in credit tranches or under extended arrangements 715
- Article XXX(f), freely usable currencies 716
- Asian Development Bank
  - exchange of documents with 593
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660
- Attribution, rule of
  - sales of currencies of members indebted to the Fund 437
  - reduction in the Fund's holdings of currency 444
- Authorized Fund signatories 610

## **B**

- Balance of payments need
  - conditionality 284
  - Fund-supported programs 286
  - Precautionary and Liquidity Line 361
  - Rapid Financing Instrument 385
- Bank for International Settlements (BIS)
  - investment by the Fund of currencies held by Borrowed Resources Suspense Accounts 497
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 659
- Bank-Fund collaboration
  - debt sustainability assessments 577
  - IMF-World Bank Concordat 560
  - World Bank observer status 571
- Bank of Central African States
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660

## INDEX

---

- Bilateralism and convertibility 510
- Bilateral payments arrangements
  - stand-by arrangement 349
  - three-month settlement rule, temporary exemption 511
- Blackout periods
  - General Resources Account arrangements 305
- Board of Governors Resolutions
  - Composite Resolution 723
  - SDR allocation, Ninth Basic Period 664
- Borrowed Resources Suspense Accounts
  - establishment 496
  - investment by the Fund of currencies held in 497
- Borrowing by the Fund
  - guidelines 498
  - proposed modalities for 2012 503
- Burden sharing
  - implementation in FY 2001 452
  - implementation in FY 2007 455
  - rate of charge, determination of 452
- By-Laws
  - Section 20, audits 131, 244, 249
  - Section 22, compulsory withdrawal 695, 698, 699

## C

- Capital account crises
  - access policy 407
  - exceptional access policy, 2004 review 413
  - exceptional access policy, SRF 412
- Capital flows
  - action to limit disequilibrium flows, Composite Resolution 737
  - institutional view of liberalization and management 44
  - role of the Fund 50
  - WTO, information on Fund decisions requesting a member to exercise capital controls 779
- Capital transfers
  - controls by members 472
  - multiple currency practices applicable solely to 530
  - use of Fund resources for 283
- Caribbean Development Bank (CDB) 593
- Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust
  - instrument to establish 264

## INDEX

---

- Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust (*cont.*)
  - Qualifying Public Health Disaster, definition 271–272
  - transformation of the Post-Catastrophe Debt Relief Trust 263
  - Umbrella Account, terms and conditions for administration 278
- Censure
  - draft declaration 698
- Central African Economic and Monetary Union
  - surveillance over monetary and exchange rate policies 37
- Charges
  - accounting for charges from members with overdue obligations 449
  - administrative account balances 715
  - extended arrangements 351
  - future changes in charges 446
  - media of payment in General Resources Account 448
  - payment by nonparticipant in the SDR Department 448
  - payment of net charges and assessment in the SDR Department 684
  - setoff in connection with a retroactive reduction of charges due by members in arrears 451
  - special charges on overdue financial obligations to the Fund 449
  - stand-by arrangements 350
  - surcharge on purchases in credit tranches and under the EFF 446
  - waiver of special charges 450
- Chinese renminbi
  - currency weights from October 16, 2016 653, 655
- Code of Good Practices on Transparency in Monetary and Financial Policies 325
- Committee on Reform of the International Monetary System
  - Composite Resolution 723
- Communications, privilege for interpretation of Article IX, Section 7 555
- Compulsory withdrawal 698, 699
- Concessional financing
  - eligibility to use Fund facilities 198
- Conditionality
  - benchmarks 288, 289, 290
  - consistency with WTO agreements with Fund member 585
  - consultation clauses 288
  - emergency financing mechanism 422–423
  - financing assurance reviews 290
  - first credit tranche 338
  - floating tranches 291
  - guidelines on 284
  - individual circumstances of members 285

## INDEX

---

- letters of intent 288
- modalities 287
- monetary policy consultation clause (MPCC) 307
- monetary policy regimes 307
- national ownership 285
- ownership 285
- performance criteria 289
- performance criteria and phasing, relationship 292
- performance criteria with respect to foreign borrowing 298
- PRGF-ESF arrangements 340
- principles 284
- prior actions 288–289, 316, 320, 340
- program review 289
- stand-by arrangement, first credit tranches policies 337
- streamlining 339, 341
- structural performance criteria inapplicable 310
- waiver, adopting measures prior to granting of 228
- waiver, nonobservance of performance criteria 291
- Confidentiality
  - exchange of documents with other international agencies 593
  - FSAP Confidentiality Protocol 106
  - side letters 313
- Consultation clause, use of Fund resources
  - extended arrangements 355
  - stand-by arrangements 350
- Consultations other than under Article IV
  - acceptance of obligations of Article VIII, Sections 2, 3, and 4 515
  - Article VIII restrictions 509, 510
  - Article XIV restrictions 509, 510
  - bilateral arrangements 510
  - competitive depreciation 519
  - multiple currency practices 513
  - prescribed holders of SDRs 659
  - sale of members currencies 432
  - trade and payments restrictions, escalation 519
  - United Nations 748, 751
  - World Trade Organization 586
- Convertibility
  - acceptance of obligations of Article VIII, Sections 2, 3, and 4 515
  - bilateralism 510
  - current account of the balance of payments 517
  - retention quotas 511

## INDEX

---

- Cross-conditionality
  - avoidance 570
- Currencies
  - attribution of reduction of the Fund's holdings 444
  - charges on the Fund's holdings in excess of quota 446
  - freely usable 651, 716
  - General Resources Account 432, 448, 458
  - guidelines for allocation of currencies, review 434
  - maintenance of value 458
  - repurchases 440
  - reserve asset payments 2
  - sale of currencies of members with outstanding purchases 432
  - subscription to the Fund 1
  - use in operational budgets 431
- Current international transactions (current account transactions)
  - bilateralism 510
  - multiple currency practices 520
  - restrictions for security reasons 510
  - restrictions involving WTO members 583, 779
  - restrictions on payments and transfers 514
  - undue delays in availability or use of foreign exchange 517

## **D**

- Data provision to the Fund for surveillance
  - review, 2004 539
  - review, 2008 543
  - review, 2012 547
- Data Standards Initiative
  - ninth review, 2015 117
- Debt operations
  - condition precedent clauses 403
  - mandatory prepayment 403
  - role of the Fund in the settlement of disputes between members 403
- Debt strategy
  - nontoleration of arrears to official creditors 391, 517
- Debt sustainability assessments 579
  - Fund-Bank collaboration 537
- Debt sustainability framework
  - low-income countries 212
- Declaration of censure 694

## INDEX

---

- Declaration of ineligibility
  - overdue financial obligations to the Fund 700
  - termination 710
- Declaration of noncooperation 694
  - draft declaration 698
  - publicity upon withdrawal 710
  - termination 710
- De-escalation of remedial measures 710
- Default, sovereign 396, 423
- Designation, SDR Department
  - acceptance limit 680
  - assessment of strength of balance of payments and reserve position 431
  - rules for designation, review 678
  - rules for designation, revision 681
- Development Committee (Joint Ministerial Committee on the Transfer of Real Resources to Developing Countries)
  - changes in the organization of work and structure of the Secretariat function 742
  - establishment and composition 730
  - Executive Directors participation in meetings 732
  - HIPC Initiative 250
  - Managing Directors participation in meetings 732
  - procedures 733
  - rules of procedure 741
- Discrimination
  - balance of payments reasons 513
  - nondiscriminatory treatment of creditors 391
  - multiple currency practices 529
- Disputes between members
  - role of the Fund 403

## *E*

- Early repurchases
  - guidelines 440
  - members balance of payments and gross reserve position 440
- Easing work pressures
  - omnibus paper 377
- East African Development Bank
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660
- East Caribbean Currency Authority
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660

## INDEX

---

- Eastern Caribbean Central Bank
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660
- Eastern Caribbean Currency Union
  - surveillance over monetary and exchange rate policies 37
- Economic Development Document
  - Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust 215
- Emergency assistance
  - post-conflict countries 235
  - PRGF-HIPC Trust qualification 236
- Emergency financing mechanism (EFM)
  - conditions for activation 425
  - early repurchase 426
- Enhanced General Data Dissemination Standard (e-GDDS)
  - Dissemination Standards Bulletin Board online 549
- Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (ESAF) Trust,
  - transformed into Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (PRGF) Trust
  - eligible members 461
  - overdue financial obligations to Fund 689
  - performance criteria 220
  - rights accumulation program 705
  - use of SDRs 662
- Euro
  - currency weights from October 16, 2016 653
  - freely usable currency 716
  - rates for computation and maintenance of value 458
- Euro area members
  - surveillance over monetary and exchange rate policies 36
- European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD)
  - exchange of documents with 593, 595
- European Central Bank (ECB)
  - observer status 580
- European Commission (EC)
  - Article IV consultations 36
  - exchange of documents with 593
- European Investment Bank (EIB)
  - exchange of documents with 593
- Exceptional access
  - repurchases 407
- Exceptional access policy 407

## INDEX

---

- Exchange arrangements
  - change of exchange arrangement, notification 5
  - exchange taxes and subsidies, notification 6
  - intervention 6
  - multiple currency practices, prior Fund approval 6
- Exchange contracts
  - unenforceability, Fund's interpretation of Article VIII, Section 2(b) 507
- Exchange controls
  - arrears stemming from imposition 396
- Exchange of documents with other international agencies
  - ad hoc requests 594
  - Article IV consultation staff reports 587, 595
  - changes in procedures 594
  - criteria for access 592
  - use of Fund resources for staff reports 595
- Exchange rate policies
  - euro area 34
- Exchange rates
  - coherence in global policymaking 584
  - computations and maintenance of value 458
  - fixed 521
  - floating guidelines 736
  - fluctuating 522
  - New Arrangements to Borrow 484
  - unification in multiple rate systems 526
- Exchange restrictions
  - approval by Fund 518
  - Article VIII, Section 2, 3, and 4 obligations 515
  - avoidance of escalation 519
  - balance of payments reasons 516
  - bilateralism 510
  - competitive depreciation 519
  - consultations with Fund 515, 518
  - discrimination for balance of payments reasons 514
  - Fund representation in exceptional circumstances under Article XIV, Section 3 524, 647
  - guiding principle on whether a measure is an exchange restriction 515
  - non-balance of payments reasons 516
  - performance criteria, extended arrangement 353
  - performance criteria, stand-by arrangement 348
  - retention quotas 511

## INDEX

---

- Exchange restrictions (*cont.*)
  - security reasons 509
  - transitional arrangements under Article XIV 513, 515
  - undue delays 472, 517
  - World Trade Organization, information on Fund approval 779
- Exchange subsidies 6
- Exchange taxes 6, 522, 526
- Executive Board
  - Code of Conduct 603
  - notification of exchange arrangements 5
  - side letters procedures 313
- Executive Directors
  - IMFC meetings participation 725
  - voting power, effect of adjustment of quota 603
- Ex-post assessments
  - repealed 381
- Extended arrangements
  - charges 350
  - completion of reviews 355
  - consultation clauses 350
  - form, standard 346
  - ineligibility 688
  - misreporting and noncomplying purchases 317, 320, 321
  - overdue financial obligations to the Fund 687
  - phasing 347
  - structural performance criteria not applicable 310
- Extended Fund Facility
  - applicable situations 343
  - arrangements for periods not exceeding four years 344
  - charges 345
  - form of extended arrangement 351
  - phasing of purchases 345
  - repurchases 345
  - review 346
  - stand-by arrangement policies applicable 345
  - waiver of conditions of Article V, Section 3(b)(iii) 345
- External debt
  - management of debt situation 402–403
- External debt performance criteria
  - concessionality, definition 304
  - extended arrangement 353
  - stand-by arrangement 348

## INDEX

---

### *F*

- Financial Action Task Force
  - Fund collaboration with 125
- Financial Sector Assessment Program (FSAP)
  - Bank-Fund collaboration 106
  - Confidentiality Protocol 106
  - coverage of macroprudential frameworks 104
  - Financial Stability Assessments (FSSAs) 100–102
  - offshore financial centers (OFCs) 119
  - review, 2014 103
- Financial Stability Board
  - membership of the Fund 595, 597
- First credit tranche purchase
  - liberal Fund attitude 338
  - reasonable efforts test 338
- First credit tranche stand-by arrangements
  - phasing and performance clauses omitted 338
- Fiscal agency
  - safeguards on use of Fund resources when fiscal agent not central bank 324
- Flexible Credit Line
  - ARA metric 372, 377
  - Emergency Financing Mechanism procedures not applicable 359
  - establishment 356
  - indicators of institutional strength 373, 376
  - performance criteria not applicable 356
  - phasing not applicable 356
  - qualification criteria 356
  - review, 2014 369, 373–374
  - review no later than November 2014 384
- Forms
  - draft declaration on censure or noncooperation 698
  - draft first letter to all Governors regarding a member's overdue financial obligations to the Fund 696
  - draft second letter to all Governors regarding a member's overdue financial obligations to the Fund 697
  - extended arrangement 351
  - stand-by arrangement 346
- Framework Administered Account for Selected Fund Activities
  - instrument to establish 133
- Framework Administered Account for Technical Assistance Activities
  - adoption of Instrument to establish 128

## INDEX

---

Framework Administered Account for Technical Assistance Activities (*cont.*)  
Instrument to establish 128  
investment of resources 130  
Freely usable currency  
renminbi 648, 651  
Furnishing of information to the Fund 317, 531

### **G**

G-20 mutual assessment process  
role of the Fund 112  
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)  
Fund collaboration with 582  
import restrictions for balance of payments reasons 516  
Voluntary Declaration on Trade and Other Current Account Measures 737  
General Resources Account (GRA)  
adjustment of Fund holdings of member's currency 459  
annual reimbursement of PRGF-ESF Trust expenses 470  
designation, assessment of strength of members balance of payments and  
gross reserve position 431  
media payment in 448  
misreporting and noncomplying purchases 317  
overdue charges 450  
rates for computation and maintenance of value 458  
rights approach 705–708  
sale of currencies at the request of members with outstanding purchase  
433–434  
sale of SDRs by the Fund for payment for increase in quota 439  
specification of currencies by the Fund 434, 435  
transfers of SDRs instead of currencies under Article V, Section 3(f) 432  
Gold  
harmonization of excess holdings of SDRs 679  
interim administered account for remaining windfall gold sales profits 225  
interim administered account for windfall gold sales profits 220  
payment for repurchases 443  
use of gold sales profits in Investment Account 624  
Governance issues  
Article IV consultations 66  
corruption 62, 65  
macroeconomic impact test for Fund involvement 61, 67  
policy advice 61, 63  
technical assistance 61

## INDEX

---

- transparency 62, 65
- use of Fund resources 67
- Gross reserve position
  - assessment for purposes of designation plans, operational budgets, and early repurchases 431, 434
- Guidelines
  - access by members to Fund's general resources 404
  - allocation of currencies, operational budget 434
  - borrowing by the Fund 498
  - conditionality 284, 338
  - corrective action 317, 322
  - designation plans 431
  - early repurchases 440, 444
  - Fund staff collaboration with the WTO 582
  - governance issues 61
  - misreporting and noncomplying purchases 317
  - operational budget 431
  - payment of reserve assets for subscription 1
  - performance criteria and phasing 292
  - performance criteria with respect to foreign borrowing, discount rate for assessing concessionality 304
  - public debt conditionality 298
  - SDR valuation basket, calculation of currency amounts 654
  - selection of currencies by the Fund 433–435

## *I*

- Immunities and Privileges of Specialized Agencies, United Nations
  - Convention 753
- Immunity of Fund officials
  - policy statement 557
- Import restrictions for balance of payments reasons
  - extended arrangements 353
  - stand-by arrangements 349
- Income position
  - assessment under Article XX, Section 4, for FY 2018 686
  - rate of charge for FY 2019 and 2020 457
- Ineligibility to use Fund resources
  - declaration of ineligibility 535, 700, 704
  - de-escalation of remedial measures 710
  - limitation and ineligibility under Article V, Section 5 438
  - publicity 710

## INDEX

---

- Inter-American Development Bank (IDB)
  - exchange of documents with 593
- Interest
  - means of payment under Trust Fund 717
  - Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust 170
  - PRGF-HIPC Trust, interest-free loans 243
- Interim Committee
  - governance 323
  - International Monetary and Financial Committee, transformation of Interim Committee into 725
  - rules of procedures 740
  - safeguards for use of Fund resources 323
  - terms of reference 726
- International Court of Justice 750
- International Development Association (IDA)
  - HIPC Initiative 254, 255
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660
- International Financial Statistics (IFS) 542–543
- International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD)
  - prescribed holders of SDRs 660
- International Monetary and Financial Committee (IMFC, formerly Interim Committee)
  - participation of Executive Directors in meetings 725–726
  - participation of Managing Director in meetings 725–726
  - procedures 727
  - terms of reference 726–727
- Interpretation
  - Article IX, Section 7, privilege for communications 555
  - Articles of Agreement 283
  - Article VIII, Section 2(b), unenforceability of exchange contracts 507
  - Article VI, use of Fund resources for capital transfers 283
  - Article XIV, Section 3, Fund representation in exceptional circumstances on withdrawal of Article XIV, Section 3 restrictions 647
- Investigation of Fund activities, cooperation procedures 552
- Investment Account
  - amendment of rules and regulations, 2015 613
  - Endowment Subaccount 619
  - establishment 611
  - Fixed Income Subaccount 616
  - objective 613
  - responsibilities of Managing Director 614

## INDEX

---

- sources of assets 614
- use of gold sales profits 624
- use of investment income 615
- Investment authority of the Fund
  - additional considerations 622
- Islamic Development Bank (IsDB)
  - exchange of documents with 593
  - prescribed holder of SDRs 660

### ***J***

- Japanese yen
  - currency weights from October 16, 2016 653
  - freely usable currency 716
  - weight in SDR valuation basket 653

### ***L***

- Lapse of time procedures
  - program review, completion 377, 383
- Lending into arrears 397
  - review of policy 402
- Letters of intent (LOIs)
  - deletion from documents released to aid agencies 595
  - side letters 313
- Loan Account
  - borrowing for 173
- Low-income countries
  - access to concessional resources 388
  - concessional financing framework 387
  - contingency financing 388–389
  - debt sustainability framework 212
  - design of PRGT arrangements 389
  - poverty reduction strategies of the Fund 214
  - review of facilities 387

### ***M***

- Maintenance of value
  - overdue adjustments 689
  - rates for computations 458

## INDEX

---

- Managing Director
  - authorized signatories 610
  - consultation with member on changes in exchange rate policies 6
  - consultation with member with outstanding purchases on sale of currency 437
  - Development Committee, participation in meetings of 732
  - International Monetary and Financial Committee, participation in meetings of 726
  - uniform treatment of members 286
  - use of Fund resources, recommendation regarding approval 286
- Medium-term budget, FY 16–18
  - streamlining proposals 382–384
- Misreporting and noncomplying disbursements, PRGF-ESF Trust
  - prior action, accuracy of information 320
  - safeguards for use of Fund resources 323
  - waiver of applicability or for nonobservance of performance criteria 220
- Misreporting and noncomplying purchases
  - publication of cases 645
- Misreporting and noncomplying purchases, General Resources Account
  - corrective action 317
  - performance criteria or other conditions, accuracy of information 317, 321
  - prior actions, accuracy of information 322
  - safeguards for use of Fund resources 322–323
  - waivers 192
- Misreporting and noncomplying purchases, Policy Support Instrument (PSI)
  - corrective action 143
- Misreporting and noncomplying purchases, PRGF and PRGT facilities
  - corrective action 191
- Misreporting in de minimis cases
  - Article VIII, Section 5 537
  - de minimis, definition 143, 320
  - Policy Support Instrument 143
  - Special PRGF Operations for HIPC 240
- Monetary policy regimes
  - conditionality 307
- Moral hazard 408, 423
- Multilateral Debt Relief Initiative-II (MDRI-II) Trust
  - liquidation 259
  - Post-MDRI-II Interim Administered Account 260
- Multiple currency practices
  - approval 6, 526
  - approval criteria, when imposed for balance of payments reasons 516, 529

## INDEX

---

approval criteria, when imposed for non-balance of payments reasons 516  
Article IV consultations 530  
balance of payments reasons 521, 529  
capital transactions 530  
consultation with Fund prior to changes 520, 521  
discrimination 529  
exchange taxes 526  
non-balance of payments reasons 521, 529  
official action 528  
policy in 1947 519  
policy in 1957 527  
policy in 1998 528  
simplification of complex rate systems 527  
spread 528  
statement to members transmitting the Fund's decisions 519  
unification of exchange rates as basic Fund objectives 526  
Mutual assessment process  
G-20 112

## *N*

New Arrangements to Borrow  
activation period 475  
adherence 475  
General Terms and Conditions for NAB Notes 480  
interest 480  
meeting of participants 492–493  
new participants 475  
rates of exchange 484  
rollback of credit arrangements 494  
Special Calls 478  
transferability 484  
transferability of claims 495  
withdrawal from membership 487  
withdrawal of adherence 487  
Noncooperation draft declaration 696  
Nondiscriminatory treatment of members  
use of Fund resources 286  
Nordic Investment Bank  
prescribed holder of SDRs 660  
Note Purchase Agreement  
issuance of notes by Fund to official sector 506

## INDEX

---

### *O*

- Observer status in the Fund
  - European Central Bank 580
  - World Bank 571
  - World Trade Organization 587, 780
- Official clearing and payments arrangements
  - temporary exemption from three-month settlement rule 511
- Offshore financial centers (OFCs)
  - integration of assessment program with FSAP 119
- Operational budgets
  - assessment of strength of members balance of payments and gross reserve position 431
  - guidelines for operational budget allocation of currencies, review 434
  - specification of currencies by the Fund 434, 435
  - transfers of SDRs under Article V, Section 3(f) 432
- Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)
  - exchange of documents 595
- Overdue financial obligations to the Fund
  - accounting for charges 449
  - Annual Report of the IMF 692
  - complaint by Managing Director 692
  - compulsory withdrawal 694, 695, 698–699
  - declaration of censure 694, 698
  - declaration of ineligibility 693, 698, 700, 702, 710
  - declaration of noncooperation 695, 699, 701, 710
  - de-escalation of remedial measures 711
  - draft first letter to all Governors 696
  - draft second letter to all Governors 697
  - flexibility in de-escalation policy because of Qualifying Catastrophic Disaster 713
  - Ninth General Review of Quotas 693, 702
  - nontoleration of arrears to official creditors 391
  - overdue maintenance of value adjustments 689
- Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund (OECF) 304
  - preferred creditor status of the Fund 698, 702
  - prevention/deterrence measures, strengthened timetable of procedures 703
- PSI, ineligibility 138
- requests for the use of Fund resources under a stand-by or extended arrangements, management will not submit 687
- review period 688
- setoff in connection with retroactive reduction of charges 451

## INDEX

---

strengthened cooperative strategy 699, 708  
suspension of voting rights 703  
technical assistance suspension 713

### ***P***

#### Paris Club

debt rescheduling and Fund arrangements or programs 702  
lending into arrears to official bilateral creditors 392  
PRGF qualification for assistance 236  
rescheduling discussions 594  
rescheduling in the absence of Fund arrangement 702

#### Payments arrears of a member to other (non-Fund) creditors

Fund lending into nonsovereign arrears 398  
Fund lending into sovereign arrears 391

#### Performance criteria under Fund arrangements

accuracy of information 320  
conditionality guidelines 284  
definition 289  
first credit tranche, not subject to 338  
number and content of 289  
phasing, relationship 292  
side letters 313, 316  
structural performance criteria not applicable 310  
waiver for nonobservance 291, 318–319

#### Phasing and performance criteria under Fund arrangements

omitted in stand-by arrangements within first credit  
tranche 338  
operational guidelines 292  
relationship 292

#### Policy Support Instrument

application of Guidelines on Conditionality 144  
assessment criteria 141  
definition 137  
documents required 138  
Economic Development Document (EDD) 138  
eligibility 137, 138  
misreporting 143  
policy on arrears 144  
policy on side letters 144  
program reviews 139  
provision of Fund technical services 138

## INDEX

---

- Policy Support Instrument (*cont.*)
  - review 145
  - termination 145
- Position in the Fund 434
- Post-Catastrophe Debt Relief Trust
  - establishment 263
  - flexibility in de-escalation policy with respect to overdue payments to the Fund 713
  - transformation to Catastrophe Containment and Relief Trust 263
  - Umbrella Account 263
- Post-conflict emergency assistance 253, 257
- Post-MDRI-II Interim Administered Account
  - establishment 259
  - instrument to establish 260
- Post-Program Monitoring
  - Article IV consultation 430
  - publication policies 428
  - streamlining proposals under the FY 2016-18 budget 382
- Pound sterling
  - currency weights from October 16, 2016 653
  - freely usable currency 716
  - weight in SDR valuation basket 653
- Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (PRGF) and Exogenous Shocks Facility (ESF) Trust
  - decision waivering of the applicability of a performance criterion 220
  - instrument to establish 156
  - modalities of gold pledge under rights approach 468
  - other provisions 217
  - prior action, accuracy of information 322
  - repayment expectation 218
- Poverty Reduction and Growth Trust
  - accuracy of data to assess observance of performance criteria 220
  - assistance, amount of 165
  - assistance, eligibility and conditions 158
  - Economic Development Document 215
  - eligibility and conditions for assistance 158
  - eligibility criteria 463
  - eligibility criteria for graduation 464
  - eligibility framework, review, 2015 198
  - Extended Credit Facility 157
  - failure to meet repayment obligation or expectation 218
  - instrument to establish 156

## INDEX

---

- loans, terms of 170
- misreporting and noncomplying disbursements 191
- overdue financial obligations 194
- Rapid Credit Facility 157
- Standby Credit Facility 157
- Subsidy Accounts 177
- Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers (PRSPs)
  - definition 232–233
- Precautionary and Liquidity Line
  - access limits 362
  - ARA metric 372, 377
  - balance of payments need 362
  - conditionality 361
  - duration 361
  - indicators of institutional strength 373, 376
  - relationship between performance criteria and phasing not applicable 292
  - review, 2014 369, 373–374
  - safeguards assessment 385
  - terms and conditions 359
- Preferred creditor status of the Fund
  - overdue financial obligations to the Fund 689, 702
- Press releases
  - Article IV consultations 632
  - Executive Board consideration of FSAP reports 632
  - regional surveillance discussions 632
  - use of Fund resources, Policy Coordination Instrument 631
- Prior actions
  - definition 288
  - implementation 320
  - reporting on implementation, confidentiality relating to 316
  - side letters 316
  - use in Extended Credit Facility, Standby Credit Facility and Exogenous Shocks Facility 322
  - use in Policy Support Instrument 142
- Program reviews
  - ex-post evaluations, multi-country 380
  - lapse of time completion 377
  - procedural deadlines for completion 381
- Protracted balance of payments problem 160
- Publication
  - authorization and consent 625
  - country documents 626

## INDEX

---

### Publication (*cont.*)

- Fund policy documents 635
- multi-country documents 636
- press releases 631
- transparency policy 625

### Publicity

- suspension of voting rights 644
- termination of suspension of voting rights 644

### Purchase transactions

- resumption of purchases under stand-by arrangement after decision of formal ineligibility 349
- suspension of transactions under stand-by arrangement 349

## **Q**

### Quotas

- ad hoc increases 3
- Ninth General Review 702
- payments of reserve assets in connection with subscription 2
- sales of SDRs by Fund to members for quota payments 439
- voting power and adjustment of quotas 603

## **R**

### Rapid Credit Facility

- assistance under RCF 164
- lending into arrears to official bilateral creditors 395

### Rapid Financing Instrument

- balance of payments need 385
- lending into arrears to official bilateral creditors 396
- outright purchases 386
- qualification 385
- review, 2014 369
- terms and conditions 384

### Reconstitution of SDRs

- abrogation of rules 683

### Renminbi

- freely usable currency 651

### Repayment expectations, PRGF-HIPC Trust 218, 232, 241

### Reports on Observance of Standards and Codes (ROSCs)

- AML/CFT assessments initiatives 123
- assessment procedures 122

## INDEX

---

- Repurchase expectations
  - attribution of reduction of currency 444
  - Extended Fund Facility 440
  - failure to meet and extended arrangements 319, 322
  - failure to meet and stand-by arrangements 319, 322
  - misreporting and noncomplying purchases 317, 322
- Repurchases
  - assessment of strength of members balance of payments and gross reserve position 431
  - attribution of reductions in Fund's holdings of currencies 444
  - credit tranches 442
  - early repurchases, guidelines 444
  - emergency assistance 442
  - gold, acceptance in payment 443
  - gold, obligation to pay 443
  - procedures 442
  - Schedule B 443, 444
  - SDRs 443
  - selection of currencies by Fund 432, 434
  - timing of repurchases within a calendar month 442
- Reserve position, gross
  - assessment for purposes of designation plans, operational budgets, and early repurchases 431
- Reserve tranche position
  - attribution of reductions in the Fund's holdings of currencies 444
  - balances held in Administrative Account 715
  - transactions within the first credit tranche 338
- Reserve tranche purchases, exclusion of purchases and holdings
  - credit tranches 715
  - extended arrangements 715
- Retention quotas 511
- Reviews under Fund arrangements
  - extended arrangements 355
  - stand-by arrangement 350
- Revolving character of the Fund's resources 406
- Rights accumulation programs 329, 705, 707–708, 711
  - gold pledge 708
- Rights approach
  - arrears to the Fund, reduction 705
  - gold pledge 705
  - modalities of gold pledge for use of PRGF Trust resources 468

## INDEX

---

- Rights approach (*cont.*)
  - operational modalities 705
  - PRGF eligibility 235
  - PRGF qualification 237
  - three-year period norm 706
- Rules and Regulations
  - Rule G-1, fiscal agency 485
  - Rule G-4, request for a purchase 438
  - Rule I-6(4)(a) 455
  - Rule I-6(4)(b) 455
  - Rule I-6(4), rate of charge 450, 451, 455
  - Rule I-10, rate of remuneration 453, 455
  - Rule K-1 559
  - Rule O-2, valuation of currencies in terms of SDRs 459, 484, 666, 667, 669, 671, 673
  - Rule O-10, operational budget 432
  - Rule P-7, prescribed operation 666, 668, 669, 671, 674, 675
  - Rule P-9, recording of SDR transactions 661, 662, 667, 668, 670, 672, 674, 675
  - Rule R-1 through Rule R-6, rules for reconstitution (abrogated) 683

## S

- Safeguards assessment policy
  - review of experience, 2010 332
  - review of experience, 2015 334
- Safeguards assessment process
  - confidentiality 326
  - distinction between first and second stages no longer applicable 331
  - first stage 325, 331
  - Precautionary and Liquidity Line 366
  - Rapid Financing Instrument 385
  - review 327
  - review of procedures and controls 323
  - second stage 326, 331
- Safeguards, use of Fund resources
  - benchmarks based on Code of Good Practices on Transparency in Monetary and Financial Policies 325
  - publication of audited central bank financial statements 325
- Sales of currencies of members indebted to the Fund
  - sale of currencies at the request of members with outstanding purchases 437
- Santiago Principles 53
- Schedule B, transitional provisions 2, 443

## INDEX

---

- Schedule F, designation 679
- Schedule G, paragraph 1(a), reconstitution 683
- Schedule J, settlement of accounts with withdrawing members 487
- Schedule K, administration of liquidation 487
- Schedule L
  - suspension of voting rights 726
- Security reasons, exchange restrictions for 509
- Side letters, use of Fund resources 313
- Sovereign default 396, 423
- Sovereign wealth funds
  - generally accepted principles and practices (GAPPs) 53
  - Santiago Principles 53
- Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
  - Bulletin Board online 549
- Special Data Dissemination Standard Plus (SDDS Plus) 549
  - Bulletin Board online 549
- Special Disbursement Account (SDA)
  - investment 461
  - PRG-HIPC Trust 232, 246
  - repayment expectation under PRGF Trust, failure to meet 218
- Special drawing rights (SDRs)
  - allocation for the ninth basic period 664
  - contributions to PRGF Trust 158
  - currency weights from October 16, 2016 652, 653
  - designation rules, revision 681
  - euro, weight in valuation basket 653
  - harmonization of excess holdings 679
  - holders prescribed by the Fund
    - African Development Bank 660
    - African Development Fund 660
    - Andean Reserve Fund 660
    - Arab Monetary Fund 660
    - Asian Development Bank 660
    - Bank for International Settlements 659
    - Bank of Central African States 660
    - Central Bank of West African States 660
    - East African Development Bank 660
    - East Caribbean Currency Authority 660
    - Eastern Caribbean Central Bank 660
    - European Central Bank 660
    - International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) 660

## INDEX

---

- Special drawing rights (SDRs) (*cont.*)
  - International Development Association 660
  - International Fund for Agricultural Development 660
  - Islamic Development Bank 660
  - Nordic Investment Bank 660
  - payment of net charges and assessment in the SDR Department for FY ended April 30, 1982 684
  - PRGF-HIPC Trust unit of account and media of payment 158
  - reconstitution, abrogation of rules 683
  - reserve asset payments 2
  - rules for designation, review 678, 681
  - terms and conditions for accepting, holding, or using SDRs 657
  - transfers of SDRs for purchases under Article V, Section 3(f) 432
  - U.S. dollar, weight in valuation basket 652
  - use in donations 675
  - use in ESAF Trust operations or under an administered account 662
  - use in forward operations 674
  - use in loans 666
  - use in payment of Trust Fund obligations 661, 717
  - use in pledges 669
  - use in PRGF-HIPC Trust operations or under an administered account 662
  - use in settlement of financial obligations 666
  - use in Structural Adjustment Facility operations 661
  - use in subsidy payment from SFF Subsidy Account 661
  - use in swap operations 673
  - use in transfers as security for the performance of financial obligations 671
  - valuation method from October 16, 2016 651, 654
- Specification of currencies 435
- Staff reports on Article IV consultations
  - document exchange with WTO 591
  - transmittal to international agencies 589, 593
- Stand-by arrangements
  - arrangements not international agreements 288
  - completion of reviews 355
  - conditionality guidelines 284
  - consultation clauses 288, 349
  - contractual connotation avoidance 288
  - duration, normal 338
  - first credit tranche 338
  - form, standard 346
  - ineligibility 349, 688
  - misreporting and noncomplying purchases 317, 320, 321

## INDEX

---

- noncomplying purchases 319
- nondiscriminatory treatment of members 286
- overdue financial obligations to the Fund 687
- performance criteria, accuracy of information 320
- performance criteria with respect to external debt 303–304, 348
- period for 338
- phasing 338
- policies and procedures 338
- PRGF-ESF Trust eligibility 235
- prior actions, accuracy of information 320
- program evaluation 291
- repurchase 350
- repurchase expectation 318, 319, 350
- reserve tranche purchases 338, 715
- review 347
- structural performance criteria not applicable 310
- suspension of right to engage in transactions 349
- uniform treatment of members 286
- waiver for nonobservance of performance criteria 318, 319, 320
- waiver of applicability of performance criteria 320
- Strengthened cooperative strategy
  - de-escalation of remedial measures 711
  - procedures 700
  - reversibility of actions 710
- Structural Adjustment Facility (SAF)
  - eligibility criteria 464
  - eligible members list 461
  - SDRs, use in operations 661, 662
- Subscriptions
  - reserve asset payments 1
- Supplementary Financing Facility (SFF) Subsidy Account
  - SDRs, use of 661
- Surveillance
  - 2012 Decision on Bilateral and Multilateral Surveillance 6
  - Article IV consultations 17, 91
  - bilateral surveillance, 2012 Decision 6, 91
  - Central African Economic and Monetary Union 37
  - currency unions 11
  - data provision 539
  - Eastern Caribbean Currency Union 39
  - euro area 34, 35
  - macro-financial 26–27

## INDEX

---

### Surveillance (*cont.*)

- modalities 13
  - modernizing the legal framework, 2012 6
  - multilateral consultations 13
  - multilateral surveillance, 2012 Decision 6, 13
  - principles for guidance to the Fund 8
  - principles for the guidance of member's policies 15
  - procedures 17
  - review of 2012 Decision 21
  - ROSCs 540
  - scope 9
  - stability assessments under FSAP mandatory 100
  - systemically important financial sectors 100
  - systemic stability 10
  - triennial review, 2014 25
  - West African Economic and Monetary Union 40
- Suspension of access to the Fund 692
- Suspension of voting rights, 705, 726
- Swiss National Bank
- NAB participant 491
- Systemically Important Financial Sectors
- conceptual framework 96

## **T**

### Technical assistance

- AML/CFT 122
  - exchange rate system simplification 527
  - Framework Administered Account 128
  - FSAP and G-20 Mutual Assessment 90
  - members not cooperating with the Fund 694
  - Policy Coordination Instrument 148
  - Policy Support Instrument 137
  - standards and codes 114
  - transmittal of reports to international agencies 589
- Trade
- Fund-WTO Agreement 774
  - role of trade in Fund work 51
  - Trade Integration Mechanism 389
  - trade-related balance of payments adjustments 389
- Trade Integration Mechanism 389

## INDEX

---

- Trade restrictions
  - avoidance of escalation 737
  - import restrictions for balance of payments reasons 516
  - import restrictions for balance of payments reasons, stand-by arrangements 349
  - import restrictions for non-balance of payments reasons 516
  - WTO members 583
- Tranche policies
  - first credit tranche 338
  - floating tranche 291
- Transparency
  - archives, access by outside persons 550
  - foreign reserves management 324
  - governance 61
  - review of policy, 2018 625
  - safeguards for use of Fund resources 325
  - use of Fund resources 625
- Trust for Special PRGF Operations for the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries and for Interim ECF Subsidy Operations (PRG-HIPC Trust)
  - administration of 243–244
  - Annual Progress Report (APR) 233
  - assistance amount 238
  - completion point 231
  - contributions by other donors 247
  - debt sustainability 232
  - debt sustainability analysis 231
  - debt-to-exports ratio 232
  - debt-to-revenue ratio 232
  - decision point 231
  - eligibility 235
  - grace period on loans 242
  - grants and loans 235
  - Guidelines on Misreporting 233
  - implementation, progress 253
  - implementation, review 258
  - instrument to establish 229
  - interest 232, 242
  - interim assistance 239, 247
  - Interim Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers (I-PRSPs) 233
  - investment of resources 234, 245, 247
  - Joint Staff Advisory Note (JSAN) 233

## INDEX

---

Trust for Special PRGF Operations (*cont.*)  
liquidation 245  
maturity of loans 242  
operation and liquidation 245  
Paris Club 232, 236, 238, 254  
performance-related conditions 240, 247  
Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers (PRSPs) 232, 236, 255, 258  
qualification for assistance 236  
rescheduling of payments not allowed 242  
retransfers authorized 247  
SDRs, use in operations 248, 662  
self-sustained operations 232, 257  
special charges on overdue interest and repayments 450  
Special Disbursement Account, transfers from 234  
streamlining preliminary HIPC documents 258  
subsidies for interim PRGF operations 243  
sunset clause 246  
terms of assistance 241  
track record of performance 252, 255, 258, 259  
Trust Account and resources 234

## *U*

Undue delay in availability or use of foreign exchange 472, 517  
Uniformity of treatment principle  
use of the Fund's general resources 286  
United Nations  
agreement with IMF 747  
Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies 753  
exchange of documents with 749  
UNDP, exchange of documents with 593  
Uniting for Peace General Assembly Resolution 722  
United States (U.S.) dollars  
currency weight in SDR basket from October 16, 2016 653  
financial statements of Framework Account, expressed in 130  
maintenance of value, rates for computation 459  
medium of payment, PRG-HIPC Trust 234  
payment of special charges on overdue payments, Trust Fund loans 451  
payments of interest on members indebtedness under Trust Fund loans 717  
Use of Fund resources  
accordance with purposes of the Fund 283  
authority of the Fund to use its resources 283

## INDEX

---

capital transfers 283, 471  
conditionality guidelines 284  
financing current account deficits 283  
Flexible Credit Line 311, 356  
form, extended arrangement 351  
form, stand-by arrangement 346  
ineligibility, effect on purchases under stand-by arrangement 349  
interpretation of Articles of Agreement 283  
limitation and ineligibility under Article V, Section 5 438  
meaning of consistency with the provisions of this Agreement Article V,  
Section 3 284  
nondiscriminatory treatment of members 286  
performance criteria and phasing 292  
postponement and limitation under Article V, Section 5 438  
repeal of CFF, SRF, and Short-term Liquidity Facility 313  
resumption of purchases under stand-by arrangement after decision of  
formal ineligibility 349  
safeguards, strengthening of 322  
side letters 313, 316  
summings up no longer prepared 646  
suspension of transactions under stand-by arrangements 349  
transparency 645

## V

Voluntary Declaration on Trade and Other Current Account Measures 737  
Voting power majority  
compulsory withdrawal 701

## W

Waiver of performance criteria  
applicability 291, 320, 321  
nonobservance 320, 321  
nonobservance under PSI 141  
Waiver of special charges 450  
World Bank (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development)  
agreement with WTO 774, 775, 777  
Bank-Fund collaboration 560, 571, 572  
Bank-Fund Concordat 572  
collaboration with Fund and WTO 586, 587  
Development Committee 729

## INDEX

---

### World Bank (*cont.*)

Fund-Bank Concordat 560

governance 62

HIPC Initiative 251

observer status in the Fund 571

prescribed holder of SDRs 660

PRG-HIPC Trust 231

rights approach 706

suspension of voting rights 703

### World Economic Outlook (WEO)

multilateral surveillance 285

### World Trade Organization (WTO)

balance of payments consultations 583

coherence in global policymaking 584

consistency of policy advice and obligations 584–586

cross-conditionality, avoidance 585–586

document exchange 588

Fund staff observer at WTO meetings 780

guidelines/framework for Fund staff collaboration 582

IMF-WTO Agreement, text 778

observer status 587

resolution of open jurisdictional issues 586

WTO staff observer at Executive Board meetings 779

**SELECTED DECISIONS**  
and Selected Documents  
of the International Monetary Fund  
**40TH ISSUE | APRIL 30, 2019**

